Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

June 2019

Seating Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 190.B (U.S.) and 151.B (Canada), dated June 17, 2019.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com*. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide.*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com*.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2019 Steelcase Inc.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:
- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

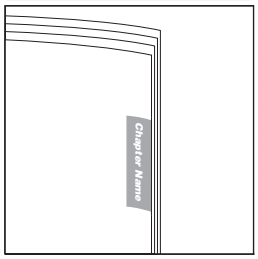
Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book 2
Steel Seating
Statement of Line 4
Basics of Ergonomic Seating 18
Basics of Adjustability 22
Additional Resources 27
Work Chairs
Gesture 442 Series 29
Leap 462 Series 45
Think 465 Series 71
Steelcase Series 1 87
Amia 482 Series 97
Reply 466 Series 129
Jersey Series 171
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge 187
Siento 499 Series 195
Criterion 453 Series 203
Cachet 487 Series 229
Protégé 433 Series 245
Collaborative Seating
SILQ 418 Series 259
QiVi 428 Series 273
cobi 434 Series 285
Node 480 Series 295
Lounge Seating
Brody 488 Series 321
media:scape Lounge 349
Umami 375
B-Free 431
Sylvi 451
i2i 416 Series 493
Surround 501
Multi–Use Chairs
Reply 466 Series 129
Kart Series 149
Jersey Series 171
Cachet 487 Series 229
Protégé 433 Series 245
Player 475 Series 565
Move 490 Series 581
Snodgrass 474 Series 601
Nooi by Wiesner Hager 609
Stackable Chairs
Max-Stacker III 477 Series 617
Surface Materials 625

Wood Seating 659

turnstone 1.0 709
Resources 735

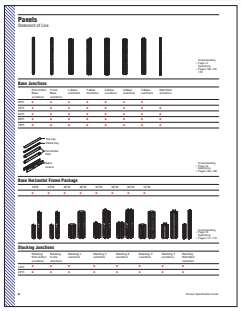
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

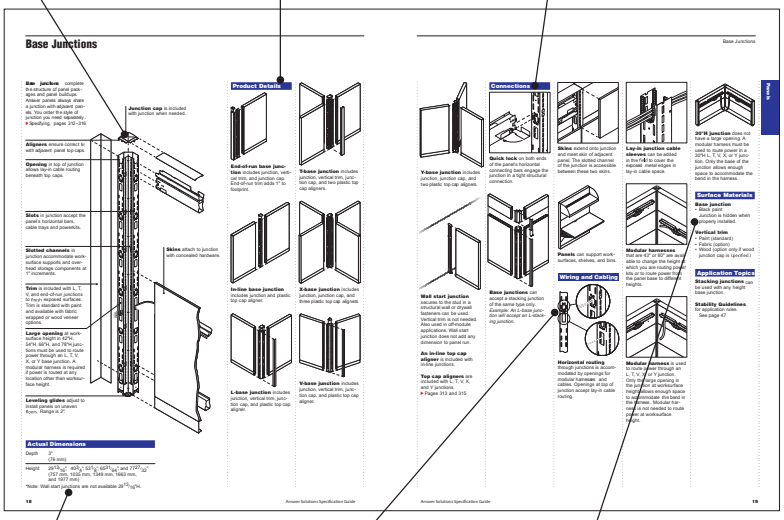
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

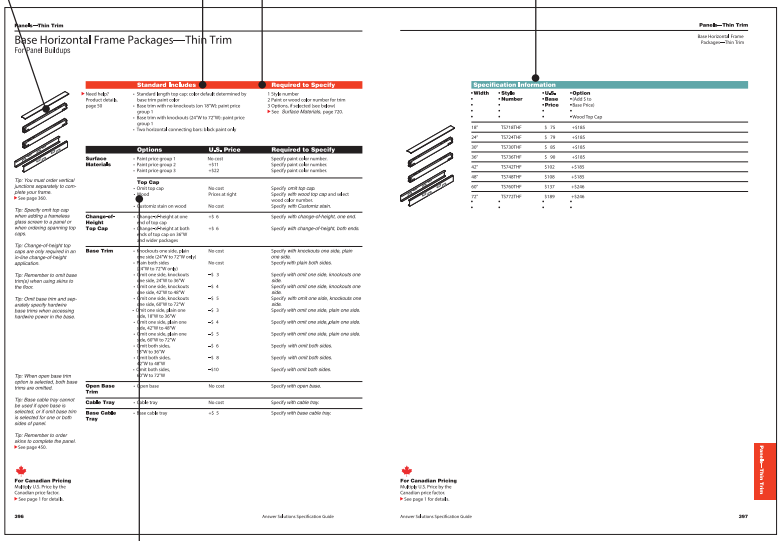
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.


Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

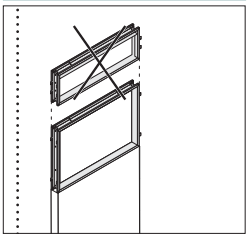
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

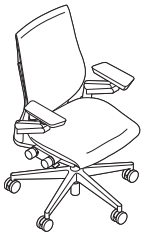
Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Statement of Line

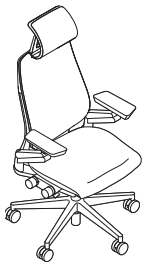
Work Chairs

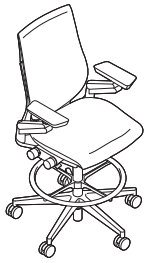
Gesture 442 Series

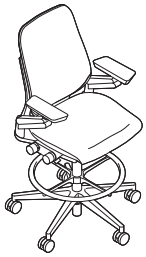
Understanding
▶Page 30
Specifying
▶Page 38


Work Chair with Wrapped Back


Work Chair


Work Chair with Headrest


Stool with Wrapped Back

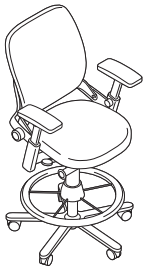

Stool

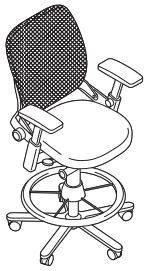
Leap 462 Series

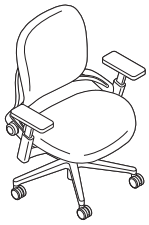
Understanding
▶Page 46
Specifying
▶Page 52


Work Chair


Work Chair with 3D Knit Back


Stool


Stool with 3D Knit Back


Plus Work Chair


Plus Work Chair with 3D Knit Back

Think 465 Series

Understanding
▶Page 72
Specifying
▶Page 78


Work Chair with 3D Knit Back


Work Chair


Stool with 3D Knit Back


Stool

Steelcase Series 1

Understanding
▶Page 88
Specifying
▶Page 94


Work Chair


Stool

Work Chairs, continued

Amia 482 Series

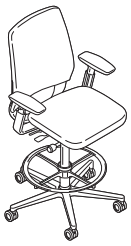
Understanding
▶Page 98
Specifying
▶Page 106



Work Chair and Work Chair with Air Back



Work Chair with 3D Knit Back and Work Chair with Air Back and 3D Microknit



Stool and Stool with Air Back



Stool with 3D Knit Back and Stool with Air Back and 3D Microknit

Reply 466 Series

Understanding
▶Page 130
Specifying
▶Page 136



Work Chair with Mesh Back



Work Chair

Jersey Series

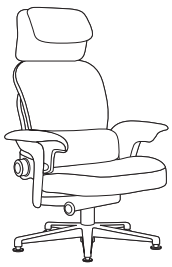
Understanding
▶Page 172
Specifying
▶Page 178



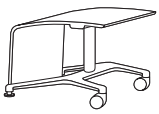
Work Chair

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

Understanding
▶Page 188
Specifying
▶Page 192



Ribbon Back Frame WorkLounge



Ottoman

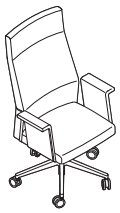
Statement of Line, continued

Work Chairs, continued

Siento

Understanding
▶Page 196
Specifying
▶Page 198


High-Back
Desk Chair with
Fixed T-Arms


High-Back
Desk Chair with
Enclosed Arms


High-Back
Desk Chair with
Adjustable T-Arms


Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Fixed T-Arms


Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Enclosed Arms


Mid-Back
Desk Chair with
Adjustable T-Arms

Criterion 453 Series

Understanding
▶Page 204
Specifying
▶Page 210


High-Back
Work Chair


Mid-Back
Work Chair


High-BackStool


Mid-Back
Stool


Plus High-Back
Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶Page 230
Specifying
▶Page 234


Swivel-Base
Work Chair


Swivel-Base Stool

Protégé 433 Series

Understanding
▶Page 246
Specifying
▶Page 250


Work Chair
with arms


Work Chair
without arms

Collaborative Seating

SILQ 418 Series

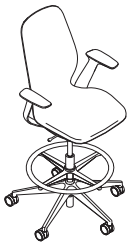
Understanding
▶Page 260
Specifying
▶Page 268



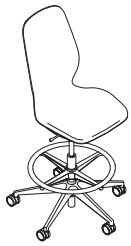
SILQ Collaborative Chair with Arms



SILQ Collaborative Chair Armless



SILQ Collaborative Stool with Arms



SILQ Collaborative Stool Armless

QiVi 428 Series

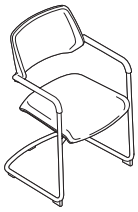
Understanding
▶Page 274
Specifying
▶Page 280



Collaborative Chair with Arms



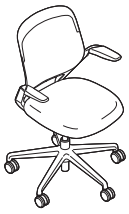
Collaborative Stool



Sled-Base Chair

cobi 434 Series

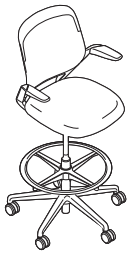
Understanding
▶Page 286
Specifying
▶Page 290



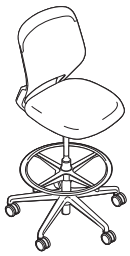
Collaborative Chair with Arms



Collaborative Chair without Arms



Collaborative Stool with Arms



Collaborative Stool without Arms

Statement of Line, continued

Collaborative Seating, continued

Node 480 Series

Understanding
▶Page 296
Specifying
▶Page 308



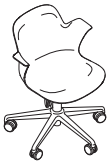
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with ShareSurface



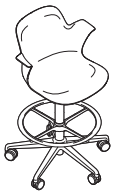
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base



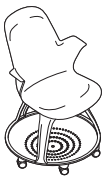
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface



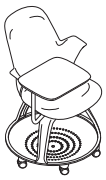
Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair



Collaborative Chair with Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Chair with ShareSurface



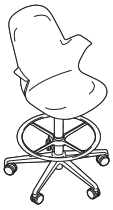
Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and Personal Worksurface



Collaborative Chair with Swivel-Base and ShareSurface



Collaborative Stool with Swivel-Base



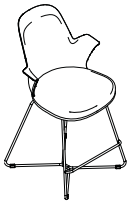
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with X Base



Collaborative Chair with X Base



Collaborative Mid-Back Stool with X Base



Collaborative Stool with X Base



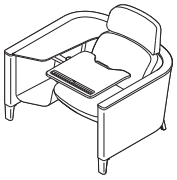
Collaborative Mid-Back Chair with Wood Base



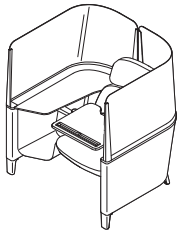
Collaborative Chair with Wood Base

Lounge Seating

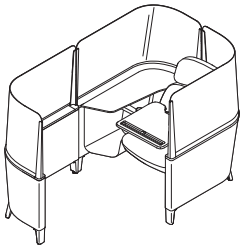
Brody 488 Series



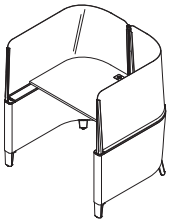
Brody WorkLounge
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 338



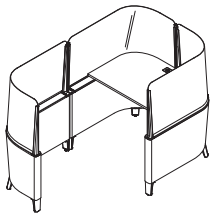
Brody Privacy Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 340



Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 322
Specifying
▶ Page 342

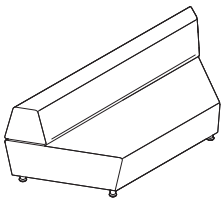


Brody Privacy Desk
Understanding
▶ Page 332
Specifying
▶ Page 344

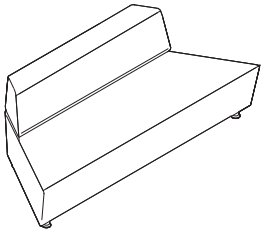


Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
Understanding
▶ Page 332
Specifying
▶ Page 346

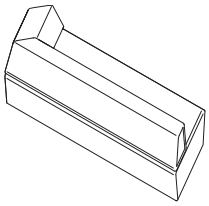
media:scape Lounge



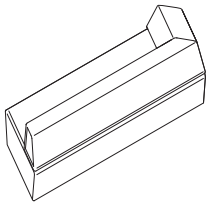
Straight Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 358



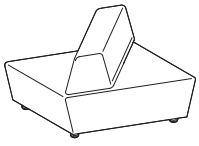
Straight Inverted Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 362



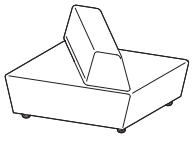
Corner Lounge, Left Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 364



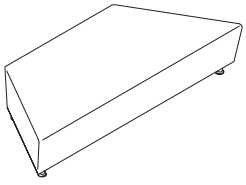
Corner Lounge, Right Corner
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 364



Reverse Lounge, Reverse Left
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 368



Reverse Lounge, Reverse Right
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 368

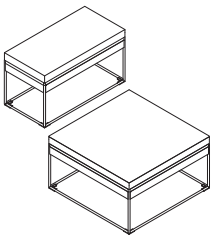


Backless Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 350
Specifying
▶ Page 372

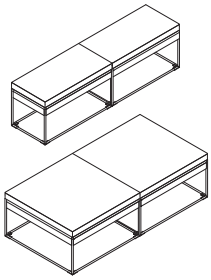
Statement of Line, continued

Lounge Seating, continued

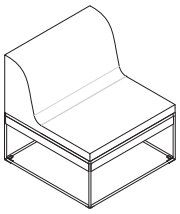
Umami, continued



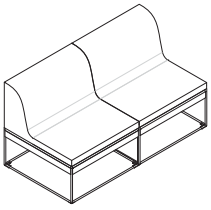
Single Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 392



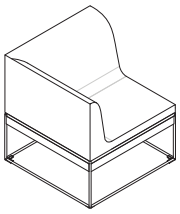
Double Platform
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 396



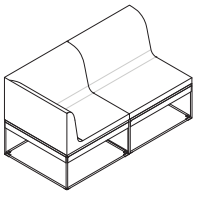
Single, Straight Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 400



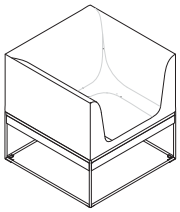
Double, Straight Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 402



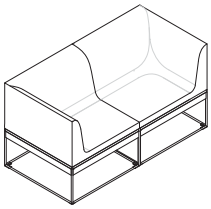
One Arm, Single Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 404



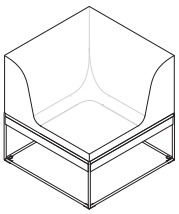
One Arm, Double Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 406



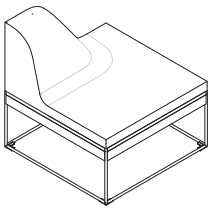
Two Arm, Single Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 408



Two Arm, Double Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 410



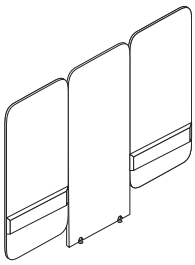
Corner, Single Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 412



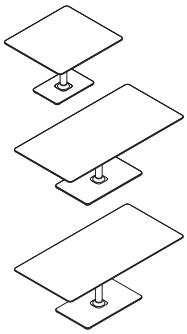
End Cap
Understanding
▶ Page 376
Specifying
▶ Page 414



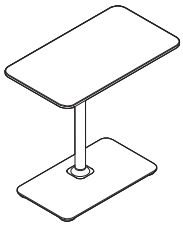
Standard Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 384
Specifying
▶ Page 416



Standard Spanner Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 384
Specifying
▶ Page 422



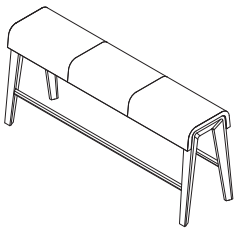
Lagunitas Work Tables
Specifying
▶ Page 428



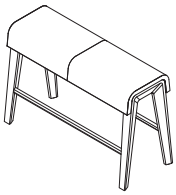
Lagunitas Personal Tables
Specifying
▶ Page 430

Lounge Seating, continued

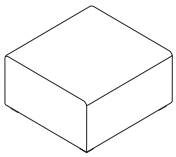
B-Free



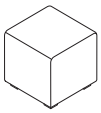
Long Beam, Wood and Aluminum Legs
Understanding
▶Page 432
Specifying
▶Pages 441 and 442



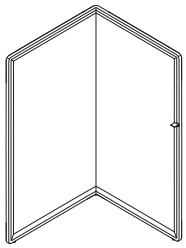
Short Beam, Wood and Aluminum Legs
Understanding
▶Page 432
Specifying
▶Pages 443 and 444



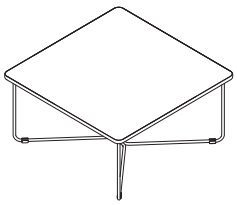
Large Cube
Understanding
▶Page 432
Specifying
▶Page 445



Small Cube
Understanding
▶Page 432
Specifying
▶Page 446

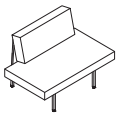


Screens
Understanding
▶Page 432
Specifying
▶Page 448

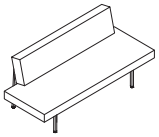


Occasional Tables
Understanding
▶Page 432
Specifying
▶Page 450

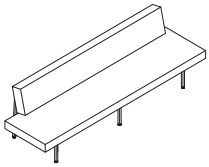
Sylvi



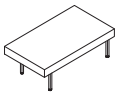
42"W Rectangular Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 464



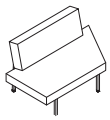
66"W Rectangular Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 465



96"W Rectangular Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 466



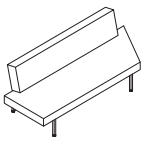
42"W Rectangular Bench
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 468



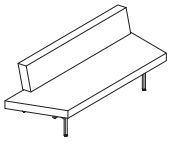
49"W Wedge Ganging Lounge, Left Handed
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 468



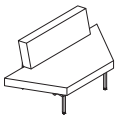
49"W Wedge Ganging Lounge, Right Handed
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 468



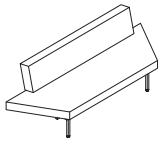
73"W Wedge Ganging Lounge, Left Handed
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 469



73"W Wedge Ganging Lounge, Right Handed
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 469



56"W Double Wedge Ganging Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 470

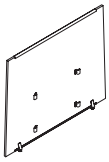


80"W Double Wedge Ganging Lounge
Understanding
▶Page 452
Specifying
▶Page 471

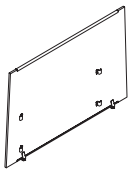
Statement of Line, continued

Lounge Seating, continued

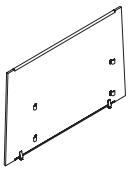
Sylvi, continued



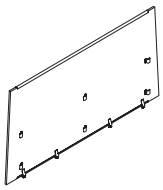
Rectangular Back Panel
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 472



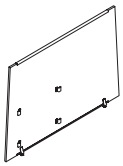
Wedge Back Panel, Left Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 474



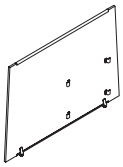
Wedge Back Panel, Right Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 474



Double Wedge Back Panel
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 474



Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Left Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 475



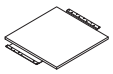
Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Right Handed
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 475



Kite Ganging Table
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 477



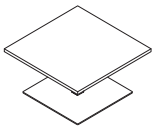
Rectangular Ganging Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 478



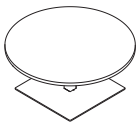
Square Ganging Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 476



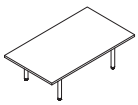
Lolli-Top Table
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 479



Square Occasional Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 480



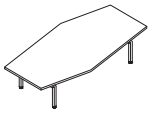
Round Occasional Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 481



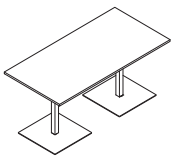
Rectangular Occasional Table
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 482



Oval Occasional Table
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 483



Rock Occasional Table
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 484



Booth Collaborative Table
Understanding
▶ Page 452
Specifying
▶ Page 485

Lounge Seating, continued

i2i 416 Series

Understanding
▶Page 494
Specifying
▶Page 498



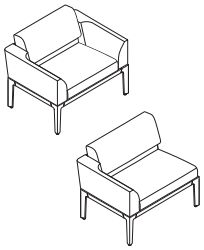
Collaborative Lounge Chair



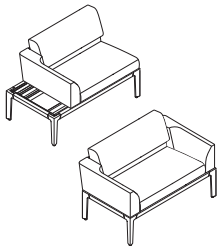
Collaborative Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm

Surround

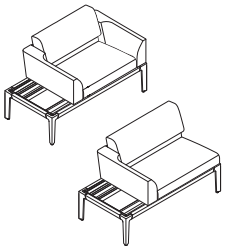
Understanding
▶Page 501
Specifying
▶Pages 520-563



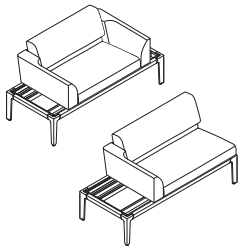
Lounge, 44" Frame Width



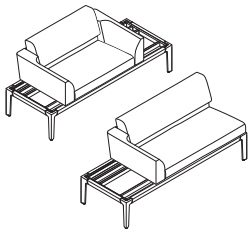
Lounge, 55" Frame Width



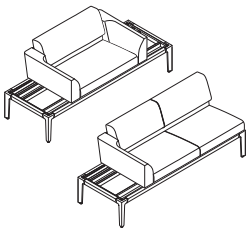
Lounge, 60½" Frame Width



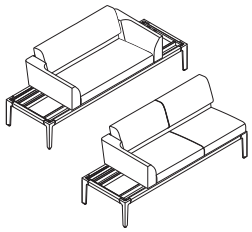
Lounge, 66" Frame Width



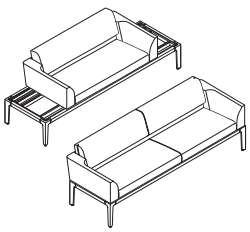
Lounge, 71½" Frame Width



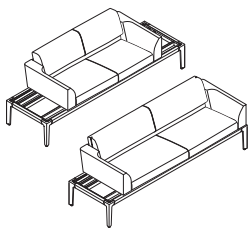
Lounge, 77" Frame Width



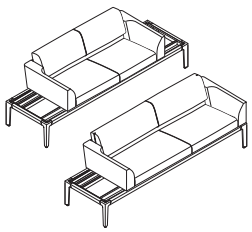
Lounge, 82½" Frame Width



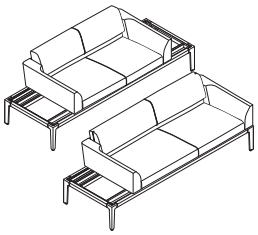
Lounge, 88" Frame Width



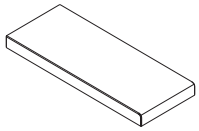
Lounge, 93½" Frame Width



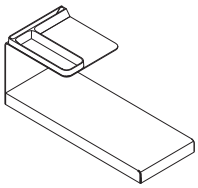
Lounge, 99" Frame Width



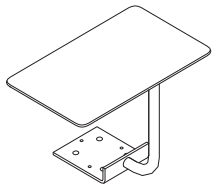
Lounge, 104½" Frame Width



Storage, End Table



Storage, Two-Tier End Table



Mobile Tablet

Statement of Line, continued

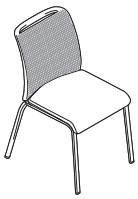
Multi-Use Chairs

Reply Series

Understanding
▶Page 130
Specifying
▶Page 136



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back with Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back without Arms



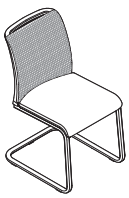
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery with Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Mesh Back without Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery with Arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Standard Upholstery without Arms

*Chairs are available with casters.

Kart Nesting Chairs

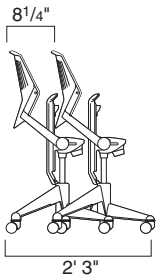
Understanding
▶Page 150
Specifying
▶Page 154



with Arms



Armless



Nested

Kart Stools with Casters

Understanding
▶Page 150
Specifying
▶Page 158



with Arms



Armless

Kart Café Leg-Base Stool

Understanding
▶Page 150
Specifying
▶Page 162



Multi-Use Chairs, continued

Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

Understanding
▶Page 150
Specifying
▶Page 164

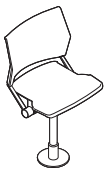


Kart Jury Base Chairs

Understanding
▶Page 150
Specifying
▶Page 168



with Arms



Armless

Jersey Series

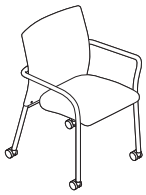
Understanding
▶Page 172
Specifying
▶Page 178



Multi-Use Chair with Arms



Multi-Use Chair without Arms



Multi-Use Chair with Arms and with Casters



Multi-Use Chair without Arms and with Casters

Cachet 487 Series

Understanding
▶Page 230
Specifying
▶Page 234



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair without Arms



Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair with Flip-Up Arms

Protégé 433 Series

Understanding
▶Pags 246
Specifying
▶Page 250



Multi-Use Chair with arms



Multi-Use Chair without arms



Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair

Statement of Line, continued

Multi-Use Chairs, continued

Player 475 Series

Understanding
▶Page 566
Specifying
▶Page 570


Leg-Base* Multi-Use Chair without Arms


Leg-Base* Multi-Use Chair with Arms


Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair without Arms


Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair with Arms


Stool with Arms


Stool without Arms

*Player leg-base chair models also stack.

Move 490 Series

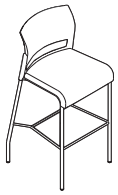
Understanding
▶Page 582
Specifying
▶Page 586


Multi-Use Chair without Arms

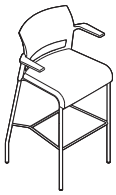

Multi-Use Chair without Arms with Casters


Multi-Use Chair with Arms

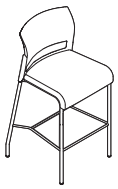

Multi-Use Chair with Arms and Casters


Stool without Arms


Stool without Arms with Casters


Stool with Arms

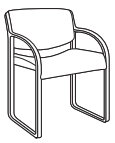

Stool with Arms with Casters

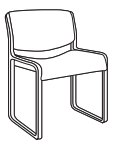

Perching Stool without Arms


Perching Stool with Arms

Snodgrass 474 Series

Understanding
▶Page 602
Specifying
▶Page 606


Multi-Use Chair with Open Back with Arms


Multi-Use Chair with Open Back Armless

Collaborative Seating

Nooi by Wiesner Hager

Understanding
▶Page 610
Specifying
▶Page 612



Frame Linking Chair, Armless



Frame Linking Chair with Arms



Sled-Base Chair, Armless



Cafeteria Chair, Armless



Cafeteria Chair with Arms



Stools, Armless

Stackable Chairs

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Understanding
▶Page 618
Specifying
▶Page 622



Stackable Chair

Basics of Ergonomic Seating

A well-designed, ergonomically advanced chair that allows a full range of healthy postures throughout the day and can contribute to worker wellness and productivity.

Neck is straight or slightly forward.

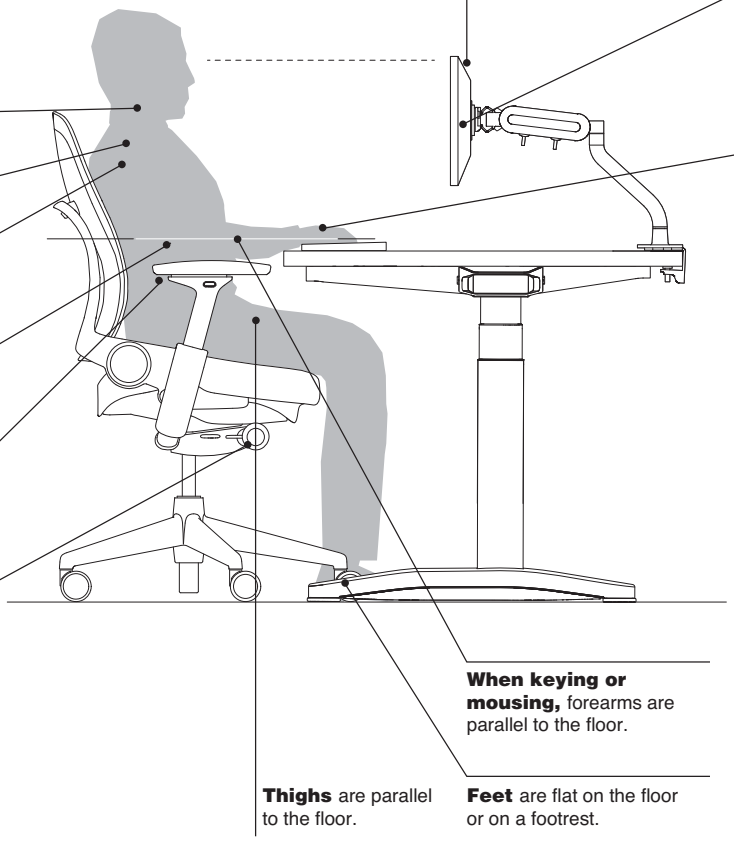
Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces.

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest reclines easily, yet provides smooth, even support, and encourages postural change.



Top of monitor should be at eye level.

Screen is 20 to 30 inches from the eyes. Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

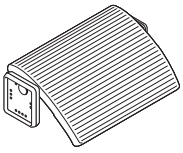
Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a footrest.

ANSI/BIFMA is the American National Standards Institute/Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association. All Steelcase furniture meets or exceeds ANSI/BIFMA standards for structural quality. Gesture, Leap, Think, Amia, and Series 1 work chairs, as well as Gesture stool, are all tested and warranted for users up to 400 pounds. All other Steelcase brand work chairs are tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under. Collaborative chairs tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under are: QiVi, cobi, i2i, and Node. Multi-use chairs are tested and warranted for users 300 pounds and under: Move, Max Stacker III, Player (arm-less only), and Jersey. All Steelcase Seating products also follow the ergonomic guidelines established in BIFMA G1-2013.



If worksurfaces and keyboard support are not height-adjustable, raise your chair's seat height to achieve the appropriate relationship to your tasks. If this leaves your feet dangling above the floor, use a footrest.

⚠ CAUTION

Regularly inspect for damaged or broken parts and loose fasteners (screws, etc.). If any of these conditions exist, remove from service immediately. Repairs are to be made using only factory authorized parts and methods. Hard wheel casters must be used on carpeted surfaces only. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability. For information on furniture which requires service, call Steelcase toll free at 1.888.783.3522. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage or personal injury.

Basics of Ergonomic Seating, continued

BIFMA G1–2013 Ergonomic Guidelines

	BIFMA G1-2013 Requirement	Steelcase Gesture	Steelcase Leap	Steelcase Leap Plus	Steelcase Think	Steelcase Amia
Seat Height	14 8/10"–20 2/10"	14 1/2"–18 1/4" (opt)	14 1/2"–17 1/2" *	15 1/2"–19 1/2"	16 1/2"–21 1/2"	16"–21"
		16"-21"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"		15"–19" (opt)	15"–19" (opt)
		17"–22 1/2" (opt)	17"–24" (opt)		18"–25" (opt)	17"–24" (opt)
					14 1/2"–17 1/2" *	14 1/2"–17 1/2" *
Fixed Seat Depth	16 3/10" maximum	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Adjustable Seat Depth (if available)	Range must include 16 3/10"	15 3/4"–18 1/2"	15 3/4"–18 3/4"	16 3/4"–18 3/4"	15 1/2"–18"	15 1/2"–18 1/2"
Seat Width	19 2/10" minimum if larger than 19 2/10", the percentile of users supported should be stated	20" 90th percentile female	19 1/4" 90th percentile female	22 3/4" 99th percentile female	20 1/4" 90th percentile female	19 3/8" 90th percentile female
Seat Pan Angle	0° to 4° Must include some part of the range if adjustable	1° Passive	–1° to 3° Passive	0 to 4°	2° to 6° Passive	–3° to 3° Passive
Angle Between Seat Back and Seat Pan	Fixed: >90° Adjustable: range minimum of 15° within 90° and 120°	98° to 125°	96° to 120°	97° to 114°	98° to 116°	100° to 120°
Lumbar Support	5 9/10" to 9 8/10" Within this range	5 1/4"–9 1/4"	5 1/4"–10 1/4"	6 1/2"–11 1/2"	6"–10 1/4"	6 1/4"–10"
			Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable
			Adjustable lumbar and lower back firmness control		Adjustable lumbar and lower back firmness control	
Backrest Width	14 2/10" Minimum at lumbar	16 1/4"	18"	20"	18"	18 7/8"
Back Height From Seat (mid back and high back)	13 9/10" minimum	24 1/16"	25"	24 1/2"	22 3/4"	25"
Distance Between Arm Rests	Fixed: 19 4/10" minimum	10 1/4"–22 1/2"	12 3/4"–20"	17 1/2"–24 3/4"	16 1/2"–21 1/4"	15"–19 1/2"
	Adjustable: include 19 4/10"		Adjustable		Adjustable	Adjustable
Arm Height	7 7/10"–11 4/10"	7 1/4"–11 1/2"	7"–11"	7 1/4"–11 1/4"	7"–11"	7"–11"
			Adjustable		Adjustable	Adjustable
Weight Limit	300 pounds	400 pounds	400 pounds	500 pounds	400 pounds	400 pounds

* Specials

Steelcase Series 1	Steelcase Reply	Steelcase Criterion	Steelcase Jersey	Steelcase Siento	turnstone Crew
16½"–21½"	16"–21"	16"–21"	16"–20½"	16"–21"	16"–21"
14½"–17½"		14½"–17½" *	14½"–17½" *	Fixed: 18" (opt)	
17½"–24½" (opt)				14½"–17½" *	
N.A.	16¾"	16¼"	17"	17½"	18"
15½"–17¾"	Mesh: 16½"–18"	15¼"–18¼"	16¾"–20"	N.A.	16⅞"–18⅞"
	Upholstered: 15½"–17"				
19½" 90th percentile female	18½"	19½" 90th percentile female	20" 90th percentile female	21" 90th percentile female	19½" 90th percentile female
0° to 2° Passive 100° to 124°	2° to 13°	–3° to 8° Adjustable	2° Adjustable	–2° to 0° Passive	3°
	Mesh: 97° to 115°	97° to 113°	95° to 105°	100° to 114°	96° to 110°
	Upholstered: 97° to 113°				
6½"–8¾"	Mesh: 6"–10"	8"–10"	N.A.	9⅛"	2¼"
Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable		Fixed	Adjustable
17¼"	17½"	18"	20"	20¾"	19"
21½"	Mesh: 22⅝"	19½"–21½" (mid back)	18"	31½" (high back with headrest)	21¼"–23½"
	Upholstered: 23¼"–25¾"	22"–24" (high back)		30" (high back)	
				24" (mid back)	
16"–20"	Fixed: 18½"	Fixed: 20"	Fixed: 9"	Fixed: 20½"	12¼"–19½"
Adjustable	Adjustable: 15¾"–19"	Adjustable: 10¾"–18¼" (H,W,P) 12"–20" (W + H)	Adjustable: 13½"–18½"	Adjustable: 12 3/10"–19" *	Adjustable
6½"–11½"	7 ¼" - 11"	7"–11"	7"–11"	Fixed: 8"	7"–11"
Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable: 6 2/10"–9 9/10" *	Adjustable
300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds	300 pounds

Basics of Adjustability

Steelcase chairs offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable chairs may offer one or more of these features:

Mechanisms



Natural-glide feature causes the seat to slide forward as the user reclines, keeping the user within his or her vision and reach zone (462, 464).



Advanced swivel-tilt feature incorporates a no front-rise design that allows the seat to remain level even when the user leans back (453, 433).



Synchro-tilt feature means the chair back and seat are synchronized to move in a 2:1 ratio. When the user leans back, the seat rises only half as much, allowing the user's feet to remain flat on the floor (499, 466, 482, Jersey).



Advanced synchro-tilt allows the chair back and seat to move in a 2.8:1 ratio. As the user leans back the seat rises slightly to keep the user's feet on the floor (442).



Weight-activated feature allows for an amount of recline resistance that is directly proportional to the user's weight. The natural-glide feature keeps the user within vision and reach zone (434, 465).



Balanced Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism allows users to recline as the seat flexes. BAR relies on physics to let any user, regardless of posture, height, or weight, find the most comfortable position (487).



Dual-swivel feature allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together (416).



360°-swivel feature allows micromovement to stay engaged at fixed height (428, 480).

Seat Adjustments



Pneumatic height adjustment allows the user to remain seated while adjusting the seat height by way of a control button or lever (all work chairs).



Passive seat edge angle allows front edge of seat to drop down while seat angle remains unchanged (442, 462, 499, 465, 482).



Seat angle adjustment allows the user to change the angle of the seat to a forward position (453, Jersey).



Seat depth adjustment allows the user to slide the seat forward or back (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, Jersey).



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back adjusting to the natural movement of the user's body (428).

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height affords additional lower back support. Grasp lumbar handles and slide up or down to adjust (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482).



Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back (462, 464).



Upper back tension feature provides an increasing amount of force that increases as the user reclines (462, 464).



Back tension adjustment allows the user to control the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair (all chairs except 487).



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of the user's back as they recline (428).



Your Preference back control includes four settings—weight-activated, boosted, mid-stop, and upright—that allow for personal preference and work styles (465).



Headrest adjustment allows the user to support head and neck in upright or reclined posture (442, 462, 464, 465, 499).



Variable back stop allows the user to lock the back upright or to preset the range of recline (442, 462, 453, 464).



Upright back lock allows the user to lock the backrest in a full upright position or release it for full recline (433, 466, 482, 499, Jersey, Kart).



Multi-position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place (466).



Back height adjustment allows the user to raise or lower the chair back (453, 466).



Core equalizer connects the back and seat to the advanced synchro-tilt and allows appropriate amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline (442).

Arm Adjustments



Arm height adjustment allows the user to move the arms up or down independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499, Jersey).



Arm width adjustment allows the user to move the arms in or out independently (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499, Jersey).



Arm pivot adjustments allows the user to position arm rests as appropriate for the task being performed (442, 462, 453, 465, 466, 482, 499, Jersey).



Arm depth adjustment allows users to get closer to their work by chair arms moving out of the way (442, 462, 465, 466, 482, 499).

Other Features



Foot ring height can be adjusted up or down for user comfort. Cannot be done from seated position (434, 442, 462, 453, 465, 482, 487, Kart).

Work Chair Adjustability Features

	Gesture 442 Series ▶Page 29	Leap 462 Series ▶Page 45	Leap Plus 462 Series ▶Page 45	Leap 464 Series WorkLounge ▶Page 187	Siento 499 Series ▶Page 195	Criterion 453 Series ▶Page 203
Mechanisms						
Natural glide		●	●	●		
Weight-activated						
Advanced swivel-tilt						●
Synchro-tilt					●	
Advanced Synchro-tilt	●					
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	●	●	●	●	
Seat angle						●
Seat depth	●	●	●			●
Back Adjustments						
Lumbar height	●	●	●			●
Lower back firmness		●	●	●		●
Upper back tension		●	●	●		
Back tension	●				●	●
Variable back stop	●	●	●	●		●
Upright back lock	●	●	●	●		
Multi-position back lock						
Core equalizer	●					
Back height						●
Arm Adjustments						
Arm height	●	●	●			●
Arm width	●	●	●			●
Arm pivot	●	●	●			●
Arm depth	●	●	●			
Other Features						
Foot ring height (stool)	●	●				●
Headrest	●	●		●	●*	

*See product understanding pages for additional details.

Work Chair Adjustability Features

	Think 465 Series ▶Page 72	Steelcase Series 1 ▶Page 87	Amia 482 Series ▶Page 97	Reply 466 Series ▶Page 129	Jersey Series ▶Page 171	Criterion Plus 453 Series ▶Page 203
Mechanisms						
Natural glide						
Weight-activated	●					
Advanced swivel-tilt		●				●
Synchro-tilt			●	●	●	
Advanced Synchro-tilt						
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●		●			
Seat angle		●		●		●
Seat depth		●	●	●	●	●*
Back Adjustments						
Lumbar height	●	●	●	●*		●
Lower back firmness						
Upper back tension						
Back tension	●		●	●	●	●
Variable back stop						
Upright back lock	●		●	●	●	●
Multi-position back lock				●		
Core equalizer						
Back height	●			●*		●
Arm Adjustments						
Arm height	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arm width	●	●	●	●	●	●
Arm pivot		●	●	●	●	
Arm depth		●	●	●		
Other Features						
Foot ring height (stool)		●	●			
Headrest		●**				

*See product understanding pages for additional details.
**Ordered separately as an accessory

Collaborative/Multi-Use Adjustability Features

	Cachet 487 Series ▶Page 229	Protégé 433 Series ▶Page 245	QiVi 428 Series ▶Page 273	cobi 434 Series ▶Page 285	i2i 416 Series ▶Page 493	Node 480 Series ▶Page 295
Mechanisms						
Advanced swivel-tilt		●				
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●					
Weight-activated				●		
Dual-swivel					●	
360°-swivel			●			●
Seat Adjustments						
Pneumatic height		●	●	●	●	
Gliding seat			●			
Back Adjustments						
Back tension		●				
Upright back lock		●				
Self adjusting	●		●	●	●	
Pivoting back			●			

Additional Resources

Steelcase seating is supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials and their categories
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project-Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

More Information
For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, email fsl@steelcase.com.

Seating Product Training
Basic training for Steelcase seating products is available through the Steelcase University website at village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

Environmental

Environmental Information
Product Environmental Profiles (PEP) provide key environmental attributes such as certifications, recycled content, recyclability, and potential LEED contributions. To learn more about sustainability at Steelcase, visit www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Understanding and Specifying Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Gesture 442 Series
Mechanisms	
Advanced Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Seat angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Back tension	●
Core equalizer	●
Lumbar height	●
Variable back stop	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●
Headrest	●

Product Details

Gesture 442 Series 30
Gesture Upholstery 34
Dimensions 36

Specifying

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs 38
Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest 40
Gesture 442 Series Stools 42

Gesture 442 Series

Gesture is a new sitting experience that is designed for the interface between user and technology, inspired by the movement of the human body, and created for the way we work today.

Back frame, back shell, seat perimeter, arms, and base are standard in black/black or dark/dark color schemes. Polished aluminum base, dark/light, or light/light color schemes are available as options.

Core equalizer provides just the right amount of lumbar support in any angle of recline.

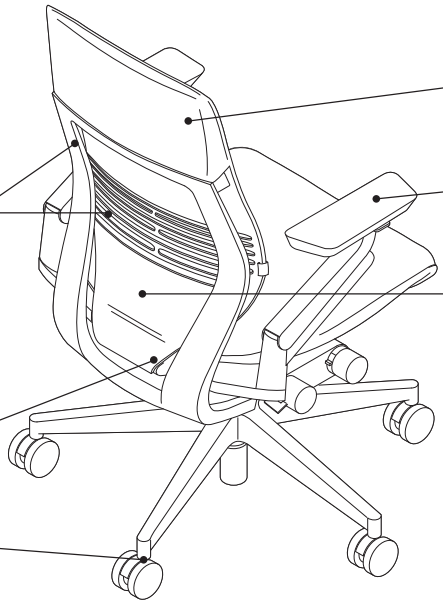
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

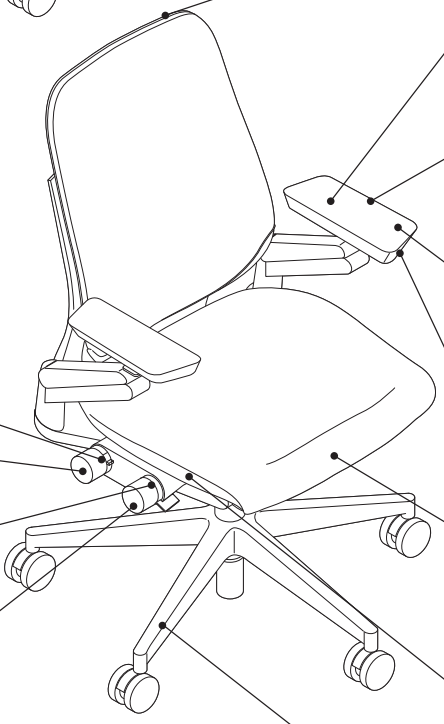
Variable back stop with four positions is standard.

Back tension requires only 3½ complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the chair reclines.

Pneumatic adjustment mechanism is standard. It adjusts with a 5" range. A 3¾" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment and a 5½" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment are available as options on chairs. Stools have an 8" range.

Seat depth adjusts 2¾" to accommodate various leg lengths.





Wrapped upper back upholstery design is available.

360° arm enables 360° of motion to give arm support where it is needed with one release.

3D LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

Arm depth can retract 2⅛" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Soft arm caps independently pivot 15° inward and 15° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm width can adjust parallel from 10¼" to 22½" for forearm and elbow support.

Arm height can adjust 4¼" for arm and elbow support.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

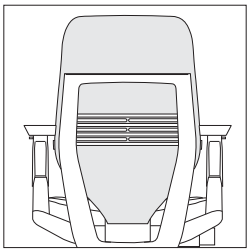
Seat perimeter is made of flexible elastomer that provides comfort to larger users and allows alternative postures.

Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

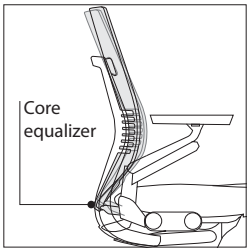
Steelcase
June 2019

Product Details

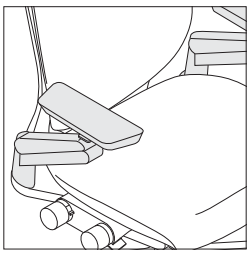
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.



3D LiveBack allows the back to move and conform laterally, sagittally, and torsionally to support individual users.



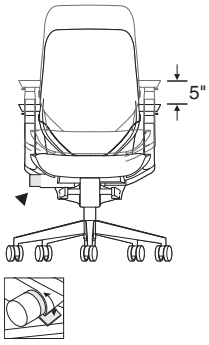
The core equalizer is powered by a torsional spring that adjusts with the angle of the seat and back to provide less lumbar support in a deep recline and more lumbar support in an upright posture.



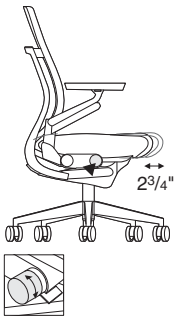
Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Adjustment Features

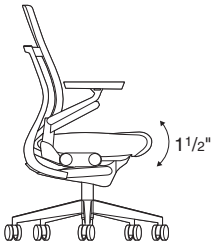
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. An optional 5½" high-range of adjustability (17"H to 22½"H) and a 3¾" low-range (14½"H to 18¼"H) are available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8¼" range of adjustability (24"H to 32¼"H).



Seat depth adjusts 2¾" (15¾" to 18½") by rotating dial while seated for an easy fine-tuned fit. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

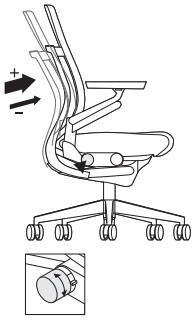


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

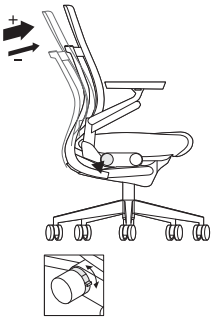
Flexible side edges. Comfort goes all the way to edges and requires no adjustment. Perfect for large users and has the ability to side sit.

Adaptive bolstering. The seat has air pockets carefully placed beneath the foam to give consistent comfort and support to a range of users.

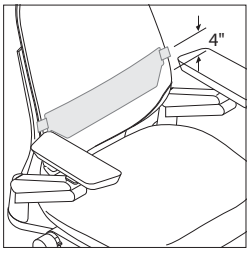
Back Adjustments



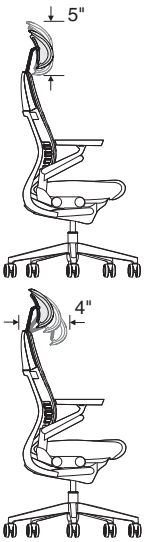
Back tension. Turn the knob forward for more resistance and backward for less resistance. Adjust back tension for appropriate amount of resistance.



Variable back stop. To lock backrest in upright position, lean forward and flip lever down. Flip lever up to unlock for full-range motion. There are four settings to give just the right angle of recline.

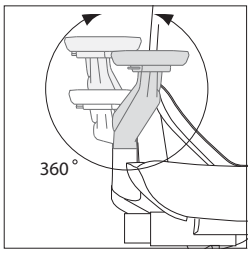


Lumbar height adjusts 4" (5¼" to 9¼") from seat by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is optional on work chairs and stools.



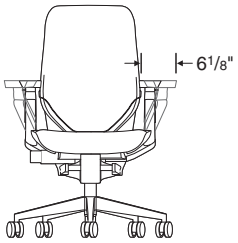
Headrest adjusts 5" vertically and measures 8"H x 10½"W. It tilts 4" forward and the cushion rotates 90°. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black, merle, or seagull and will match the plastic back shell. Upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back material. It is not available to order separately for installation on existing Gesture chairs. Headrest is available on stools as a special only.

Arm Adjustments

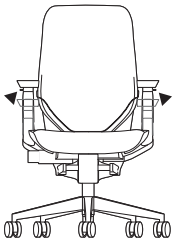


360°-arm. One release enables 360° of motion to give arms support where it is needed. To adjust arm cap position, grasp arm caps and slide in any direction. The 360° provide a great dimensional range for large users and many postures, and ensures proper support when using a range of technology, mobile or fixed.

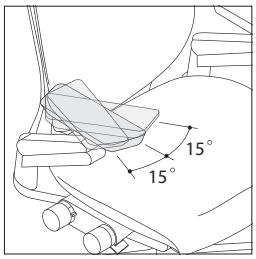
Gesture 442 Series, continued



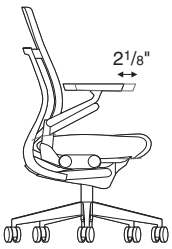
Arm width adjusts parallel 6⅛" per arm for a total range of 10¼" to 22½" between arms.



Arm height adjusts independently 4¼" (7¼"H to 11½"H) to relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.



Arms pivot independently 15° inward and 15° outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



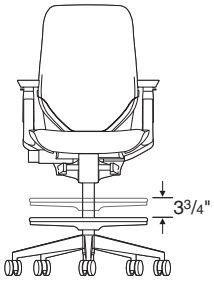
Arm depth adjusts 2⅛" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other features

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces Gesture chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Gesture stools. No additional tools are required for assembly.



Armless models are also available.



Column and foot ring on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3¾" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back and headrest only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Hard components (back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)
- 4799 Platinum
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

▶ See color scheme matrix.

Headrest shell is determined by the color scheme.
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 6527 Merle

Stool footring finish is determined by the color scheme.
- 0835 Black (Black/Black, Dark/Dark)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Dark/Light, Light/Light)

Arm caps
- Black
- Leather



Polished aluminum base is available.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 36

Resources

Online Resources
- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Back Frame	Back Shell /Headrest	Seat Perimeter	Arms	Base	Cylinder
Black/Black	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205	Molded Black-6205 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Dark	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Sterling Dark Textured-7250 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Black-0835
Dark/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799
Light/Light	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Seagull -6053	Molded Merle-6527	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799 or optional Polished Aluminum-8046	Painted Platinum Metallic-4799

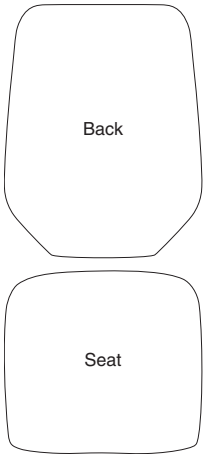
Gesture Upholstery

What Is It?

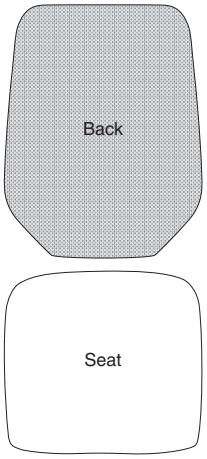
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

Standard upholstery design

Cogent: Connect



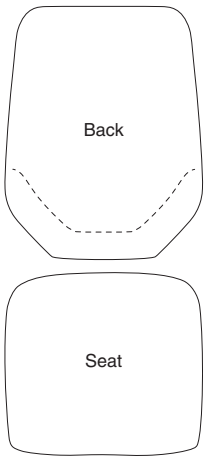
3D Knit on Back only



3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyurethane cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.

Stitched upholstery design

Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics



Stitched seams are included on the back cushion of the following:

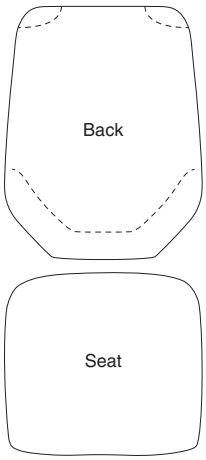
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

Open slats in the back shell will appear as a matching color to the back surface material if specified with Cogent:Connect or 3D Knit. Slats will appear as black if any other seating material is specified.

Chairs with headrest only

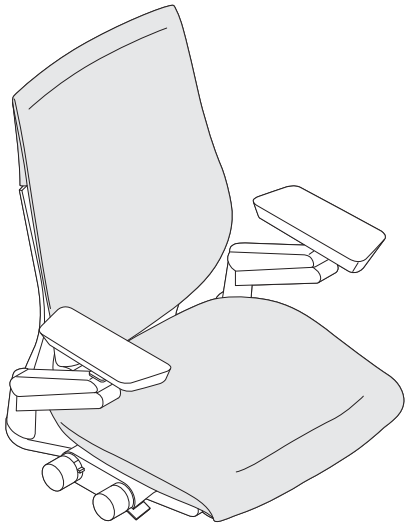
Leather, Vinyl, and All Other Fabrics

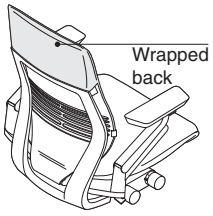


Additional stitched seams in the upper left and right corner of the back cushion on Gesture chairs with headrest are included of the following:

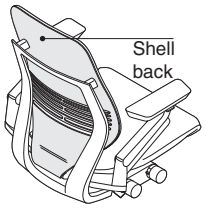
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Tip: Fabrics that show a distinct pattern or texture may demonstrate an undesirable contrast at the upper left and right corners of the top of the back.

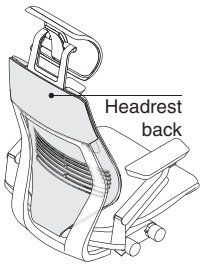




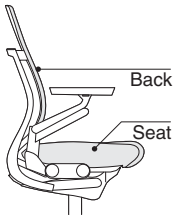
Wrapped upper back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Plastic shell back is fully exposed.



Headrest chair back is upholstered to the top of the back frame.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

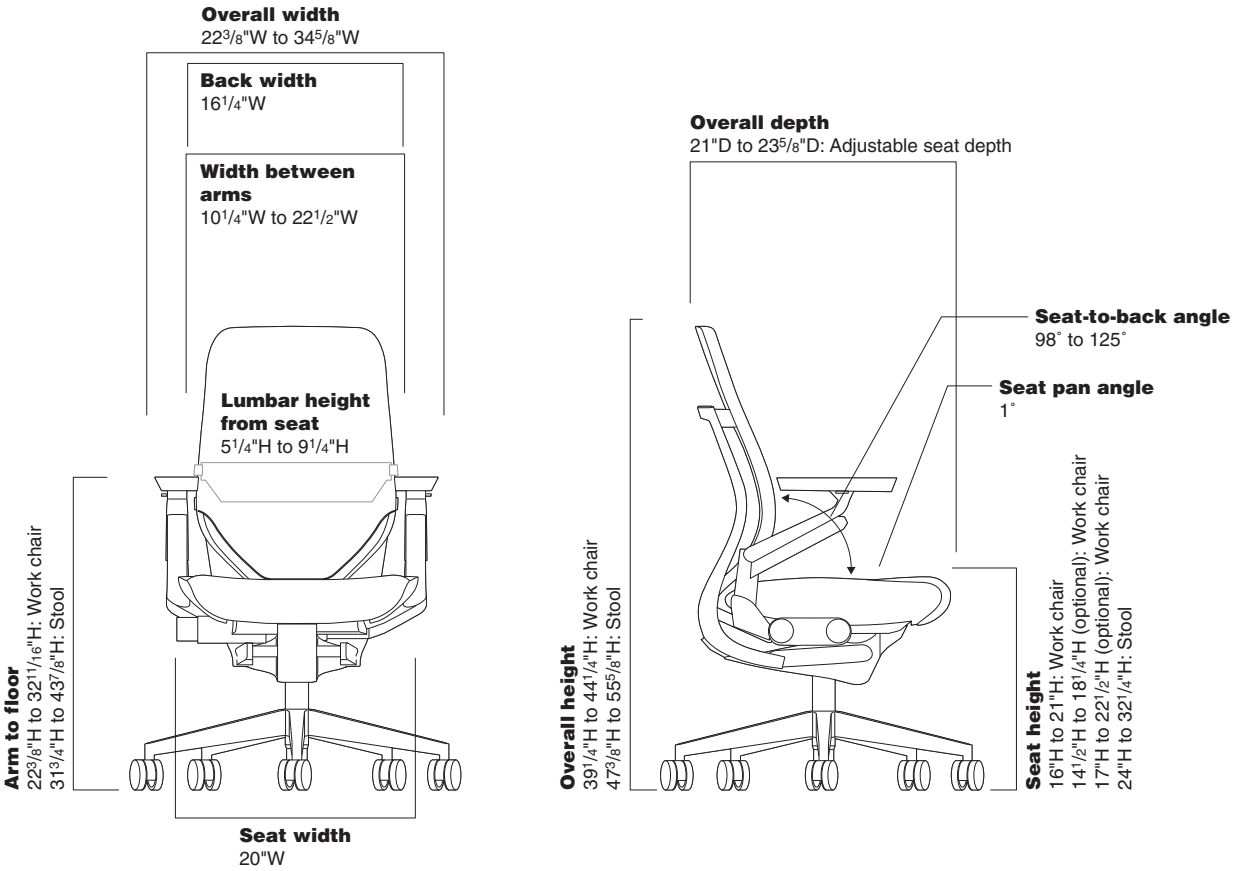
Dimensions

Gesture 442 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Gesture 442 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 5/8"	22 3/8" to 34 5/8"	39 1/4" to 44 1/4"	18 1/4"	15 3/4" to 18 1/2"	20"*	16" to 21" (14 1/2" to 18 1/4", 17" to 22 1/2" optional)	N.A.	16 1/4"	24 1/16"
Work Chair with Headrest										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 5/8"	22 3/8" to 34 5/8"	47" to 57"	18 1/4"	15 3/4" to 18 1/2"	20"*	16" to 21" (14 1/2" to 18 1/4", 17" to 22 1/2" optional)	N.A.	16 1/4"	25 3/8"
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21" to 23 5/8"	22 3/8" to 34 5/8"	47 3/8" to 55 5/8"	18 1/4"	15 3/4" to 18 1/2"	20"*	24" to 32 1/4"	10 1/4" to 14"	16 1/4"	24 1/16"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

*Seat width at the front of the cushion is 18 1/4"W.



Back Lumbar Height	Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Width Between Fixed Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Work Chairs								
9 1/4"	4"	10 1/4" to 22 1/2"	19"	23 3/8" to 32 11/16"	7 1/4" to 11 1/2"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
Work Chair with Headrest								
9 1/4"	4"	10 1/4" to 22 1/2"	19"	23 3/8" to 32 11/16"	7 1/4" to 11 1/2"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°
Stools								
9 1/4"	4"	10 1/4" to 22 1/2"	19"	31 1/4" to 43 7/8"	7 1/4" to 11 1/2"	15° inward, 15° outward	1°	98° to 125°

Gesture 442 Series Work Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 30

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Shell back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Wrapped back chair, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 3D Knit on back only, if selected • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 33.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with black/black color scheme.*
	• Dark/Dark	+$ 48	Specify *with dark/dark color scheme.*
	• Dark/Light	+$ 48	Specify *with dark/light color scheme.*
	• Light/Light	+$ 48	Specify *with light/light color scheme.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$328	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$328	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$386	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• 3D Knit	+$ 62	Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$328	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$328	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$386	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Polished aluminum base package** • Polished aluminum base on chairs	 +$148	 Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps • Fixed arms • Armless	+$176 +$206 –$104 –$296	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select leather color number. Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select Elmosoft leather color number. Specify *with fixed arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3 3/4" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 1/2" to 18 1/4") • 5 1/2" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22 1/2")	+$ 63 +$ 63	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.* Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 34	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Wrapped Back Chair



442A40	$1678

Shell Back Chair



442A30	$1649

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Gesture 442 Series Work Chair with Headrest



▶Need help? Product details, page 30

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable headrest, standard upholstery • 3D Knit on back and headrest only, if selected • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, headrest, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on headrest 5 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 33.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with black/black color scheme.*
	• Dark/Dark	+$ 48	Specify *with dark/dark color scheme.*
	• Dark/Light	+$ 48	Specify *with dark/light color scheme.*
	• Light/Light	+$ 48	Specify *with light/light color scheme.*

Tip: Headrest upholstery can match or contrast the seat and back upholstery.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$328	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$328	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$386	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• 3D Knit	+$ 62	Specify 3D Knit fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$328	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$328	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$386	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

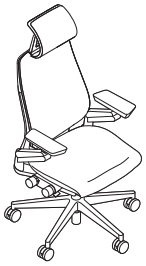
▶**Options, continued on next page**

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Polished aluminum base package** • Polished aluminum base on chairs	+$148	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps	+$176	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select leather color number.
	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps	+$206	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Fixed arms	–$104	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$296	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 3 3/4" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (14 1/2" to 18 1/4")	+$ 63	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 5 1/2" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17" to 22 1/2")	+$ 63	Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 34	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

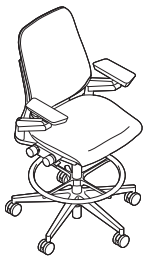
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
442A50	$1957



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Gesture 442 Series Stools



▶Need help? Product details, page 30

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (24"–32¼") • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 2¾" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Shell back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Wrapped back stool, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 3D Knit on back only, if selected • 2½" diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color scheme for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, if selected 4 3D Knit color number for upholstery on back, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 33.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with black/black color scheme.*
	• Dark/Dark	+$ 48	Specify *with dark/dark color scheme.*
	• Dark/Light	+$ 48	Specify *with dark/light color scheme.*
	• Light/Light	+$ 48	Specify *with light/light color scheme.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$328	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$328	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$386	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• 3D Knit	+$ 62	Specify 3D knit fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$328	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$328	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$386	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$386	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL-Sewn)	+$142	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Seat and back will be a matching textile unless 3D Knit is specified.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

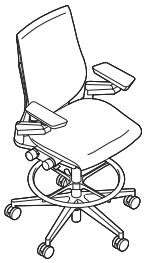
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Polished aluminum base package** • Polished aluminum base on chairs	 +$148	 Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with leather arm caps • 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms with Elmosoft leather arm caps • Fixed arms • Armless	+$176 +$206 –$104 –$296	Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select leather color number. Specify *with 360° independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms* and select Elmosoft leather color number. Specify *with fixed arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar support	+$ 34	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

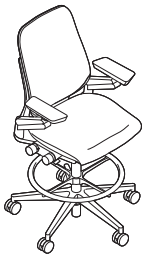
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Wrapped Back Stool



442B40	$1925

Shell Back Stool



442B30	$1896

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Leap 462 Series Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Leap 462 Series	Leap Plus
Mechanisms		
Natural glide	●	●
Seat Adjustments		
Pneumatic height	●	●
Passive seat edge angle	●	
Seat depth	●	●
Back Adjustments		
Lumbar height	●	●
Lower back firmness	●	●
Upper back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	●
Arm Adjustments		
Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	●
Arm depth	●	●
Other Features		
Foot ring height (stool)	●	

Product Details

Leap 462 Series 46
Leap Upholstery 49
Dimensions 50

Specifying

Work Chairs

Upholstery on Back and Seat 52
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 56

Stools

Upholstery on Back and Seat 58
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 62

Plus Work Chairs

Upholstery on Back and Seat 64
3D Knit on Back and Upholstery on Seat 68

Leap 462 Series

Leap is a high-performance chair for customers who place the highest value on ergonomics, health, and productivity.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

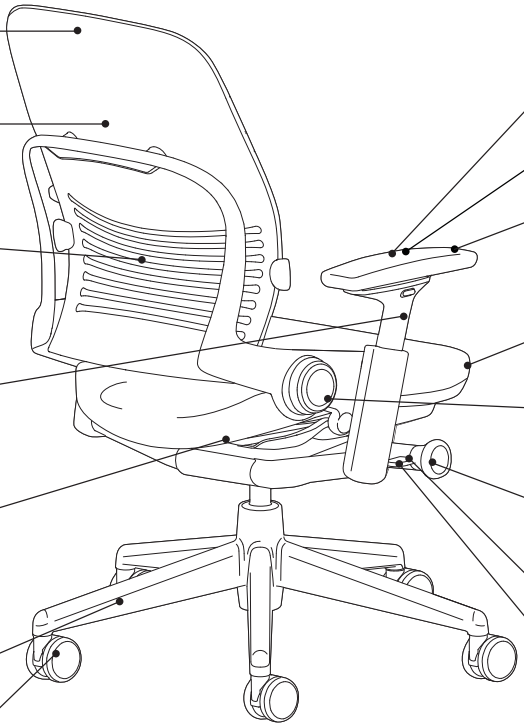
Lumbar height adjusts 5" to provide additional lower back support. It is standard on all chairs, but may be omitted.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*



Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30˚ in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

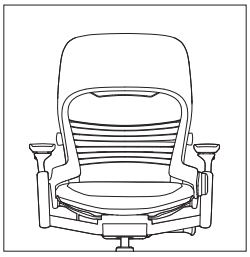
Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 7" range is available as an option. Stools have an 8" range.

Product Details



Parallel slats in the LiveBack shell provide extensive flexibility to allow back to conform to individual users.

Leap Plus offers the benefits and functionality of the standard Leap chair, including LiveBack Technology, to users weighing up to 500 pounds.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Fully adjustable arm models include instructions under the arm cap. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com

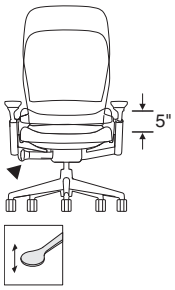
Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Leap stools, Leap Plus, or Leap WorkLounge.

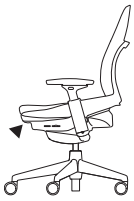
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Leap chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

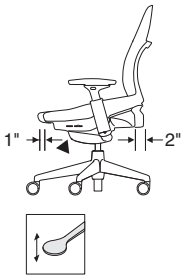
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 15½"H to 20½"H, and is standard on work chairs. A 7" range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. Stools are standard with an 8" range of adjustability (22"H to 30"H). Leap Plus is standard with a 4" range of adjustability (15½"H to 19½"H). A 5" range (17½"H to 22½"H) is available as an option.

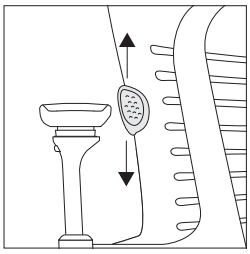


Passive seat edge angle flexes 1½", relieving pressure under the user's thighs. This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

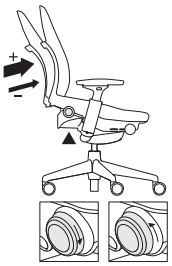


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15¾"–18¾") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools. Seat depth adjustment range for Leap Plus is 2" (16¾"-18¾").

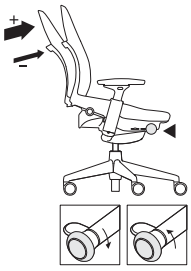
Back Adjustments



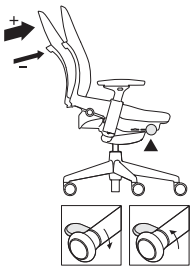
Lumbar height adjusts 5" (5¼" to 10¼" from seat, 6½" to 11½" on Plus chairs) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools, but may be omitted.



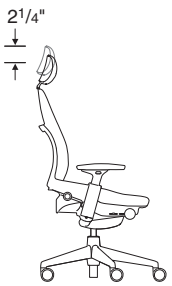
Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



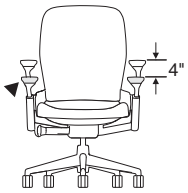
Variable back stop. Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.



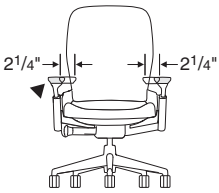
Headrest (option) adjusts 2¼" vertically and adds 6¾" to 9" to the overall height. Plastic shell on the headrest is available in black only. Upholstery is available to match the seat material or black vinyl only. Headrest is not available on stools, Plus models, or when the fire code option (FCS) is selected.

Arm Adjustments

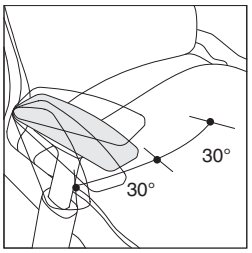
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



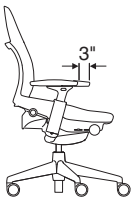
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat, 7¼"–11¼" on Plus models). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.



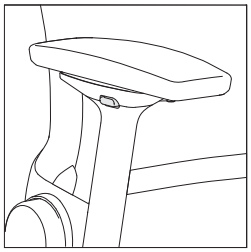
Arms pivot independently 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Leap 462 Series, continued

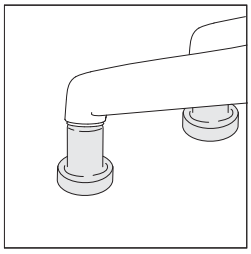
Other Features



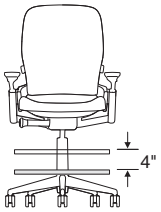
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option, except on chairs with polished aluminum package. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

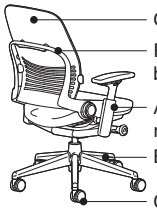
Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Hard components (ribbon back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base)
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6259 Midnight



Polished aluminum package is available on black chairs only. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, base, and casters. Stools and Plus models are not available with this package.

Arms
- Black only

Column and foot ring on stools
- 7207 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 646 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 50

Resources

Printed Materials
- Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

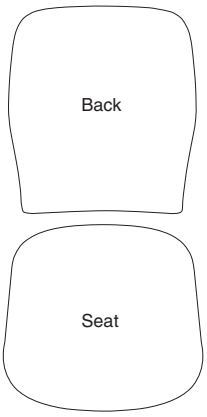
Online Resources
- Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- Leap mini-site (download) available on village.steelcase.com or viewable on www.steelcase.com.
- Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- Leap User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- Leap White Paper Packet available on village.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Leap Upholstery

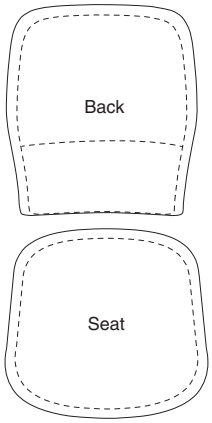
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics

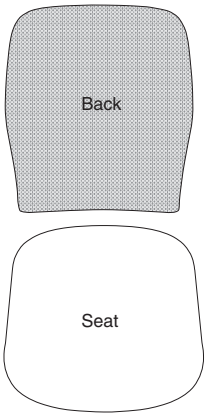


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

- Leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

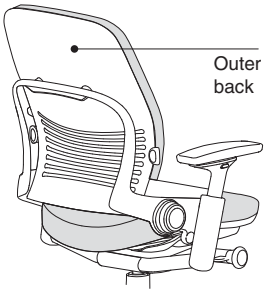
Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.

3D Knit Back

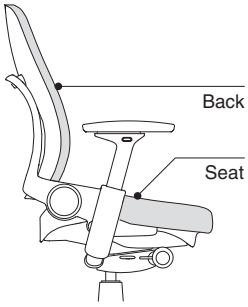


3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified with Cogent: Connect fabric colors to match the 3D Knit color, or in any other material.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

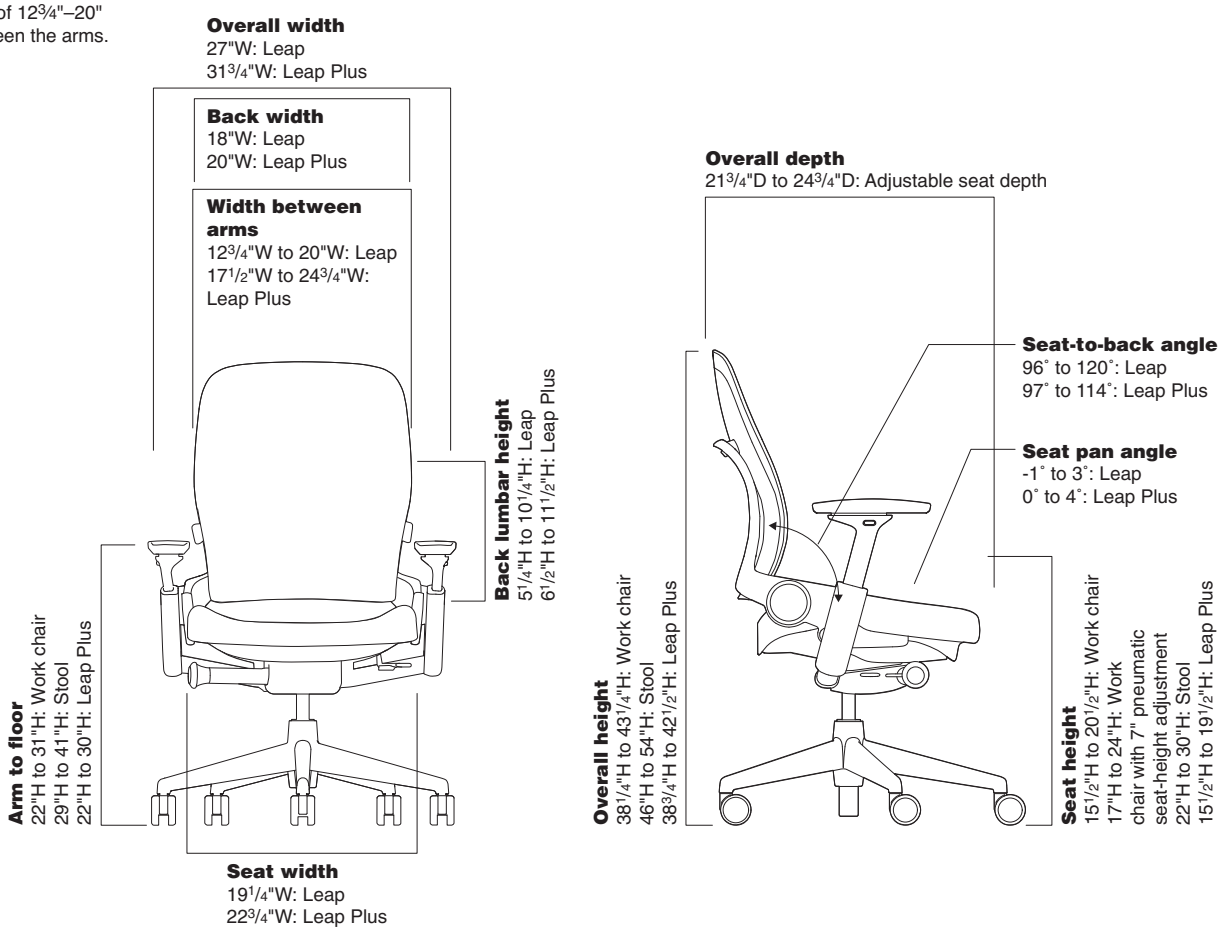
Dimensions

Leap 462 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Leap 462 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	27"	38½" to 43½"	19"	15¾" to 18¾"	19¼"	15½" to 20½"	N.A.	18"	25"
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	27"	46" to 54"	19"	15¾" to 18¾"	19¼"	22" to 30"	N.A.	18"	25"
Plus Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	31¾"	38¾" to 42½"	20½"	16¾" to 18¾"	22¾"	15½" to 19½"	6" to 18"	20"	24½"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

****Arm width adjustment** is 15"–20", (19¾"–24¾" for Leap Plus). Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¼" to the minimum width providing a total of 12¾"–20" of width between the arms.



Back Lumbar Height	Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
Work Chairs								
5 1/4" to 10 1/4"	5 1/4" to 10 1/4"	12 3/4" to 20"**	22" to 31"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	2 1/4"
Stools								
5 1/4" to 10 1/4"	5 1/4" to 10 1/4"	12 3/4" to 20"**	29" to 41"	7" to 11"	30°	-1° to 3°	96° to 120°	N.A.
Plus Work Chairs								
6 1/2" to 11 1/2"	11 1/4" to 16 1/4"	17 1/2" to 24 3/4"**	22" to 30"	7 1/4" to 11 1/4"	30"	0° to 4°	97° to 114°	N.A.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$662	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$662	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$779	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$779	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$291	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 84	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Suffixes other than ***K*** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* ***K****, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$390	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$390	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Polished aluminum package		
	• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+$512	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$307	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$252	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 62	Specify *without lumbar.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 646

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46216179	$1644

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Polished aluminum package		
• Polished aluminum package on chairs with arms and 6205 Black frame finish	+$512	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Platinum/Midnight		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶Page 646

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Tip: Glides are not available on chairs with polished aluminum package.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 50

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$307	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$252	Specify *with headrest.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 62	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Specification Information

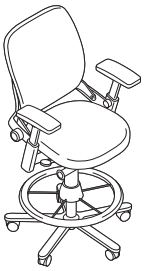


Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46216189	$1707

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$662	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$662	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$779	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$779	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$291	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Platinum/Midnight		
• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 84	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* **K**, *will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$390	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$390	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. ▶ Page 646	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$307	Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 62	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46267179	$1894

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Leap 462 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upper back force • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Variable back stop • Lower back firmness • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic • Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • 3D Knit on back only • 3" seat depth adjustment • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and and outer back	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms*
	• Armless	–$307	Specify *without arms.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$ 62	Specify *without lumbar.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46267189	$1957

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$662	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$662	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$779	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$779	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$291	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 84	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Contrasting upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Suffixes other than ***K*** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* ***K****, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$390	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$390	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. ▶ Page 646	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum* or *with 6259 Midnight.*
Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.	**Arms** • Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$307	Specify *without arms.*
	Seat Height • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	Lumbar • Without lumbar	–$ 62	Specify *without lumbar.*
	Casters • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	Glides • Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

▶ Options, on previous page

Specification Information



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
46296179	$2469

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap Plus 462 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes

- Upper back force
- 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth- adjustable arms and soft arm caps, if selected: black plastic
- Frame, seat shell, outer back, and five-arm base: plastic
- 2" seat depth adjustment
- Adjustable lumbar
- 3D Knit on back only
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, seat shell, outer back, and base
3 3D Knit color for back
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Leap seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Select COMs require sewn application with an additional upcharge. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 646

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Leap chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$331	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$389	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$145	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Platinum/Midnight		
	• On frame, base, arm retainer, and outer back	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum or with 6259 Midnight.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$307	Specify *without arms.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 50

Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Height	• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$63	Specify *with 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Lumbar	• Without lumbar	–$62	Specify *without lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
46296189	$2532

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Think 465 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Think 465 Series 72
Think Upholstery 75
Dimensions 76

Specifying

Work Chairs

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat 78
Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat 80

Stools

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat 82
Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat 84

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Think 465 Series
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Lumbar height	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
June 2019

Think 465 Series

Think is for performance based customers who are seeking a progressive aesthetic, intuitive ease of use, and the strongest environmental attributes.



Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Lumbar height adjusts over 4¼" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option.

Arm caps can pivot independently 30° in and 30° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Comfort dial back control provides four settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. A 3" or 7" range is available as an option. Stools have a 10" range.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Glides are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Arm width adjusts 4½" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

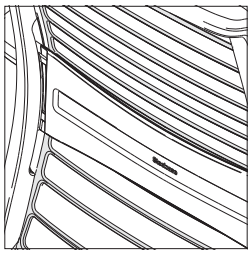
Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½" to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

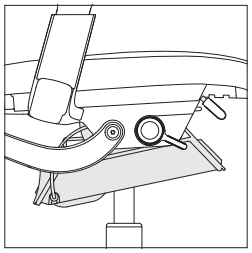
Seat depth adjusts within a 2½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

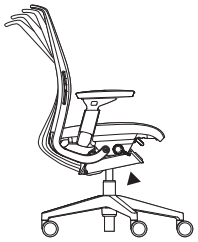
Product Details



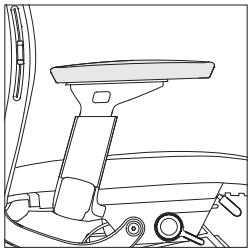
Integrated LiveBack System dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has four settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

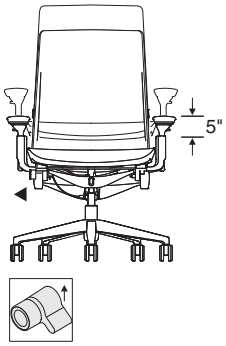
Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship knocked down with the chair base and pneumatic cylinder separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included.*

Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Think chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

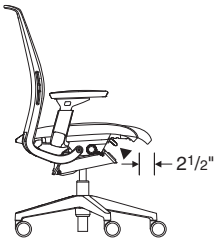
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments



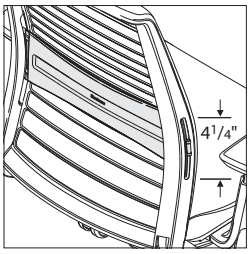
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A 3" range of adjustability (15"H to 18"H), and a 7" range of adjustability (18"H to 25"H) is available as an option. A 10" range of adjustability (22½"H to 32½"H) is available on stools.

Passive seat edge angle relieves pressure under the user's thighs. The passive front seat edge helps properly support the angle of the user's leg and thigh without compromising pelvic support. The front seat edge angle flexes 1½".



Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 4¼" (6" to 10¼" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Fixed lumbar height is available as an option on work chairs and stools. The fixed lumbar is positioned 8" from the seat. The adjustment handles are replaced with inserts that fill the lumbar slot in the back frame.



Weight-activated setting

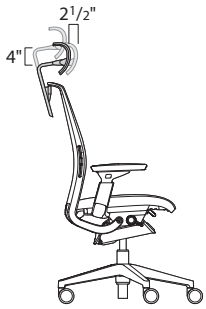
Boosted setting



Mid-stop recline setting

Upright setting

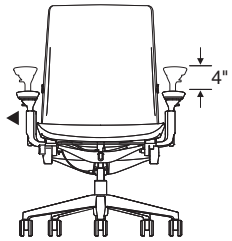
Comfort dial has four settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has approximately 20% more resistance than your body is providing; (3) mid-stop recline setting; and (4) an upright setting.



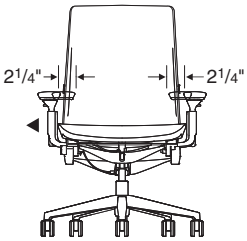
Headrest (option) adjusts 4" vertically and 2½" horizontally (front-to-back) to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black, platinum, or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest will always be black. Headrest is not available on stools. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Arm Adjustments

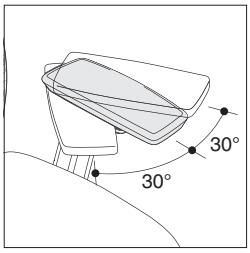
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



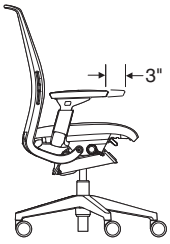
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.



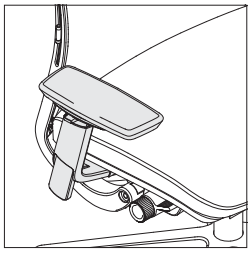
Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Think 465 Series, continued

Other Features



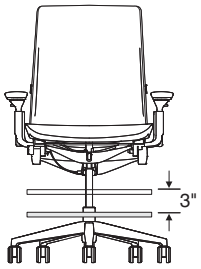
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Coat hanger (option) is field installed. The color will coordinate with the frame of the chair, but will not match the frame exactly. The coat hanger supports up to 10 pounds and is not intended to hold bags or backpacks. This option is not available on stools.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components
All models (back frame, arm retainer, and base)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull

Pneumatic cylinders and stool ring finishes are determined by the frame finish.
- 4799 Platinum Metallic (Platinum and Seagull frame)
- 6205 Black (Black frame)

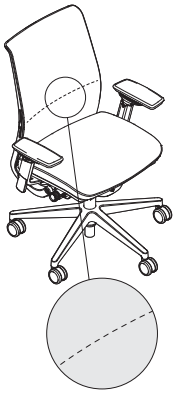
All Models (adjustment handles, arm pads, arm stalk, casters, glides)
- 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the frame finish.
- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6527 Merle (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Outer seat shell is determined by the frame finish.
- 6205 Black (Black Frame)
- 6249 Platinum Solid (Platinum and Seagull Frames)

Inner seat shell
- 6205 Black

All seat cushions have a unique sewn construction that is included in the price of the chair.



Stitch detail across the lumbar region of the back cushion will be required on some models with an upholstered backrest. To ensure optimum performance of the Integrated LiveBack System, all Steelcase Select Surfaces, COMs, Leathers, Vinyls, and some standard fabrics will require this sewn detail. The stitch detail is included in the price of the chair.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶See page 646 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

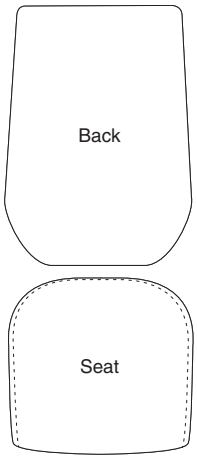
▶Page 76

Think Upholstery

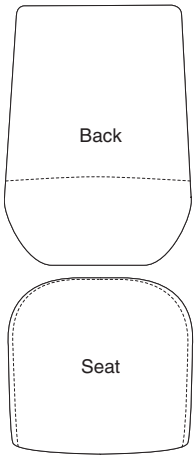
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back.

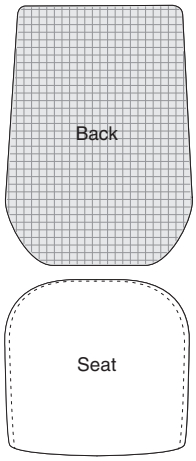
Fabric



Leather, Vinyl, and Select Other Fabrics



3D Knit on Back only



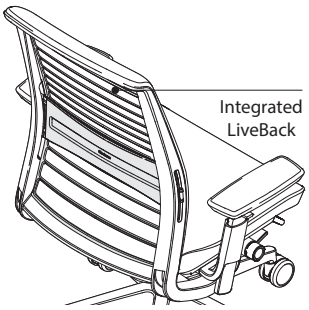
3D Knit back with Fire Code option is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a fire code barrier, and a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color (which will be visible through the back flexors). The 3D Knit fire code back rest is not transparent.

Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

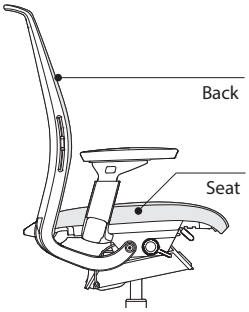
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Some upholstery
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Back flexors are fully exposed.

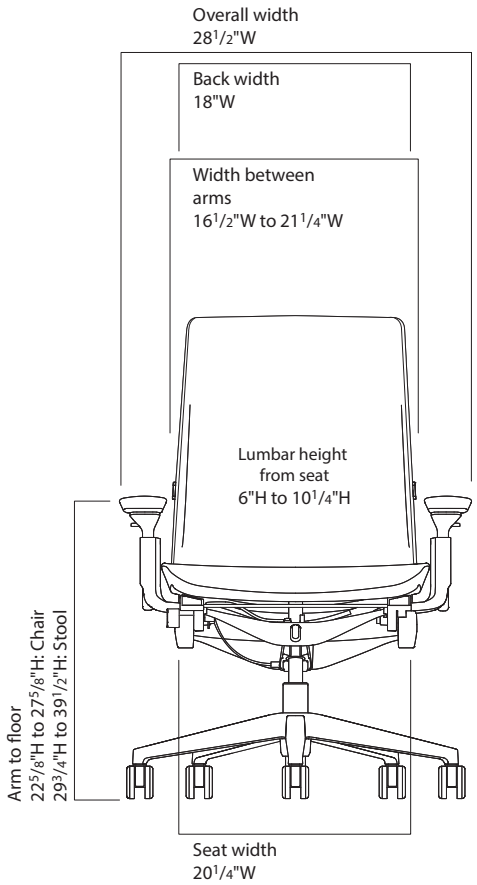


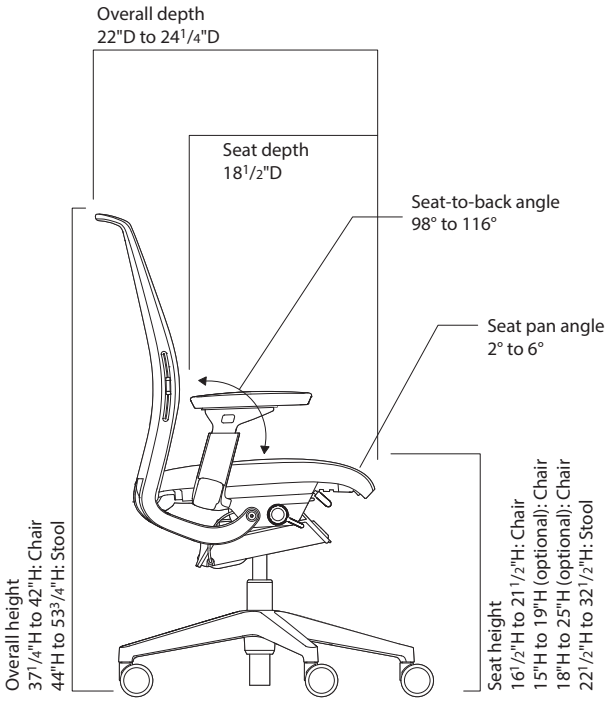
Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Think 465 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
Think 465 Series											
Chairs											
Arms	22" to 24¼"	28½"	37¼" to 42"	18½"	15½" to 18"	20¼"	16½" to 21½"(15" to 18",18" to 25" optional)	N.A.	18"	22¾"	6" to 10¼"
Stools											
Arms	22" to 24¼"	28½"	44" to 53¾"	18½"	15½" to 18"	20¼"	22½" to 32½"	10" to 13"	18"	22¾"	6" to 10¼"





Width Between Adjustable Arms	Width Between Fixed Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Height from Seat for Fixed Arms	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
Chairs								
16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	22⅝" to 27⅝"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	4"
Stools								
16½" to 21¼" 14" to 21¼" (including pivot)	20½"	29¾" to 39½"	7" to 11"	8¼"	30° inward, 30° outward	98° to 116°	2° to 6°	N.A.

Think 465 Series Work Chair

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$171	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$171	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$201	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$201	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 54	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Fixed arms	–$107	Specify *with fixed arms.*
	• Armless	–$273	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$151	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 33	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18")	+$ 63	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+$ 63	Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$183	Specify *with headrest.*
Fire Code Seating	• Fire code seating (FCS)	+$ 42	Specify *with fire code seating.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 62	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 646

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 76

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
465A300	$1329

Think 465 Series Work Chair

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 72	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Contrasting		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$171	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$171	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$201	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$201	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Upholstery on back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$207	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$207	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Soil retardant		
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Frame		
• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 54	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
• Fixed arms	–$107	Specify *with fixed arms.*
• Armless	–$273	Specify *without arms.*
Base		
• Polished aluminum base	+$151	Specify *with aluminum base.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$ 33	Specify *with coat hanger.*
Seat Height	• 3" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (15"–18") • 7" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment (18"–25")	+$ 63 +$ 63	Specify *with low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.* Specify *with high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Headrest	• Headrest	+$183	Specify *with headrest.*
Fire Code Seating	• Fire code seating (FCS)	+$ 83	Specify *with fire code seating.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 62	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Coat hanger option is not available on chairs with headrest.

Tip: Plastic shell on headrest is available in black only.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶Page 646

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 76

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465A000	$1266



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

3D Knit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½") • Passive seat edge angle • Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black • 2½" seat depth adjustment • Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms • Column and adjustable foot ring: black • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$171	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$171	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$201	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$201	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Frame		
• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms	–$ 54	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
• Fixed arms	–$107	Specify *with fixed arms.*
• Armless	–$273	Specify *without arms.*
Base		
• Polished aluminum base	+$151	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Fire Code Seating		
• Fire code seating (FCS)	+$ 42	Specify *with fire code seating.*
Lumbar		
• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 62	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides		
• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 646

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 76

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B300	$1587

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Think 465 Series Stool

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 72

Standard Includes

- 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22½"–32½")
- Passive seat edge angle
- Frame, seat shell, and five-arm base: black
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color for frame, base, and arm retainer
3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Contrasting**		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Specify *with contrasting.*
	Upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$171	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$171	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$201	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$201	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$207	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$207	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil retardant		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 7243 Seagull.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 76

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms • Fixed arms • Armless	–$ 54 –$107 –$273	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.* Specify *with fixed arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$151	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Fire Code Seating	• Fire code seating (FCS)	+$ 83	Specify *with fire code seating.*
Lumbar	• Fixed lumbar support	–$ 62	Specify *with fixed lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶Page 646

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Think chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
465B000	$1524



▶Detailed dimensions, page 76

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Series 1 Work Chairs

Product Details

Steelcase Series 1 **88**

Steelcase Series 1 Upholstery **91**

Dimensions **92**

Specifying

Work Chair

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat **94**

Stool

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat **95**

Accessories **96**

Work Chairs

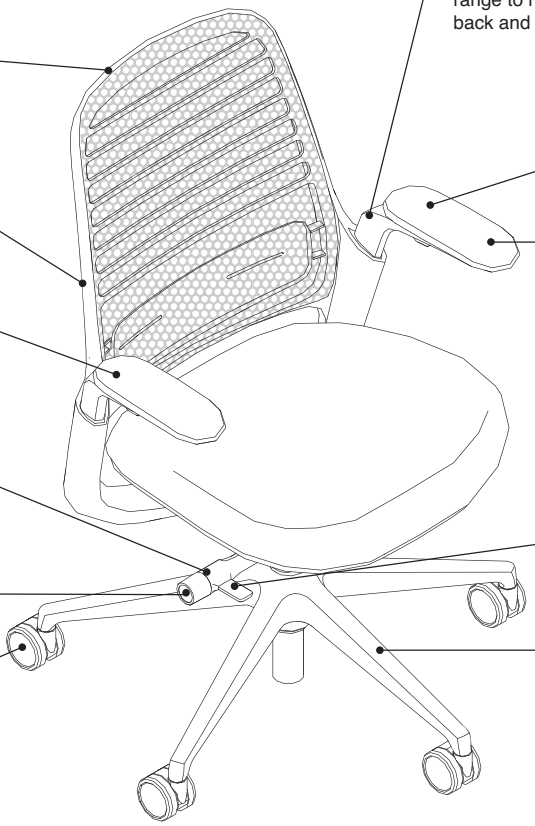
Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features	
▶See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.	**Steelcase Series 1**
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Lumbar height	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase Series 1

Steelcase Series 1 makes high-quality seating attainable for everyone, everywhere. It delivers performance, style, and choice unprecedented in its class of seating.



Arm height can adjust independently within a 5" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Arm width adjusts 4" overall to support forearms in neutral position.

Lumbar height adjusts over 2¼" to provide additional lower back support.

Arm depth can retract 2" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm caps can pivot independently 40° inward and 40° outward to accommodate individual user preferences.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Short or tall range is available as an option. Stools have a 7¾" range.

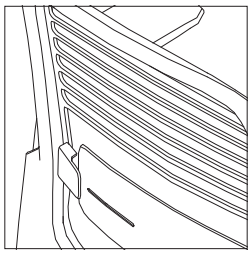
Seat depth adjusts within a 2¼" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Comfort dial back control provides three settings for the user's personal preference and work style.

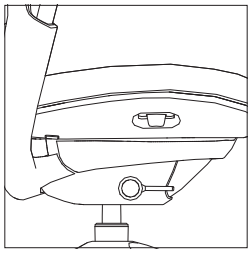
Five-arm base is available in plastic or polished aluminum.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats. Glides are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

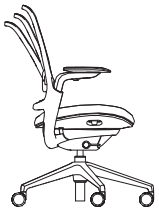
Product Details



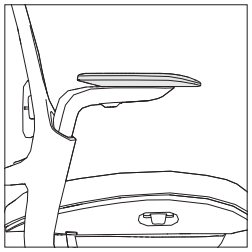
Integrated LiveBack System dynamically supports and follows the movements of the user.



Advanced weight-activated mechanism with a natural fluid motion keeps users oriented to their work.



Comfort dial has three settings that allow for the user's personal preference and work style.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

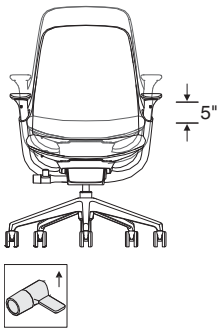
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 1 chairs will ship fully assembled.

Cartoned request on the dealer purchase order means Steelcase Series 1 chairs will ship knocked down in seven pieces. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly does not require tools. *Tip: Assembly instructions are included on the box.*

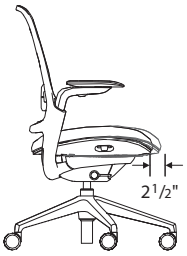
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair.

Seat Adjustments

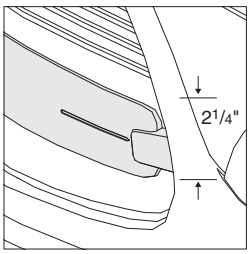


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16½"H to 21½"H. A short 3¼" range of adjustability (14¾" to 18") and a tall 4¾" range of adjustability (17¼" to 22") is available as an option. A 7¾" range of adjustability (23" to 30¾") is available on stools.

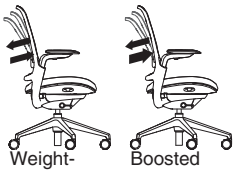


Seat depth adjusts 2½" (15½"–18") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock.

Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 2¼" (6½" to 8¾" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down.



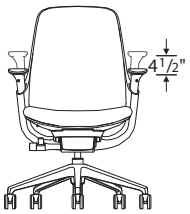
Comfort dial has three settings: (1) weight-activated setting; (2) boosted setting that has more resistance than your body is providing; and (3) an upright back lock setting.



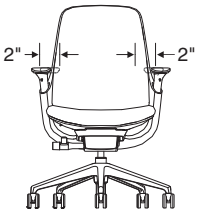
Headrest accessory adjusts 3" vertically to support the head and neck of the user in both upright and recline postures. The plastic stalk and underside of the headrest will coordinate to match the frame color specified: black or seagull. The foam pad of the headrest is available in eleven 3D Microknit colors. Whether ordered initially or at a later date, the headrest ships in its own carton and must be field installed.

Arm Adjustments

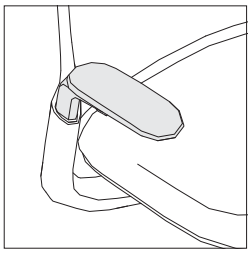
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



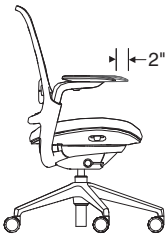
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4½" (6½"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width can be adjusted 2" each, 4" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.



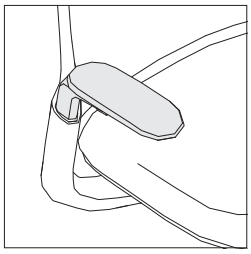
Arms pivot independently, 40° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 2". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.

Steelcase Series 1, continued

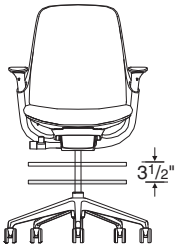
Other Features



Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4½".



Armless models are also available.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft dual-wheel roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Surface Materials

▶ See *Surface Materials* on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Microknit (back and headrest only)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Leather
- Vinyl

Hard components
Back frame, stools ring, headrest, and hanger
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black

Base
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Pneumatic cylinders
- 6205 Black

Flexors and lumbar finishes are determined by the 3D Microknit color unless specified as contrasting.

Seat shell is determined by the frame finish.
- 6053 Seagull
- 6205 Black

Arms
- 6059 Sterling Dark (on seagull chair)
- 6205 Black (on black chair)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

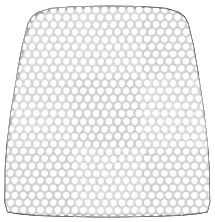
▶Page 92

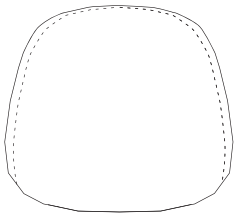
Steelcase Series 1 Upholstery

What Is It?

3D Microknit on Back only

Back





Seat

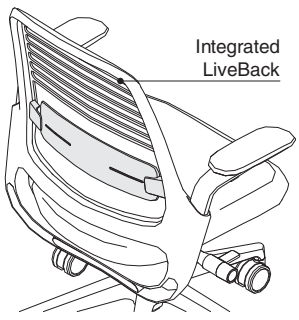
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat; 3D Microknit back only

Stitched seams are included on the seat cushion of the following:

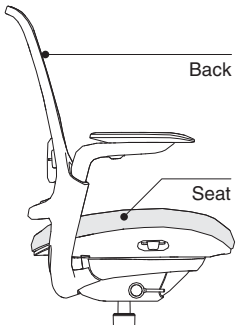
- Leather
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Tip: There are no stitching seams in Cogent:Connect.





Back flexors are fully exposed. Lumbar and flexor colors always match. Lumbars and flexors will also match the 3D Microknit fabric unless contrasting is selected.

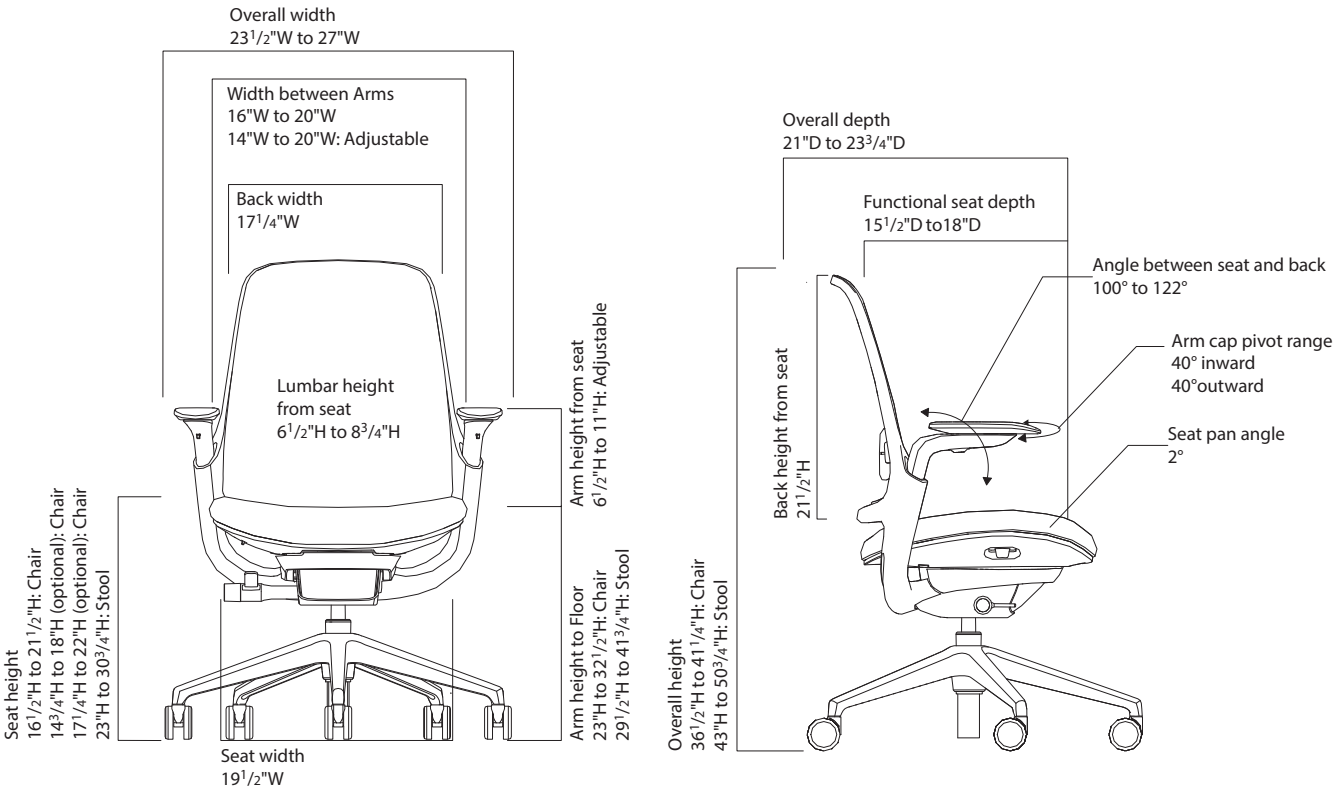


Seat and back assemblies can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Steelcase Series 1

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
Steelcase Series 1											
Chair											
Arms	21" to 23¾"	23½" to 27"	36½" to 41¼"	18½"	15½" to 17¾"	19½"	16½" to 21½" (14¾" to 18", 17¼" to 22" optional)	N.A.	17¼"	21½"	6½" to 8¾"
Stool											
Arms	21" to 23¾"	23½" to 27"	42¼" to 50"	18½"	15½" to 17¾"	19½"	23" to 30¾"	11½" to 15"	17¼"	21½"	6½" to 8¾"



Width Between Adjustable Arms	Width Between Height-Adjustable Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Headrest Height Adjustment Range
Chair							
16" to 20½"	19"	23" to 32½"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3"
Stool							
16" to 20½"	19"	29½" to 41¾"	6½" to 11"	40° outward 40° inward	100° to 122°	2°	3"

Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 88

Standard Includes

- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16½"–21½")
- Frame: plastic
- Base: plastic
- 2½" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Adjustable lumbar
- Back: 3D Microknit on back
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for frame
6053 Seagull
6205 Black
3 3D Microknit color number for back
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
5 Plastic color number for base:
6053 Seagull (seagull frame only)
6205 Black (black and seagull frame)
6 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$171	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$171	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$201	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$201	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Back color scheme		
	• Contrasting outer back	+$ 11	Specify *with contrasting outer back.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable	–$ 10	Specify *with height-only adjustable.*
	• Armless	–$ 65	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with black base.*
	• Polished aluminum base	+$139	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar	No cost	Specify *with adjustable lumbar.*
	• Fixed lumbar	No cost	Specify *with fixed lumbar.*
Seat Height	• 3¼" low-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with short-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 4¾" high-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with tall-range pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 92

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
435A00	$737

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 1 Stool

3D Microknit with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 88

Standard Includes

- 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (23"–30¾")
- Frame: plastic
- Base: plastic
- 2¼" seat depth adjustment
- Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Column and adjustable foot ring: black
- Adjustable lumbar
- Back: 3D Microknit
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black only

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for frame:
6053 Seagull
6205 Black
3 3D Microknit color number for back
4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
5 Plastic color number for base:
6053 Seagull (seagull frame only)
6205 Black (black and seagull frame)
6 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: When ordering seagull frame the arms are 6059 Sterling Dark Solid. When ordering black frame, arms are black.

Tip: Base finish matches frame finish, unless seagull frame is selected, then black base is also available.

Tip: Order black base on seagull frame for lowest maintenance.

Tip: Stool ring is always black for lower cleaning maintenance, even on the seagull frame.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$171	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$171	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$201	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$201	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Back color scheme		
	• Contrasting outer back	+$ 11	Specify *with contrasting outer back.*
Arms	• Height-only adjustable	–$ 10	Specify *with height-only adjustable.*
	• Armless	–$ 65	Specify *without arms.*
Base	• Plastic base	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Polished aluminum base	+$139	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Lumbar	• Adjustable lumbar	No cost	Specify *with adjustable lumbar.*
	• Fixed lumbar	No cost	Specify *with fixed lumbar.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

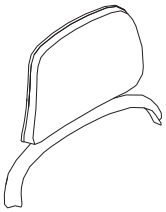
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
435B00	$926

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 92

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase Series 1 Accessories

Steelcase Series 1 Headrest



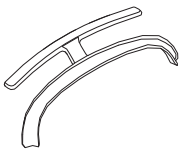
Tip: Headrest and coat hanger cannot be used together on a Steelcase Series 1 chair.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 88	1 Style number
• Headrest frame: plastic	2 Plastic color number for frame:
• Headrest: 3D Microknit	6053 Seagull
• 3" adjustment range	6205 Black
	3 3D Microknit color number for headrest
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
435HEADREST	$105

Steelcase Series 1 Coat Hanger



Tip: Headrest and coat hanger cannot be used together on a Steelcase Series 1 chair.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Coat hanger: plastic	1 Style number
	2 Plastic color number for coat hanger:
	6053 Seagull
	6205 Black

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
435COATHANGER	$32

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Amia 482 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Amia 482 Series 98
Amia Upholstery 102
Dimensions 104

Specifying

Work Chairs

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Back, Seat, and Arm Caps 106
Upholstery on Back and Seat 108
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 112
Air Back and Upholstered Seat 114
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstered Seat 116

Stools

Upholstery on Back and Seat 118
3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat 122
Air Back and Upholstered Seat 124
Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstered Seat 126

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features	
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.	**Amia 482 Series**
Mechanisms	
Syncrotilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Lumbar height	●
Back tension	●
Back lock	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

Steelcase
June 2019

Amia 482 Series

Amia is for customers seeking a timeless design that incorporates ergonomics and comfort at a value price point.

Outer back and outer seat are plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is available.

LiveLumbar system offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.

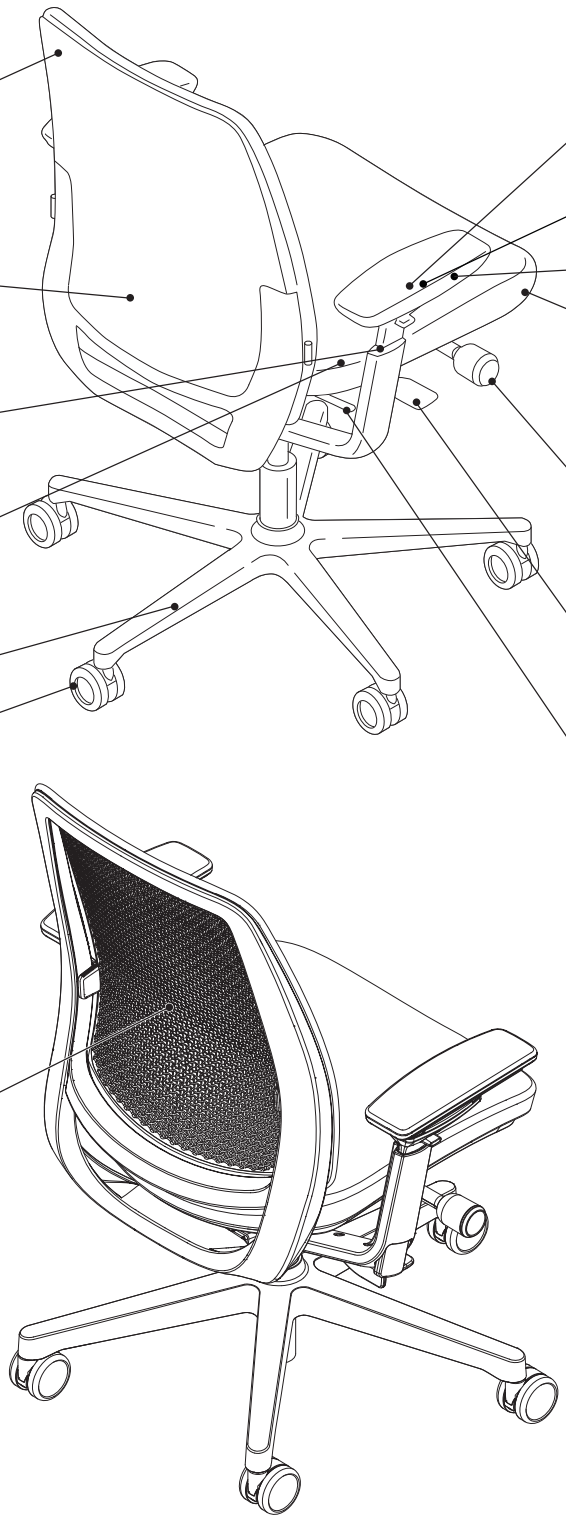
Arm height can adjust independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range. Seat depth is standard on all models.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Amia Air integrated LiveBack technology automatically creates flexibility and movement within the Air back.



Arm depth can be adjusted approximately 3", enabling individuals to get closer to their work.

Arm width can adjust 4½" overall to provide forearm support.

Arm caps can pivot 30˚ in and out to accommodate individual user preferences.

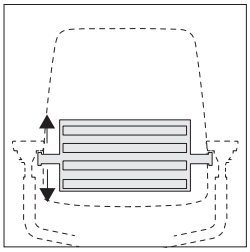
Passive seat edge angle allows the front edge of the seat to flex 1½", relieving pressure behind the thighs.

Back tension accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase, or decrease, in force as the user reclines.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Stools have an 8" range.

Upright back lock allows the user to lock the back in a full upright position, or release it for full-tilt motion.

Product Details



LiveLumbar system allows the user to experience continuous back support with dialed in spring force that can be adjusted to match the users anatomy. Available on standard Amia chairs.

Integrated LiveBack automatically creates flexibility and movement in the backrest to ensure dynamic back support as you recline. A height adjustable lumbar is also available on the Amia Air with 3D Microknit.



Rectilinear arms with soft caps are standard.

Models are standard with adjustable seats that include seat depth and passive seat edge angle.

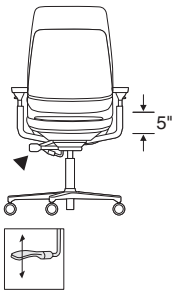
Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com

Cartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship knocked down with the chair back separated from the rest of the chair. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. This does not apply to Amia stools.

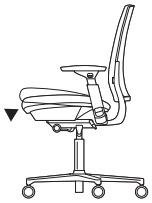
Uncartoned request on your dealer purchase order means Amia chairs will ship fully assembled.

Adjustment Features

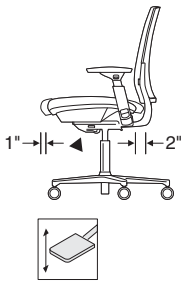
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H, and is standard on work chairs. A lower range of adjustability (15"H to 19"H) is available as an option. A higher range of adjustability (17"H to 24"H) is available as an option. An 8" range of adjustability (23"H to 31"H) is available on stools.

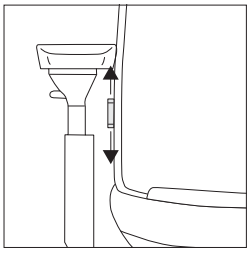


Passive seat edge angle flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs. The front flexes 1½". This feature is standard on all work chairs and stools.

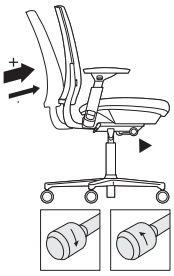


Seat depth adjusts 3" (15½"–18½") by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.

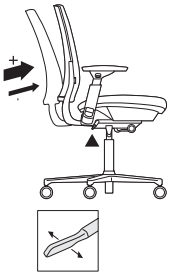
Back Adjustments



Lumbar height adjusts 3¾" (6¼" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



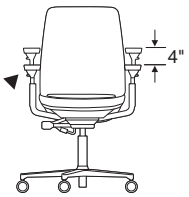
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on work chairs and stools.



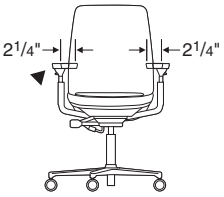
Upright back lock. To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

Arm Adjustments

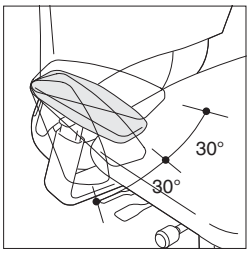
Rectilinear height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms come standard on all arm models of chairs and stools.



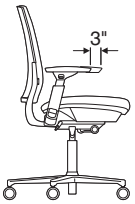
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm width adjusts 2¼" each independently on chairs with this option. Grasp arm and move in or out.

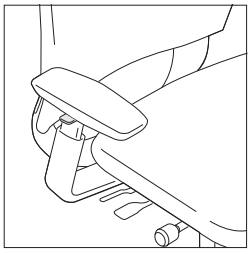


Arms pivot independently 30˚ inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

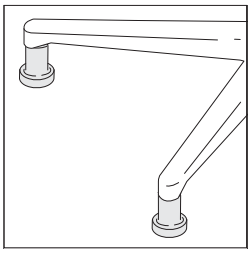
Other Features



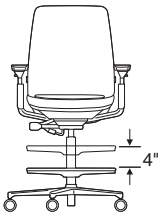
Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 4".



Armless models are also available.



Glides are available as an option. Glides ship with chair or stool for field installation and maintain same height as casters.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft-wheel casters for hard floors are available for specific applications.

Amia 482 Series, continued

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

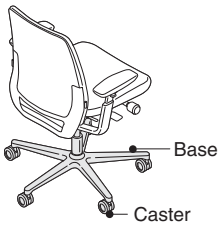
Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- 3D Knit (back only)
- 3D Microknit (Amia back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Hard components
Back frame, outer back, arm retainer, and base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark

Outer back, shell, inner back frame, and outer seat shell
- 6527 Merle

Back shell and seat shell only
- 6249 Platinum

Outer back
- Fully upholstered



Polished aluminum base and casters are available on chairs only. Polished aluminum casters approved to 225 pounds only. Stools are not available with this base.

Arm caps
- Black
- Leather

Column and foot ring on stools
- 7207 Black only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes
▶See page 646 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶Page 104

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶Amia Brochure (11-0002073)
- ▶Amia User Guide (07-0006468)
- ▶Amia LiveLumbar card (08-0000111)
- ▶Innovation Seating Brochure (04-0011870)
- ▶Alive Seating Story
- ▶Amia Air Cut Sheet (18-0005529)

Online Resources
- ▶Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Amia Model Sales Presentation DVD
- ▶Amia Design Story video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Color Scheme Matrix

Amia Color Scheme	Outer Back Shell	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holsters	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205
Merle	Merle plastic–6527	Sterling Dark paint –7250	Sterling Dark paint –7250	Merle plastic–6527	Sterling Dark paint –7250
Platinum	Platinum plastic–6249	Platinum Metallic paint–4799	Platinum Metallic paint–4799	Platinum plastic–6249	Platinum Metallic paint–4799
Seagull	Platinum plastic–6249	Seagull paint–7243	Seagull paint–7243	Platinum plastic–6249	Seagull paint–7243

Amia Air Color Scheme	Inner Back Frame and Lumbar	Outer Back Frame	Arm Holsters	Outer Seat Shell	Base
Black	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205	Black plastic–6205
Merle	Merle plastic–6527	Sterling Dark paint –7250	Sterling Dark paint –7250	Merle plastic–6527	Sterling Dark paint –7250
Platinum	Merle plastic–6527	Platinum Metallic paint–4799	Platinum Metallic paint–4799	Merle plastic–6527	Platinum Metallic paint–4799
Seagull	Merle plastic–6527	Seagull paint–7243	Seagull paint–7243	Merle plastic–6527	Seagull paint–7243

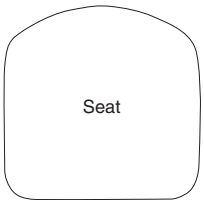
Amia Upholstery

What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat, 3D Knit back

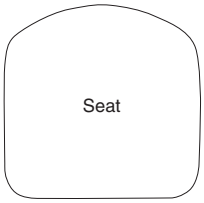
Fabric





3D Knit and 3D Microknit Back

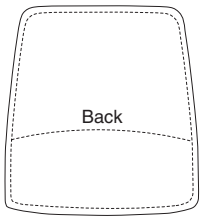


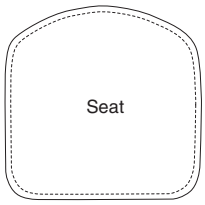


3D Knit back is made up of three layers: the 3D Knit, a solid fabric that matches the 3D Knit color, and the polyester cushion that provides exceptional comfort. The seat on these models can be specified to match the 3D Knit color or in any other material.

3D Microknit back is available on the Amia Air back version only. A Cogent: Connect fabric can be specified on the seat to color match the 3D Microknit (exception: Seagull). The 3D Microknit can be specified to match or contrast the Amia Air back.

Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics

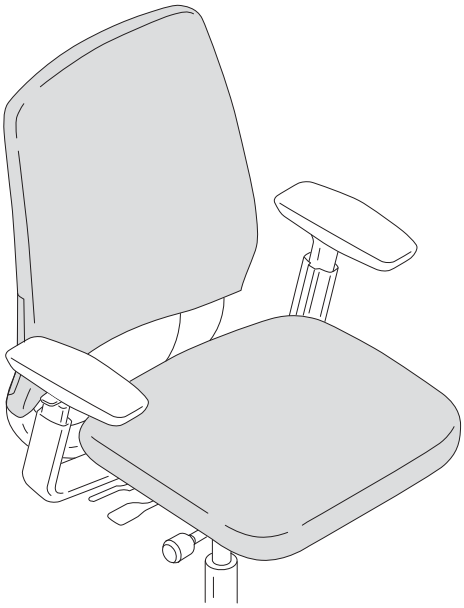


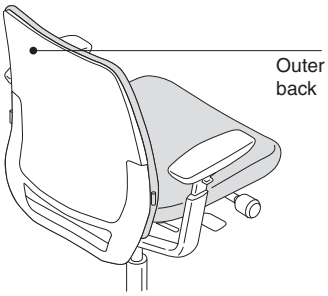


Stitched seams are included on the back cushion and seat cushion of the following:

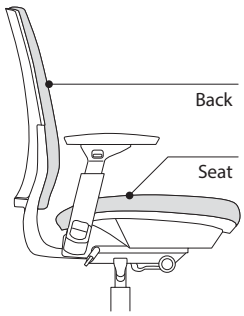
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Customer's Own Leather (COL)
- Vinyl
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)
- Select Fabrics

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back is available.



Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

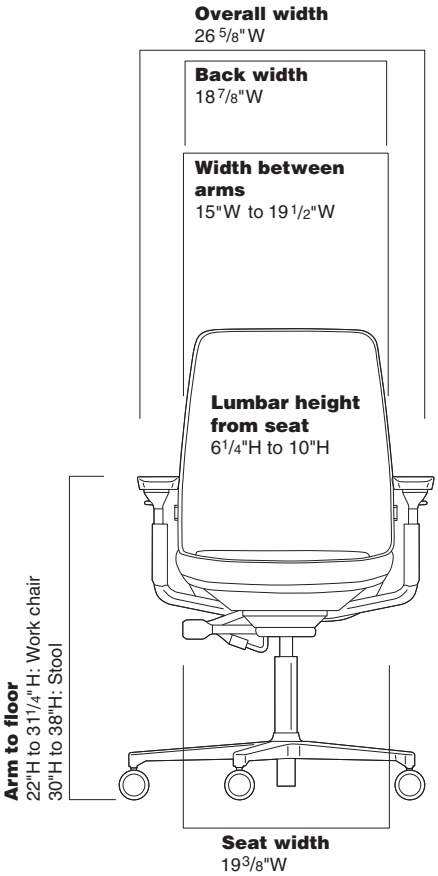
Dimensions

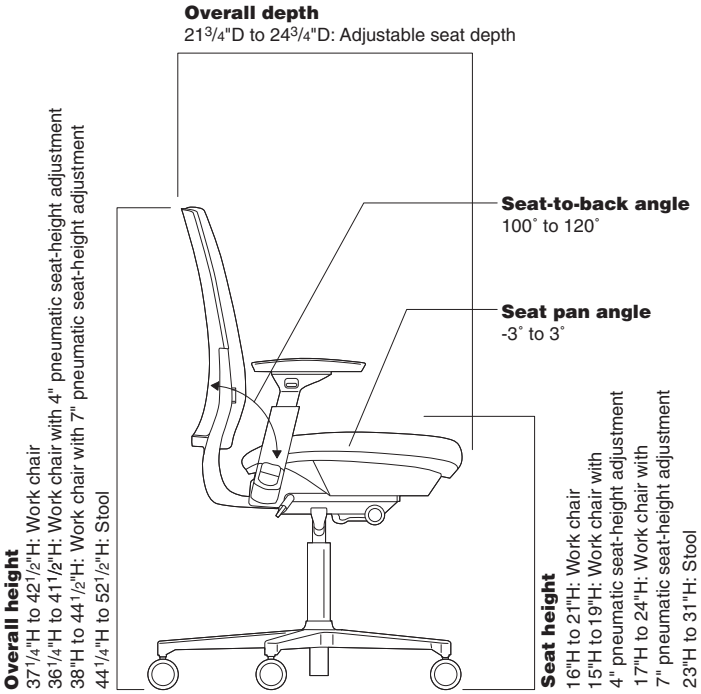
Amia 482 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Amia 482 Series										
Work Chairs										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	26⅝"	37¼" to 42½"	18½"	15½" to 18½"	19⅜"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18⅞"	25"
Stools										
Adjustable Seat Depth	21¾" to 24¾"	26⅝"	44¼" to 52½"	18½"	15½" to 18½"	19⅜"	23" to 31"	10¼" to 14¼"	18⅞"	25"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).

Arm width adjustment is 15"–19½". Arm pivot adjustment adds 2¾" to the width providing a total of 12¼"–20½" of width between the arms.





Back Lumbar Height	Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Work Chairs							
6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	22" to 32¼"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°
Stools							
6¼" to 10"	5¼" to 10¼"	15" to 19½"	30" to 38"	7" to 11"	30°	-3° to 3°	100° to 120°

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Sewn Leather Upholstery on Back, Seat, and Arm Caps



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 98	1 Style number 2 Leather color number for upholstery on back, seat, and arm caps 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms
- Frame and arms: platinum
- 3" seat depth adjustment
- Five-arm base: polished aluminum
- Passive seat edge angle
- Adjustable lumbar
- Fully upholstered outer back, seat, and arm caps: leather
- Sewn upholstery design
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: polished aluminum

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶Page 646

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms only.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 87	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$ 87	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Frame and arms		
• Black plastic	–$ 48	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
Base		
• Plastic base	–$226	Specify *with plastic base.*
Arms		
• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
Seat Height		
• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters		
Polished aluminum base		
• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum	+$ 28	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
• Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors: plastic	–$ 64	Specify *with hard plastic casters.*
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: plastic	–$ 39	Specify *with soft plastic casters.*
Plastic base		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides		
Polished aluminum base		
• Glides: plastic	–$ 39	Specify *with glides.*
Plastic base		
• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Plastic base available with plastic casters only.

Tip: Polished aluminum casters are available on a polished aluminum base only.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821410LS	$2335

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 98

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* **K***, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 48	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$297	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$297	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$354	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$354	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 84	Add suffix **S** to the style number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$149	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$149	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$141	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+$225	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+$486	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back	+$486	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+$571	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back	+$571	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

▶ Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$162	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$225	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$64	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$90	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4821410	$1145



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 98

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 48	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 646

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$162	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$225	Specify *without arms.*
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$ 63	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$ 64	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$ 90	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821418	$1209



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 98

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Air back with integrated LiveBack technology: plastic • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 48	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$162	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$225	Specify *without arms.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$63	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$63	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$64	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$90	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4821412	$976



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Work Chair

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 98

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Passive seat edge angle • Air back with integrated LiveBack technology: plastic • Adjustable lumbar • 3D Microknit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 48	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$162	Specify *with polished aluminum base.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$225	Specify *without arms.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lumbar	• No lumbar	–$27	Specify *with no lumbar.*
Seat Height	• 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$63	Specify *with 4" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
	• 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	+$63	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
	• Hard, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on soft floors	+$64	Specify *with hard polished aluminum casters.*
	• Soft, polished aluminum casters on polished aluminum base for use on hard floors	+$90	Specify *with soft polished aluminum casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4821414	$1033



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 98

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Standard upholstery design: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 48	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* **K***, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$297	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$297	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$354	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$354	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 84	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$149	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$149	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only. ▶Page 646	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$141	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+$225	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back	+$486	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms or armless models only.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back	+$486	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back	+$571	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back	+$571	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool, Upholstery on Back and Seat, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps • Armless	–$ 97 –$225	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.* Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827410	$1359



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

3D Knit on Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 98

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • 3D Knit on back only • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black • Adjustable lumbar	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 3D Knit color for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Frame packages include outer back shell, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 48	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 646

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available on Amia chairs with fully adjustable arms only or armless models only.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$225	Specify *without arms.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 104

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4827418	$1423



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Air Back with Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 98

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Air back with integrated LiveBack technology: plastic • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 48	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: When merle, platinum, or seagull are selected as frame packages, the outer seat shell and inner back frame default to 6527 Merle plastic.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Amia seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$225	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827412	$1190



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Amia 482 Series Stool

Air Back with 3D Microknit and Upholstery on Seat



▶Need help? Product details, page 98

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame package • Synchro-tilt mechanism • 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Passive seat edge angle • Rectilinear independent height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms and soft arm caps: black plastic • 3" seat depth adjustment • Column and 4" adjustable foot ring: black • Air back with integrated LiveBack technology: plastic • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Frame package color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 4 Air back plastic color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Amia Air frame packages include inner back frame and lumbar, outer back frame, arm holsters, outer seat shell, and base.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Frame Package Color Scheme	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
	• Merle	+$ 48	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*

Tip: Suffixes other than **K** *for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix,* **K**, *will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$148	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	–$ 97	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
	• Armless	–$225	Specify *without arms.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 104

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4827414	$1247



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Reply 466 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Reply 466 Series **130**

Dimensions **134**

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs **136**

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs **140**

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs **144**

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features	
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.	**Reply 466 Series**
Mechanisms	
Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Back height	●
Lumbar height	●
Multi-position back lock	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm pivot	●
Arm depth	●

Reply 466 Series

Reply is a global family of value-friendly seating designed with unexpected extras.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic.

Back height adjustment on upholstered chairs allows you to raise or lower chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

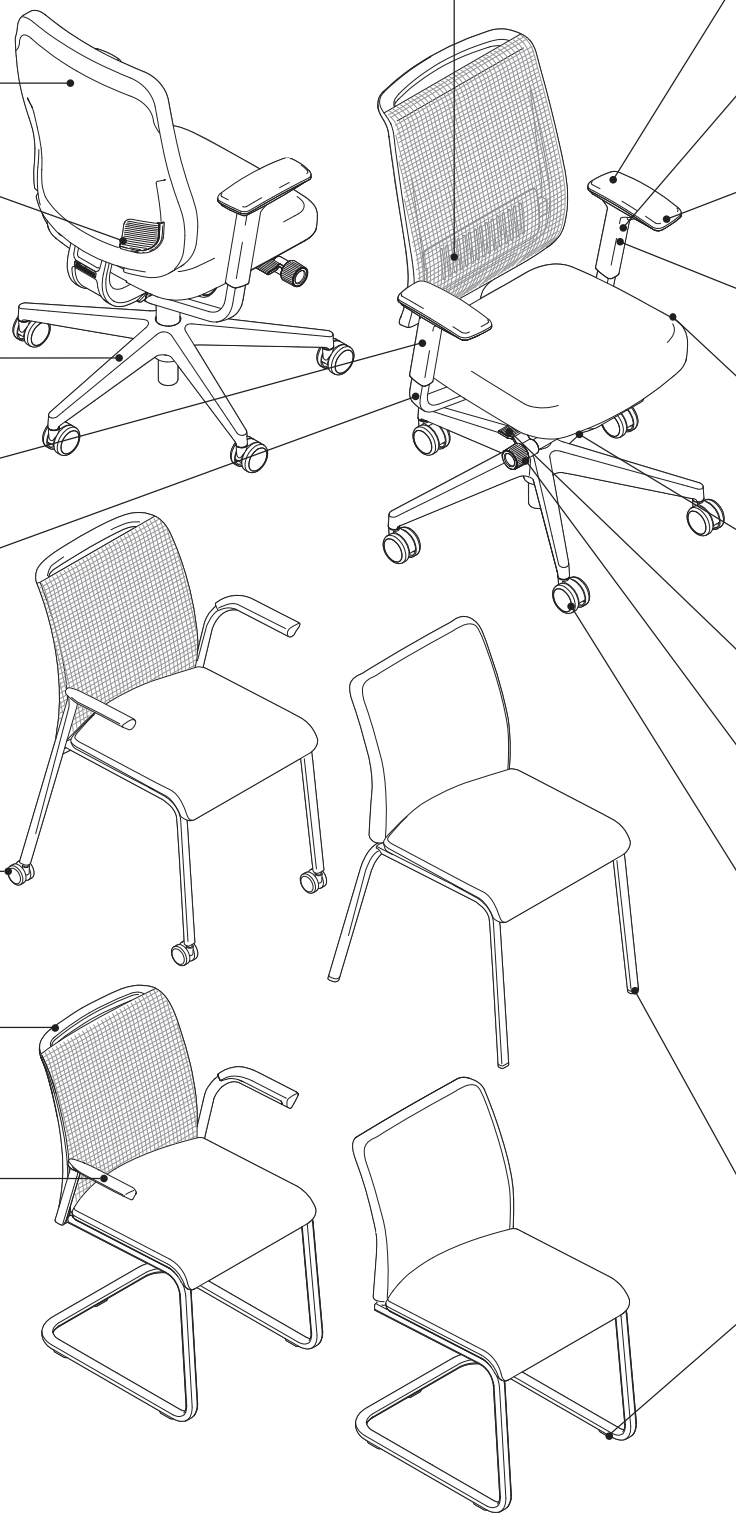
Arm tube matches the frame finish.

Arm support is coordinated to match the base finish.

Dual-wheel with roll-control casters may be used on soft and hard flooring surfaces.

Back handle on mesh back chairs provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.

Arms, when specified, have a textured plastic arm cap.



Lumbar height adjusts 4" to provide additional lower back support and is available as an option on mesh back chairs only.

Arm depth can retract 3" to allow user to get closer to the worksurface and into tight corners.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 3¾" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm caps can pivot independently 18° in and 4° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Arm width adjusts 1" per arm for a total of 2" overall width adjustment.

Multi-position back lock allows user to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place.

Seat depth adjusts within a 1½" range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

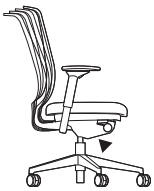
Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

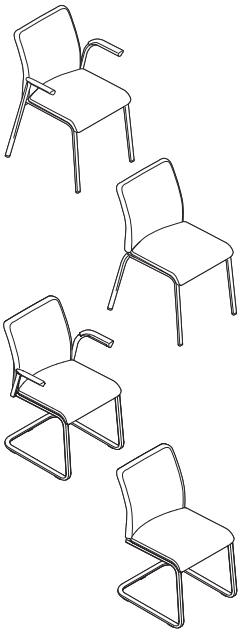
Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.

Steelcase
June 2019

Product Details



Synchro-tilt mechanism with a natural fluid motion on work chairs keeps users oriented to their work.



Fixed-height multi-use chairs are available with or without arms.

Cartoned shipment of Reply work chairs is standard. Reply work chairs ship knocked down in a single carton consisting of two components: the base, pneumatic, mechanism, and seat (built up as one component), and the back with the attachment knob. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Leg-base multi-use chairs ship two to a carton, when applicable. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required for work chairs. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

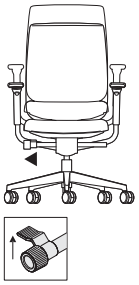
Uncartoned request means Reply work chairs will ship fully assembled and blanket wrapped.

Stacking density for leg-base multi-use chairs is six on the floor. Arms and casters do not impact the ability to stack.

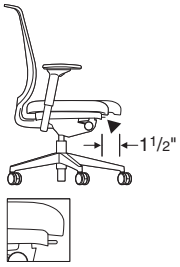
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

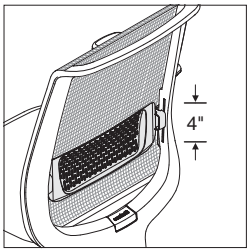


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5", from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat depth adjusts 1½" by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. Seat depth is a standard feature on work chairs.

Back Adjustments

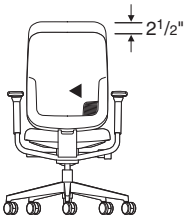


Lumbar height adjusts 4" (6" to 10" from seat) by grabbing exposed tabs and sliding the lumbar support up or down. Available as an option on mesh work chairs only.

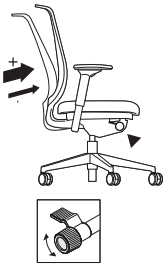


Variable back lock (4 positions) | Upright setting

Multiple position back lock allows users to recline the back to the desired angle and lock it in place. To lock, recline to desired angle and push back lock handle down. To release, lean forward, lift the handle and apply pressure to the back to disengage the lock.



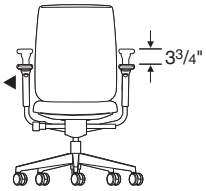
Back height adjusts 2½" (23"–25½") by pressing and holding the control button on the right side of the back, and sliding the back support up or down. Release the control button to lock. This feature is standard on work chairs with upholstered (non-mesh) backs only.



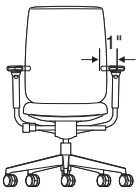
Back tension adjusts by turning knob forward to increase back tension, backward to decrease back tension. This feature is standard on all work chairs.

Arm Adjustments

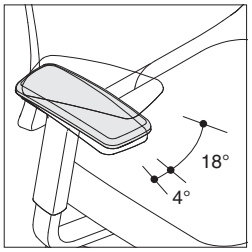
Height-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available as an option on Reply task chairs.



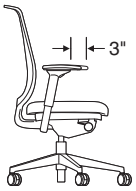
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 3¾" (7½"–11¼" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Width maintenance arms adjust 1" each independently on chairs with this option. To adjust, loosen the screw under the arm tube and move to desired position and tighten.



Arms pivot 18° inward and 4° outward on models with adjustable pivot arms. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.



Arm depth adjusts approximately 3" to enable user to get closer to worksurface.

Other Features

Height-only adjustable arm is also available and adjusts 3¾".

Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or mats.

Dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on soft and hard flooring surfaces come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with casters.

Hard glides come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Reply 466 Series, continued

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Mesh (back only)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Hard components
Chair with swivel-base (frame, outer back, arm cap assembly, and mechanism)
- 6205 Black

Chair with swivel-base and mesh back (frame and arm tube only)
- 6053 Seagull

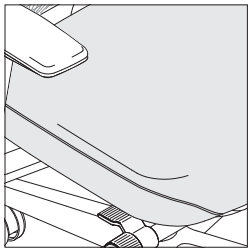
Chair with swivel-base (arm support and base)
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- Polished aluminum (base only)

Chair with multi-use leg-base (outer back, and arm caps)
- 6205 Black

Chair with leg-base or sled-base (metal frame)
- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

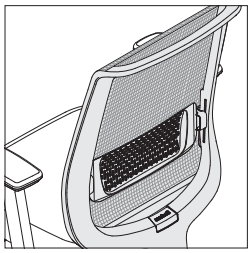
Casters
- 6205 Black

Glides
Chair with multi-use leg-base
- 6205 Black

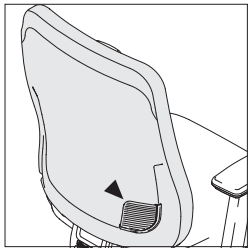


Sewn-upholstery models feature a stitch detail on the sides of the seat and back cushions. Task chairs have an additional stitch across the lumbar region of the back cushion.

Swivel-Base Models

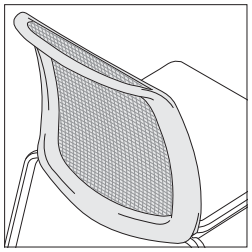


Mesh back on swivel-base models are available with a height-adjustable lumbar option to enhance back support.

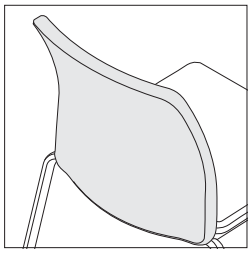


Upholstered back on swivel-base models feature a back-height adjustment that allows you to raise or lower the chair back from a seated position to support your lower back.

Leg-Base and Sled-Base Models



Mesh back frame with handle on leg-base models provides a convenient handhold to easily move the chair.



Upholstered backrest on leg-base models features a plastic outer shell.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 134

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶Reply Product Brochure (10-0002941)
- ▶Reply User Guide (10-0002805)

Audiovisual Materials
- ▶Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com

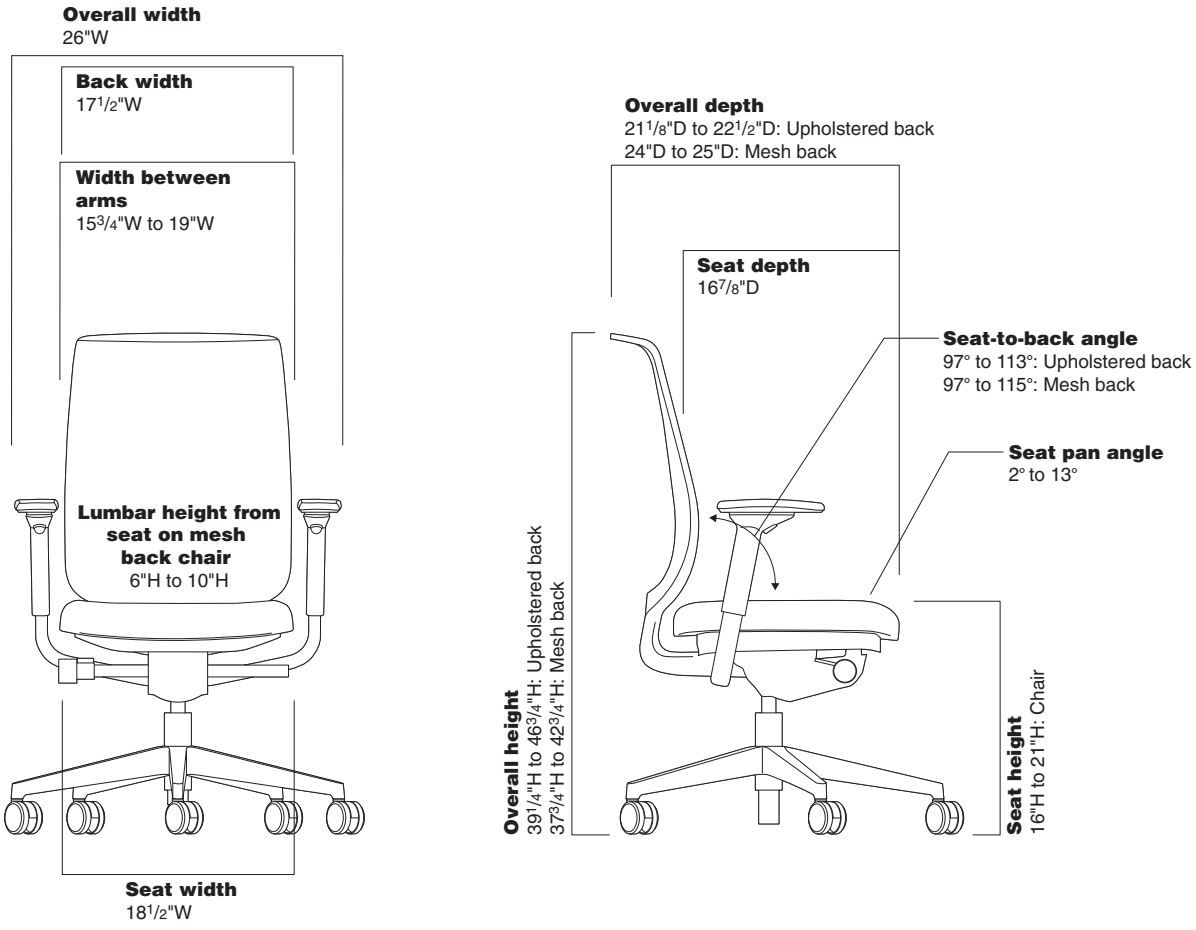
Online Resources
- ▶Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

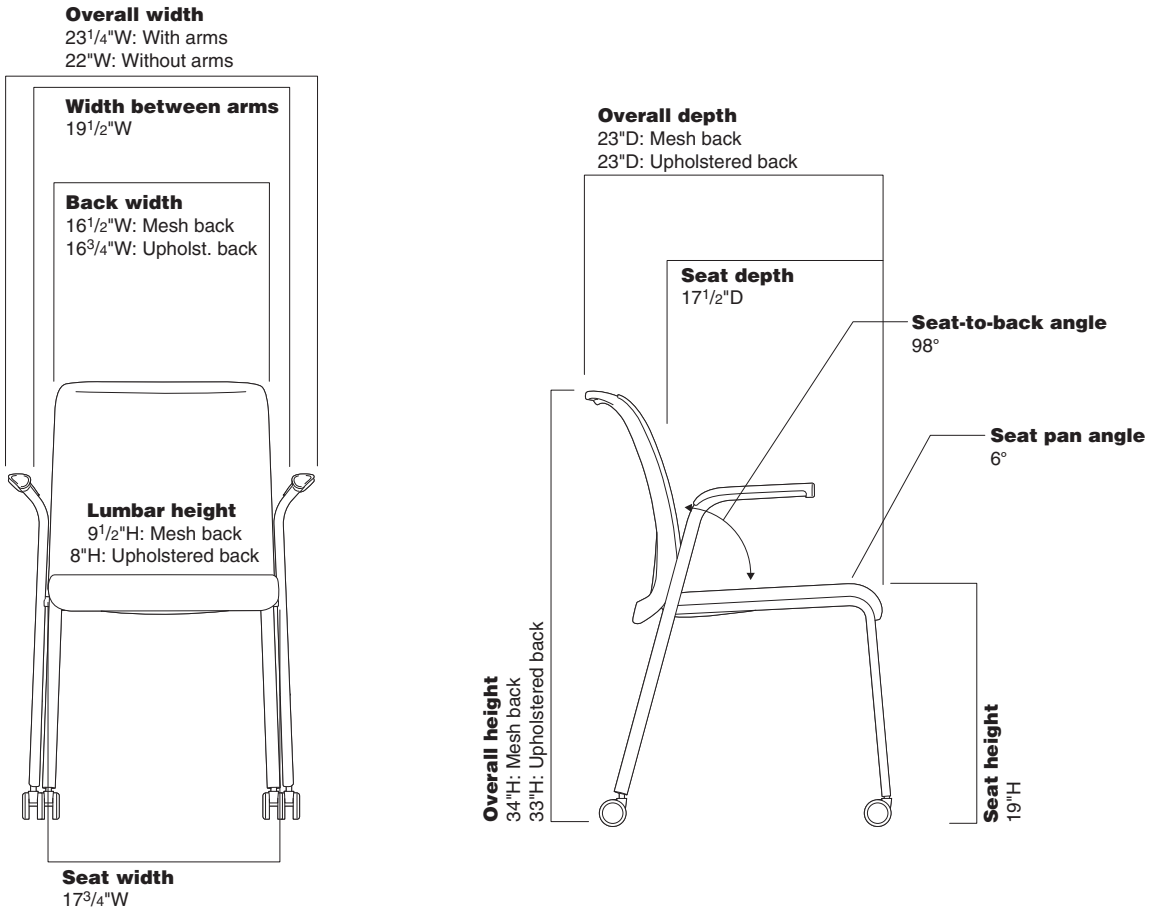
Reply 466 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Lumbar Height from Seat
Reply 466 Series										
Swivel-Base Work Chairs										
Mesh Back	24" to 25"	26"	37¾" to 42¾"	16⅞"	16½" to 18"	18½"	16" to 21"	17½"	22⅝"	6" to 10"
Upholstered Back and Seat	21⅛" to 22½"	26"	39¼" to 46¾"	16⅞"	15½" to 17"	18½"	16" to 21"	17½"	23¼" to 25¾"	N.A.
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Mesh Back	23"	23¼"*	34"**	17½"	16"	17¾"	19"**	16½"	17"	9½"
Upholstered	23"	23¼"*	33"**	17½"	17"	17¾"	19"**	16¾"	17"	8"
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs										
Mesh Back	23½"	23¼"	33½"	17½"	16"	17¾"	18½"	16½"	17"	9½"
Upholstered	23½"	23¼"	32½"	17½"	17"	17¾"	18½"	16¾"	17"	8"

*Armless models are 1¼" narrower.
**Dimension is ½" less when specified with glides.



Width Between Arms	Arm Height to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle
Swivel-Base Work Chairs					
15¾" to 19"	23¼" to 32"	7¼" to 11"	18° inward, 4° outward	97° to 115°	2° to 13°
15¾" to 19"	23¼" to 32"	7¼" to 11"	18° inward, 4° outward	97° to 113°	2° to 13°
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs					
19½"	26¾"**	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¾"**	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs					
19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°
19½"	26¼"	9"	N.A.	98°	6°



Reply 466 Series

Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 130	1 Style number
• Synchro-tilt mechanism	2 Plastic color number for frame, arm tube, and base; if specified
• 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21")	3 Mesh color number for back
• Multi-position back lock	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• 1½" seat depth adjustment	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Mesh on back	
• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1	
• 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to Reply seating.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 134	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	+$104	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable and are available in black only.	• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms	+$153	Specify *with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
	• Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)	+$195	Specify *with height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
Frame	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
Tip: Frame color includes the frame and arm tube.	• Seagull	+$ 48	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*
Base	• Black	No cost	Specify *with 6205 Black.*
Tip: Seagull frame is available with 4799 Platinum arm supports only.	• Platinum	+$ 48	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	• Polished aluminum	+$160	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Lumbar Height	• 4" travel for additional lumbar support	+$ 43	Specify *with adjustable lumbar height.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Black and polished aluminum bases are available with 6205 Black arm supports only. Platinum base is available with 4799 Platinum arm supports only.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466160MT	$760

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Swivel-Base Work Chair

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



Tip: Arms are not included with Reply unless you specify one of the arm options.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 134

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 130	• Synchro-tilt mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16"–21") • Multi-position back lock • Outer back, seat shell, and five-arm plastic base: plastic • 1½" seat depth adjustment • 2¼" back-height adjustment • Standard upholstery design on back and seat: fabric price group 1 • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, and arm tube; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on back and seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$292	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$292	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$353	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$353	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 84	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• On base, and arm tube	+$ 48	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Arms	• Height-adjustable arms, soft arm caps	+$104	Specify *with height-adjustable arms.*
Tip: Outer back, mechanism, and optional arm cap assembly are available in 6205 Black only.	• Height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms	+$153	Specify *with height-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
Tip: Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms are maintenance width adjustable and are available in black only.	• Height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms (maintenance width adjustment)	+$195	Specify *with height-, width-, pivot-, depth-adjustable arms.*
Base	• Polished aluminum base	+$160	Specify *with aluminum base.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

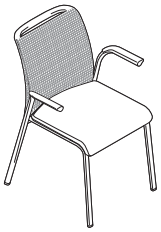
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466160MP	$723



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 130

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Frame		
• Platinum on frame	+$ 48	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Casters		
• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$ 52	Specify *with dual-wheel roll-control casters.*
Glides		
• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 134

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466452MT	$614

Without Arms

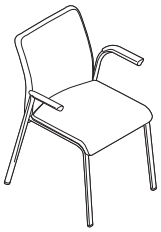


Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466450MT	$553

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 130

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$292	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$292	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$353	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$353	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 84	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 134

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 48	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Casters *Tip: Casters or glides must be selected to complete specification of chair.*	• Dual-wheel roll-control casters	+$ 52	Specify *with dual-wheel roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466452MH	$553

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466450MH	$492

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Mesh Back with Standard Upholstery on Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 130

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Mesh on back • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Mesh color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 48	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 134

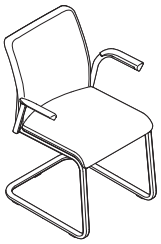
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

With Arms		Without Arms	
			
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
466482MT	$651	**466480MT**	$590

Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Standard Upholstery on Back and Seat



▶ Need help? Product details, page 130

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint • Standard upholstery design on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Arm caps, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for metal frame, and arms; if specified 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$292	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$292	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$353	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$353	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery on chair	+$ 84	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 134

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$176	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$146	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$177	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Platinum on frame	+$ 48	Specify *with 4799 Platinum frame.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
Tip: Glides must be selected to complete specification of the chair.	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

With Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466482MH	$590

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
466480MH	$529

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Kart Series

Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Kart Series 150
Dimensions 152

Specifying

Nesting Chairs 154
Stools 158
Café Leg-Base Stools 162
Leg-Base Stacking Chairs 164
Dolly 166
Jury Base Chairs 168

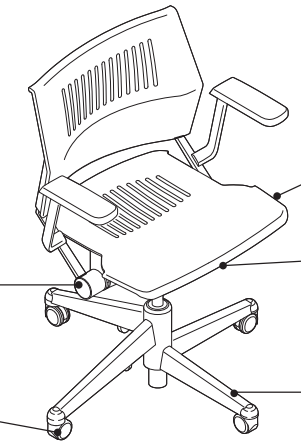
Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Kart Series

Kart seating collection offers solutions for classrooms, cafeterias, training rooms, and multipurpose rooms.



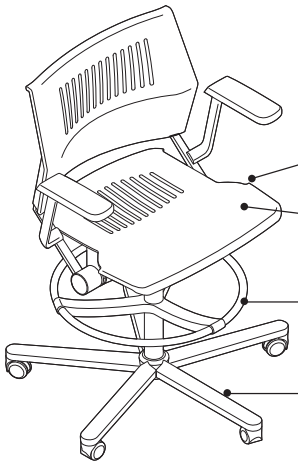
Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Flip the seat on the nesting chairs and eight Kart chairs can nest in the space of two and a half.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Four-arm base is standard on nesting chairs.

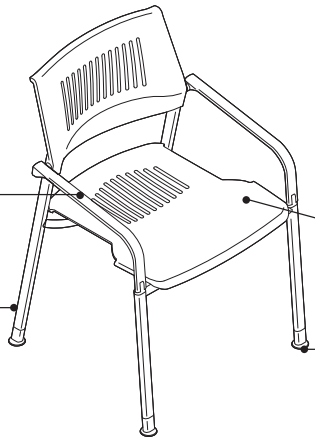


Back lock mechanism allow users to lock the back in an upright position.

Stools do not nest.

Adjustable 19" diameter chrome foot ring.

The stool has a five-arm base.



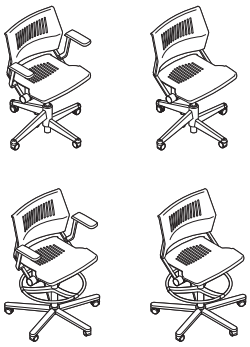
Arms, glides, and backseat connection will always be black.

Leg base models are available with arms only.

Kart stacking chair stacks six high on the floor.

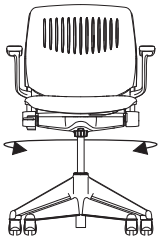
Glides are standard on stacking chair with the option of hard dual-wheel casters for use on carpets.

Product Details



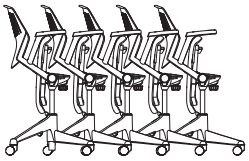
Nesting chairs and stools with casters are available with or without arms.

Kart is available non-upholstered, upholstered seat only, or upholstered seat and back.



360° swivel motion is locked when in nesting mode (seat up and engaged with base).

Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor and ten high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur.



Nesting chairs have the ability to nest eight chairs in the space of two and a half.



Kart café stools do not stack.

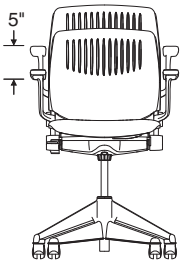
Jury base models are standard with memory return and 180° swivel in black only.

Kart chairs and stools come standard uncartoned. There is an option to have Kart cartoned. Jury base models are available to ship cartoned only.

Adjustment Features

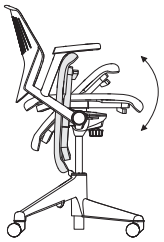
Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments



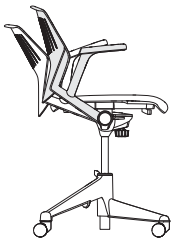


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5".





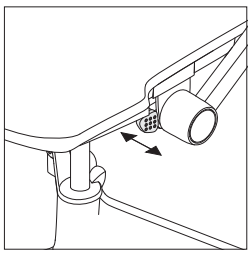
Seat flips on nesting chairs and jury base chairs. Pull the lever under the seat toward the front of the chair and tip the seat up. As the seat releases, the pneumatic lift activates and pushes the chair to its full height position. To lock, spin the chair until the seat engages with the base tooth.





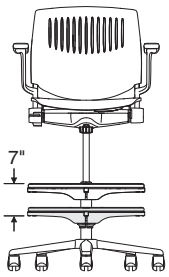
Tilt Tension. To loosen, turn control knob counterclockwise. To tighten, turn control knob clockwise.

Back Adjustments



Forward back lock on nesting and stool with casters. Lean forward, pull triangular knob out until it stops.

Foot Ring Adjustments

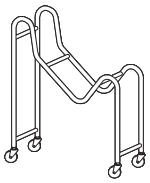


19" chrome foot ring adjusts 8½"H to 15½"H by rotating it left or right.

Other Features

Hard dual-wheel casters for use on soft floors come standard on nesting chairs as well as stools with casters.

Soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors on nesting or five-arm base stools are available for specific applications.



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to ten chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 40"D x 25"W x 63"H non-upholstered, 68"H upholstered.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Fabric and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Back frame and seat shell are plastic on all Kart models.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather

Hard Components
(Base, back supports, and arm support bar)
- Aluminum with paint

(Rub strips, yoke strips, non-upholstered seat, and back)
- Plastic

(Café stool steel frame)
- Paint

Arm Caps
- Black plastic

Foot Ring
- Chrome

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Standard on café stool and optional on nesting and stools with casters.

Jury Base
- Black

Extra Foam
- Available on nesting and stools with casters.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 152

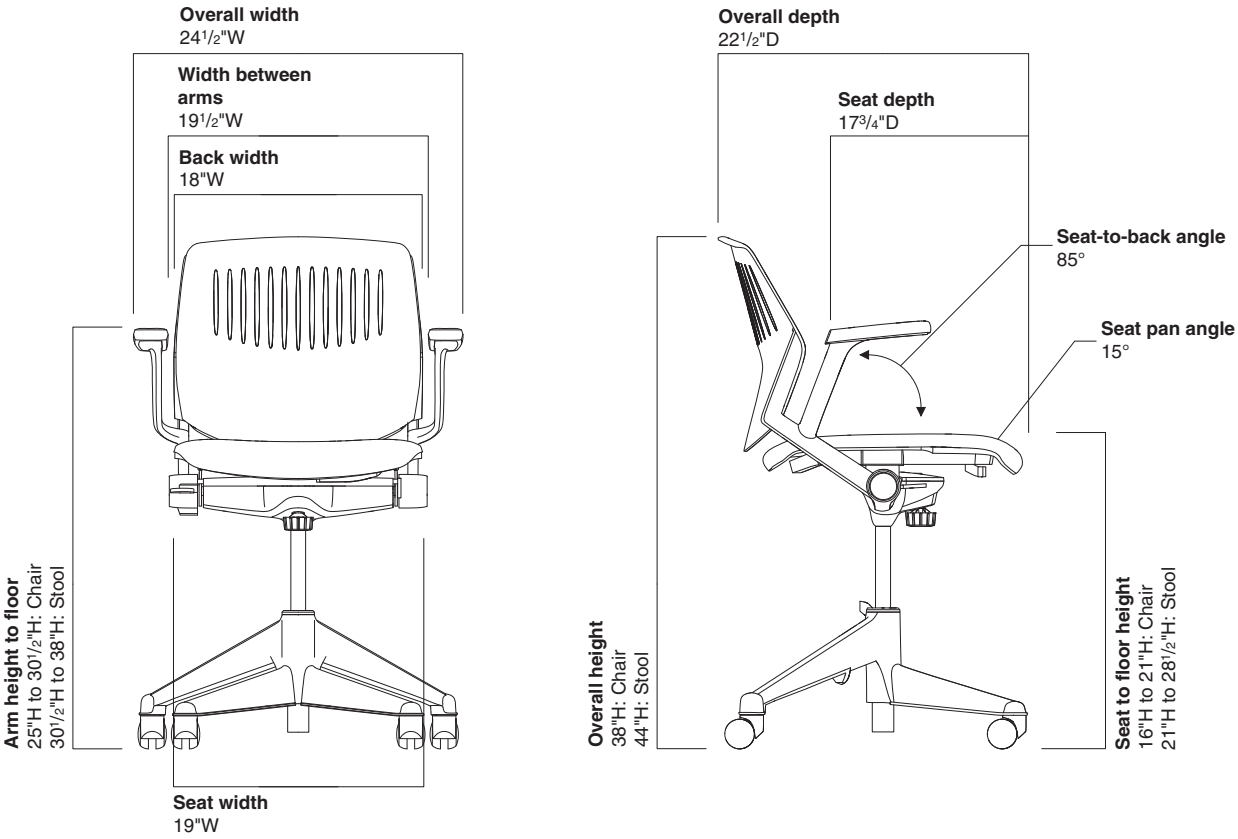
Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Kart Brochure

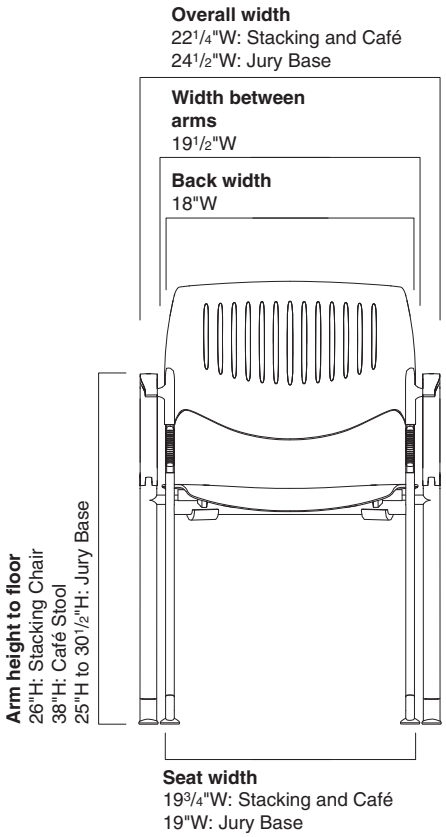
Online Resources
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

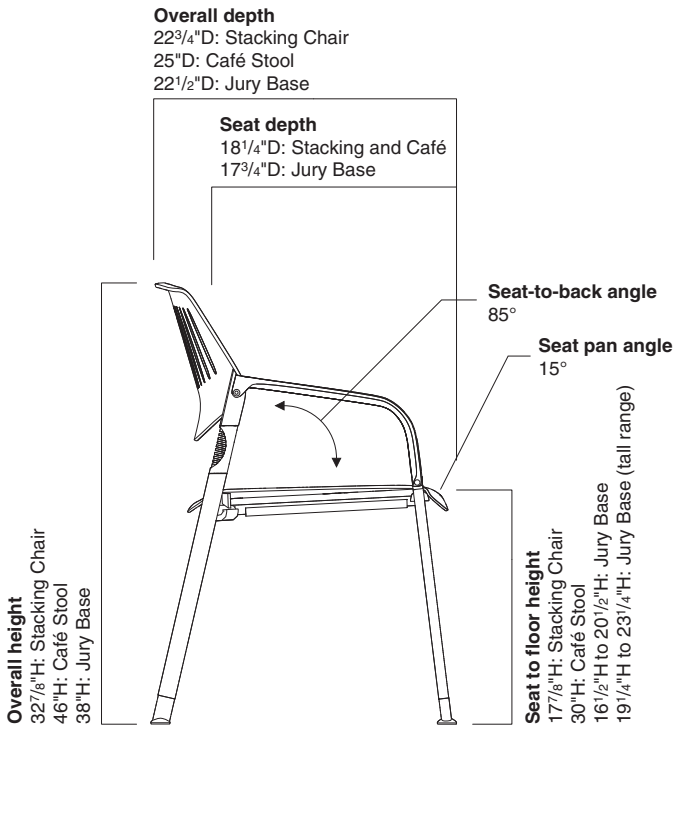
Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Width Between Arms
Kart									
Nesting Chairs									
With arms	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	16" to 21"	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Stools with Casters									
With arms	22½"	24½"	44"	17¾"	19"	21" to 28½"	8½" to 15½"	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	44"	17¾"	19"	21" to 28½"	8½" to 15½"	18"	N.A.
Café Leg-Base Stools									
With arms	25"	22¼"	46"	18¼"	19¾"	30"	8½" to 15½"	18"	19½"
Stacking Leg-Base Chairs									
With arms	22¾"	22¼"	32⅞"	18¼"	19¾"	17⅞"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Jury Base Chairs									
With arms	22½"	24½"	36"	17¾"	19"	16½" to 20½"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms	22½"	24½"	36"	17¾"	19"	16½" to 20½"	N.A.	18"	N.A.
With arms–tall range	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	19¼" to 23¼"	N.A.	18"	19½"
Without arms–tall range	22½"	24½"	38"	17¾"	19"	19¼" to 23¼"	N.A.	18"	N.A.



Arm Height to Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle
Nesting Chairs		
25 to 30½"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°
Stools with Casters		
30½" to 38"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°
Café Leg-Base Stools		
38"	85°	15°
Stacking Leg-Base Chairs		
26"	85°	15°
Jury Base Chairs		
25" to 30½"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°
25" to 30½"	85°	15°
N.A.	85°	15°





Kart Nesting Chairs



Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶Need help? Product details, page 150

Standard Includes

- Four-prong Kart nesting base with nylon base tooth: die-cast aluminum with powder coat
- Rub strips: injection-molded black polypropylene
- Yoke strips: injection-molded black polypropylene
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: black plastic
- Seat and back: black or gray textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled Polyurethane
- Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s)
- Folding seat with self-aligning features
- Back supports: one-piece die-cast aluminum
- Arms, if selected: die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Tilt tension adjustment
- Zero front rise
- Forward back lock

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Powder coat color number for base
3 Plastic color number for seat and back
4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected
5 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 43	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 152

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 22	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 44	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Extra Foam	• Extra foam	+$ 76	Specify *with extra foam.*
Glide	• Glide	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Pouch and leash		▶Page 156

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Non-Upholstered with Arms

126A101	$ 926



Non-Upholstered without Arms

126A100	$ 845



Upholstered Seat with Arms

126A201S	$1117

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Nesting Chairs, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Upholstered Seat without Arms

126A200S	$1036



Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

126A201	$1176



Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

126A200	$1095

Pouch and Leash for Use on Kart Nesting Chairs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Leash to retain up to 10 nested chairs • Pouch to store leash • Pouch attaches to bottom of seat	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
126900	$76

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Kart Stools

with Casters



Tip: Stools do not nest.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶Need help? Product details, page 150

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Five-prong base with 25" span: one-piece die-cast aluminum with powder coat color • Telescoping hub cover: black plastic • Adjustable 19" diameter chrome foot ring • Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: black • Seat and back: black or gray textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s) • Back supports: one-piece die-cast aluminum • Arms, if selected: die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap • Pneumatic height adjustment • Tilt tension adjustment • Zero front rise • Forward back lock	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat and back 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered stool**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 43	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 152

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 22	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 44	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Extra Foam	• Extra foam	+$ 76	Specify *with extra foam.*
Glide	• Glide	+$ 38	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Non-Upholstered with Arms

126B101ST	$1093



Non-Upholstered without Arms

126B100ST	$1012



Upholstered Seat with Arms

126B201SST	$1284

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Stools, with Casters, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Upholstered Seat without Arms

126B200SST	$1203



Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

126B201ST	$1343



Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

126B200ST	$1262

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Café Leg-Base Stools

With Arms



Tip: Stools do not stack.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Arms, glides, and backseat connection will always be black.

▶Need help? Product details, page 150

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 16-gauge tubular steel with powder coat color • Flex bars: two black resilient polypropylene flexible connectors in the back frame allow the back to tilt back approximately eight degrees for added comfort • Glides: non-marring, black polypropylene • Seat and back: black textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled, high-impact polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: resilient, flame-retardant, molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s)	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat and back 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered stool**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 43	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Detailed dimensions, page 152

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 22	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Non-Upholstered

126B111ST	$689



Upholstered Seat

126B211SST	$864



Upholstered Seat and Back

126B211ST	$961

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

With Arms



Tip: Chairs stack six high on the floor.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Arms, glides, and backseat connection will always be black.

▶Need help? Product details, page 150

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 16-gauge tubular steel with powder coat color • Flex bars: two black resilient polypropylene flexible connectors in the back frame allow the back to tilt back approximately eight degrees for added comfort • Glides: non-marring, black polypropylene • Seat and back: black textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled, high-impact polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: resilient, flame-retardant, molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s)	1 Style number 2 Powder coat color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat and back 4 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 43	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix K to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Detailed dimensions, page 152

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 22	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Casters	• Hard, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet	No cost	Add suffix **C** to the style number.
Related Products	• Dolly		▶Page 166

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**



Non-Upholstered Seat and Back

126A111	$481



Upholstered Seat

126A211S	$744

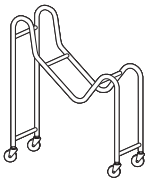


Upholstered Seat and Back

126A211	$845

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kart Dolly



Tip: Holds 10 chairs (40"D x 25"W x 63"H non-upholstered or 68"H upholstered).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 150	• 35"D x 14½"W x 42½"H four-wheel dolly: black	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
793390	$519

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Kart Jury Base Chairs



Tip: Standard seat height range: 16½"H–20½"H.

Tip: Tall seat height range: 19¼"H–23¼"H.

Tip: Kart seat folds up.

Tip: Fabrics and leathers will appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Tip: For Customer's Own Material or Leather, see necessary requirements, important processing instructions, and ordering information.
▶See Surface Materials Reference Manual.

Tip: Jury bases are standard with pneumatic swivel-tilt return mechanism.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 150	• Jury base with memory return and 180 degree swivel • Standard jury base, if selected, is made up of 2½"-diameter column and 8" base plate: 7207 black only • Tall jury base, if selected, is made up of 2½"-diameter column and 8" base plate: 7207 black only • Seat and back: black textured contoured, injection-molded glass-filled, high-impact polypropylene • Upholstered seat or upholstered seat and back, if selected: resilient, flame-retardant, molded urethane foam over injection-molded polypropylene inner shell(s) • Folding seat with self-aligning features • Arms, if selected; die-cast aluminum support bar with black, molded, self-skinning polyurethane arm cap • Pneumatic height adjustment • Hardware for floor attachment, not included	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat and back 3 Fabric or leather color number for upholstery, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Non-upholstered chair**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 22	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 89	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$189	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 43	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 21	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

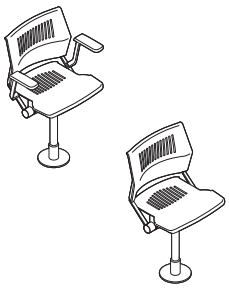
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 54	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$108	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 22	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
Extra Foam	• Extra foam	+$ 76	Specify *with extra foam.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

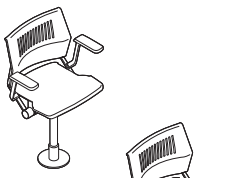


Non-Upholstered with Arms

127C101J	$1196

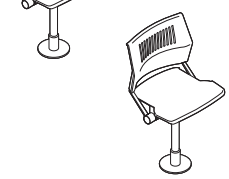
Non-Upholstered without Arms

127C100J	$1115



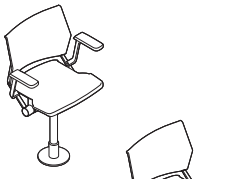
Upholstered Seat with Arms

127C201SJ	$1387



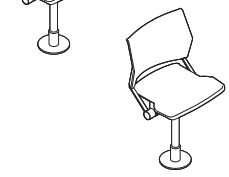
Upholstered Seat without Arms

127C200SJ	$1306



Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms

127C201J	$1446



Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms

127C200J	$1365

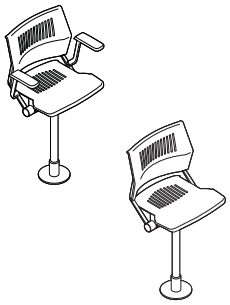
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

Kart Jury Base Chairs, continued

Specification Information, continued from previous page

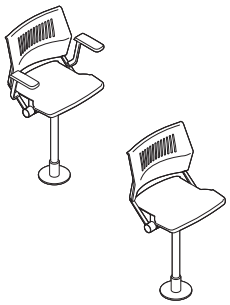
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Non-Upholstered with Arms – Tall

128C101J	$1196



Non-Upholstered without Arms – Tall

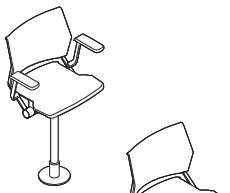
128C100J	$1115

Upholstered Seat with Arms – Tall

128C201SJ	$1387

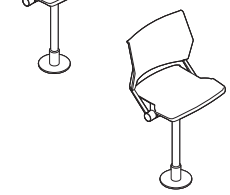
Upholstered Seat without Arms – Tall

128C200SJ	$1306



Upholstered Seat and Back with Arms – Tall

128C201J	$1446



Upholstered Seat and Back without Arms – Tall

128C200J	$1365

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Jersey Series Work Chair

Product Details

Jersey Series 172
Dimensions 176

Specifying

Jersey Series Value Package Work Chair 178
Jersey Series Work Chair 180
Jersey Series Multi-Use Chairs 182

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

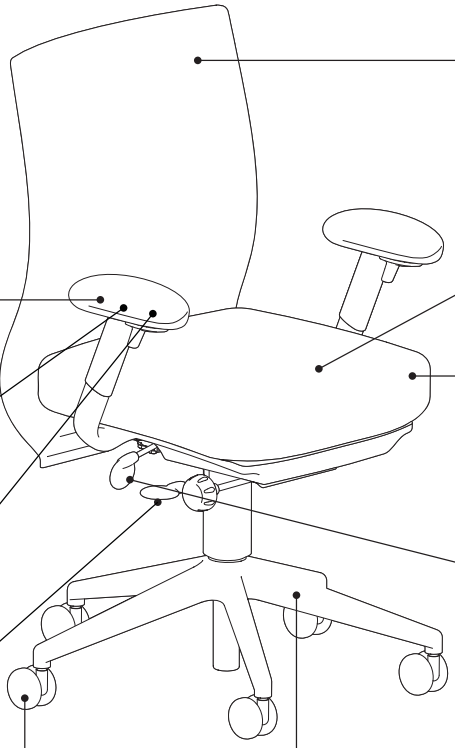
Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Jersey Series
Mechanisms	
Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Seat angle	●
Seat depth	●
Back Adjustments	
Back tension	●
Upright back lock	●
Arm Adjustments	
Arm height	●
Arm width	●
Arm pivot	●

Jersey Series

Jersey features a double mesh back in a unique ergonomic "S" shape to conform to each user for comfort and support.



Mesh back is available in 9 colors and is standard on all models.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range and is an option on all models.

Seat angle adjusts forward, upright, and reclined to suit user.

Upright back lock allows user to lock the back in a full upright position or release it for full-tilt motion.

Arm height adjusts independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Arm width adjusts within a 3" range for each arm to provide forearm support in a neutral position.

Arm caps can pivot independently to accommodate user preferences.

Seat height adjusts 4½", from 16" to 20½", with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

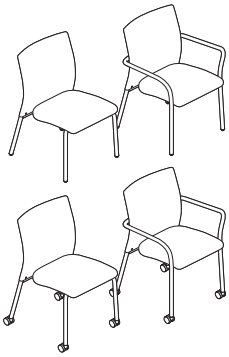
Five-arm base is plastic on 6205 Black frame models. Base is aluminum on 4799 Platinum models.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

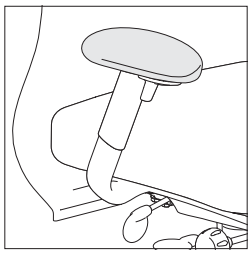


Jersey work chairs are available armless, with fixed arms, with height and maintenance width-adjustable arms, and with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.

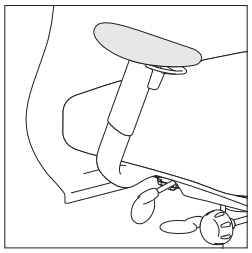


Multi-use chairs are available with or without arms and with or without casters.

Arm cap styles depend on the arm adjustment selected.



Arm cap on height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.

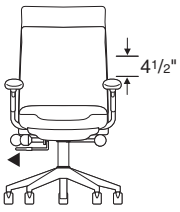


Arm cap on fixed and height and maintenance-width-adjustable arms.

Stackability for the Jersey guest chair is four high on the floor. Models with arms are 24¼"W x 28½"D x 42½"H. Models without arms are 20⅝"W x 28½"D x 42½"H. If stacking dimensions are intended for an enclosure, add 2" to the width and depth, and 1" to the height for clearance.

Adjustment Features

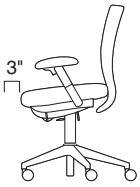
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To raise chair, lift body weight up, and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

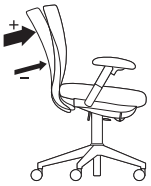


Seat angle adjustment. Pull lever back and hold, shift seat to desired angle, and release lever to lock.



Seat depth adjustment. Pull lever forward and hold, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock.

Back Adjustments

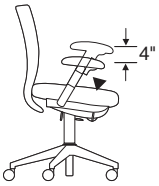


Back tension adjustment. To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

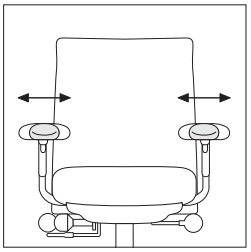


Upright back lock. To release, lean forward and pull toward back. To lock, lean forward and push toward front.

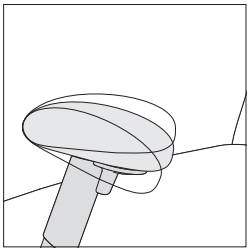
Arm Adjustments



Arm height. Pull trigger up and hold, pull arm up or push down, and release trigger to lock.



Arm width on rounded telescoping height, width, and pivot arm. Grasp arm caps and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

Maintenance arm width adjustment. Loosen and remove screws, slide arm bracket in. Replace and tighten screws.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Mesh on back standard
- Fabric or leather on seat

Hard components (base, arms, plastic arm caps, outer seat)
- Black

Platinum frame (base and arm uprights) available as an option

Arms
- Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Jersey Series, continued

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 176

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Jersey Brochure (04-0000161)

Audiovisual Materials

▶ User Guide available on www.steelcase.com

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Shipping

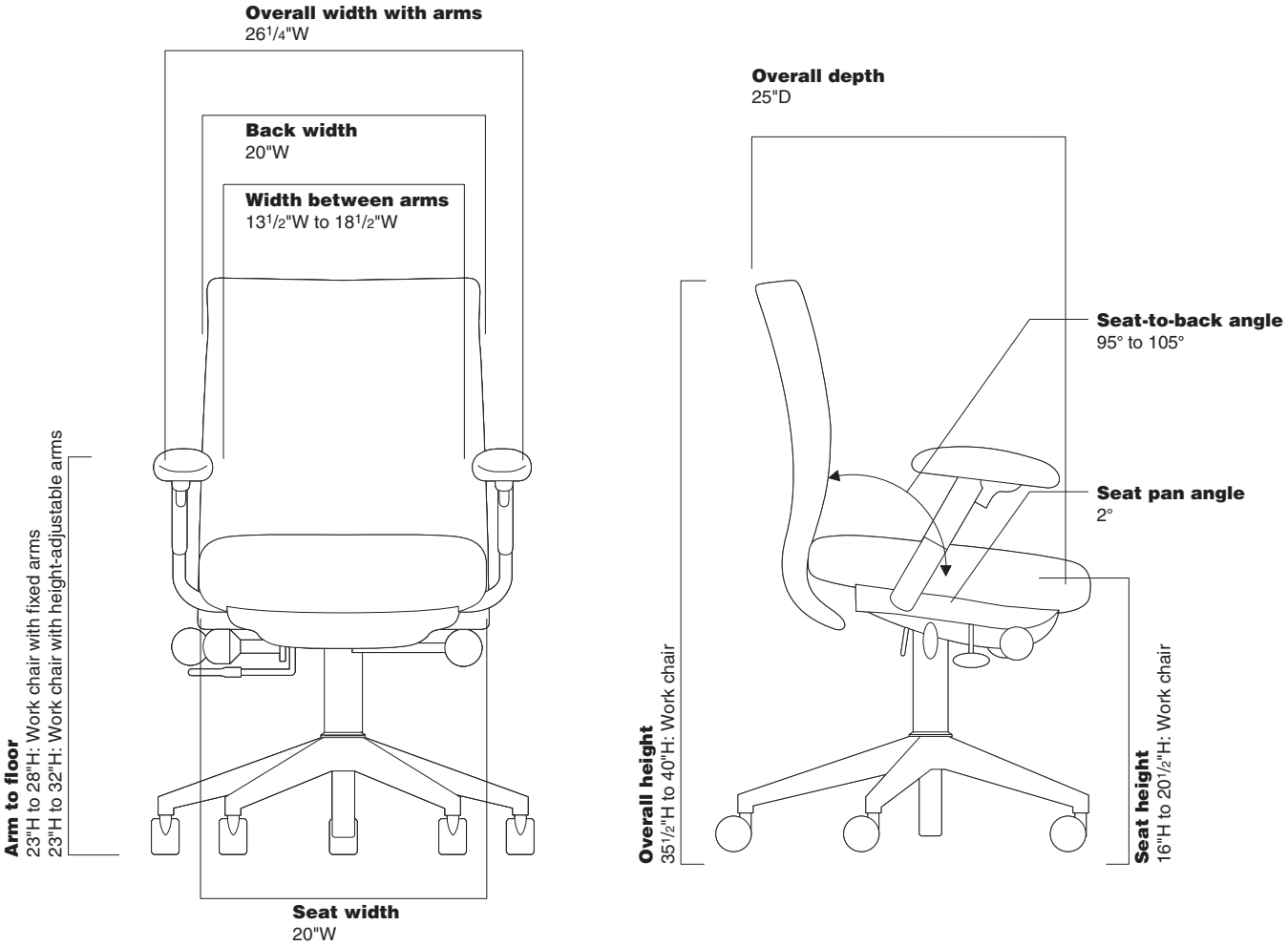
Jersey chairs are cartoned assembled only. Uncartoned shipments are not available.

Dimensions

Jersey Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Jersey Series								
Work Chairs								
Pneumatic	25"	26¼"	35½"–40"	17"*	20"	16"–20½"	20"	18"
Multi-Use Chairs								
4-Leg with Arms	24"	24"	32¼"	17"	17½"	17½"	19"	15½"
4-Leg Armless	24"	17½"	32¼"	17"	17½"	17½"	19"	15½"

*Models with seat depth adjustment measures 16¾"–20".



Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor Fixed Arm	Arm to Floor Height Adj Arm	Arm Height from Seat Fixed Arm	Arm Height from Seat Adj-Height Arm	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Work Chairs							
13½"–18½"	23"–28"	23"–32"	9"	7"–11"	30°	2°	95°–105°
Multi-Use Chairs							
21⅝"	25½"	N.A.	7½"	N.A.	N.A.	2°	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Jersey Series Value Package Work Chair T

Black Mesh on Back with Buzz2 Fabric on Seat
Black Plastic Finish on Frame



Tip: This value package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 172	• Deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism: provides seat depth and seat angle • Pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Tilt tension • Back: T084 Black mesh • Seat: Buzz2 fabric • Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms • Frame: black plastic • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
JERSEYV T	$1193

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 176

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Jersey Series Work Chair T



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 172	1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic height adjustment • Upright back lock • Tilt tension • Back: mesh • Seat: fabric • Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat Upholstery		
• Jersey black fabric	No cost	Specify 5011.
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Jersey black leather	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify L225.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Frame and Base		
• 4799 Platinum frame with aluminum base	+$ 93	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Seating Mechanism		
• Deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism: provides seat depth and seat angle	+$103	Specify *with deluxe synchro-tilt mechanism.*
Fixed-Height Arms		
• Fixed-height, maintenance width-adjustable arms	+$114	Specify *with fixed-height, maintenance width-adjustable arms.*
Height-Adjustable Arms		
• Height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms	+$142	Specify *with height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms.*
Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms		
• Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms	+$167	Specify *with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a ***S*** *suffix.*

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 176

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS38301 T	$993

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Jersey Series Multi-Use Chairs T

Multi-Use Chair, Fabric, with Glides T



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a **S** *suffix.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 172	• Back: mesh • Seat: fabric • Arms, if selected: black • Steel four-leg frame: black • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat Upholstery**		
	• Jersey black fabric	No cost	Specify *with 5011.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Jersey black leather	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify *with L225.*
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Frame	• 4799 Platinum aluminum frame	+$ 62	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 176

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



With Arms

TS38304 T	$614



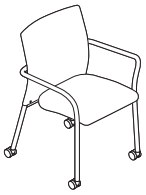
Without Arms

TS38305 T	$564

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Multi-Use Chair, Fabric, with Casters T



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame color (7207 Black standard, 4799 Platinum optional).

Tip: Leather, Elmosoft leather, COL, vinyl, and COM vinyl materials require a ***S*** *suffix.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 172	• Back: mesh • Seat: fabric • Arms, if selected: black • Steel four-leg frame: black • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Mesh color number for back 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat Upholstery**		
	• Jersey black fabric	No cost	Specify *with 5011.*
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Jersey black leather	+$104	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify *with L225.*
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$180	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$180	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$207	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 10	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM-Sewn)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
Frame	• 4799 Platinum aluminum frame	+$ 62	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*

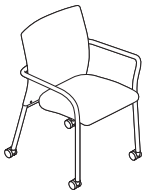
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 176

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

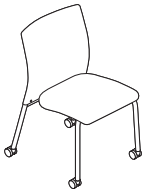
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



With Arms

TS38308 T	$672



Without Arms

TS38309 T	$626

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product

Understanding and Specifying Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

Work Chairs

Product Details

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge 188

Dimensions 190

Specifying

WorkLounge and Ottoman 192

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Leap 464 Series
Mechanisms	
Natural glide	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Lower back firmness	●
Upper back tension	●
Variable back stop	●
Headrest with flip-up pillow	●

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

WorkLounge—a chair designed especially for people who like to work in a deep, reclined posture.

Outer back is fully upholstered.

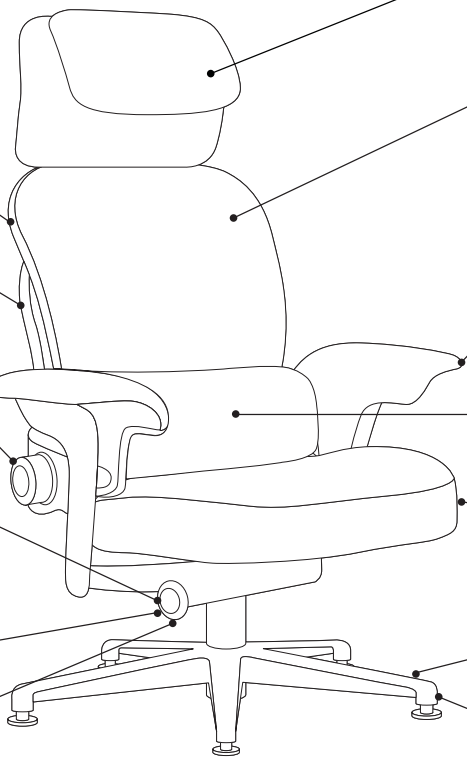
Ribbon back frame is standard.

Lower back firmness changes the amount of firmness user feels in lower back. Requires only two complete turns.

Upper back force requires only five complete turns and accommodates a broader range of users by allowing user to change the rate of increase in force as the user reclines.

Variable back stop with five positions is standard.

Seat height adjusts within a 3" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



Headrest and flip-up pillow provide neck and head support.

LiveBack moves with the shape of the user's spine as sitting positions change.

Fixed arms have extra padding to provide forearm support and comfort.

Lumbar pillow provides extra comfort and support to the lumbar region.

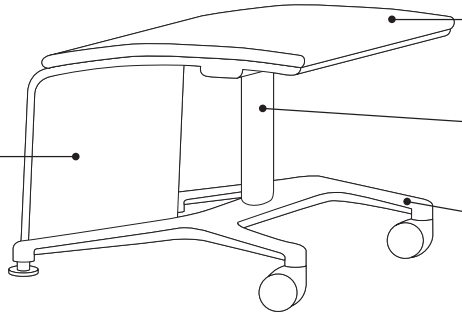
Extra thick seat cushion provides extra comfort.

Five-arm base is standard with glides. 3" hard or soft casters are available as options.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Polished aluminum is standard on ribbon back frame, arm supports, base, and casters.

Ottoman quickly and easily converts from a footrest to an auxiliary work or laptop table.

Work table, with top up, is 25"H from the floor.



Footrest is cushioned and upholstered. Footrest surface is 15"H from the floor.

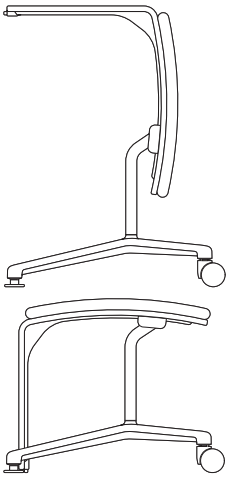
Polished aluminum is standard on post and four-arm base.

Four-arm base is standard with two glides and two hard, dual-wheel casters.

Product Details

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair and ottoman.

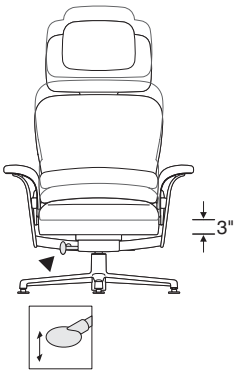
Controls under the seat include tactile braille designators.



Ottoman easily converts between two positions. With the top up, it is a work or laptop table; with the top down it is a footrest. Locking pivot mechanism holds each position in place.

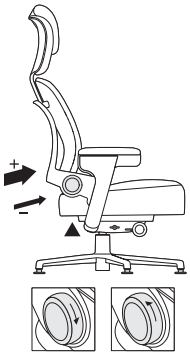
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments

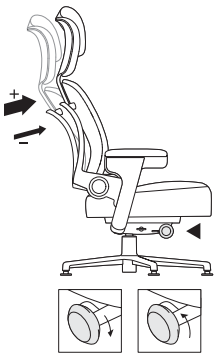


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. This feature is standard. Range of adjustability is 3" from 15"H–18"H with standard glides and 17"H–20"H with optional casters.

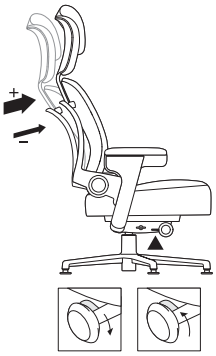
Back Adjustments



Lower back firmness adjusts by turning knob two complete turns. Forward increases firmness. Backward decreases firmness. This feature is standard.

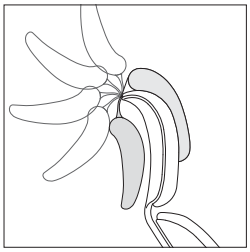


Upper back force adjusts by turning knob five complete turns. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension; backward to decrease. This feature is standard.

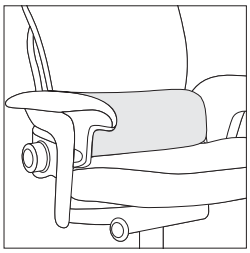


Variable back stop. Rotate handle up or down to set recline angle. Lean back to desired back angle. Five stops are available. This feature is standard.
Tip: To stop in upright position, remove weight from back and rotate lever up.

Other Features



Flip-up pillow can be positioned for use on headrest or placed over the backside of headrest when not in use. This feature is standard.



Lumbar pillow is positioned to provide comfort and support to the lumbar region.

Glides are standard.

Casters are optional. 3" polished aluminum hard- or soft-wheel casters are available.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Bo Peep fabric
- Elmorustical Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather

Hard components
(Seat shell and glides)
- 6205 Black

Polished aluminum is standard on chair and ottoman. Polished aluminum is applied to ribbon back frame, arm supports, base, and casters of chair. Ottoman has polished aluminum on post and base.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

▶ Page 190

Resources

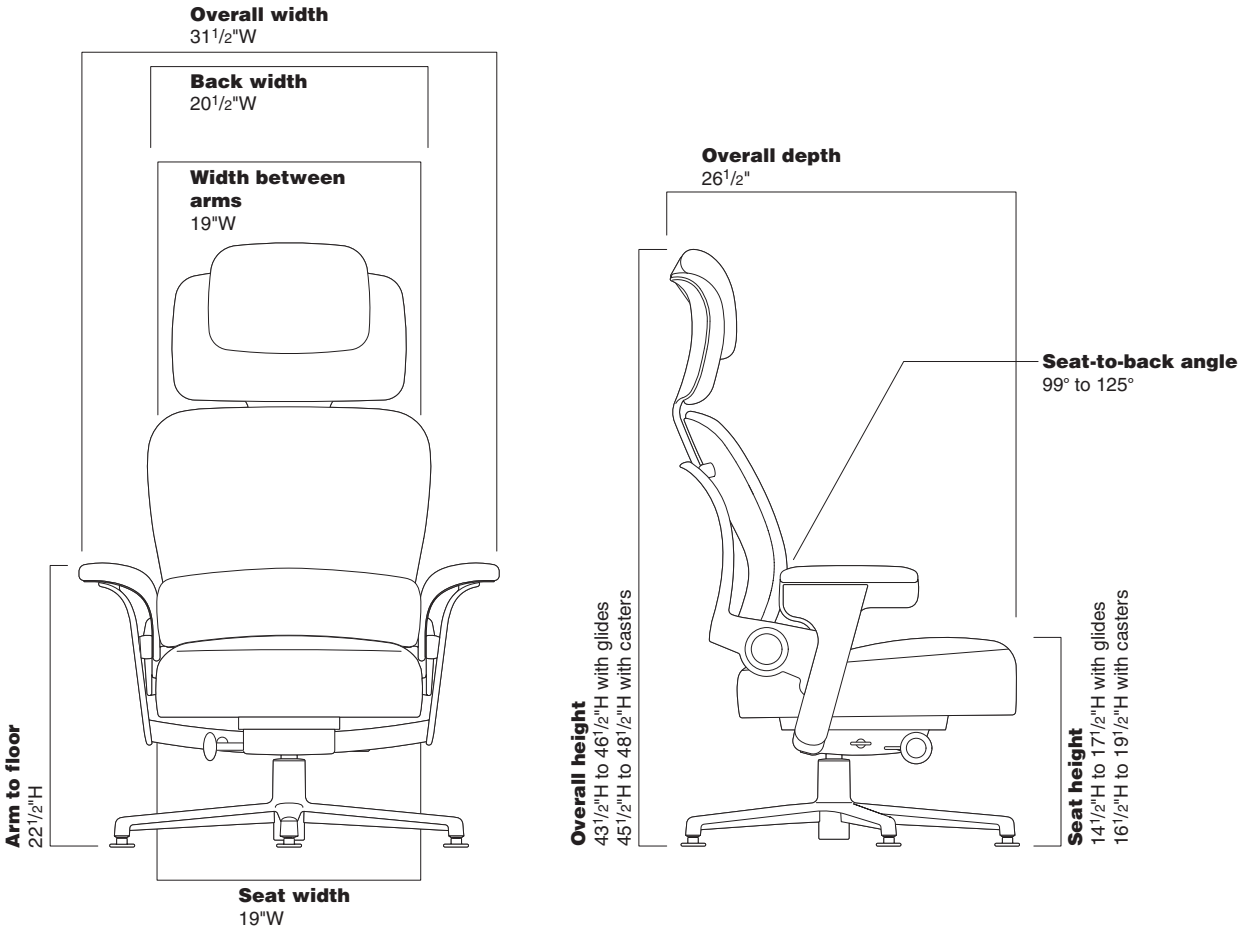
Printed Materials
- ▶ Leap Brochure (11-0002334)
- ▶ Humantech Case Study (03-0003715)
- ▶ Leap Productivity and Health Impact Study (03-0003716)

Online Resources
- ▶ Interactive User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap mini-site (download) available on village.steelcase.com or viewable on www.steelcase.com.
- ▶ Model sales conversation available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Leap White Paper Packet available on village.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

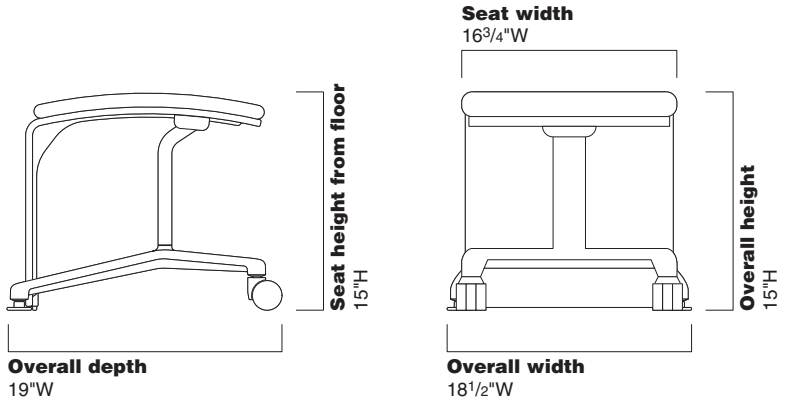
Dimensions

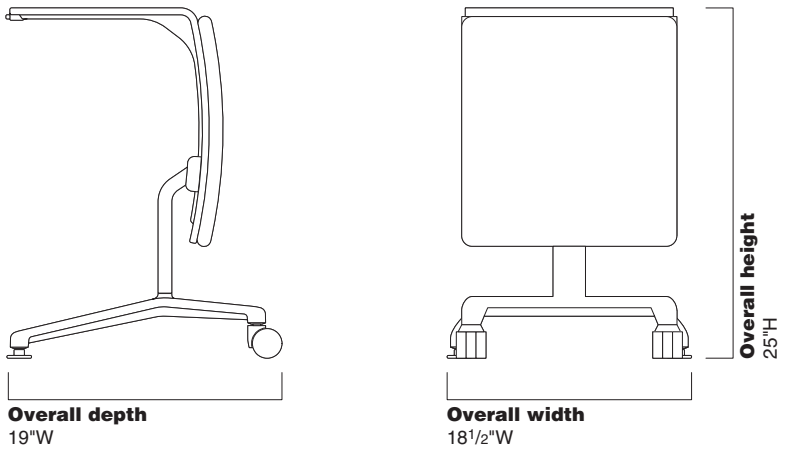
Leap 464 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Leap 464 Series									
WorkLounge									
	26½"	31½"	43½" to 46½" with glides 45½" to 48½" with casters	20½"	18½"	19"	14½" to 17½" with glides 16½" to 19½" with casters	20½"	30"
Ottoman									
	19"	18½"	15"	N.A.	N.A.	16¾"	15"	N.A.	N.A.



Lumbar Flex Zone	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Angle Between Seat and Back	Table Height from Floor
WorkLounge					
5¼" to 10¼"	19"	22½"	7¼"	99°–125°	N.A.
Ottoman					
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	25"

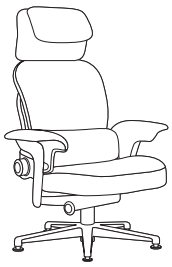




Leap 464 Series WorkLounge and Ottoman

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

Ribbon Back Frame



Tip: When contrasting fabrics are specified, the arms will match the seat specification.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 188

Standard Includes

- Fully upholstered back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow: Bo Peep fabric
- Upper back force
- Variable back stop
- Lower back firmness
- Lumbar pillow
- Fixed, non-adjustable arms
- 3" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Seat and back components: black plastic only
- Ribbon back frame, arm supports and five-arm base: polished aluminum only
- Glides: black with stainless steel inserts.

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery on back, seat, arms, headrest, and flip-up pillow
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Elmorustical Leather	+$705	Specify *with 59DK* and leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Elmosoft Leather	+$705	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$705	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
Upholstery on seat		
• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Elmorustical Leather	+$352	Specify with 59DK and leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Elmosoft Leather	+$352	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$352	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Upholstery on back		
• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 504.
• Elmorustical Leather	+$353	Specify with 59DK and leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Elmosoft Leather	+$353	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$352	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Casters		
• 3" hard-composition, dual-wheel casters for use on carpet: polished aluminum and black	+$ 76	Specify *with hard casters.*
• 3" soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors: polished aluminum and black	+$ 76	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 190

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
464LOUNGE	$4130

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Leap 464 Series Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 188	1 Style number
• Upholstery on footrest: Bo Peep fabric	2 Fabric color number for upholstery on footrest
• Work table and footrest shell: black plastic only	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Post and four-arm base: polished aluminum	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Two glides: black with stainless steel inserts	
• Two 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Bo Peep	No cost	Specify Bo Peep fabric color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Elmorustical Leather	+$161	Specify *with 59DK* and leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Elmosoft Leather	+$161	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$161	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
464OTTOMAN	$1233

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 190

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Siento 499 Series Work Chairs

Product Details

Siento 499 Series 196

Dimensions 196

Specifying

Design Package High-Back Executive Chair 198

Executive Desk Chairs 200

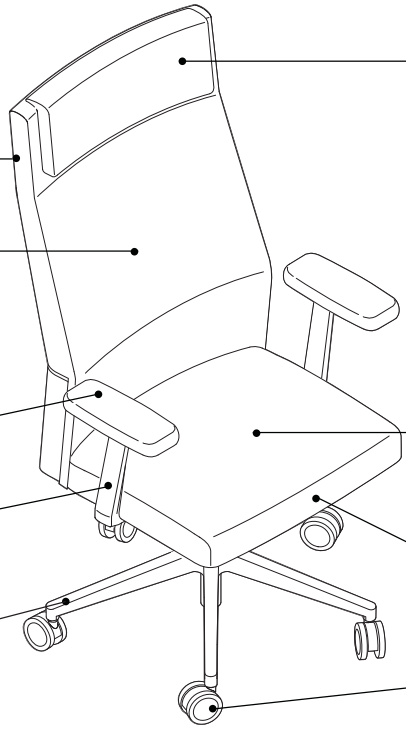
Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Siento 499 Series
Mechanisms	
Synchro-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Passive seat edge angle	●
Back Adjustments	
Back tension	●
Upright back lock	●

Siento 499 Series

Siento desk chairs, designed in collaboration with Jorge Pensi, merge remarkable ergonomic comfort with a slim and sophisticated executive form.



Headrest option provides additional head and neck support.

Outer back is fully upholstered.

Patented LiveBack technology (found in Steelcase Leap chair) is embedded in the back to change shape and mimic the user's spine.

Arms are available as either T-arms or enclosed.

Arm uprights are available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

Five-arm base is available in polished aluminum, platinum, or black.

Seat height adjusts from 16" to 21" and is standard with pneumatic adjustment mechanism. Fixed-height option is also available.

Front seat edge flexes naturally to relieve pressure under the user's thighs.

3"- hard dual-wheel casters are provided for use on carpet. Soft dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Actual Dimensions

	High-Back Desk Chairs with Headrest	High-Back Desk Chairs without Headrest	Mid-Back Desk Chairs
Overall depth	26"	26"	26"
Overall width—outside of T-arms	27½"	27½"	27½"
Overall width—outside of enclosed arms	29½"	29½"	29½"
Overall height	46¾"–51¾"	46"–51"	40"–45"
Seat depth	17½"	17½"	17½"
Seat width	21"	21"	21"
Back height from seat	31½"	30"	24"
Width between arms	20½"	20½"	20½"
Arm height from seat	8"	8"	8"
Angle between back and seat	100° to 114°	100° to 114°	100° to 114°

Adjustability Features

- Pneumatic seat-height
- Upright back lock
- Back tension control
- Synchro-tilt mechanism

Product Details



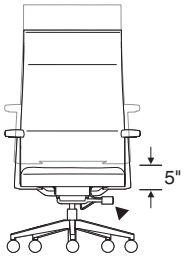
High-back and mid-back desk chairs are available.



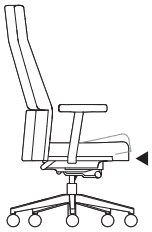
Arms are available as T-arms or enclosed. Fixed T-arms are available in urethane or fully upholstered. Adjustable T-arms are available in urethane only. Enclosed arms are always fully upholstered.

All Siento chairs comply with ANSI/HFS and BIFMA standards.

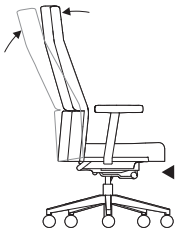
Adjustment Features



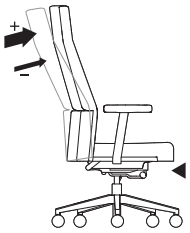
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Standard range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



Seat edge flexes, relieving pressure under the user's thighs.



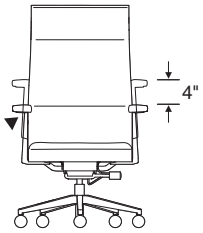
Upright back lock. Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.



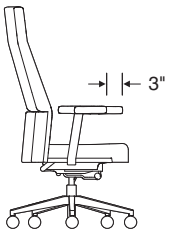
Back tension control adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob forward to increase rate of tension, backward to decrease.

Synchro-tilt mechanism provides synchronized back movement while feet remain flat on the floor.

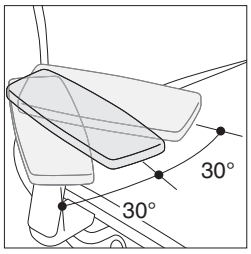
Height-, width-, pivot-, and depth-adjustable arms are available on select models of chairs.



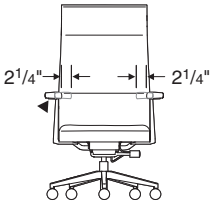
Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" (7"–11" from the seat). Push button on outside and under arm cap in while moving arms up or down. Releasing buttons locks arms in position.



Arm depth adjusts by sliding arm caps back 3". Friction-fit mechanism keeps arms in position.



Arms pivot independently, 30° inward and outward



Arm width can be adjusted 2¼" each, 4½" overall. Grasp arm cap and move in or out.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM
- COL

Arms
- Black urethane T-arms
- Upholstered T-arms
- Enclosed upholstered arms

Column
- Black only

Base
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Casters
- Black wheels with black body on black or platinum base
- Black wheels with polished aluminum body on polished aluminum base

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Resources

Siento Brochure
Form number 06-0001282

Online Resources
▶ Siento User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Siento 499 Series Design Package High-Back Executive Chair



Tip: This design package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this design package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 196	1 Style number 2 Elmosoft leather color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

- Back tension control
- 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Upright back lock
- Fully upholstered outer back
- Front seat edge flex
- LiveBack Technology
- T-arms: upholstered
- Headrest
- Upholstery: Elmosoft leather
- Five-arm base and arm supports: 8046 Polished Aluminum
- Column: black only
- 3"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel aluminum casters: black wheels with polished aluminum body

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
499SIENTO	$2601

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 196

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Siento 499 Series Executive Desk Chairs



Tip: When a black or platinum painted base is specified, the casters will be black. When a polished aluminum base is specified, the casters will have black wheels with polished aluminum body.

▶Need help? Product details, page 196

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back tension control • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upright back lock • Front seat edge flex • LiveBack Technology • Fully upholstered outer back • Adjustable arms, if selected: soft black urethane • T-arms, if selected: soft black urethane • Enclosed arms, if selected: fully upholstered • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base and arm supports: paint or Polished Aluminum • Column: black only • 3"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base and arm supports 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 39	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$621	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$621	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$870	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$870	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 196

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat, continued**		
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$310	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$310	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$435	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$435	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 19	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 19	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$311	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$311	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$435	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$435	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Sewn upholstery	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 20	See Surface Materials Reference Manual to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 20	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	T-arms		
	• Fully upholstered T-arms	+$101	Specify *with fully upholstered T-arms.*
	Base and casters		
	• 0835 Black base and black casters	No cost	Specify *with 0835 Black base.*
	• 4799 Platinum base and black casters	+$ 93	Specify *with 4799 Platinum base.*
Seat Height	• 18" fixed seat height	No cost	Specify *with fixed seat height.*
Headrest	• Headrest on high-back chairs only	+$130	Specify *with headrest.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

Tip: Fully upholstered option is available on fixed T-arm style numbers only.

Tip: When the standard polished aluminum base is specified along with adjustable T-arms, you must specify the finish for arm uprights in either 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum.

Tip: When base and adjustable T-arms are specified in 4799 Platinum, the arm upright will be in 4799 Platinum and the lower section of the arm will be in 6205 Black.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Siento 499 Series Executive Desk Chairs, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Description	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arms		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
	Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
High-Back Chairs						
Painted Base	**499211**	$2033	**499212**	$2300	**499213**	$2348
Polished Aluminum Base	**499221**	$2435	**499222**	$2702	**499223**	$2750

Description	Fixed T-Arms		Enclosed Upholstered Arm		Adjustable T-Arms	
						
	Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
Mid-Back Chairs						
Painted Base	**499111**	$1899	**499112**	$2166	**499113**	$2214
Polished Aluminum Base	**499121**	$2301	**499122**	$2568	**499123**	$2616

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Criterion 453 Series

Work Chairs

Work Chairs

Highly adjustable task seating offers maximum personalization for fit and comfort for a range of duration and use. By making a series of simple adjustments, you can customize the chair to your body, preferences, and tasks. These chairs provide continuous, stable, comfort, and can be quickly adjusted to support you in upright, and reclining work postures.

- Gesture 442 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series
- Reply 466 Series
- Jersey Series
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge
- Criterion 453 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs.

	Criterion 453	Criterion Plus Series
Mechanisms		
Advanced swivel tilt	●	●
Seat Adjustments		
Pneumatic height	●	●
Seat angle	●	●
Seat depth	●	●
Back Adjustments		
Lumbar height	●	●
Back tension	●	●
Variable back stop	●	
Upright back lock		●
Back height	●	●
Arm Adjustments		
Arm height	●	●
Arm width	●	●
Arm pivot	●	
Other Features		
Foot ring height on stool	●	

Product Details

Criterion 453 Series **204**
Criterion Upholstery **207**
Dimensions **208**

Specifying

High-Back Work Chairs **210**
Mid-Back Work Chairs **214**
High-Back Stools **218**
Mid-Back Stools **222**
Plus High-Back Work Chairs **226**

Criterion 453 Series

Criterion is a high-performance chair, ideal for users who sit for long periods of time. As one of the world's best-selling chairs with a broad range of adjustments, Criterion meets the long-term comfort needs of today's diverse workforce.

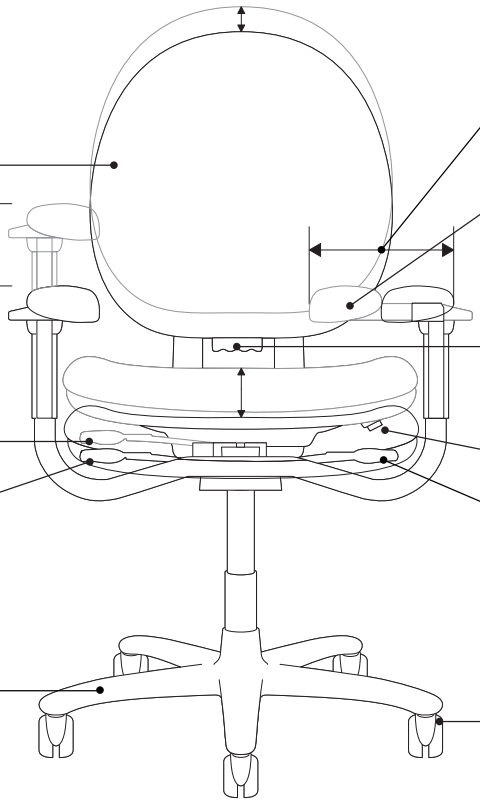
Outer back and outer seat is plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is an option.

Arm height adjusts independently within a 4" range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 3" range and is available as an option.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.



Arm width adjusts within a 4" range for each arm to provide forearm support in neutral position for 5th to 95th percentile office workers.

Arm caps can pivot independently 14° in and 21° out to accommodate individual user preferences.

Back height adjusts up and down within a 2" range to help ensure healthful back posture.

Variable back stop is standard.

Seat angle adjusts forward, upright, and reclined to suit user. Seat angle is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅕" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Three basic sizes are available—high-back, mid-back, and Plus. All are offered with and without arms. High-back and mid-back are also available as stools.

Criterion features a seat angle adjustment which allows the seat angle to function in a fixed or articulating mode. Variable back stop will lock the back in an upright position or allow the user to set a specific back stop position which the chair will recline to.

Criterion Plus has an upright back lock and offers a wider seat with more space between the arms to accommodate workers who need a larger chair. The Criterion Plus chair is tested to hold up to 400 pounds under normal use.

Upholstery Details



Criterion is standard with a molded upholstered seat and back.



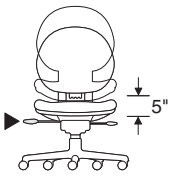
Sewn upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics. Seat and back cushions feature a stitched detail. Specify using an **S** suffix.



Non-Sewn seat upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics without a seam on the seat. Back cushion will have stitched detail. Specify using an **X** suffix. This option is available on models with adjustable seat depth only.

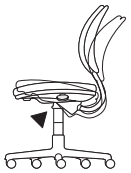
Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



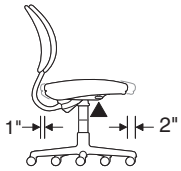


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5" from 16"H to 21"H.



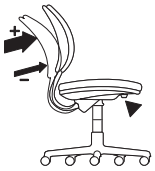


Seat angle adjusts by pulling handle up and shifting your weight to alter seat angle. Release handle to lock. This feature is standard.

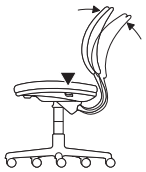


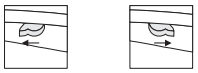
Seat depth adjusts by pulling handle up. Slide seat forward or back to accommodate various leg lengths. Release handle to lock. This feature is optional. For Criterion Plus, seat depth is a maintenance adjustment. The chair has three depth settings: 15", 16⅝", and 18¼". The chair will ship in the 18¼" position.

Back Adjustments

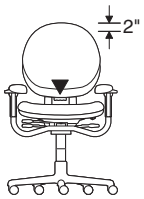


Back tension adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease. This feature is standard.





Variable back stop. Hold switch forward to recline. Lean back to desired back angle. Release switch to set tilt range.
Tip: To lock in upright position, remove weight from back and release switch.

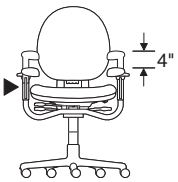




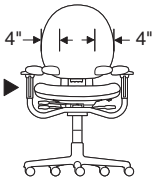
Back height adjusts within a 2" range by pulling handle forward while moving chair back up or down. Release handle to lock chair back in position. This feature is standard.

Arm Adjustments

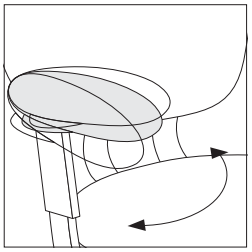
Arms are available fixed, height- and width-adjustable, and height-, width-, and pivot- adjustable.



Arm height adjusts independently within a range of 4" on all adjustable arm models. Squeeze triggers in while moving arms up or down. Releasing triggers locks arms in position.



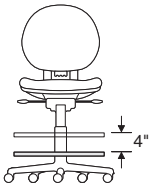
Arm width adjusts independently on chairs with the height- and width-adjustable option. Grasp arm and move in or out. Arm will stay where positioned.



Arms pivot independently on models with height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms, 35° inward and outward. Grasp arm and push front to left or right.

Criterion 453 Series, continued

Other Features



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock.

Alternative casters and glides are available for specific applications, including soft-wheel casters for hard floors.

Glides are 2"H and interchangeable with casters.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Hard components (base, arms, plastic arm caps, outer back, outer seat, and foot ring)
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers will apply to all hard components.

Outer back and outer seat
- Plastic color to match color of other "hard components"
- Fully upholstered outer back with plastic color outer seat

Arms
- Soft vinyl arm caps to match the plastic color of the other "hard components"

Casters
- Plastic color to match other "hard components"

Foot ring on stools
- Plastic color to match other "hard components"
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Glides
- Stainless steel only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 208

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Criterion Brochure (10-000305)

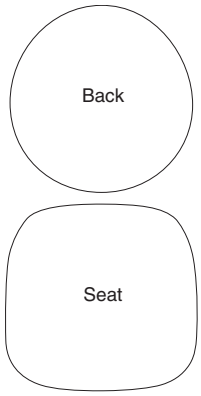
Online Resources
- ▶ Adjustability video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ User Guide available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Criterion Upholstery

What Is It?

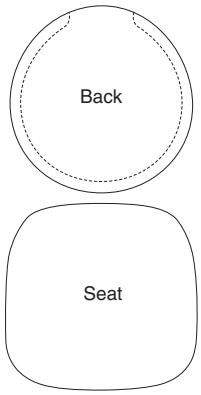
Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.

Fabric



Criterion is standard with a molded upholstered seat and back.

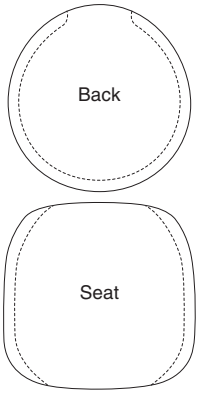
Non-Sewn Seat



Non-Sewn Seat upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics without a seam on the seat. Back cushion will have stitched detail.

- Specify using an **X** suffix.
- Available only on models with adjustable seat depth.

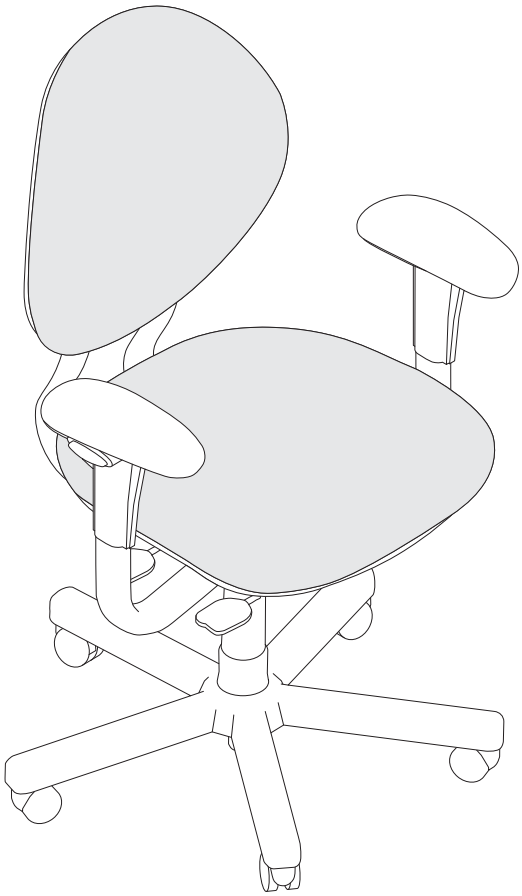
Leather, Vinyl, and Select Fabrics



Sewn upholstery can be specified to accommodate vinyl and other high-performance fabrics. Seat and back cushions feature a stitched detail.

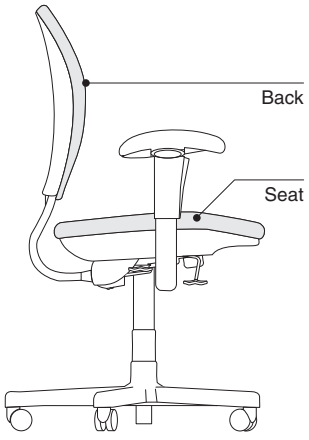
- Specify using an **S** suffix.
- Plus models come standard with sewn upholstery.

Pattern alignment at the lumbar seam cannot be guaranteed.





Plastic outer back is fully exposed. Fully upholstered outer back with plastic colored outer seat is available. Plus models are only available with a fully upholstered outer back.



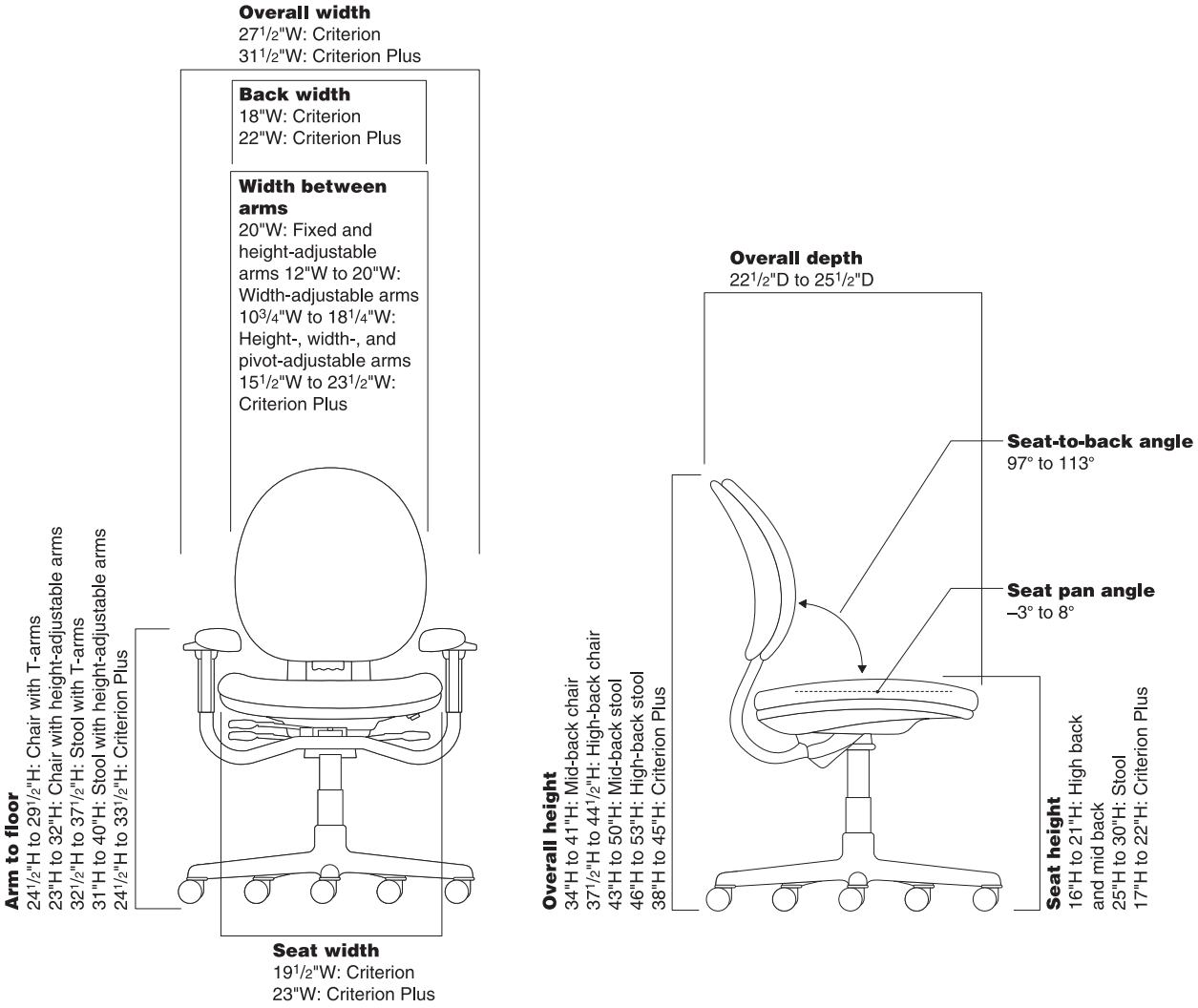
Seat and back cushions can be removed and replaced if damaged.

Dimensions

Criterion 453 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Criterion 453 Series										
High-Back Work Chairs										
	22½"–25½"	27½"	37½"–44½"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	16"–21"	N.A.	18"	22"–24"
Mid-Back Work Chairs										
	22½"–25½"	27½"	34"–41"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	16"–21"	N.A.	18"	19½"–21½"
High-Back Stools										
	22½"–25½"	27½"	46"–53"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	25"–30"	8¾"–12¾"	18"	22"–24"
Mid-Back Stools										
	22½"–25½"	27½"	43"–50"	19½"	16¼"*	19½"	25"–30"	8¾"–12¾"	18"	19½"–21½"
Plus High-Back Work Chairs										
	22½"–25½"	31½"	38"–45"	19¾"	18¼"**	23"	17"–22"	N.A.	22"	23"–25"

*Models with adjustable seat depth 15¼"–18¼". **Plus models with adjustable seat depth require a maintenance adjustment, see page 205.



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Fixed-Height Arms	Width Between Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms	Width Between Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Arm Cap Pivot Range	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
High-Back Work Chairs								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	23"–32"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
Mid-Back Work Chairs								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	23"–32"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
High-Back Stools								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	31"–40"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
Mid-Back Stools								
8"	20"	12"–20"	10¾"–18¼"	31"–40"	7"–11"	35°	-3°– 8°	97°–113°
Plus High-Back Work Chairs								
9"	23½"	15½"–23½"	N.A.	24½"–33½"	7½"–11½"	N.A.	1°– 10°	97°–113°

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 204

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 208

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on seat and back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$655	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$655	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$765	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$765	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$395	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Fully upholstered		
• Outer back	+$121	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
Sewn upholstery		
• Sewn upholstery applied	+$ 57	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
Non-sewn seat upholstery		
• Non-sewn seat upholstery applied	+$104	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$382	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$382	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$197	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$328	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$328	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$383	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$383	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$198	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 28	Specify *with GLD453.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs, continued

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



Soft Arm Caps

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4535331P	$1658	**4535331W**	$1761
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4535331DP	$1782	**4535331DW**	$1885

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4535331	$1479	**4535301**	$1283
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4535331D	$1603	**4535301D**	$1407

▶Detailed dimensions, page 208

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Work Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 204

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$655	Add suffix **S** to the style number and upholstery specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$655	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$765	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$765	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$395	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$121	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery applied	+$ 57	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Non-sewn seat upholstery		
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery applied	+$104	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Detailed dimensions, page 208

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$382	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$382	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$197	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$328	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$328	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$383	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$383	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$198	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters*.
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 28	Specify *with GLD453*.

▶**Specifiecation Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Work Chairs, continued

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



Soft Arm Caps

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4535330P	$1586	**4535330W**	$1689
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4535330DP	$1710	**4535330DW**	$1813

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4535330	$1407	**4535300**	$1211
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4535330D	$1531	**4535300D**	$1335

▶Detailed dimensions, page 208

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Stools



▶Need help? Product details, page 204

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • Adjustable foot ring: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, foot ring, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$655	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$655	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$765	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$765	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$395	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$121	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
	Height-adjustable foot ring		
	• Polished Chrome foot ring	+$ 45	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome foot ring.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery applied	+$ 57	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Non-sewn seat upholstery		
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery applied	+$104	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

▶Detailed dimensions, page 208

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$382	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$382	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$197	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$328	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$328	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$383	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$383	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$198	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters*.
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 28	Specify *with GLD453*.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series High-Back Stools, continued

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



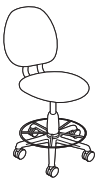
Soft Arm Caps

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4537331P	$1987	**4537331W**	$2090
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4537331DP	$2111	**4537331DW**	$2214

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4537331	$1808	**4537301**	$1612
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4537331D	$1932	**4537301D**	$1736

▶Detailed dimensions, page 208

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 204

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Variable back stop • Back tension adjustment • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Outer back and outer seat: plastic color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • Adjustable foot ring: plastic color • 2⅕"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, foot ring, outer back, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$655	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$655	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$765	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$765	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$395	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Outer back	+$121	Add suffix **B** to the style number.
	Height-adjustable foot ring		
	• Polished Chrome foot ring	+$ 45	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome foot ring.*
	Sewn upholstery		
	• Sewn upholstery applied	+$ 57	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	Non-sewn seat upholstery		
	• Non-sewn seat upholstery applied	+$104	Add suffix **X** to the style number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 208

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$327	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$382	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$382	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$197	Add suffix S to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$328	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$328	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$383	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$383	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$198	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Plastic glide with stainless steel cap	+$ 28	Specify *with GLD453.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Criterion 453 Series Mid-Back Stools, continued

▶ Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms



Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



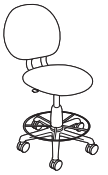
Soft Arm Caps

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4537330P	$1915	**4537330W**	$2018
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4537330DP	$2039	**4537330DW**	$2142

Fixed-Height Arms



Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4537330	$1736	**4537300**	$1540
Pneumatic with Adjustable Seat Depth			
4537330D	$1860	**4537300D**	$1664

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 208

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Criterion Plus 453 Series High-Back Work Chairs



Tip: Criterion Plus is available with a fully upholstered outer back only.

Tip: Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arms are not available on Criterion Plus.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 208

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 204	• Back height adjustment • Seat angle adjustment • Manual seat depth adjustment • Back tension adjustment • Upright back lock • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match base • Sewn upholstery • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: upholstery • Outer seat: plastic color • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base, outer seat, and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$342	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$342	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$393	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$393	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 39	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$171	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$171	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$196	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$196	Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 19	Specify leather color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$171	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$171	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$197	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$197	Specify leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 14	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 20	Specify leather color number.
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters*.

Specification Information

Height- and Width-Adjustable Arms



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Fixed-Height Arms



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Soft Arm Caps

Pneumatic

4539331BW	$2702	**4539331B**	$2497

Without Arms



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Pneumatic

4539301B	$2301

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Cachet 487 Series

Work Chairs

Product Details

Cachet 487 Series 230
Dimensions 232

Specifying

Swivel-Base Work Chairs 234
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs 236
Swivel-Base Stools 238
Cushion Upholstery Packages 240
Accessories 244

Work Chairs

Cachet offers basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height and a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows users to recline easily without a manual adjustment. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	Cachet 487 Series
Mechanisms	
Balanced Action Rocker (BAR)	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusts	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

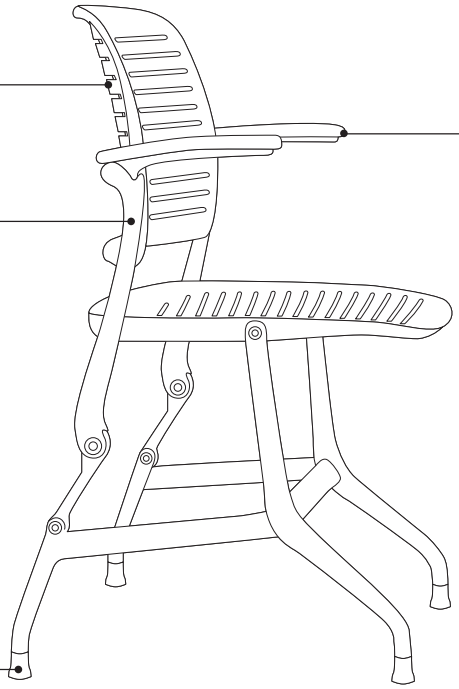
Steelcase
June 2019

Cachet 487 Series

Cachet chairs are lightweight, extremely comfortable, multipurpose chairs with a unique Balanced-Action Rocker (BAR) mechanism that allows the chair to recline in response to the user's weight.

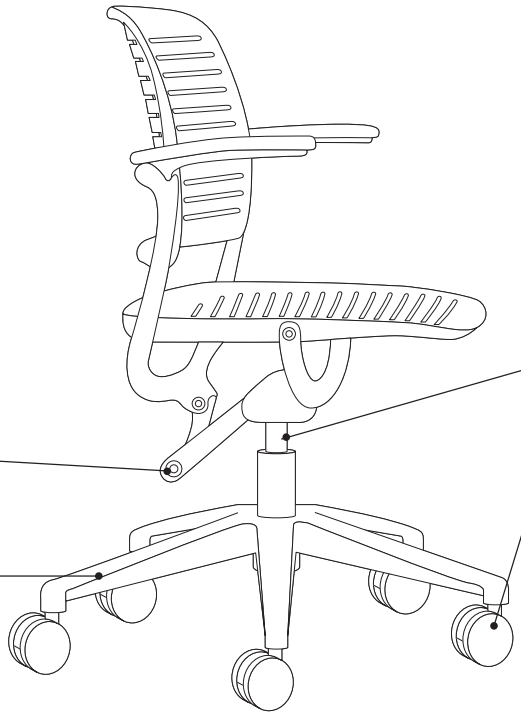
Flexible, contoured back and seat have parallel slats that conform to individual users.

Nylon injection-molded tubular frame provides strength with minimal weight.



Flip-up arms easily lift to move out of the way or to allow for stacking.

Plastic glides are standard. Optional soft glides are available.



Seat height adjusts within a 5" range (15½"H to 20½"H) with a pneumatic-adjustment mechanism.

Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows every user to fully recline.

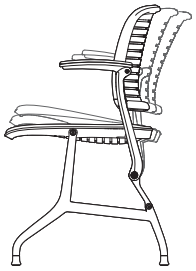
Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2⅜"diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



Chair bases are available in three styles—fixed-height four leg, adjustable-height swivel, and adjustable-height stool.



Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism allows the user to recline for optimum comfort.



Upholstered cushions are available for use on chair back and seat. Cushions can be specified for factory installation or ordered separately for field installation. When specified with the chair, cushions are available for seat and back, or seat only. When ordered separately, cushions are available for seat and back, seat only, or back only. The cushions attach to the slats of back and seat.
Tip: You must specify plastic outer back color to match chair.

Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Roll-control casters feature an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

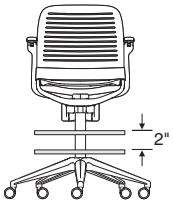
Hard plastic glides are standard on leg-base chairs.

Soft felt glides are available as an option for use on non-carpeted surfaces. The soft glide is reversible—soft on one side, hard on the other.

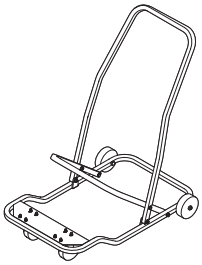
Leg-base chairs stack five high on the floor and 20 high on the dolly. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity.

Leg-base chairs are available with or without flip-up arms. Chairs with or without arms can be stacked.

Other Features



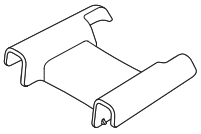
Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 2" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 20 leg-base chairs. Upholstery does not impact stacking capacity. Swivel- base chairs will not stack.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 48"D x 23"W x 38¾"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 51"D x 23"W x 78¾"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2".
Tip: You must specify plastic color of ganging and alignment device to match chairs.

Cachet is recommended for indoor use only.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame, flip-up arms, back, seat, and base)
- Swivel and 4-leg chair models available in black, midnight, and ash
- Stool available in black only

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Glides
- Color-matched plastic on leg-base chair
- Color-matched soft plastic on leg-base chair (option)

Casters
- Hard, black plastic wheels on swivel-base chair and stool
- Soft, dual-wheel roll-control black plastic wheels (option)

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 232

Resources

Printed Materials
▶ Cachet Product Brochure (08-0001115)

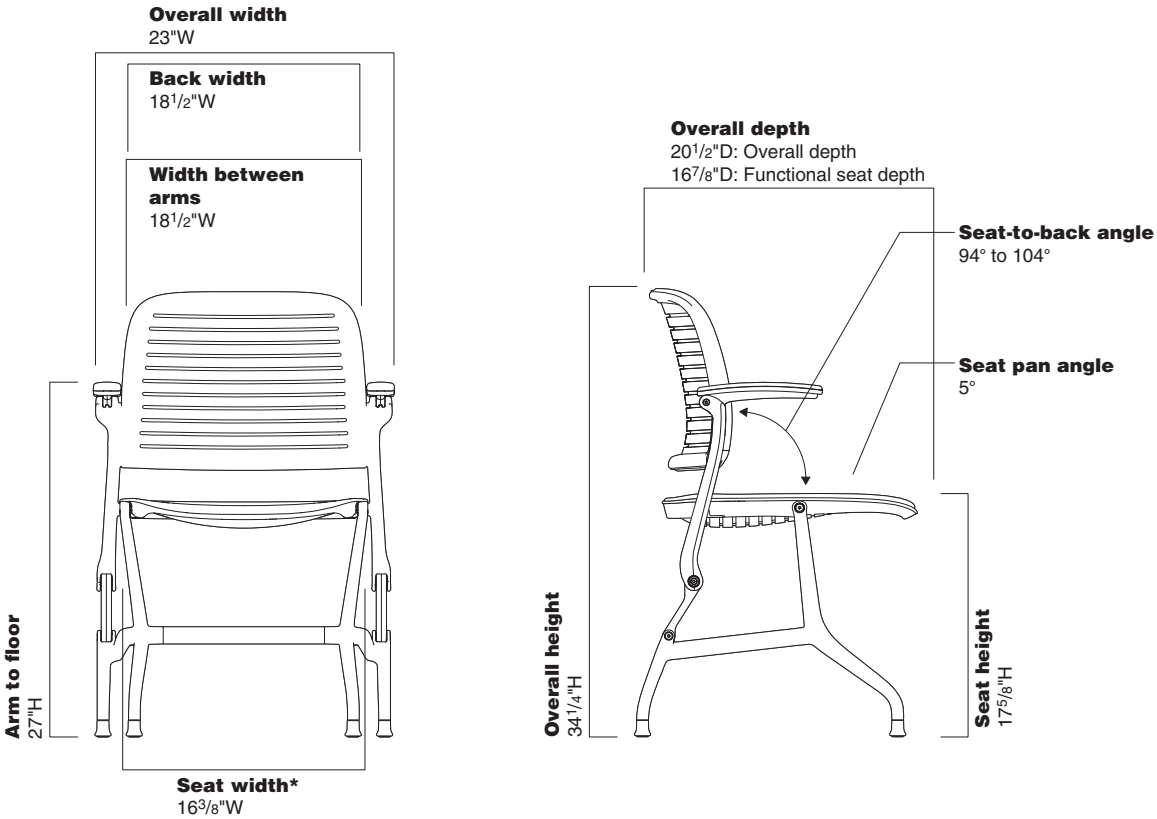
Online Resources
▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Cachet 487 Series

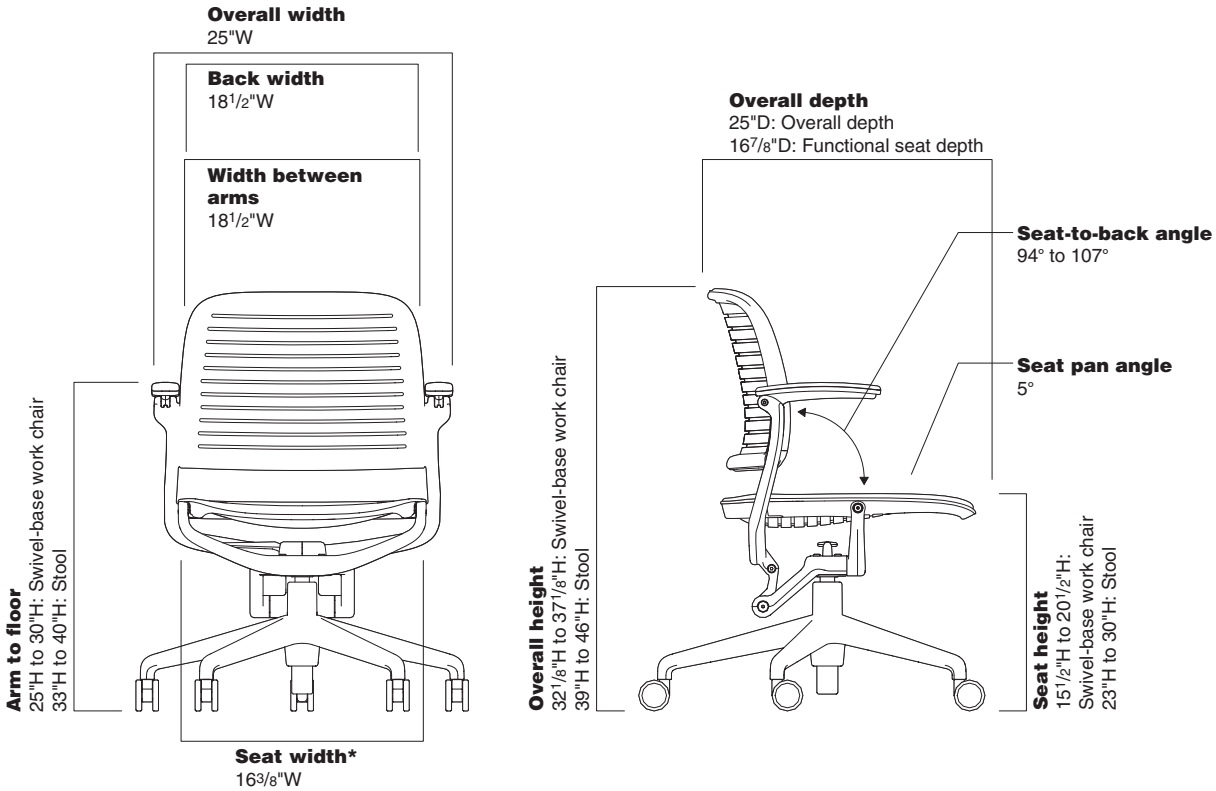
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width*	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Cachet 487 Series											
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs											
Fixed-Height	20½"	23"	34¼"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	17⅝"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"	8"
Swivel-Base Work Chairs											
Pneumatic	25"	25"	32⅛"–37⅛"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	15½"–20½"	N.A.	18½"	18¾"	8"
Stools											
	25"	25"	39"–46"	19⅜"	16⅞"	16⅜"	23"–30"	11¼"–13¼"	18½"	18¾"	8"

***Seat width dimension** is taken close to the front edge of the seat. The dimension closer to the actual sitting surface is 19".



Leg–Base Multi-Use Chair

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs				
18½"	27"	10¾"	5°	94°–104°
Swivel-Base Work Chairs				
18½"	25"–30"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°
Stools				
18½"	33"–40"	10¾"	5°	94°–107°



Swivel–Base Work Chair

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Work Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 230

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: plastic • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$191	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$191	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$222	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$222	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 95	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 95	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 232

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 96	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 96	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871110	$805

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871210	$963

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4871211	$1038

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

Without Arms or with Flip-Up Arms



▶ Need help? Product details, page 230

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, and four-leg base: plastic • Flip-up arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame, seat, and four-leg base • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Hard glides: color-matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame, seat, back, four-leg base, and flip-up arms, if selected 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$191	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$191	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$222	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$222	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 95	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 95	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 232

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 96	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 96	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides: color matched to frame	+$ 11	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Arms

4878100	$483	**4878200**	$641	**4878201**	$716

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Upholstered Seat and Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

With Flip-Up Arms

4878110	$611	**4878210**	$769	**4878211**	$844

Cachet 487 Series Swivel-Base Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 230

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Balanced-action rocker (BAR) mechanism • Frame, seat, back, flip-up arms, and five-arm base: black plastic • 7¾" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • 2⅜" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$191	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$191	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$222	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$222	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 95	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 95	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 232

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 96	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 96	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Without Upholstery



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877110	$1144

With Upholstered Seat



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877210	$1302

With Upholstered Seat and Back



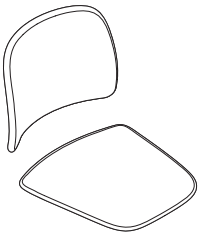
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4877211	$1377

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Packages

Cushion Upholstery Package for Back and Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of one seat and one back cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$191	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$191	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$222	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$222	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

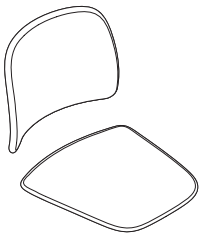
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 95	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 95	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 96	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 96	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

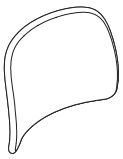
Package of 1 Back Cushion and 1 Seat Cushion

487STBK	$360



Cushion Upholstery Package for Back

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One back cushion • Cushion upholstery for back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: plastic to match chair	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Specify plastic color of back to match chair 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 96	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 96	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

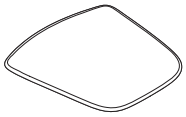
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
487BK	$200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Upholstery Package for Seat

For Use on Leg-Base, Swivel, and Stool Models



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One seat cushion • Cushion upholstery for seat: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 95	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 95	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$111	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

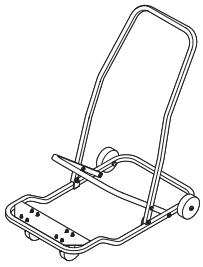
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
487ST	$200

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cachet 487 Series Accessories

Transport and Storage Dolly



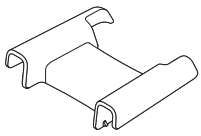
Tip: Transport and storage dolly is for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 231	• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
487D	$642

Ganging and Alignment Devices



Tip: Ganging and alignment devices are for leg-base chairs only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 231	• Carton of 5 devices: color matched to frame	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number to match chair ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
487G	$64

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Protégé 433 Series
Work Chairs

Product Details

Protégé 433 Series **246**

Dimensions **248**

Specifying

Value Package Work Chair **250**

Work Chairs **252**

Multi-Use Chairs **254**

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair **256**

Work Chairs

Adjustable work chairs offer basic ergonomic comfort for people who have varied tasks and tend to be in and out of the office during the day. Features include adjustable seat height, back tension, and upright back lock. Also featured is the no front-rise seat—in other words, when you lean back, the front edge of the seat doesn't rise up, lifting your legs off the floor and cutting off circulation.

- Protégé 433 Series
- Cachet 487 Series

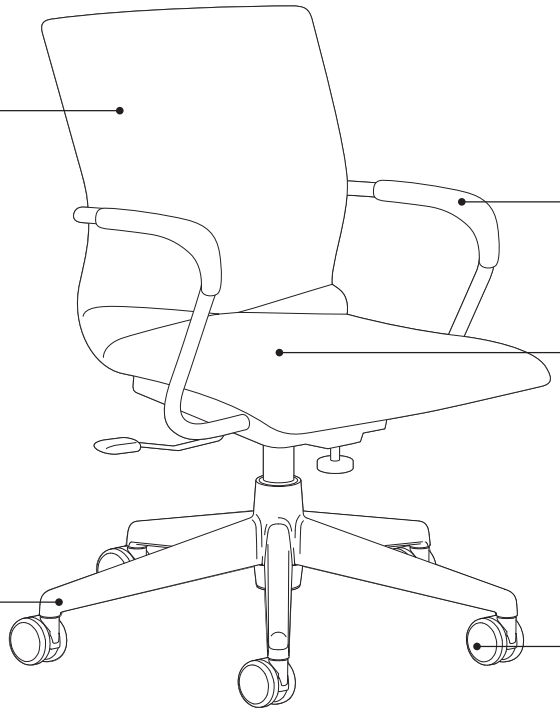
Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	Protégé 433 Series
Mechanisms	
Advanced swivel-tilt	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Upright back lock	●
Back tension	●

Protégé 433 Series

Protégé is an economic, general-use solution with basic ergonomic features. Protégé is stylish, comfortable, and well suited for a wide range of tasks, including moderate computer use.



Outer back is plastic. Fully upholstered outer back is an option.

Arms are standard with soft arm caps.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15"H to 20"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are for use on hard floors and mats.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details



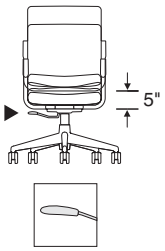
Work and multi-use chairs are available with or without arms.



Multi-use chair bases are available in two styles: advanced swivel-tilt and sled base.

Adjustment Features

Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep your weight off the chair.

Back Adjustments



Back tension adjusts by turning knob. Turn knob clockwise to increase tension, counterclockwise to decrease.



Upright back lock.
Flick switch forward to lock; flick switch back to tilt.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Base and arms
- 6205 Black
- 6250 Coffee
- 6249 Platinum

Arm caps and outer back shell
- 6205 Black
- 6250 Coffee

Casters
- 6205 Black

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

Glides
- Plastic on sled base models

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 248

Resources

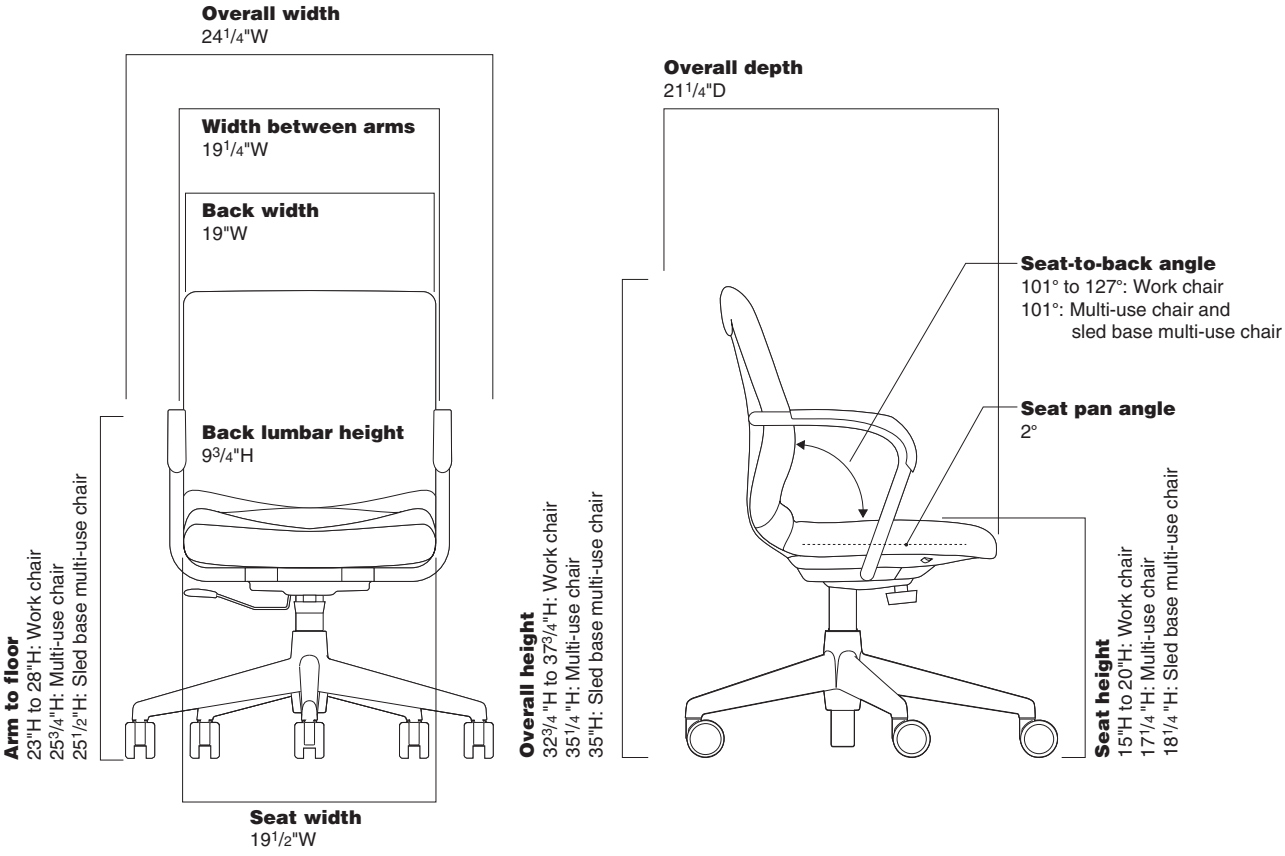
Printed Materials
▶Protégé Brochure (08-0000160)

Online Resources
▶Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Protégé 433 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Protégé 433 Series									
Work Chairs									
Pneumatic	21 1/4"	24 1/4"	32 3/4"–37 3/4"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	15"–20"	19"	19 1/4"
Multi-Use Chairs									
Fixed Height	21 1/4"	24 1/4"	35 1/4"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	17 1/4"	19"	19 1/4"
Sled Base	21 1/4"	23"	35"	17 1/2"	16"	19 1/2"	18 1/4"	19"	19 1/4"



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Work Chairs					
9¾"	19¼"	23"–28"	7¾"	2°	101°–127°
Multi-Use Chairs					
9¾"	19¼"	25¾"	7¾"	2°	101°
9¾"	19¼"	25½"	7¾"	2°	101°

Protégé 433 Series Value Package Work Chair

Buzz2 Fabric on Seat and Back
Black Plastic Finish on Frame



Tip: This value package allows you to obtain the pre-selected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 246	1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Advanced swivel-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Arms with soft arm caps: black plastic • Back tension adjustment • Seat and back: Buzz2 fabric • Five-arm base: black plastic • Frame: black plastic • 2½" diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
PROTEGEV	$869

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 248

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Work Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 246

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Advanced swivel-tilt mechanism • Arms with soft plastic arm caps, if selected: color to match base • Back tension adjustment • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$677	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$677	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$795	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$795	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 85	Add suffix **S** to style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$383	Add suffix **S** to style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$139	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+$759	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$590	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$590	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$792	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$792	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 248

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Platinum** • On base and arms	+$93	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Without Arms



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Pneumatic			
4331223	$ 959	**4331203**	$866
Pneumatic with Upright Back Lock			
4331423	$1024	**4331403**	$931

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Multi-Use Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 246

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Fixed height with advanced swivel-tilt mechanism • Arms with soft plastic arm caps, if selected: color to match base • Back tension adjustment • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: plastic color • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$677	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$677	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$795	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$795	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 85	Add suffix **S** to style number
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$383	Add suffix **S** to style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$139	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+$759	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$590	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$590	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$792	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$792	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 248

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Platinum** • On base and arms	+$93	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps (if specified).

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Without Arms



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Multi-Use Chairs

Fixed Height		Fixed Height	
4333023	$932	**4333003**	$839

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Protégé 433 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair



▶ Need help? Product details, page 246

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Frame: plastic color • Arms with soft arm caps: plastic • Glides: clear plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base and arms 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$677	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$677	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$795	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$795	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 85	Add suffix **S** to style number
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$383	Add suffix **S** to style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Fully upholstered		
	• Fully upholstered with fabric	+$139	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	• Fully upholstered with leather	+$759	Add suffix **SU** to the style number.
Tip: To get leather on a fully upholstered chair, you will need to add both the fully upholstered with leather upcharge and the upcharge for the leather itself.	• Steelcase leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$590	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$590	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Elmosoft leather fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$792	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2 fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	+$792	Add suffix **SU** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 248	• Customer's Own Leather (COL) fully upholstered outer back and outer seat	No cost	Add suffix **SU** to the style number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Platinum** • On sled-base frame	+$93	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*

Tip: Chairs with a platinum finish will feature a platinum base and arms, and a black outer shell, casters, and arm caps.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
4335023	$780



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying SILQ 418 Series

Product Details

SILQ 418 Series **260**
SILQ Upholstery **264**
Dimensions **266**

Specifying

Collaborative Chair **268**
Collaborative Stool **270**

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- SILQ 418 Series
- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

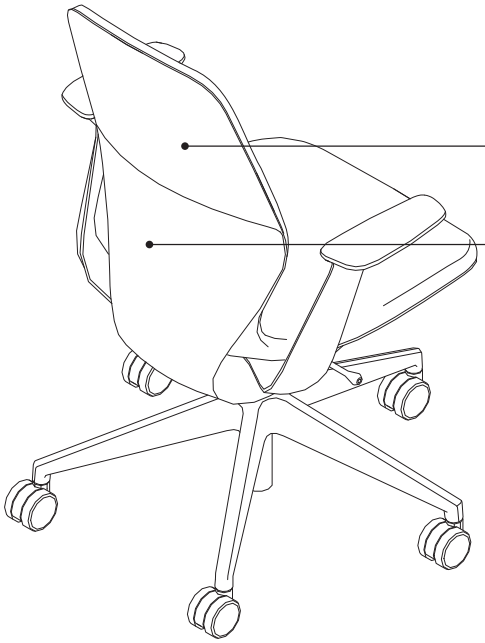
Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	SILQ 418 Series
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

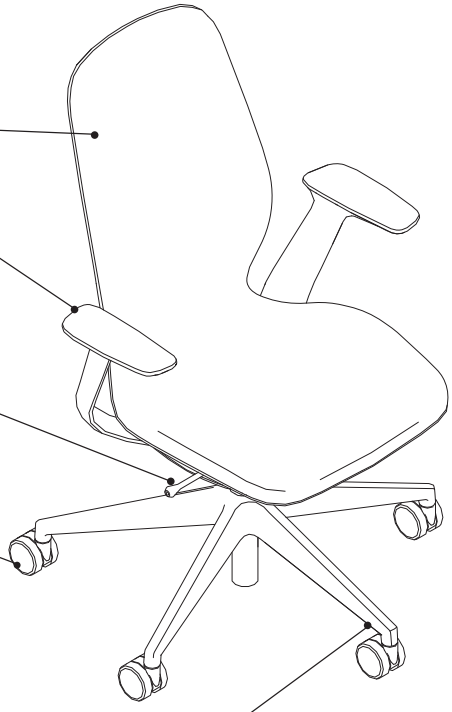
SILQ 418 Series

SILQ is a breakthrough in seating design that combines innovation, artistry, and performance to create a personal experience by responding to the unique movements of your body.



Upper back shell is molded plastic.

Lower shell is painted plastic.



Fabric is applied in the warp vertical direction.

Fixed arms are painted plastic. Arm caps are molded plastic. An armless option is available. Polished aluminum is available as an option.

Seat height adjusts 4⅝" from 16¼"H to 20⅞"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel, roll control casters are an option available for use on hard floors or chair mats. Hard glides, hard hubless casters, and soft hubless casters are also available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Five-arm base is plastic.

Product Details

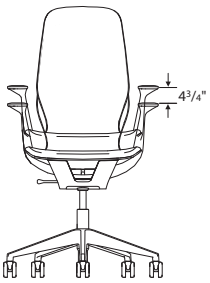


Five-arm base chairs and stools are available with and without arms. Five-arm bases are also available with casters or glides.

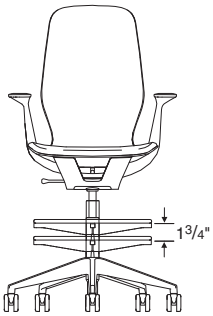
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every chair. Instructions can also be found at www.steelcase.com.

Seat Adjustments

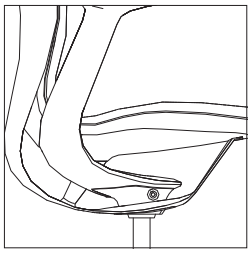


Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.



Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 1¾" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Back Adjustments



Weight activated compliant system responds to the natural movements of the user's body.

Other features

Hard and soft, hubless roll control wheel casters and hard glides are available as options on the five-arm base.

Cartoned request on dealer purchase order forces SILQ chairs to ship knocked down in three pieces; the seat and back, the base, and the pneumatic cylinder. This request forces SILQ stools to ship knocked down in four pieces; the seat and back, the base, the pneumatic cylinder, and the foot ring. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)

▶ See SILQ Resources on Village for list of approved fabrics *(https://village.steelcase.com/docs/DOC-49519)*
Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

▶ See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* page 633.

Hard Components

Upper Shell
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Lower Shell
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4144 Gloss Black
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Arms
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark
- 7360 Merle
- 8406 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Base
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 6205 Black
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle
- 8406 Polished Aluminum
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Tip: See next page for Color Scheme Matrix.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶See page 646 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

SILQ 418 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Upper Back Shell	Lower Back Shell	Arms	Base
Platinum/Merle	Molded Plastic– Platinum Solid 6249	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Merle	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Seagull/Carbon Metallic	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Textured Carbon Metallic 7245	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243
Merle/Merle	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Textured Merle 7360	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Painted–Textured Merle 7360
Merle/Gloss Black	Molded Plastic– Merle 6527	Painted–Gloss Black 4144	Painted–Textured Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Molded Plastic– Black 6205
Seagull/Arctic White Gloss	Molded Plastic– Seagull 6053	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140	Painted–Textured Seagull 7243	Painted–Arctic White Gloss 4140

Tip: Polished aluminum and Lux Coatings are available as options on arms and base.
Tip: The polished aluminum arm can be specified with the standard base color.
Tip: The polished aluminum base can be specified with the standard arm color.
Tip: A polished aluminum arm cannot be combined with a Lux Coatings base.
Tip: If a Lux Coatings finish is selected on the arm, the same Lux Coatings finish must be selected on the base.

Foot Ring (Stools)	Arm Caps	Casters
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Plastic–Black 6205	Plastic–Black 6205	Plastic–Black 6205
Plastic–Black 6205	Black 6205	Black 6205
Painted–Sterling Dark Solid 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

SILQ Upholstery

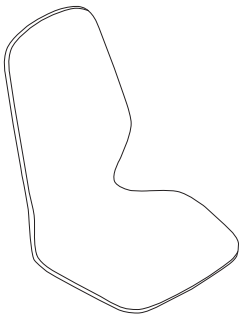
What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered back and seat.
Tip: Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This fabric application is the opposite direction of the rest of the Steelcase seating portfolio.



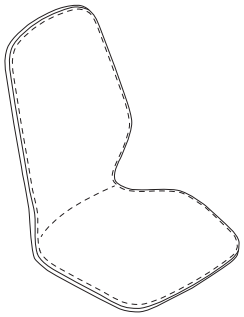
Standard upholstery design

Cogent: Connect



Sewn upholstery design

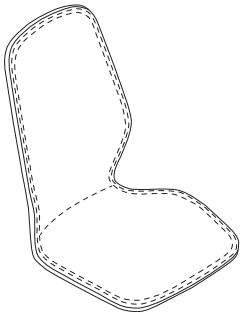
Vinyl and All Other Fabrics



Stitched seams are included across the waist of the chair and along the edges of the chair.
- Vinyl
- Upholstery
- Select Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)

Leather upholstery design

Leather

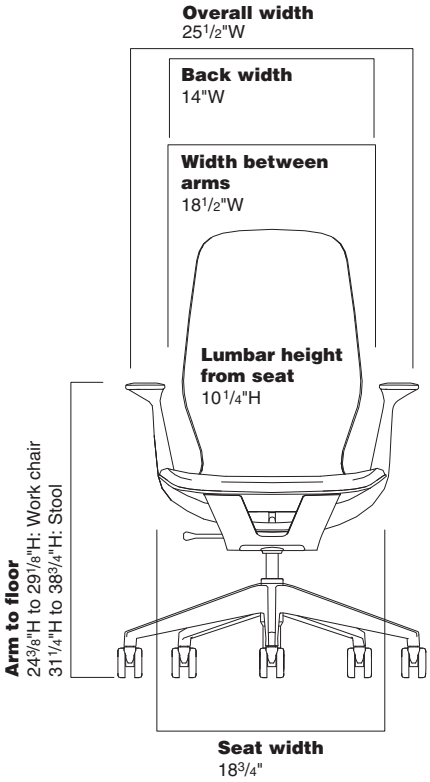


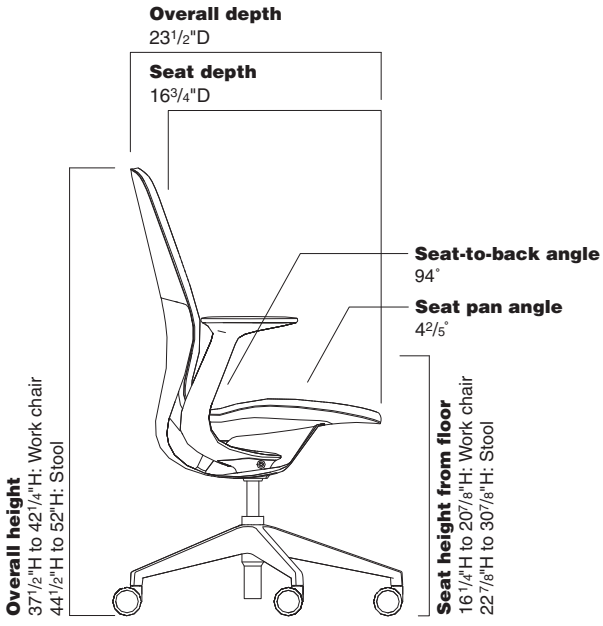
Stitched seams on leather include a single seam across the waist of the chair and a double seam along the edges of the chair.
- Leather
- Select Customer's Own Leather (COL)

Dimensions

SILQ 418 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
SILQ 418 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23½"	25½"	37½"–42¼"	16¾"	16¾"	18¾"	16¼"–20⅞"	N.A.	14"	23⅞"
Stools										
	23½"	25½"	44½"–52"	16¾"	16¾"	18¾"	22⅞"–30⅞"	11¼"–13"	14"	23⅞"





Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Collaborative Chairs					
10 1/4"	18 1/2"	24 3/8"–29 1/8"	9 1/4"	4 2/5°	94°
Stools					
10 1/4"	18 1/2"	31 1/4"–38 3/4"	9 1/4"	4 2/5°	94°

SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Chair



▶Need help? Product details, page 260

Standard Includes

- 4⅝" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (16¼" – 20⅞")
- Fixed arms: textured paint
- Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic
- Lower back shell: textured paint
- Five-arm base: plastic
- Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1
- 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps
4 Paint color number for lower back shell
5 Paint color number for arms
6 Plastic color number for base
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
▶See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* page 633.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+$105	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$320	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$320	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*

Tip: Stitch selection will be defaulted on standard leathers.

Stitch		
• Light	No cost	Specify light stitch.
• Dark	No cost	Specify dark stitch.

Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection.
▶*See color scheme matrix, page 262.*

Upper Back Shell		
• 6053 Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*
• 6249 Platinum Solid	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum Solid.*
• 6527 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Lower Back Shell		
• 4140 Arctic White Gloss	+$313	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
• 4144 Black Gloss	+$313	Specify *with 4144 Black Gloss.*
• 7245 Carbon Metallic	No cost	Specify *with 7245 Carbon Metallic.*
• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*

Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.

Arms		
• Armless	–$ 64	Specify *without arms.*
• Lux Coatings	+$ 66	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
• Polished aluminum	+$ 94	Specify *with polished aluminum.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Lux Coatings	+$104	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+$131	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, hubless casters	+$105	Specify *with hard, hubless casters.*
	• Soft, hubless casters	+$133	Specify *with soft, hubless casters.*
Glides	• Glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

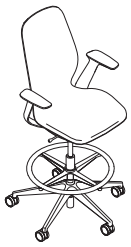
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
418A000	$1038



▶Detailed dimensions, page 266

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

SILQ 418 Series Collaborative Stool



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 260	1 Style number
• 8" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22⅞" – 30⅞")	2 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• Fixed arms: textured paint	3 Plastic color number for upper back shell and arm caps
• Upper back shell and arm caps: plastic	4 Paint color number for lower back shell
• Lower back shell: textured paint	5 Paint color number for arms
• Five-arm base: plastic	6 Plastic color number for base
• Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1	7 Plastic color number for foot ring
• Adjustable foot ring: plastic color	8 Options, if selected (see below)
• 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
• Sewn upholstery	+$105	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$265	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather	+$320	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$320	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to style number and specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Stitch		
• Light	No cost	Specify light stitch.
• Dark	No cost	Specify dark stitch.
Upper Back Shell		
• 6053 Seagull	No cost	Specify *with 6053 Seagull.*
• 6249 Platinum Solid	No cost	Specify *with 6249 Platinum Solid.*
• 6527 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Lower Back Shell		
• 4140 Arctic White Gloss	+$313	Specify *with 4140 Arctic White Gloss.*
• 4144 Black Gloss	+$313	Specify *with 4144 Black Gloss.*
• 7245 Carbon Metallic	No cost	Specify *with 7245 Carbon Metallic.*
• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify *with 7360 Merle.*
Arms		
• Armless	–$ 64	Specify *without arms.*
• Lux Coatings	+$ 66	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
• Polished aluminum	+$ 94	Specify *with polished aluminum.*

Tip: Fabric on the SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs. ▶See *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines,* page 633.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Stitch selection will be defaulted on standard leathers.

Tip: Lower back shell and other component finishes have limited selections based on the upper back shell finish selection. ▶*See color scheme matrix, page 262.*

Tip: Armless models cannot be modified to have arms after purchase. Conversely, chairs ordered with arms cannot be removed in the field after purchase.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Lux Coatings	+$104	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished aluminum	+$131	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard, hubless casters	+$105	Specify *with hard, hubless casters.*
	• Soft, hubless casters	+$133	Specify *with soft, hubless casters.*
Glides	• Glides	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
418B000	$1252



▶Detailed dimensions, page 266

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying QiVi 428 Series

Product Details

QiVi 428 Series 274
Dimensions 278

Specifying

Collaborative Chair 280
Collaborative Stool 281
Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs 282

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

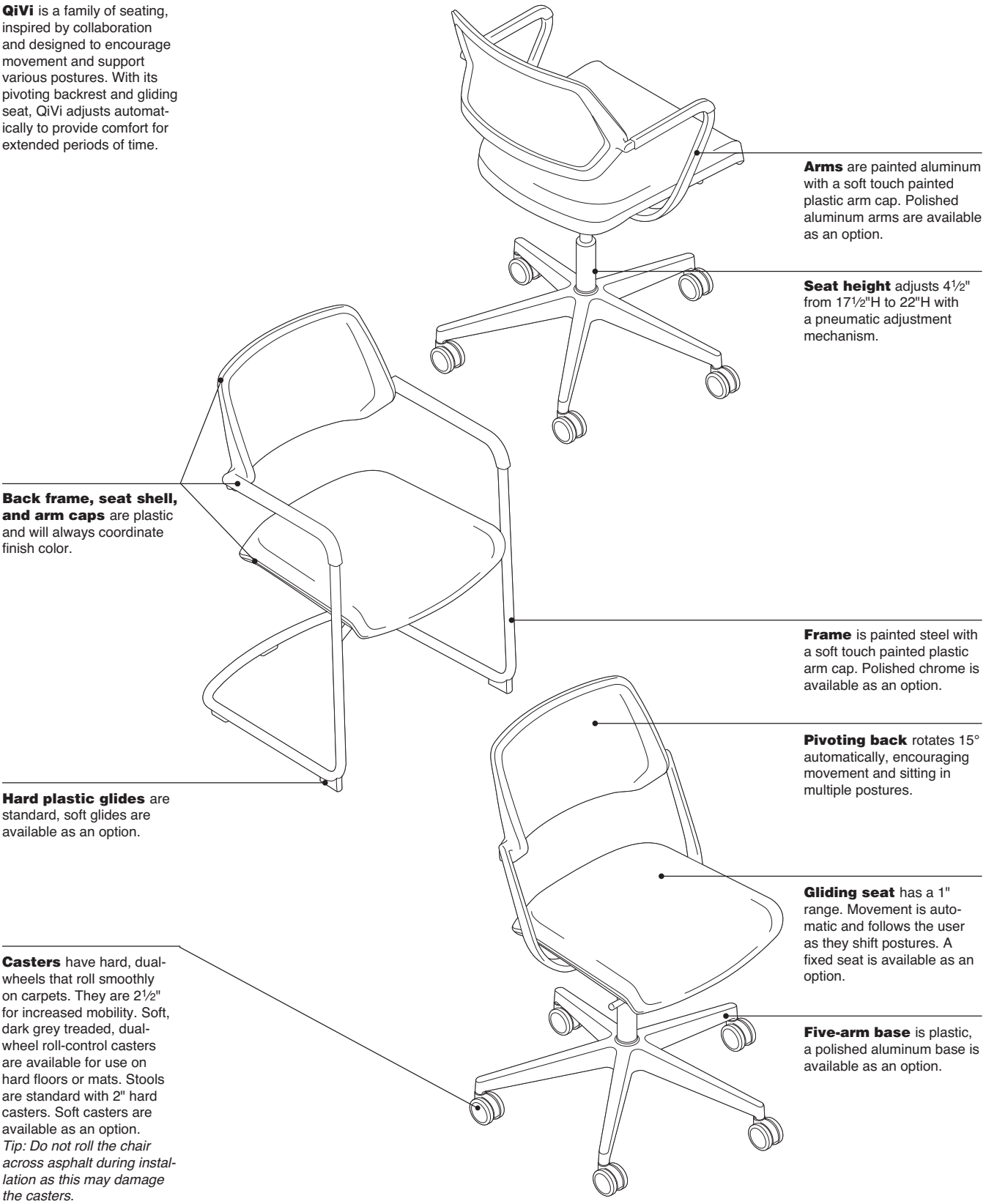
Adjustability Features

See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	QiVi 428 Series
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Gliding seat	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●
Pivoting back	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

QiVi 428 Series

QiVi is a family of seating, inspired by collaboration and designed to encourage movement and support various postures. With its pivoting backrest and gliding seat, QiVi adjusts automatically to provide comfort for extended periods of time.



Arms are painted aluminum with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished aluminum arms are available as an option.

Seat height adjusts 4½" from 17½"H to 22"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps are plastic and will always coordinate finish color.

Frame is painted steel with a soft touch painted plastic arm cap. Polished chrome is available as an option.

Pivoting back rotates 15° automatically, encouraging movement and sitting in multiple postures.

Hard plastic glides are standard, soft glides are available as an option.

Gliding seat has a 1" range. Movement is automatic and follows the user as they shift postures. A fixed seat is available as an option.

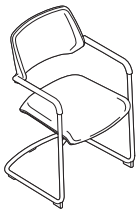
Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Five-arm base is plastic, a polished aluminum base is available as an option.

Product Details



Five-arm base chairs and stools are available with and without arms.



Sled-base is available with arms only.

360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.

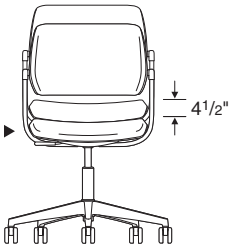
QiVi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. Cartoned shipment is available as an option.

Stacking density for sled-base stacking chairs is three on the floor. Bases on the stacking chairs have a slight bend at the front of each leg.

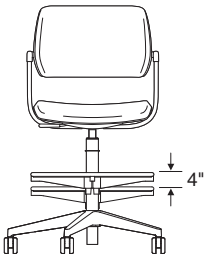
Adjustment Features

Adjustability instructions are included with every swivel-base chair. Instructions can also be found at *www.steelcase.com*.

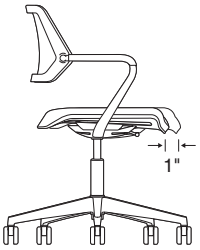
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

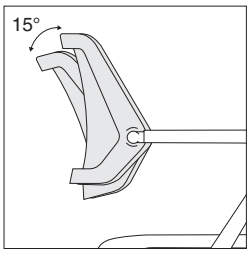


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Gliding seat automatically glides forward and back, adjusting to the natural motion of your body. The seat glides within a 1" range and returns to a neutral position when the user leaves the seat. The gliding seat is a standard feature, a fixed seat option is available.

Back Adjustments



Pivoting back automatically follows the natural motion of your back as you recline, encouraging movement and supporting multiple postures. The backrest pivot range is 15° and will return to the neutral position when the user is not applying pressure to the back.

Other features

Soft wheel casters for hard floors on five-arm base models are available for specific applications.

Hard glides come standard on sled base chairs, soft glides are available as an option.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
QiVi Net (back only)
- QN01 Wasabi
- QN02 Licorice
- QN03 Tangerine
- QN04 Graphite
- QN05 Malt
- QN06 Coconut
- QN07 Scarlet
- QN08 Blue Jay
- QN10 Aubergine
- QN11 Peacock
- QN12 Jungle
- QN13 Merlot
- QN14 Honey
- QN15 Lagoon
- QN16 Saffron

Seat Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect fabric
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Tip: Some Steelcase seating fabrics are available with and without a stitched detail on the seat. See seating upholstery matrix for details.

Base on QiVi sled-base chairs
Lux Coatings
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Plastic components
Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Only one finish can be selected for all three plastic components.

Base, frame, and arms
- 6205 Black
- 7241 Textured Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (five-arm only)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (sled only)

Casters and glides
- 6205 Black

Foot ring on stools
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 7241 Arctic White

Tip: Foot ring and cylinder on stool will coordinate to match the base color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

QiVi 428 Series, continued

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
• Jacks
• Link
• Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶See page 646 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶Page 278

Resources

Printed Materials

▶QiVi Brochure (13-0000592)
▶QiVi User Guide (13-0000217)

Online Resources

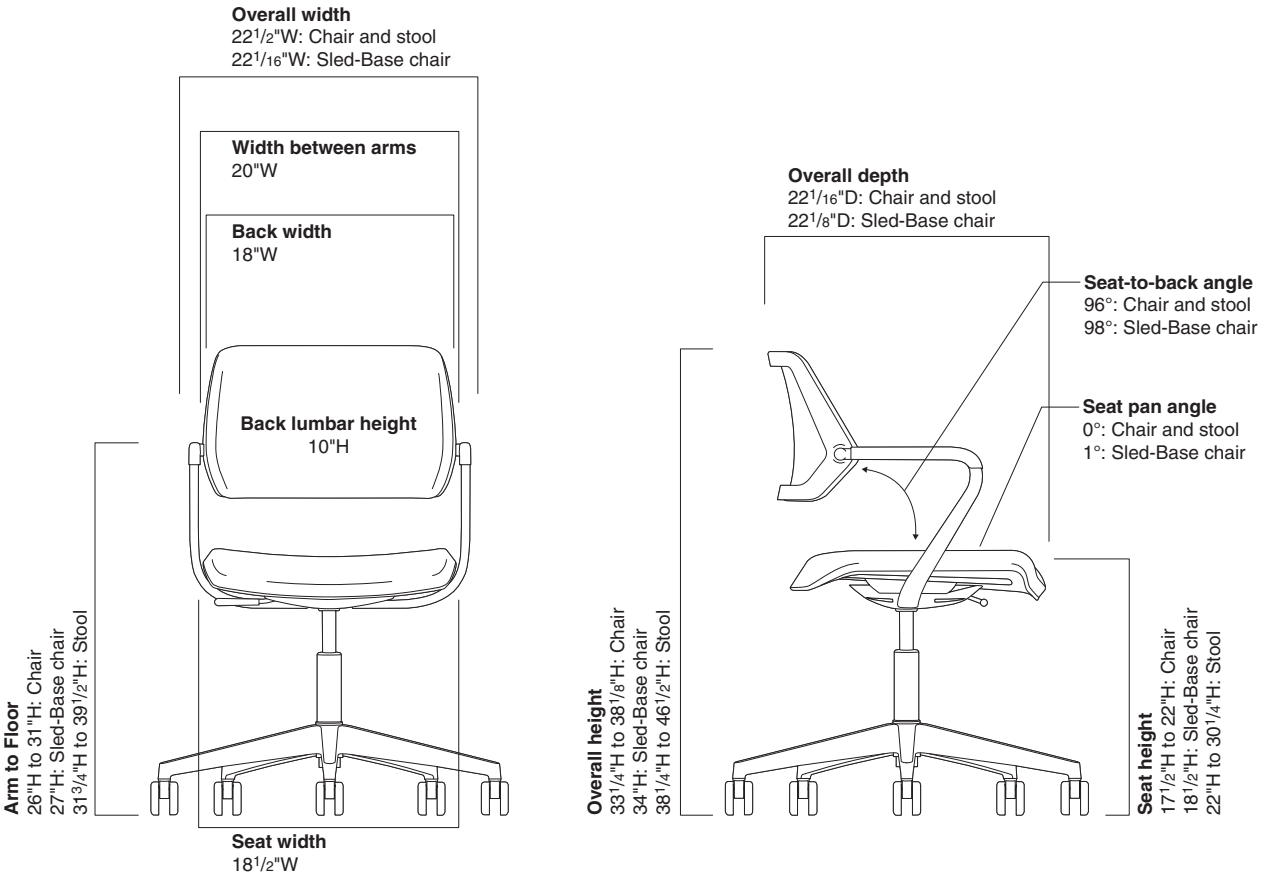
▶QiVi technical animation available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
▶QiVi Commercial available on SteelcaseTV YouTube channel
▶Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

QiVi 428 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
QiVi 428 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	22 1/16"	*22 1/2"	33 1/4"–38 1/8"	19 7/8"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	17 1/2"–22"	N.A.	18"	16 1/2"
Sled-Base Chairs										
	22 1/8"	22 1/16"	34"	19 7/8"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	N.A.	18"	16 1/2"
Stools										
	22 1/16"	*22 1/2"	38 1/4"–46 1/2"	19 7/8"	18 1/2"	18 1/2"	22"–30 1/4"	10 1/2"–14 1/2"	18"	16 1/2"

*Overall width does not include the base.
The diameter of the chair with the five-arm base is 26".



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Collaborative Chairs					
10"	20"	26"–31"	8½"	0°	96°
Sled-Base Chairs					
10"	20"	27"	8½"	1°	98°
Stools					
10"	20"	31¾"–39½"	8½"	0°	96°

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Chair



▶ Need help? Product details, page 274

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 4½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (17½" to 22") • Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base • Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic • QiVi Net upholstery on back • 15° pivoting backrest • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 1" gliding seat • 2½"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base 3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 646

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Upholstery on seat**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$215	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 43	Add suffix **F** to style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Base — • Arctic white	+$ 62	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum metallic	+$ 62	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
• Polished aluminum	+$141	Specify *with polished aluminum.*
• Lux Coatings	+$215	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms — • Armless	–$ 71	Specify *without arms.*
Gliding Seat — • Fixed seat	–$ 36	Specify *with fixed seat.*
Casters — • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

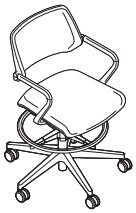
▶ Detailed dimensions, page 278

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
428510	$928

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

QiVi 428 Series Collaborative Stool



▶ Need help? Product details, page 274

Standard Includes

- 8¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment (22" to 30¼")
- Arms, if selected: 6205 black plastic to match base
- Seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 black plastic
- QiVi Net upholstery on back
- 15° pivoting backrest
- Standard upholstery design on seat: Fabric price group 1
- 1" gliding seat
- Adjustable foot ring: plastic color
- 2"-diameter, hard-composition, dual-wheel casters: black

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Plastic color number for base and foot ring
3 Plastic color number for seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected
4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back
5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
6 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$215	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 43	Add suffix **F** to style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Base	• Arctic white	+$ 62	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 62	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$215	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Arms	• Armless	–$ 71	Specify *without arms.*
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	–$ 36	Specify *with fixed seat.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 646

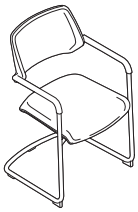
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
428710	$1297

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 278

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

QiVi 428 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 274

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 6205 black plastic to match base • Base, seat shell, outer back, and soft touch arm caps: plastic • QiVi Net upholstery on back • 15° pivoting backrest • Standard upholstery design on seat: fabric price group 1 • 1" gliding seat	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for base 3 Plastic color number for, seat shell, outer back shell, and arm caps, if selected 4 QiVi Net color number for upholstery on back 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$215	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Sewn upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 43	Add suffix **F** to style number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Base	• Arctic white	+$ 62	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum metallic	+$ 62	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$125	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
	• Polished chrome	+$170	Specify *with polished chrome.*
Gliding Seat	• Fixed seat	–$ 36	Specify *with fixed seat.*
Glides	• Hard glides for use on carpeted floors	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to QiVi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 646

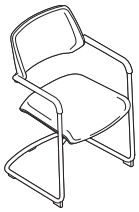
▶ See page 275 for a list of Lux Coatings finish numbers.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 278

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

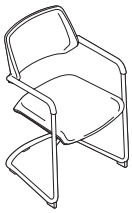
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Sled-Base

428310	$757



Stacking Sled-Base

428910	$757

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying cobi 434 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

cobi 434 Series **286**

Dimensions **288**

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs **290**

Swivel-Base Stools **292**

Collaborative chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

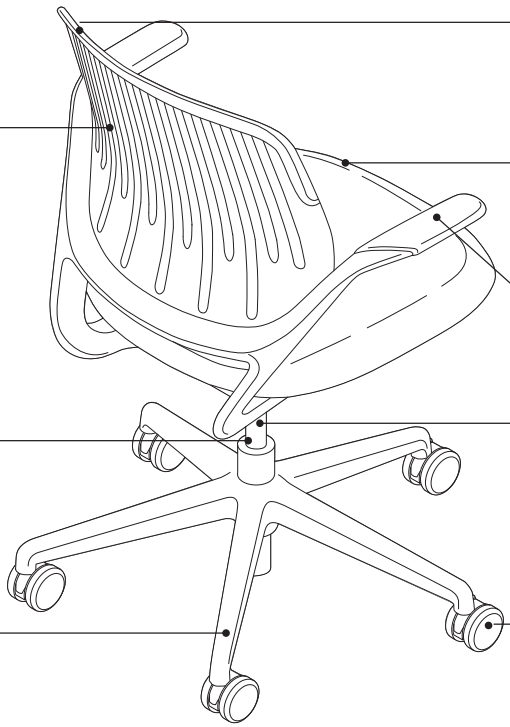
Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	cobi 434 Series
Mechanisms	
Weight-activated	●
Seat Adjustments	
Pneumatic height	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●
Other Features	
Foot ring height (stool)	●

cobi 434 Series

cobi is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Flexible top edge allows for multiple postures while maintaining support and comfort.

Flexing fingers in back offer support while moving and conforming to the user.

Flexible seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Arms are constructed of a soft durable rubber compound.

Weight-activated mechanism provides support by automatically responding to the users movements.

Seat height adjusts with a 5" range from 15½"H to 20½"H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base is standard.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2½" for increased mobility. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats. Stools are standard with 2" hard casters. Soft casters are available as an option. *Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.*

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without arms.

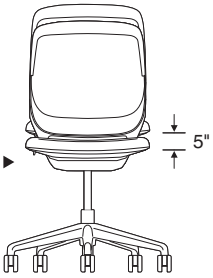


Weight-activated mechanism provides individual support without a tension control by intuitively sensing and supporting the users center of gravity.

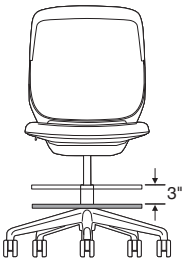
cobi ships standard assembled and uncartoned. A cartoned request on a dealer purchase order forces cobi chairs to ship unassembled with the chair seat, back, and cylinder separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Assembly by a qualified dealer installer is required. Assembly instructions are included. No additional tools are required for assembly.

Adjustment Features

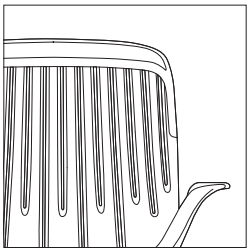
Seat Adjustments



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair.

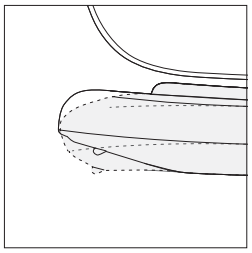


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counter-clockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 3" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".



Flexing fingers in back promote movement and provide support for a wide range of postures.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.



Flexing seat edge on all 3-sides supports multiple postures while relieving thigh pressure.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
- Connect 3D (back only)

Seat Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect (seat only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** suffix.

Outer Back
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Arm Caps, Top Edge, and Casters
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Frame, base, and cylinder will default to match outer back color.

Tip: If black or near black are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6205 black. If platinum or arctic white are specified on the outer back, the arm caps, top edge, and casters will be 6249 platinum.

Glides
- Black plastic

Foot ring on stools
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Tip: Foot ring on stool will coordinate to match outer back color.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 646 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 288

Resources

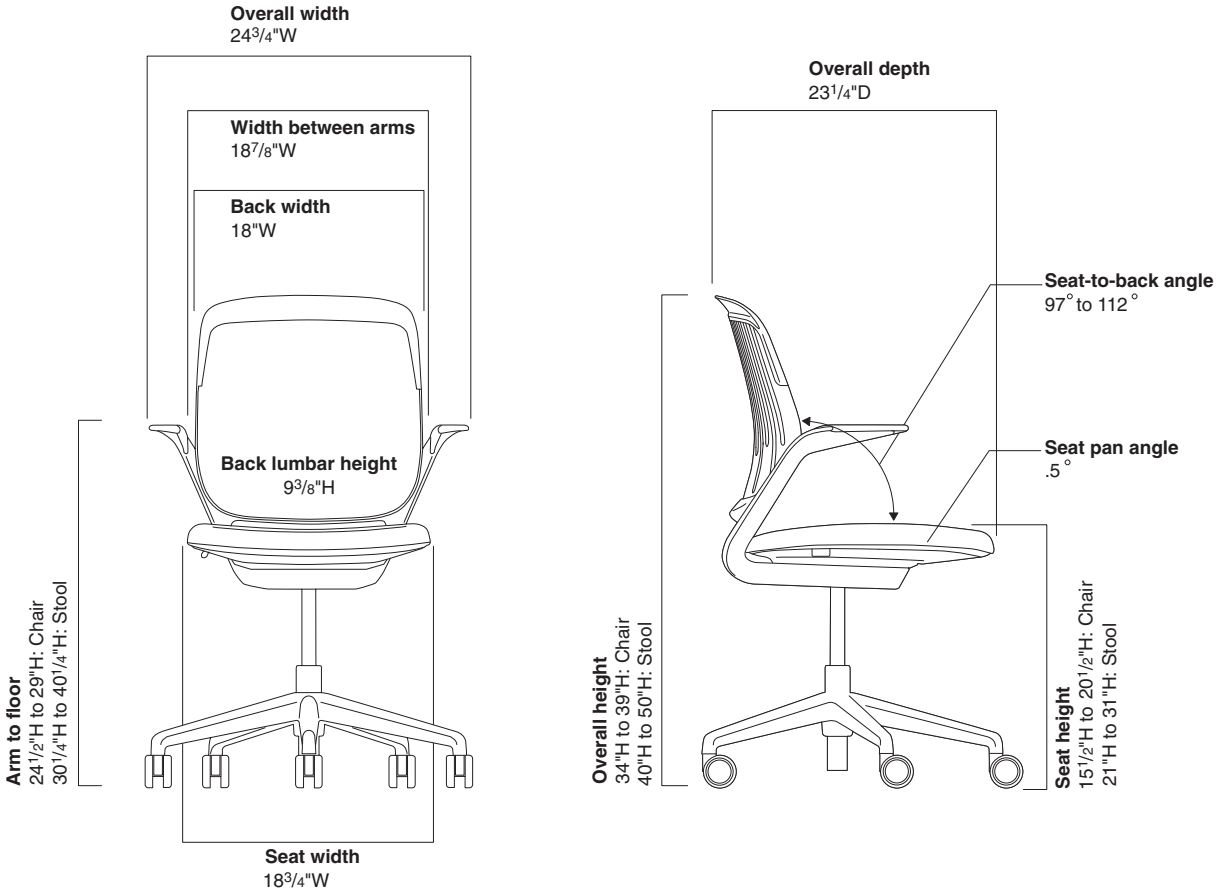
Printed Materials
- ▶ cobi Brochure (09-0000049)
- ▶ cobi User Guide (10-0002706)

Online Resources
- ▶ Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Collaborative Seating Design video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

cobi 434 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
cobi 434 Series										
Collaborative Chairs										
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	34"–39"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	15 1/2"–20 1/2"	N.A.	18"	19 1/2"
Stools										
	23 1/4"	24 3/4"	40"–50"	19 1/2"	17 7/8"	18 3/4"	21"–31"	11 1/4"–14 1/4"	18"	19 1/2"



Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Collaborative Chairs					
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	24 1/4"–29"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°
Stools					
9 3/8"	18 7/8"	30 1/4"–40 1/4"	8 7/8"	.5°	97°–112°

cobi 434 Series Collaborative Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 286

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Weight-activated mechanism • 5" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: Black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 646

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials — **Upholstery**		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$215	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn Upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$117	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Outer back		
• Arctic white	+$ 93	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum	+$ 93	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Near black	+$ 93	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters — • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides — • Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 288

Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434111	$826

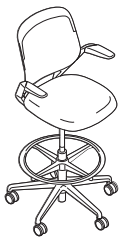
Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434110	$762

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

cobi 434 Series Swivel-Base Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 286

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Weight-activated mechanism • 10" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Fixed arms, if selected: plastic to match outer back • Adjustable foot ring: black • Back upholstery: Connect 3D • Seat upholstery: Cogent: Connect • Frame, outer back, and five-arm base: black • 2½"-diameter, hard composition, dual-wheel casters: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for outer back 3 Connect 3D color number for back 4 Cogent: Connect color number for upholstery on seat 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: All seat upholstery except standard Cogent: Connect requires a sewn application. Specify with an **S** *suffix.*

Tip: Always add suffixes in alphabetical order when specifying options to cobi seating.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$186	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 1. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$215	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify Select Surfaces leather price group 2. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Sewn Upholstery	+$ 45	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Add suffix **S** to the style number and specify leather color number.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$117	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Outer back		
• Arctic white	+$142	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
• Platinum	+$142	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
• Near black	+$142	Specify *with 6295 Near Black.*
Casters		
• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides		
• Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Leather and vinyl upcharges are in addition to sewn upholstery upcharge.

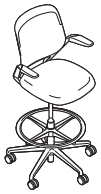
Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶ Page 646

Tip: Arm caps, top edge, and casters default to coordinate and match outer back color.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 288

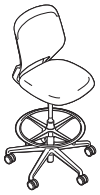
Specification Information

Arms with Soft Arm Caps



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434711	$1152

Without Arms



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
434710	$1088

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Node 480 Series

Collaborative Chairs

Product Details

Node 480 Series 296
Planning with Node 301
Dimensions 304

Specifying

Collaborative Chairs 308
Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs 312
Collaborative Stool 316
Mid-Back Collaborative Stool 317
X Base Collaborative Chairs 318
X Base Collaborative Stools 319
Wood Base Collaborative Chairs 320

Collaborative Chairs

Collaborative seating promotes comfort for long periods of time and promotes movement, offers automatic and intuitive adjustments, and supports multiple postures.

- QiVi 428 Series
- cobi 434 Series
- Node 480 Series

Adjustability Features

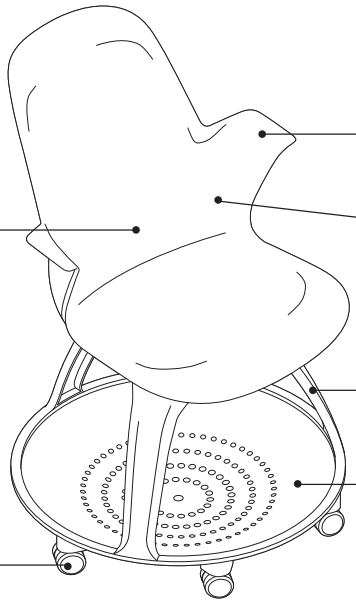
▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	Node 480 Series
Mechanisms	
360°-swivel	●

Steelcase
June 2019

Node 480 Series

Node is a collaborative seating line that accommodates multiple environments including classrooms, clinical settings, and other learning environments. Node supports multiple teaching and learning modes, freedom to change postures, and optional storage.



One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

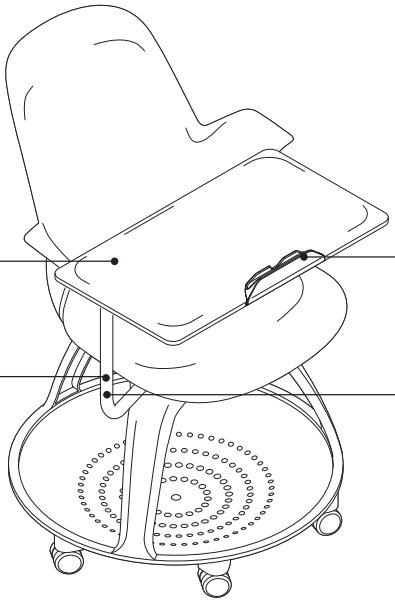
Arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

Flexible and contoured seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

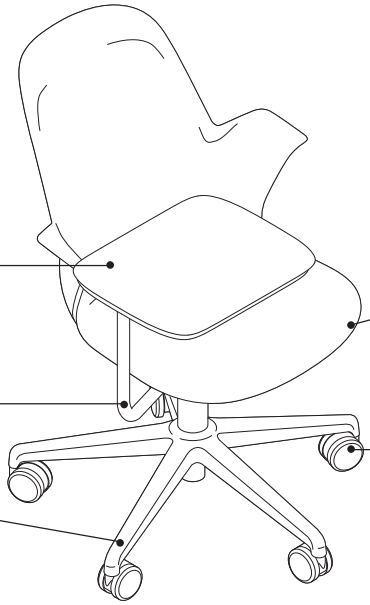


Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.



ShareSurface is designed to support collaboration with its uniquely designed surface that pivots and rotates 360°.

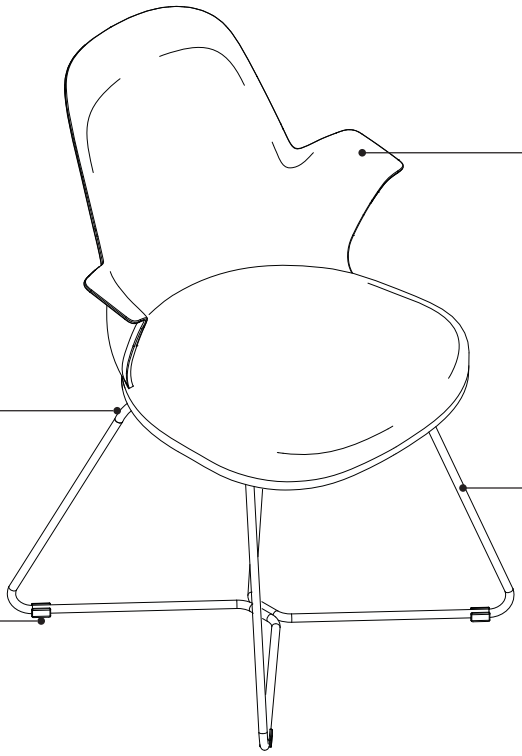
Seat height adjusts with a 5¼" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanisms on five-arm base chairs. Chairs with a personal worksurface or Share-Surface adjusts with a 4" range. Stools have a 8½" range. A 7½" range is available as an option.

ShareSurface is non-handed and swings from right to left to optimize sharing technology.

Hard, dual wheel casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters are available for use on hard floors or mats.

Five-arm base is standard.

Contoured and flexible seat shell supports comfort by allowing many postures.

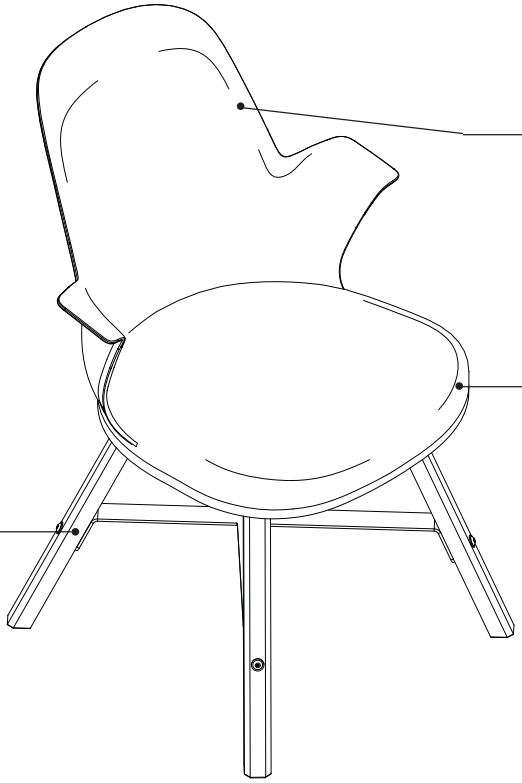


The arms are designed to support arms, side-sitting postures, and serve as a backpack hook.

The seat bracket can be customized with accent paint or PerfectMatch paint.

Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available as an option.



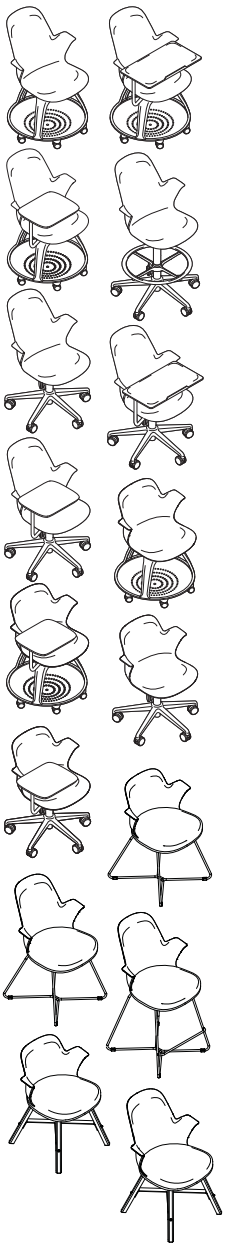
One piece polypropylene contoured shell is designed for easy maintenance and cleaning.

Optional seat cushion is available for extended comfort.

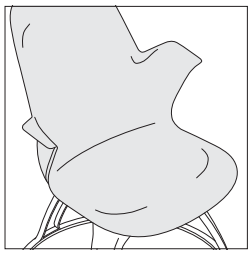
Node wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.

Node 480 Series, continued

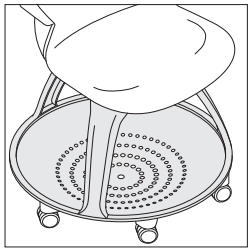
Product Details



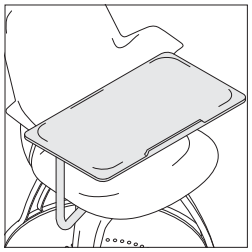
Chairs and stools are available with high-back and mid-back shells. Chairs are available with a tripod base, tripod base with personal worksurface or Share-Surface, five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment, and five-arm base with pneumatic adjustment with personal worksurface or Share-Surface. X base is available in chair and stool height. Wood base is available in chair height only.



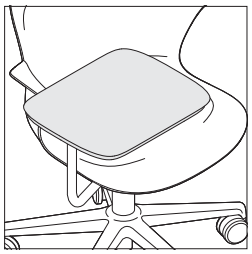
Flexing seat shell and arms promotes movement and supports multiple postures. Integrated arms support user's arms, side posture, and act as a backpack hook.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft. and allows for backpacks or personal belongings to be stored, and serves as a footrest.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge. It is designed to be level when in use and may appear to have a slight upward angle when not in use.



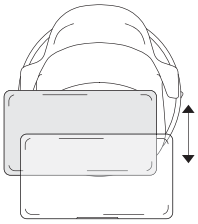
ShareSurface is mounted to the underside of the seat and moves from right to left at 138° to accommodate left- and right-handed users. The ShareSurface is 12"D x 14 1/2"W. The surface swivels 360° around a 1 1/2" pivot to maximize comfort and collaboration.

Node tripod, with or without worksurface, and Node five-arm base chairs with worksurface ships standard unassembled and cartoned with the seat shell separated from the base. This allows for shipment in a smaller carton. Five-arm base chairs without worksurface and stools ship two to a carton. Assembly by a qualified Steelcase dealer installer is required. Node X base and wood base ship fully assembled. Assembly instructions are available at www.steelcase.com. No tools required for assembly.

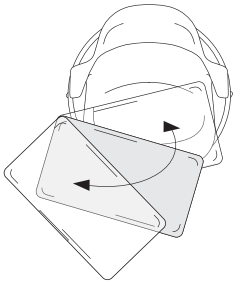
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

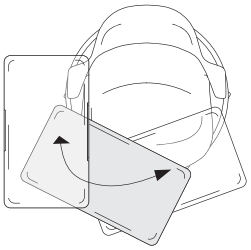
360° adjustable height swivel mechanism is standard on five-arm base models.



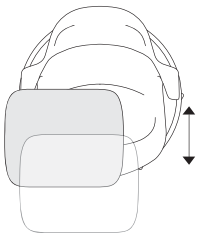
Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 7 1/4" to 15". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



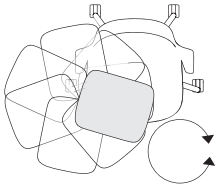
Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



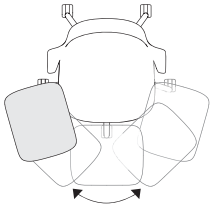
Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.



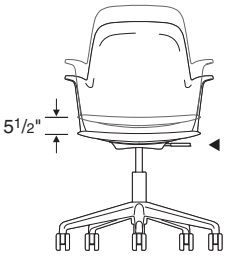
ShareSurface depth adjustment range is 11 1/4" to 16 5/8". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



ShareSurface swivels 360° around a 1 1/2" pivot for inputting data or sharing information.

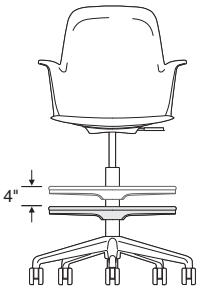


ShareSurface arm swings right to left at 138°. The two-pivot mechanism for the surface allows the surface to pivot right to left, allowing users to collaborate or move the surface out of the way for easy ingress and egress.



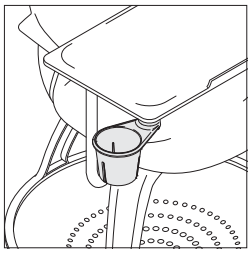
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep your weight off the chair. Range of adjustability is 5 1/4" from 16"H to 21 3/16"H, a 3 3/4" range (17 1/8"H to 20 3/4"H) is available on chairs with a worksurface. Stools are standard with an 8 1/2" range of adjustability (23 1/16"H to 31 3/8"H). A 7 1/2" range of adjustability (18 1/2"H to 26 7/16"H) is available as an option.

Glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain same height as casters.

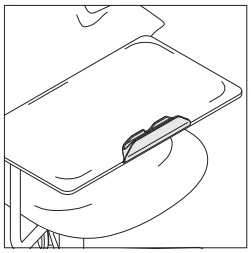


Foot ring height on stools adjusts by first lifting ring and rotating it counterclockwise to unlock. Then raise or lower ring up to 4" to desired position before rotating it clockwise to lock. The foot ring has a diameter of 20".

Soft, dual-wheel roll-control casters for hard floors are available on five-arm base chairs and stools only.



Cup holder is available as an option on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use. *Tip: Cup holder is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.*



Tablet stand is available on Node chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials. It can be field or factory installed.
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when Node is moved.
Tip: Tablet stand is not available on Node chairs with ShareSurface.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat Shell

Price Group 1

Plastics
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastics
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Tripod Base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Five-arm Base
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6337 Element

X Base
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings

Wood Base

Base
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Bracket
- Paint
- Accent paint
- PerfectMatch paint

Personal Worksurface and ShareSurface
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Paint for Metal
- 0835 Black
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Casters
- Black

Glides
- Black plastic (five-arm base)
- Sterling Dark Solid (tripod base)
- Hard, clear (X base)
- Polyethylene (wood base)

Cup Holder
- Sterling Dark Solid

Tablet Stand
- Sterling Dark Solid

Seat Cushion
- Upholstery
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surface Leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

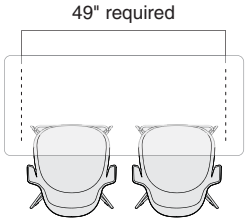
Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available. ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 650.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Node 480 Series, continued

Dimensions

▶ Page 304



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23 3/4" of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.This does not apply to five-arm basemodels.

Resources

Printed Materials

- Node Brochure (10-0002733)
- Node with ShareSurface Brochure (16-0000238)

Online Resources

- Node Higher Ed Classroom Case Study available at www.steelcase.com
- Node High School Classroom Case Study available at www.steelcase.com
- Indiana University Node video available at www.steelcase.com
- Node Student video available at www.steelcase.com
- Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Planning with Node

For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

Planning Tips

1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
  a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
  b) allow the user to understand what's possible
  c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
  d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)

2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.

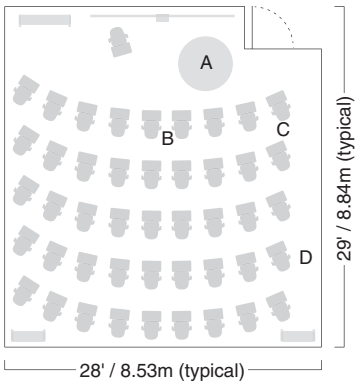
3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.

4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.

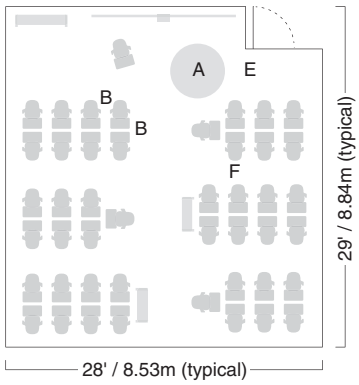
5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.

6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

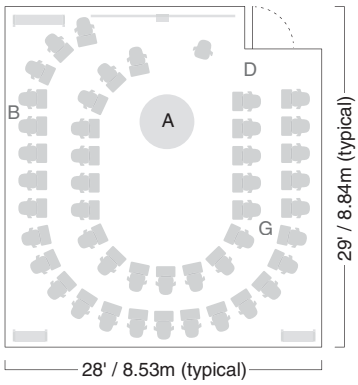
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
▶See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

- **A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- **B** — 12"/0.3m
- **C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- **D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- **E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- **F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- **G** — 18"–36"/0.46–0.91m (aisle)

Planning with Node

For Healthcare Environments

Clinicians, patients, family, technology, and space should be carefully considered and intentionally designed to create impactful and meaningful healthcare experiences.

Planning Tips

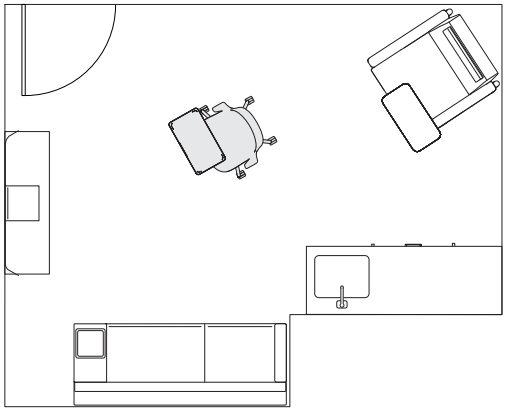
1 Demonstrate ability for a clinician to perform three key behaviors:
  a) input information using a mobile device
  b) share information with the patient and family member
  c) connect with patient by moving surface aside for physical exam

2 Encourage customers to think differently about other objects within the exam space to encourage collaboration and mutual participation with all participants.

3 Provide both analogue and digital capabilities for teaching and learning with the clinician, patient, and family member.

4 Optimize real estate by considering a chair-based exam for many exam room applications.

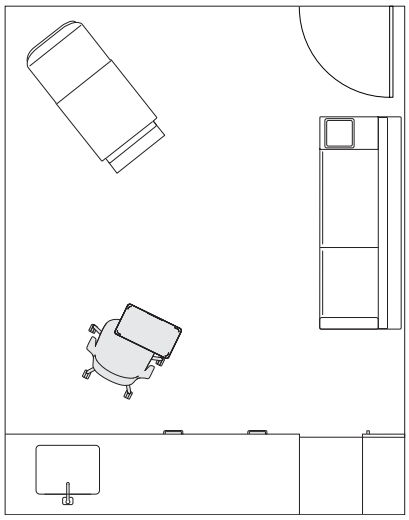
Wellbeing Hub



Room Dimensions: 13'11" x 11'3"

Wellbeing hubs offers a blended space to perform a physical exam and consultative experience.

Retail Exam Space



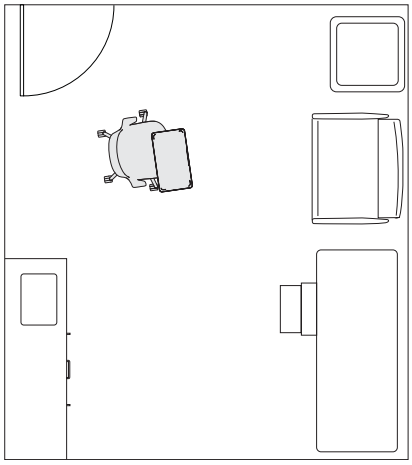
Room Dimensions: 9'6" x 12'

Retail exam spaces maximize real estate by accommodating the physical exam, consultative experience, and clinician work area.

▶ See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

Planning Tips, continued

Pediatric Exam Space



Room Dimensions: 11'6" x 10'

Pediatric exam spaces are about building trust and connection by accommodating clinicians, parents, and children with a more consultative experience.

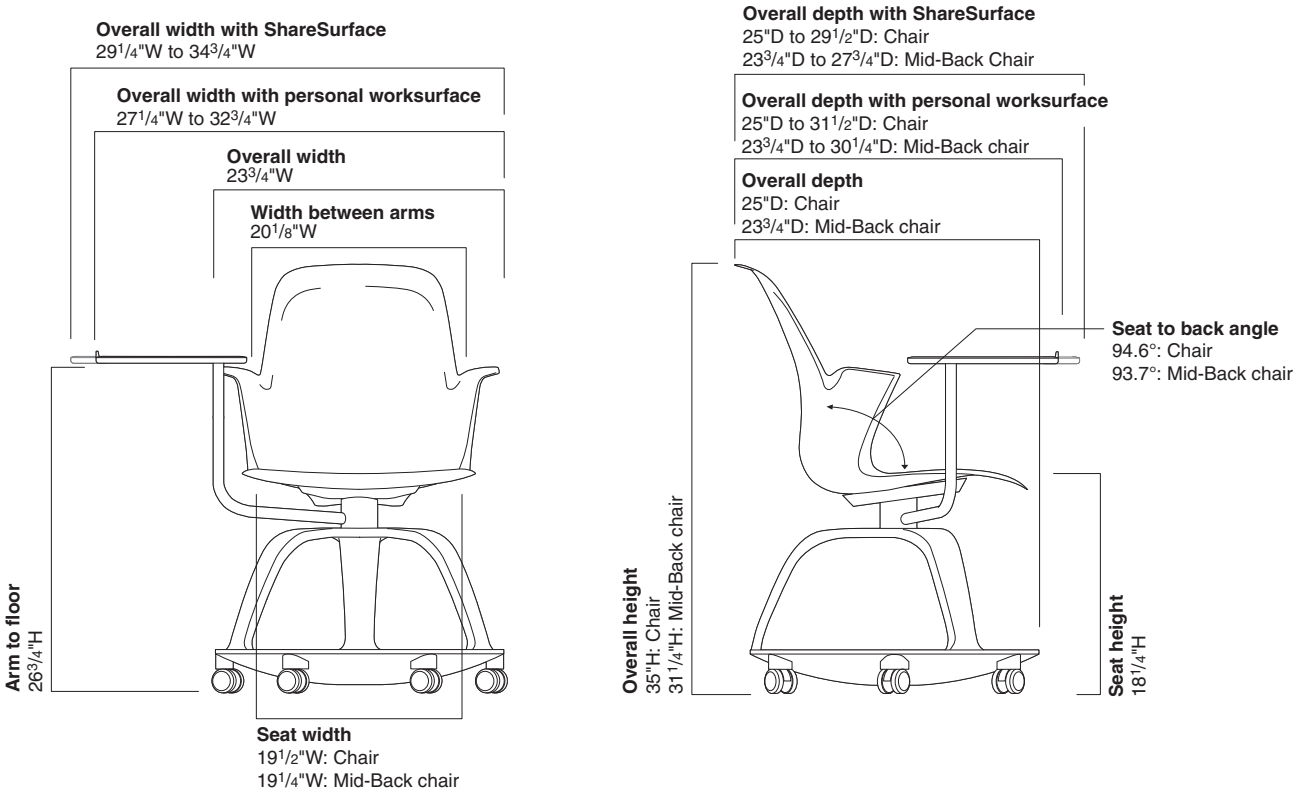
▶See *Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.*

Dimensions

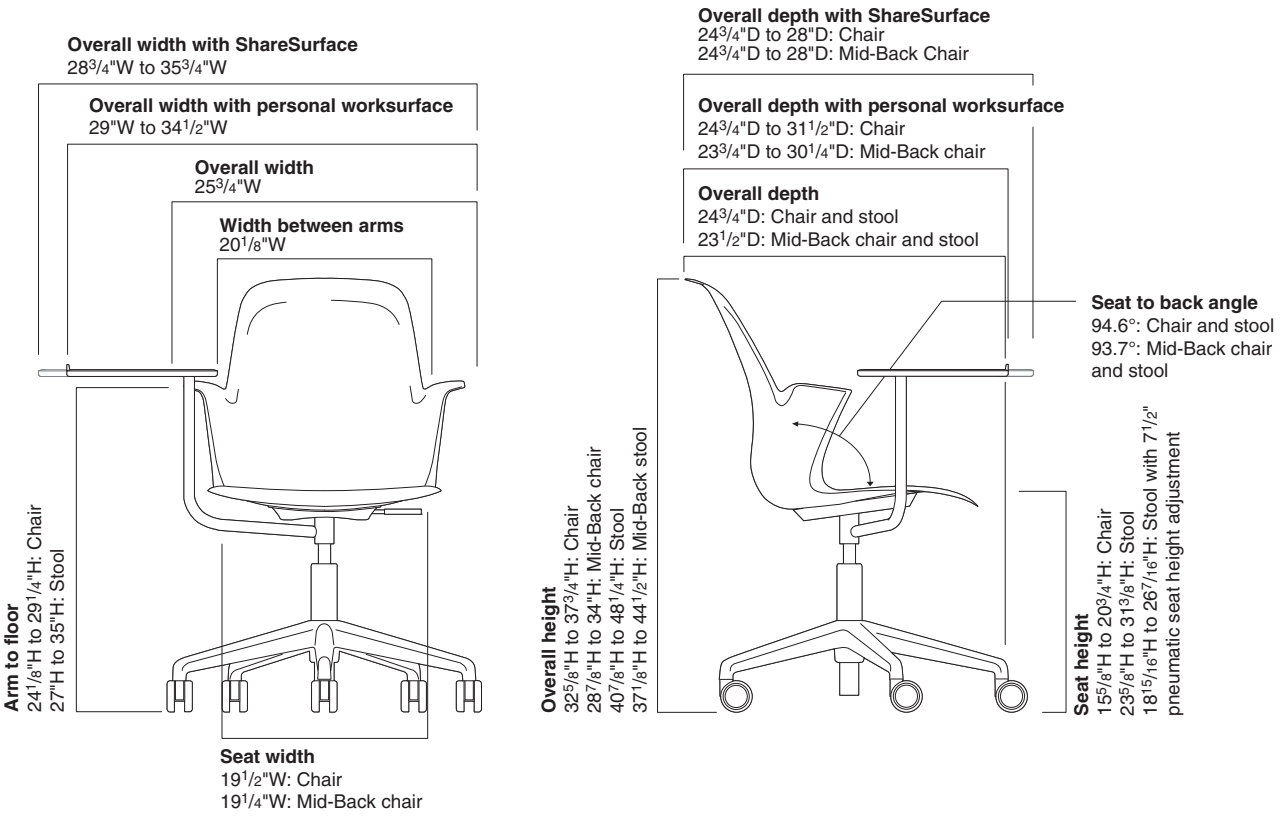
Node 480 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Ring Height from Floor	Width Between Arms
Node 480 Series								
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair								
	25"	23¾"	35"	16½"	19½"	18¼"	N.A.	20⅛"
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair								
	24¾"	25¾"	32⅝" to 37¾"	16½"	19½"	15⅝" to 20¾"	N.A.	20⅛"
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23¾"	23¾"	31¼"	15½"	19¼"	18¼"	N.A.	20⅛"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair								
	23½"	25¾"	28⅞" to 34"	15½"	19¼"	15⅝" to 20¾"	N.A.	20⅛"
Five-Arm Base Stool								
	24¾"	25¾"	40⅞" to 48¼"	16½"	19½"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	11½" to 15½"	20⅛"
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23½"	25¾"	37⅛" to 44½"	15½"	19¼"	23⅝" to 31⅜"	11½" to 15½"	20⅛"

*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28½".
*Personal worksurface and Sharesurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22½"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7¼" to 15".
*ShareSurface measures 14½"W x 12"D and rotates 360° around a 1½" pivot.



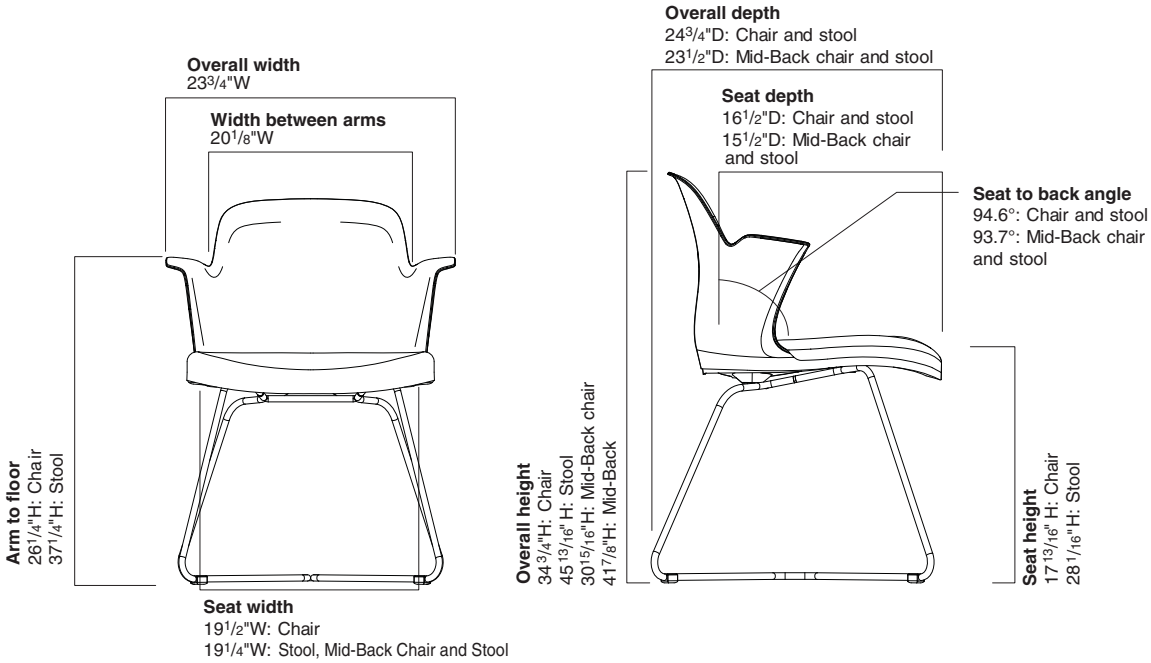
Arm to Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back
Tripod Base Collaborative Chair	
26¾"	94.6°
Five-Arm Base Collaborative Chair	
24⅛" to 29¼"	94.6°
Tripod Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair	
26¾"	93.7°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Collaborative Chair	
24⅛" to 29¼"	93.7°
Five-Arm Base Stool	
27" to 35"	94.6°
Five-Arm Base Mid-Back Stool	
27" to 35"	93.7°



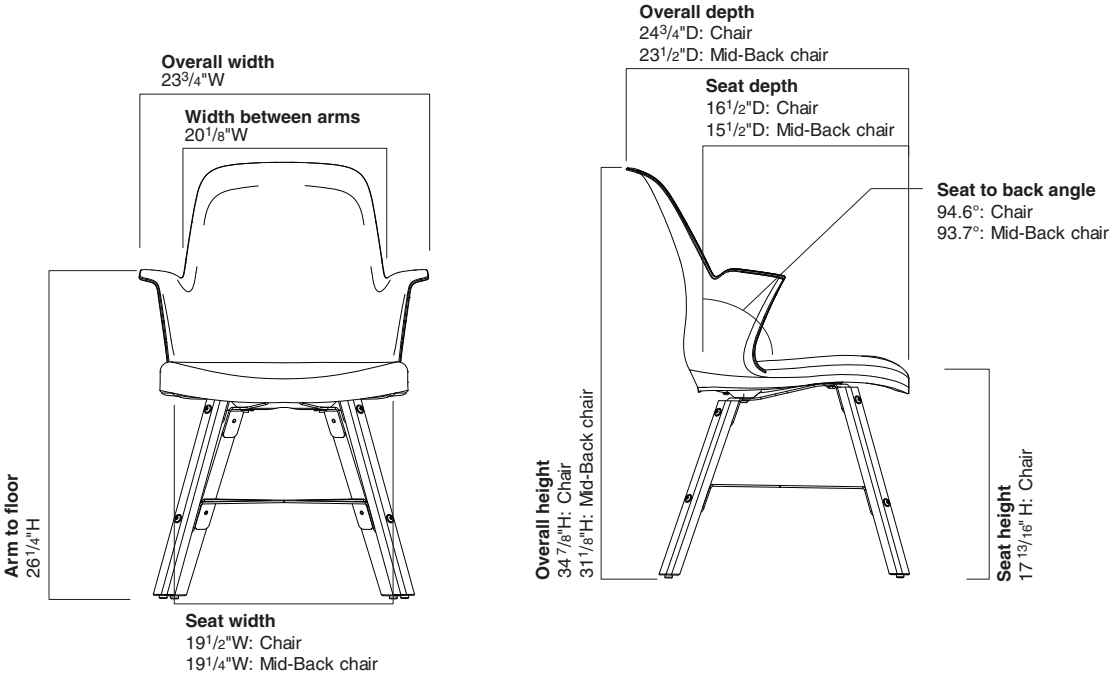
Dimensions, Node 480 Series, continued

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor
Node 480 Series, continued								
Node X Base Chair								
	24 3/4"	23 3/4"	34 3/4"	16 1/2"	19 1/2"	17 13/16"	20 1/8"	26 1/4"
Node X Base Stool								
	24 3/4"	23 3/4"	45 13/16"	16 1/2"	19 1/4"	28 1/16"	20 1/8"	37 1/4"
Node X Base Mid-Back								
	23 1/2"	23 3/4"	30 15/16"	15 1/2"	19 1/4"	17 13/16"	20 1/8"	26 1/4"
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool								
	23 1/2"	23 3/4"	41 7/8"	15 1/2"	19 1/4"	28 1/16"	20 1/8"	37 1/4"
Node Wood Base Chair								
	24 3/4"	23 3/4"	34 7/8"	16 1/2"	19 1/2"	18 1/8"	20 1/8"	26 1/4"
Node Wood Base Mid-Back								
	23 1/2"	23 3/4"	31 1/8"	15 1/2"	19 1/4"	18 1/8"	20 1/8"	26 1/4"

*Personal worksurface and ShareSurface height from floor on tripod base chairs is 28 1/2".
*Personal worksurface and Sharesurface height from floor on five-arm base chairs is 27 3/16" to 30 13/16".
*Personal worksurface measures 22 1/2"W x 12"D and has a depth adjustment range of 7 1/4" to 15".
*ShareSurface measures 14 1/2"W x 12"D and rotates 360 degrees around a 1 1/2" pivot.



Angle Between Seat and Back
Node X Base Chair
94.6°
Node X Base Stool
94.6°
Node X Base Mid-Back
93.7°
Node X Base Mid-Back Stool
93.7°
Node Wood Base Chair
94.6°
Node Wood Base Mid-Back
93.7°



Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 296

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components**	
• On 480110 and 480170	+$ 10	Specify *with 4799 Platinum* or *4750 Champagne Metallic.*
• On 480120	+$ 25	Specify *with 4799 Platinum* or *4750 Champagne Metallic.*
Seat shell		
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 82	Add suffix **F** to style number.
Cushion		
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase Leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft Leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion • Cushion	+$125	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder • On 480120	+$ 37	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand • On 480120	+$ 37	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters • Soft casters	+$ 34	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides • Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 28	Specify *with glides*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ Page 646

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304

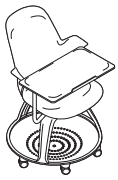
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



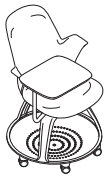
Without Personal Worksurface

480110	$487



With Personal Worksurface

480120	$729



With ShareSurface

480170	$772

Node 480 Series

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 296

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ Page 646

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 82	Add suffix **F** to style number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Base	• Platinum on 480130 and 480180	+$ 35	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480130 and 480180	+$ 35	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
	• Platinum on 480150	+$ 39	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480150	+$ 39	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$125	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480150	+$ 37	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480150	+$ 37	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.







Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Without Personal Worksurface

480130	$439

With Personal Worksurface

480150	$729

With ShareSurface

480180	$773

Node 480 Series

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Tripod Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 296

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Storage tray: sterling dark solid • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • Worksurface, if selected: plastic • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint color number for metal components 5 Plastic color number for personal work-surface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Platinum or Champagne Metallic metal components**	
• On 480210 and 480270	+$ 10	Specify *with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.*
• On 480220	+$ 25	Specify *with 4799 Platinum or 4750 Champagne Metallic.*
	Seat shell	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Plastic price group 2	+$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 82	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Cushion	
• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase Leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Elmosoft Leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion • Cushion	+$125	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder • On 480220	+$ 37	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand • On 480220	+$ 37	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters • Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 34	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides • Glides: sterling dark solid	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.

▶ Page 646

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Without Personal Worksurface

480210	$487



With Personal Worksurface

480220	$729



With ShareSurface

480270	$772

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Chairs

With Five-Arm Base



▶ Need help? Product details, page 296

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 5¼" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ Page 646

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 82	Add suffix **F** to style number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Base	• Platinum on 480230 and 480280	+$ 35	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480230	+$ 35	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
	• Platinum on 480250 and 480280	+$ 39	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element on 480250	+$ 39	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$125	Specify *with cushion top.*
Cup Holder	• On 480250	+$ 37	Specify *with cup holder.*
Tablet Stand	• On 480250	+$ 37	Specify *with tablet stand.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*
Glides	• Glides: black plastic	+$ 28	Specify *with glides.*

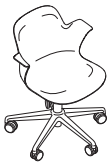
Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Cup holder is available on Node models with personal worksurface only.

Tip: ShareSurface is not available with cup holder or tablet stand option.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.







Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**
Without Personal Worksurface	
480230	$439
With Personal Worksurface	
480250	$729
With ShareSurface	
480280	$773

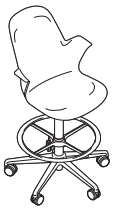
Node 480 Series

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain plastic color choices only.
▶ Page 646

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: plastic • Metal components: 0835 Black paint • Swivel seat • 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment • Hard casters	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for seat shell 3 Plastic color number for five-arm base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

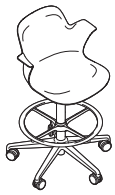
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 29	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 82	Add suffix **F** to style number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height adjustment.*
Base	• Platinum	+$102	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element	+$102	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$125	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480140	$647

Node 480 Series Mid-Back Collaborative Stool

With Five-Arm Base



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 296	1 Style number
• Seat shell: plastic	2 Plastic color number for seat shell
• Five-arm base: plastic	3 Plastic color number for five-arm base
• Metal components: 0835 Black paint	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Swivel seat	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• 8½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	
• Hard casters	

Tip: Fire Code Seating (FCS) option is available with certain upholstery fabric choices only.
▶Page 646

Tip: Metal components will match plastic color for base.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 29	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 82	Add suffix **F** to style number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 38	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Seat-Height	• 7½" pneumatic seat-height adjustment	No cost	Specify *with 7" pneumatic seat-height* adjustment.
Base	• Platinum	+$102	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
	• Element	+$102	Specify *with 6337 Element.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$125	Specify *with cushion top.*
Casters	• Soft, dark grey treaded, dual-wheel roll-control casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft roll-control casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480240	$647

▶Detailed dimensions, page 304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chairs

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 29	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$125	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

Specification Information

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 305

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

X Base Chair



480310	$418

X Base Mid-Back Chair



480330	$418

Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stools

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296	• Seat shell: plastic • Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

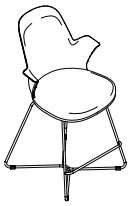
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 29	Specify plastic color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$125	Specify *with cushion top.*
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft, felt glides.*

Specification Information

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 305

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

X Base Stool



480320	$619

X Base Mid-Back Stool



480340	$619

Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborative Chairs

▶ Need help? Product details, page 296

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple V1CC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 29	Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	Cushion		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 5	+$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 6	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 8	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase Leather	+$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 94	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft Leather	+$110	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$110	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 38	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cushion	• Cushion	+$125	Specify *with cushion top.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 305

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

Wood Base Chair



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480410	$897

Wood Base Mid-Back Chair



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
480420	$897

Understanding and Specifying Brody 488 Series

Product Details

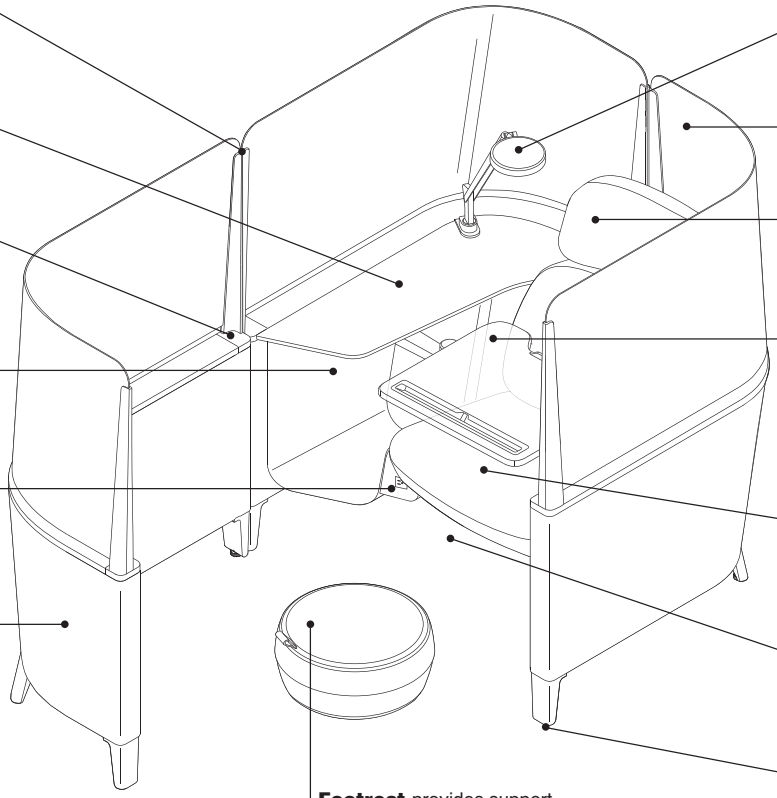
Brody Lounge 488 Series 322
Brody Lounge Dimensions 328
Brody Lounge Application Tips 330
Brody Desk 488 Series 332
Brody Desk Dimensions 335
Brody Desk Application Tips 336

Specifying

Brody WorkLounge 338
Brody Privacy Lounge 340
Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension 342
Brody Privacy Desk 344
Brody Privacy Desk with Extension 346
Brody Footrest 348

Brody Lounge 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.



Screen alignment clip ensures privacy screens remain aligned.

Side surface is a laminate surface and creates space to spread work out.

Screw covers allow for easier assembly of screens to the stanchion and lower surround.

Caddy provides accessible storage close-at-hand for personal belongings.

Power is conveniently located inside Brody to accommodate mobile devices.

Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

Seat back was designed with LiveLumbar to provide support in a variety of working postures.

Personal worksurface tilts to ergonomically support a user's wrists for keyboarding while also allowing the screen to rise up to eye level, reducing neck strain.

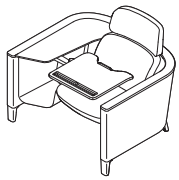
Seat has adaptive bolstering which creates comfort pockets designed to support every user.

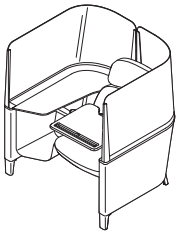
Open cavity beneath seat provides storage space for footrest.

Leveling glides on foot adjust $1\frac{1}{2}$" for uneven floors.

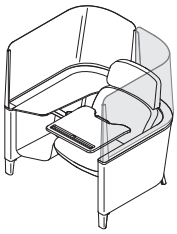
Footrest provides support in lounge postures.

Product Details

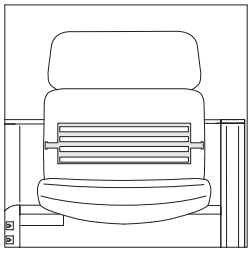




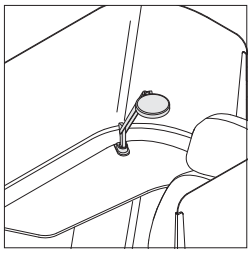
Brody is available with and without screens.



Screens on privacy lounge with extension can only be omitted on the opposite side of where the side surface is located.

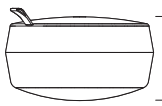


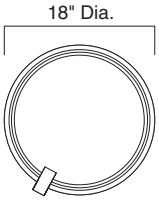
LiveLumbar offers a dialed in spring force in the lumbar region that actively supports the lower back.



dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

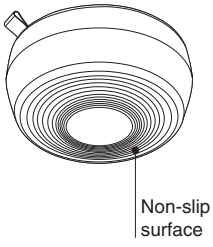
dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the side surface. The base and head pivot 360°.





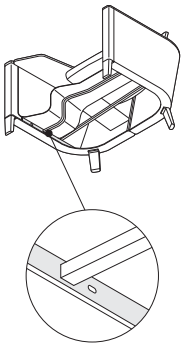
Footrest has plastic base and an overall height of 10"H and a diameter of 18".

Integrated loop on footrest allows for easy repositioning of the footrest in the workspace. It is 1¾"W x 2" long and can be used to tether the footrest to the frame.

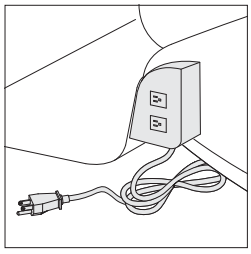


Footrest base is domed in the middle, allowing it to move to adapt to user preferences.

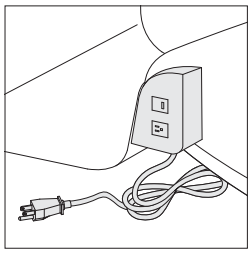
Bottom of footrest has a non-slip surface toward the outside to prevent sliding.



Footrest can be tethered to the frame. There is a small slot on the frame designed for a Kensington lock.

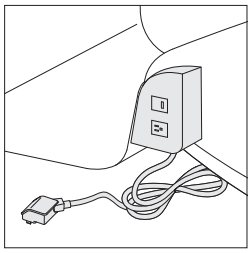


Two NEMA outlets

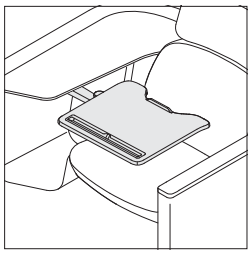


One NEMA, one USB outlet

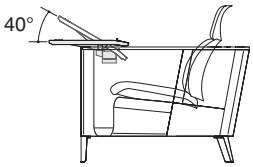
Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



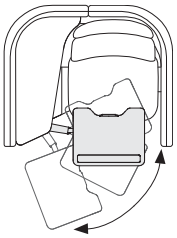
Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Personal worksuface has a cut out to hold technology like smart phones and tablets. The worksurface measures 16⅝"D x 18¼"W and is 26⅞"H from the floor.



Personal worksuface tilts up to 40-degrees allowing users to bring work to eye level.



Personal worksuface swivels 125 degrees in and out to allow easy entry and exit.

Brody Lounge 488 Series, continued

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Seat upholstery
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COL
- COM

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Upper footrest
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Plastic
- COL
- COM

Tip: Consider fabrics appropriate for high-wear environments for the upper footrest.

Lower footrest
- 6053 Seagull
- 6059 Sterling Dark

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Side surface
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2883 Seagull
- 2HAT Acacia

Storage caddy, lower surround trim, seat shell, personal worksurface, personal worksurface arm, screen brackets, power, frame, foot, and back of caddy finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.
▶See page 33

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶Page 328

Resources

Printed Materials

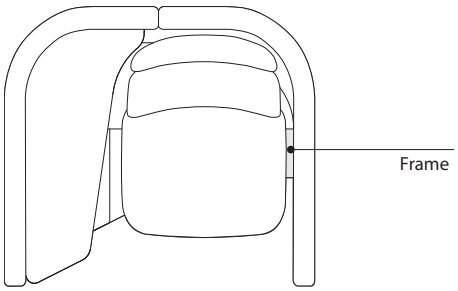
▶Brody WorkLounge Brochure (15-0000167)

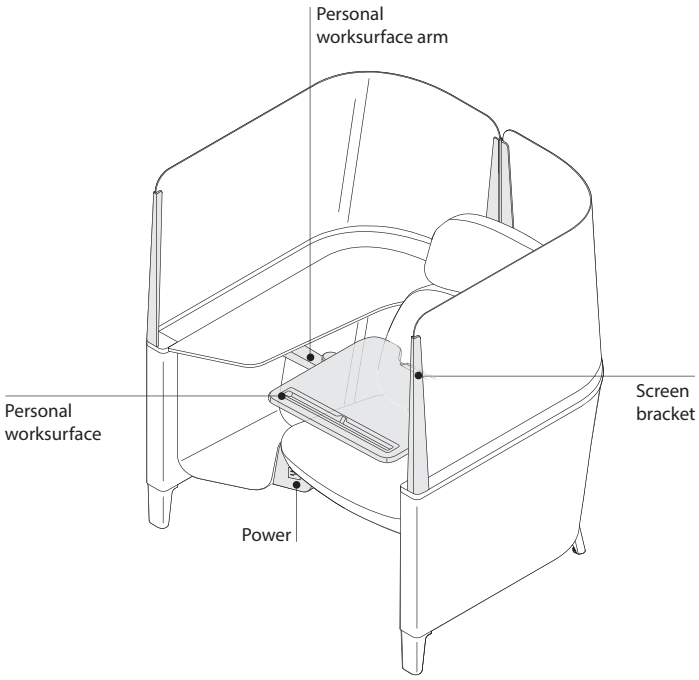
Brody Lounge 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim	Seat Shell
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053	Platinum Solid 6249
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

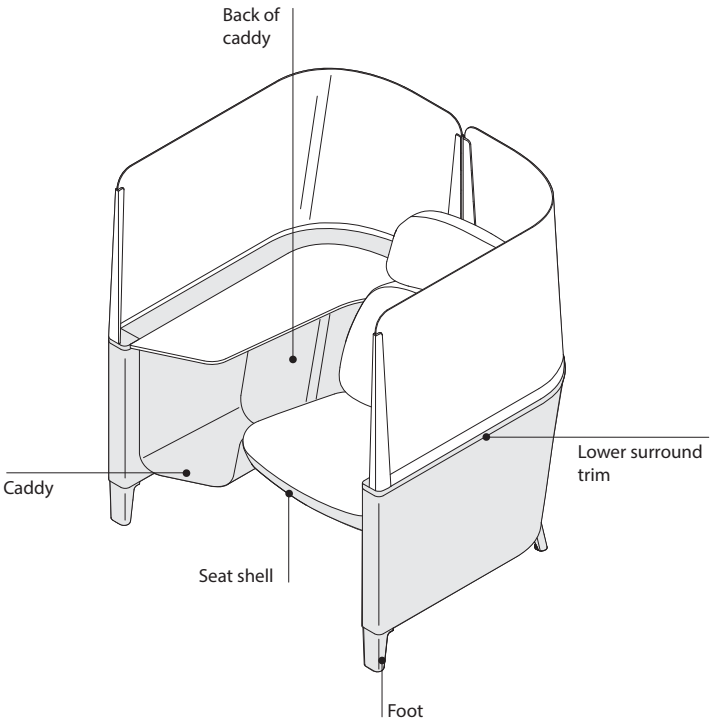
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.





Color Scheme Matrix

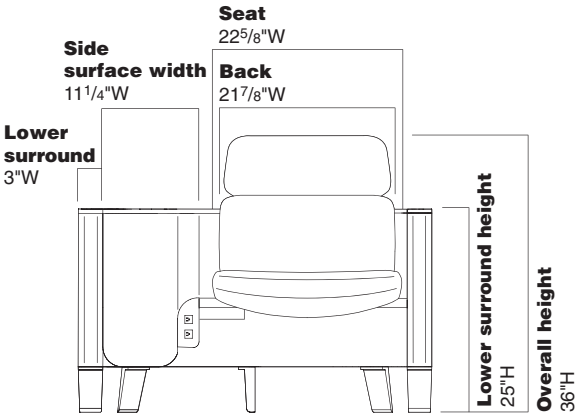
Color Scheme	Personal Worksurface	Personal Worksurface Arm	Caddy	Back of Caddy	Power
Light	Seagull 6053	Platinum Metallic 4799	Seagull 6053	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Medium	Platinum Solid 6249	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 6527	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Dark	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Copper	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Copper 4B25	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Matte Brass	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Matte Brass 4B22	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Burnished Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Night Bronze	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Night Bronze 4B24	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527
Obsidian	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Obsidian 4B20	Sterling Dark Solid 6059	Merle 6527	Merle 6527

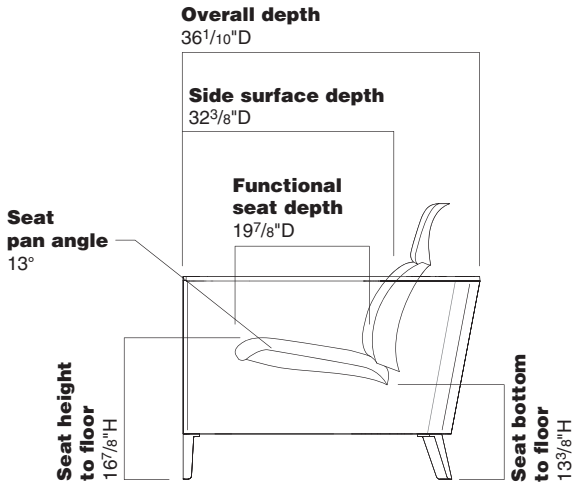


Dimensions

Brody Lounge 488 Series

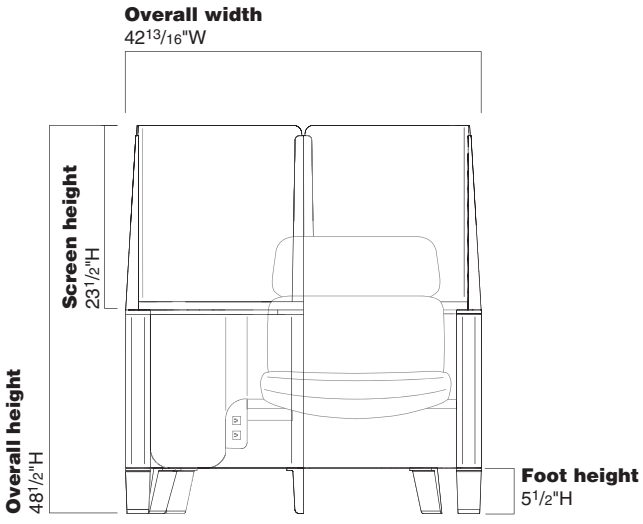
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Lumbar Height from Floor	Lower Surround Height from Floor
Brody WorkLounge 488 Series										
WorkLounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	36"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy Lounge										
	36 1/10"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"
Privacy Lounge with Extension										
	72 1/4"	42 13/16"	48 1/2"	21 5/8"	19 7/8"	22 5/8"	16 7/8"	21 7/8"	18 3/8"	25"

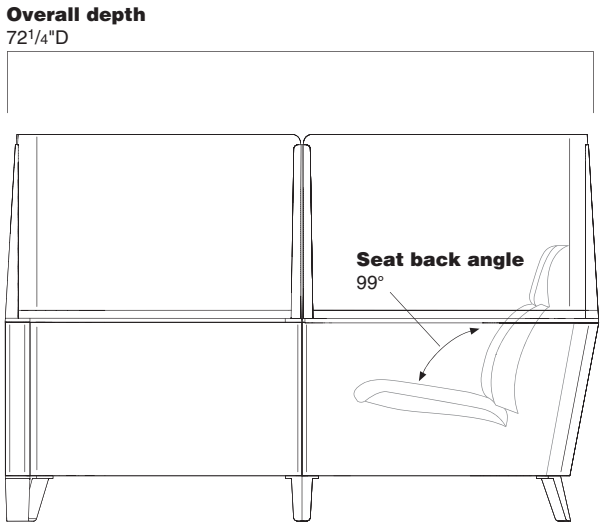




Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Side Surface Depth	Side Surface Width	Side Surface Height from Floor	Angle Between Seat and Back	Seat Pan Angle	Caddy	Weight Acrylic Screen	Fabric Screen
3"	N.A.	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	119 lbs*	119 lbs*
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	135 lbs	161 lbs
3"	23 1/2"	32 3/8"	11 1/4"	25"	99°	13°	14 1/4"D x 10"W x 17 3/8"H	169 lbs	208 lbs

*WorkLounge does not come with screens.
The WorkLounge base weight is displayed.



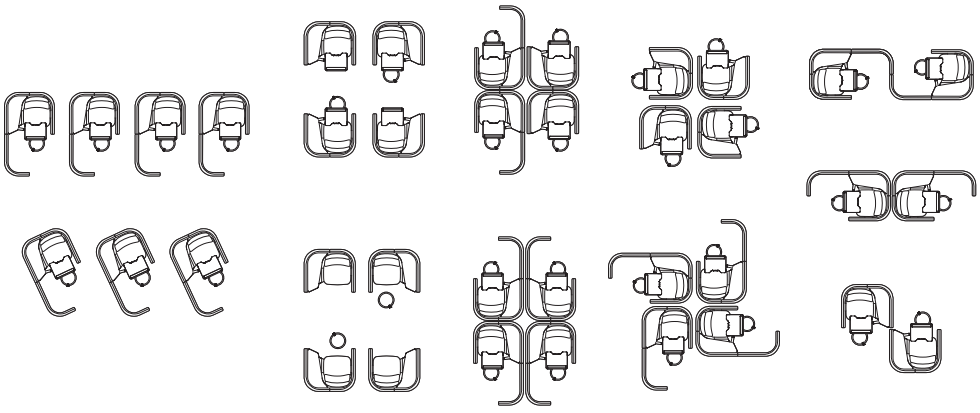


Brody Lounge Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody embedded in five zones:

- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths
- As supplement to the primary workstation
- Working lounge areas

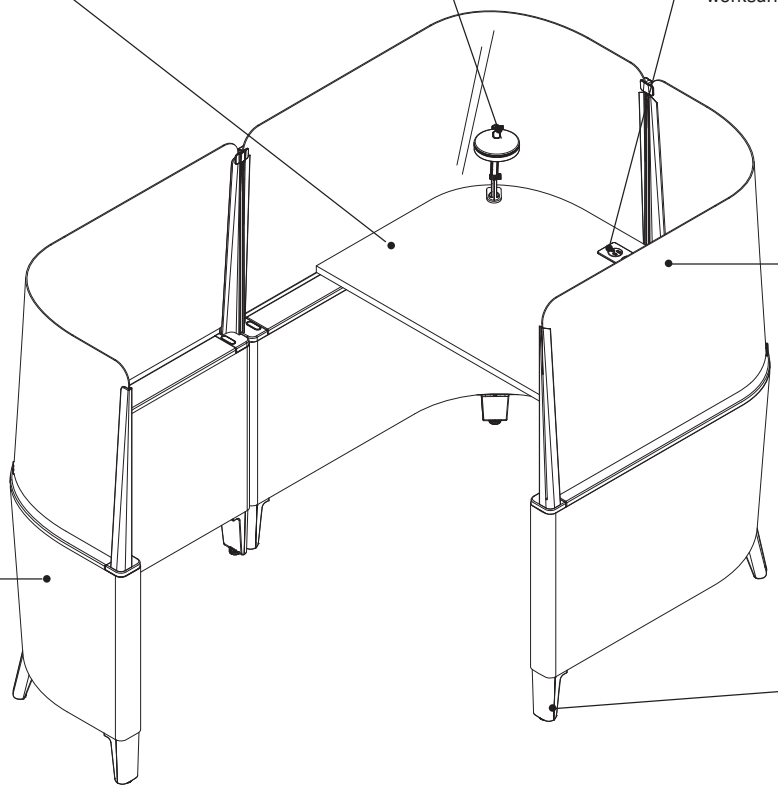


Parallel: Side-by-Side/Angled | Booth | Clover | Pin Wheel | Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody Desk 488 Series

Brody is a destination for focus. Every detail has been designed with focus in mind, creating a place where people can escape while still having access to the tools, information, and people they need to be most productive.



Worksurface is available in laminate or veneer and creates space to spread work out.

dash mini LED light is available to provide additional light when needed.

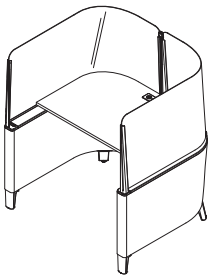
Power is conveniently integrated into the worksurface.

Screens offer additional privacy and shield from distractions.

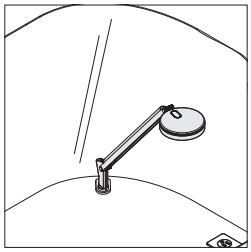
Lower surround is upholstery wrapped and creates a barrier around the workspace.

Leveling glides on foot adjust 1 1/2" for uneven floors.

Product Details

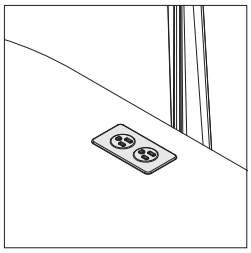


Brody desk always comes standard with screens.

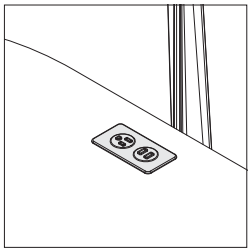


dash mini LED light is available if power has been specified and can be field installed.

dash mini LED light adjusts 19⅞"H from the worksurface. The base and head pivot 360°.

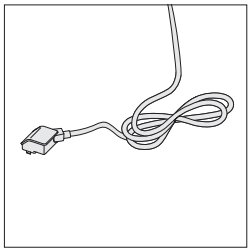


Two NEMA outlets

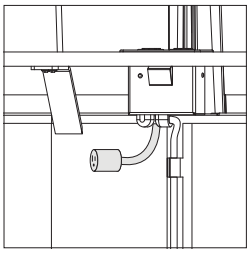


One NEMA, one USB outlet

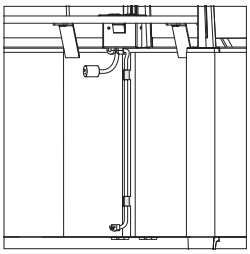
Power is standard with two three-prong NEMA outlets. It is available with one three-prong NEMA outlet and one USB 2.0 (2.1 amp) outlet as an option. The cord is 10' long and is available with either a standard three-prong NEMA plug for use with standard receptacles or with Steelcase's proprietary Thread low-profile plug for use with one-door and two-door low-profile connectors.



Proprietary low-profile plug can only be used with the Thread system and will not interface with existing receptacles. In order to achieve ADA compliance for connectors in an egress location, we developed our own plug design.
Note: Always consult your local inspector prior to purchasing the Thread system to ensure all local codes and ordinances are satisfied since local regulations may supersede those spelled out in the National Electric Code.



Power includes one convenience outlet standard below the worksurface to power the available dash mini LED light and retain a single power cord out.



Wire management clips come standard with Brody desk to manage the power cord to the floor.

Surface Materials

▶See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Screen
- Arcylic – 6559 Satin Ice
- Buzz2 fabric
- COM

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited. Please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Lower surround upholstery
- Fabric
- COM

Tip: The standard application direction of fabric on the lower surround is warp horizontal. Standard Steelcase fabrics were designed for this application direction.

Trim
- Fabric
- Plastic
- COM

Light
- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum
- Accent paint (option)

Power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Worksurface
- Laminate
- Veneer

Lower surround trim, screen brackets, frame, and foot finishes can be found on the color scheme matrix.
▶See page 334

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Dimensions

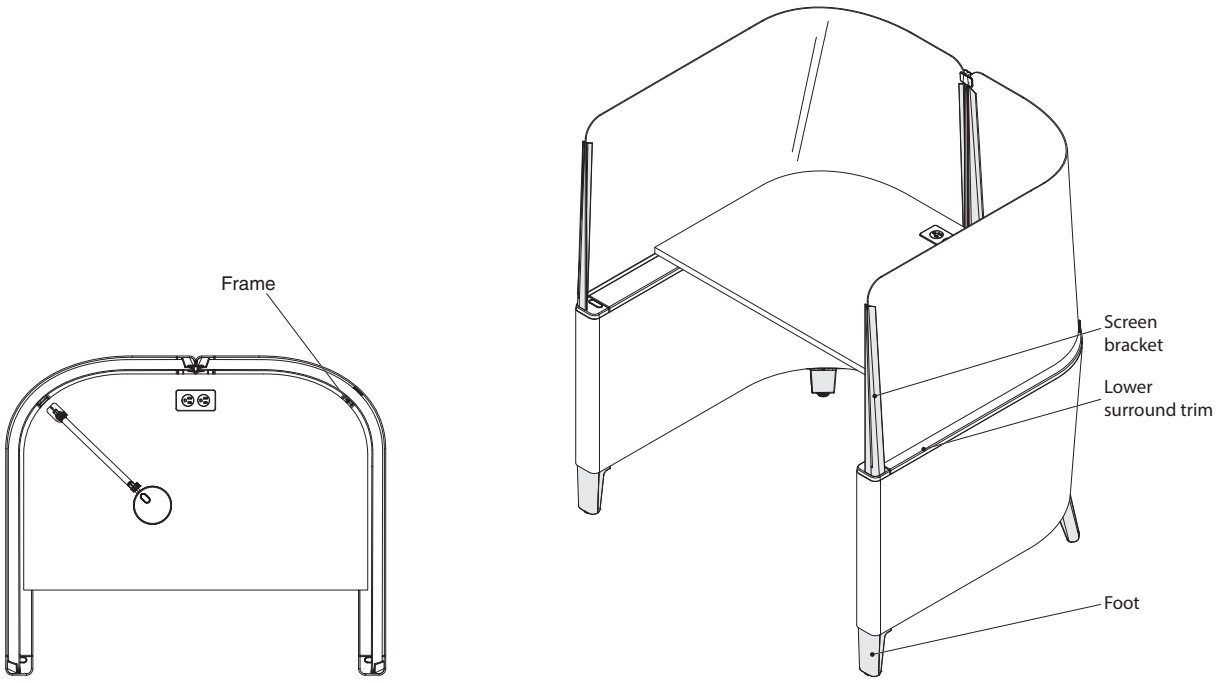
▶Page 335

Brody Desk 488 Series, continued

Color Scheme Matrix

Color Scheme	Foot	Screen Brackets	Frame	Lower Surround Trim
Light	Seagull 7243	Seagull 7243	Merle 7360	Seagull 6053
Medium	Platinum Metallic 4799	Platinum Metallic 4799	Merle 7360	Platinum Solid 6249
Dark	Sterling Dark 7250	Sterling Dark 7250	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Copper	Matte Copper 4B25	Matte Copper 4B25	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Matte Brass	Matte Brass 4B22	Matte Brass 4B22	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Burnished Bronze	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Burnished Bronze 4B23	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Night Bronze	Night Bronze 4B24	Night Bronze 4B24	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059
Obsidian	Obsidian 4B20	Obsidian 4B20	Merle 7360	Sterling Dark Solid 6059

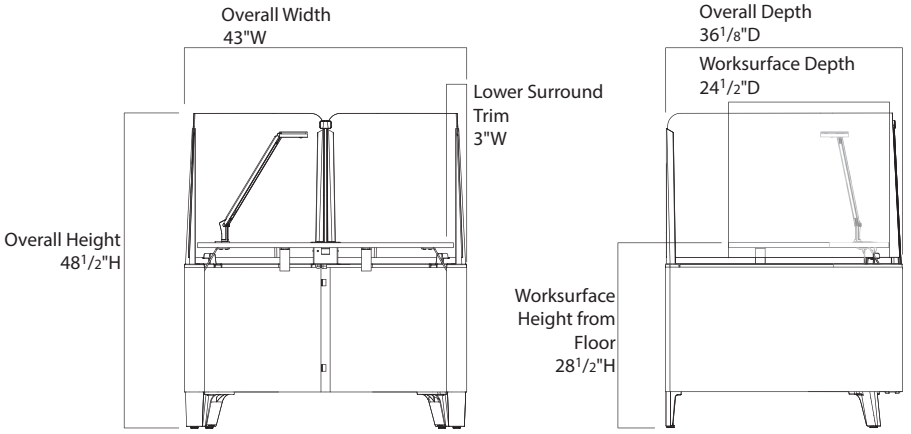
Tip: If an upholstered screen is specified, then the screen clips will always be aluminum.

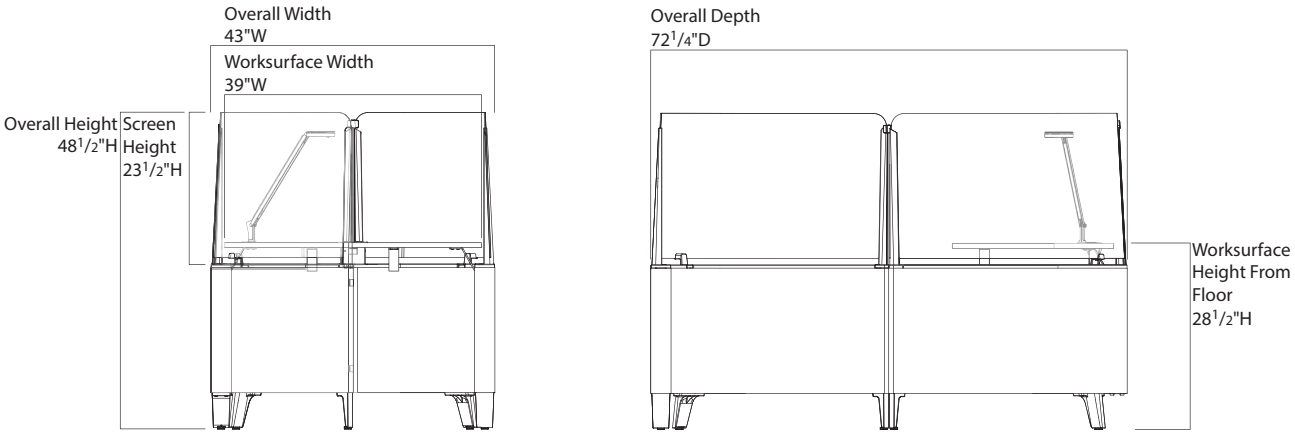


Dimensions

Brody Desk 488 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Lower Surround Trim Width	Screen Height	Worksurface Depth	Worksurface Width	Worksurface Height from Floor
Brody Desk 488 Series								
Privacy Desk								
	36 1/8"	43"	48 1/2"	3"	23 1/2"	24 1/2"	39"	28 1/2"
Privacy Desk with Extension								
	72 1/4"	43"	48 1/2"	3"	23 1/2"	24 1/2"	39"	28 1/2"



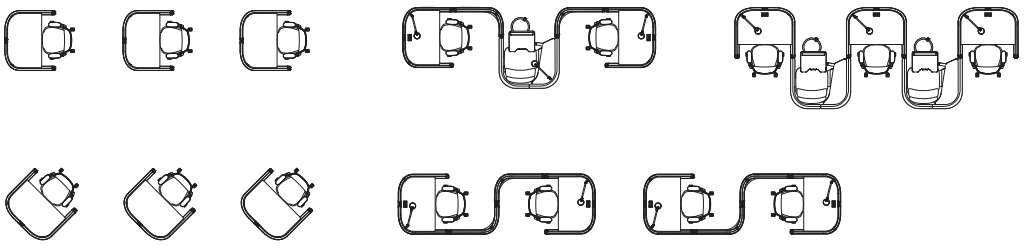


Brody Desk Application Tips

Application Topics

Consider Brody embedded in five zones:

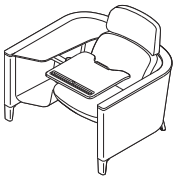
- Private individual focus area
- At thresholds to the neighborhood
- Along transition paths
- As supplement to the primary workstation



Parallel: Side-by-Side/Angled | Booth | Clover | Pin Wheel | Yin Yang

Tip: Individual Brody units do not connect with brackets.

Brody WorkLounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand worklounge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 322	1 Style number
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Seat: fabric price group 1	3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)
• Side surface: laminate	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
• Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme	5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme	6 Laminate for side surface
• Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	7 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 324.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
WorkLounge		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Matte copper	+$315	Specify *with matte copper color scheme.*
• Matte brass	+$315	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Burnished bronze	+$315	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Night bronze	+$315	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$315	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand, the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Handedness		
• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$131	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$233	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$294	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$361	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$411	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
• Fabric to match lower surround	+$270	Specify *with fabric trim.*
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 328

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

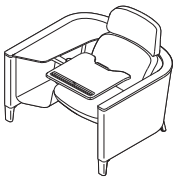
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$297	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$297	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$354	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$354	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 81	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$485	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$296	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 28	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$100	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$453	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$484	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 348

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

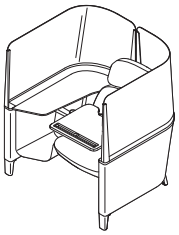
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
488WO	$3204



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Brody Privacy Lounge



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 322	1 Style number
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic	3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections)
• Seat: fabric price group 1	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
• Side surface: laminate	5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat
• Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme	6 Laminate for side surface
• NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme	7 Options, if selected (see below)
• Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 324.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme		
Privacy lounge		
• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
• Matte copper	+$315	Specify *with matte copper color scheme.*
• Matte brass	+$315	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
• Burnished bronze	+$315	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
• Night bronze	+$315	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
• Obsidian	+$315	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Handedness		
• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery on lower surround		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$131	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$233	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$294	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$361	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$411	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Trim		
• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
• Fabric to match lower surround	+$270	Specify *with fabric trim.*
Upholstery on trim		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 328

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$297	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$297	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$354	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$354	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 81	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 1 screen	+$215	Specify *with fabric screen.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$430	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$404	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$404	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$485	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$296	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 28	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$100	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$453	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$484	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 348

Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one half.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

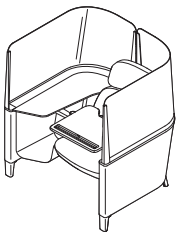
Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

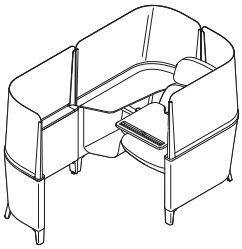
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WP	$4119



Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows right-hand privacy lounge with extension.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 324.

Tip: Handedness is determined by the side surface location. If specified as right-hand the side surface and storage will be on the user's right (as seated).

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 328

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 322	• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Seat: fabric price group 1 • Side surface: laminate • Personal worksurface: plastic defaulted by color scheme • NEMA three prong power outlet: plastic defaulted by color scheme • Caddy: paint defaulted by color scheme	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Left- or right-hand configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat 6 Laminate for side surface 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	**Privacy lounge with extension**		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Matte copper	+$315	Specify *with matte copper color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$315	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$315	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Night bronze	+$315	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$315	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
Handedness	• Left	No cost	Specify *with left-hand side surface and storage location.*
	• Right	No cost	Specify *with right-hand side surface and storage location.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on lower surround**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$268	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$334	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$381	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$481	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$592	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$672	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Trim		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$405	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$224	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$297	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$297	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$354	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$354	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 28	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 81	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric – 2 screens	+$430	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	• Fabric – 3 screens	+$645	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Omit Screen	• Omit right screen	–$404	Specify *with left screen location only.*
	• Omit left screen	–$404	Specify *with right screen location only.*
Personal Worksurface	• Omit personal worksurface	–$485	Specify *with no worksurface.*
Power	• Omit power	–$296	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 28	Specify *with Thread low profile plug.*
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$100	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet.*
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$453	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$484	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Footrest		▶Page 348

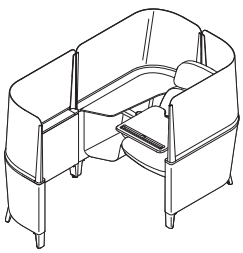
Tip: When omitting one fabric screen on a privacy lounge with extension, the upholstery upcharge will be reduced by one third.

Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase vertical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steelcase.com to make your selections.

Tip: When omitting a screen, only the screen opposite the side surface can be omitted.

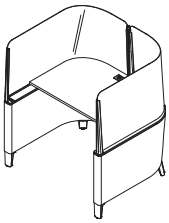
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488WE	$5562

Brody Privacy Desk



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 332	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 5 Plastic color number for worksurface edge 6 Paint color number for power outlet 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1 • Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic • Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • NEMA three prong power outlet: paint • Wire management clips	

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 334.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Matte copper	+$315	Specify *with matte copper color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$315	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$315	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Night bronze	+$315	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$315	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurface**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer worksurface		
	• Wood group 1	+$750	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$800	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$926	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$791	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$131	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$233	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$361	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$411	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Trim**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$270	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric	+$430	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power	• Omit power	–$296	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 28	Specify *with Thread low profile plug* and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$100	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet* and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$453	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$484	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		▶Page 94
	• QiVi chairs		▶Page 280
	• Cobi chairs		▶Page 290

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

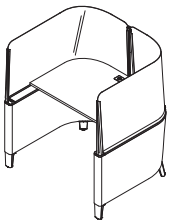
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steecase.com to make your selections.

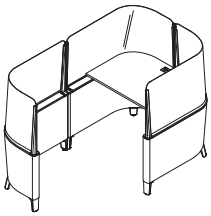
Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BD	$3706



Brody Privacy Desk with Extension



Tip: Illustration above shows privacy desk with extension, enter right.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 332	1 Style number
• Lower surround: fabric price group 1	2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Screens: 6559 Satin Ice acrylic	3 Extension opening (see below under Required Selections)
• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	4 Fabric color number for upholstery on lower surround
• Edge: plastic	5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
• NEMA three prong power outlet: paint	6 Plastic color number for worksurface edge
• Wire management clips	7 Paint color number for power outlet
	8 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: For more information regarding color schemes, see page 334.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light color scheme.*
	• Medium	No cost	Specify *with medium color scheme.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark color scheme.*
	• Matte copper	+$315	Specify *with matte copper color scheme.*
	• Matte brass	+$315	Specify *with matte brass color scheme.*
	• Burnished bronze	+$315	Specify *with burnished bronze color scheme.*
	• Night bronze	+$315	Specify *with night bronze color scheme.*
	• Obsidian	+$315	Specify *with obsidian color scheme.*
Extension Opening	• Enter left	No cost	Specify *with enter left.*
	• Enter right	No cost	Specify *with enter right.*

Tip: Extension opening is determined by where the user enters Brody desk unit.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurface**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer worksurface		
	• Wood group 1	+$750	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$800	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$926	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$791	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Upholstery on lower surround		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$268	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$334	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$381	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$481	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$592	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$672	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Trim**		
	• Plastic	No cost	Specify *with plastic trim.*
	• Fabric to match lower surround	+$405	Specify *with fabric trim.*
	Upholstery on trim		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$224	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Screen type		
	• Acrylic	No cost	Specify *with 6559 Satin Ice acrylic.*
	• Fabric	+$645	Specify *with fabric screens.*
	Upholstery on screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$187	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$231	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Power	• Omit power	–$296	Specify *with no power.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 28	Specify *with Thread low profile plug* and indicate paint color number.
	• One USB 2.0 outlet and one NEMA three-prong outlet	+$100	Specify *with USB and standard NEMA three-prong outlet* and indicate paint color number.
dash mini LED light	• Paint price group 1	+$453	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$484	Specify *with light* and indicate paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Steelcase Series 1 chairs		▶Page 94
	• QiVi chairs		▶Page 280
	• Cobi chairs		▶Page 290

Tip: The trim is the top edge of the lower surround. If fabric trim is selected, the upholstery will match the upholstery specified on the lower surround.

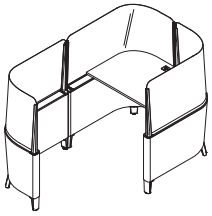
Tip: Buzz2 is the only Steelcase verical upholstery group available on fabric screens.

Tip: COM selections are strictly limited, please reference the COM page at www.steecase.com to make your selections.

Tip: The light option is only available if power has been specified.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488BDE	$5149



Brody Footrest



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 322	• Lower footrest: plastic • Upper footrest: fabric price group 1	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upper footrest 3 Plastic color number for lower footrest: 6053 Seagull 6059 Sterling Dark 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on upper footrest**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 85	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$199	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$199	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$236	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$236	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 18	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 39	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Plastic on upper footrest		
	• Plastic	+$ 70	Specify *with 6527 Merle.*
Related Products	• Brody		▶ Pages 338–342

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
488FR	$326

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying media:scape Lounge

Lounge Seating

Product Details

media:scape Lounge **350**
Dimensions **354**
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships **356**

Specifying

Straight Lounge **358**
Straight Inverted Lounge **362**
Corner Lounge **364**
Reverse Lounge **368**
Backless Lounge **372**

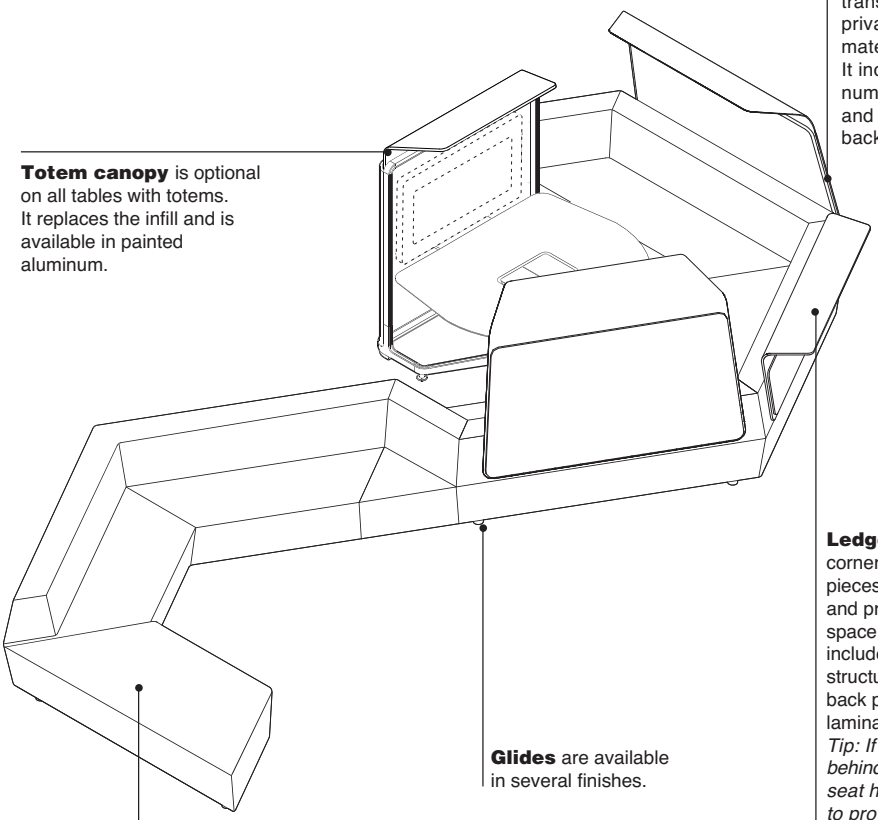
media:scape Lounge

media:scape lounge creates collaborative work settings designed to support small teams of four to six people.
▶ Specifying, page 358

media:scape lounge offers seven lounge pieces: straight, straight inverted, backless, right corner, left corner, reverse left, and reverse right. The lounge is designed to be easily reconfigured in many different ways to accommodate multiple settings. There are three different fabric orientations to choose from.

Due to the geometric shapes, it is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leather, or a non-patterned COM or COL. The use of solid fabrics is recommended with media:scape lounge settings. Steelcase will notpattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern.

Tip: Canopy and ledge back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut.



Totem canopy is optional on all tables with totems. It replaces the infill and is available in painted aluminum.

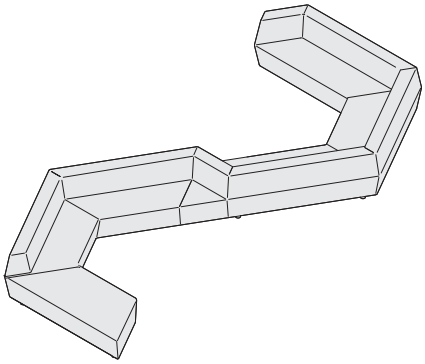
Lounge canopy is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It transforms the degree of privacy providing an intimate and protected setting. It includes a painted aluminum structure, fabric panel, and a laminate or veneer back panel.

Ledge is optional on all corner and straight lounge pieces. It acts as a surface and provides additional space for collaboration. It includes a painted aluminum structure, laminate or veneer back panel, and an optional laminate or veneer topper. *Tip: If specifying seating behind the ledge, maximum seat height should be 31" to provide appropriate leg clearance.*

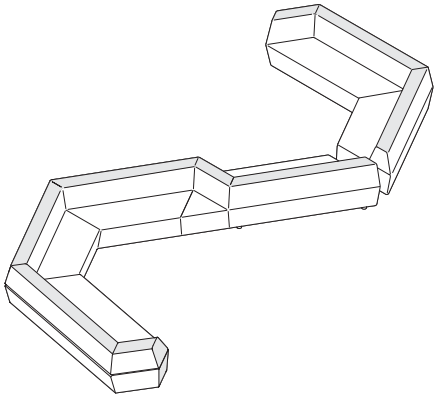
Glides are available in several finishes.

Lounge fabric is available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics.

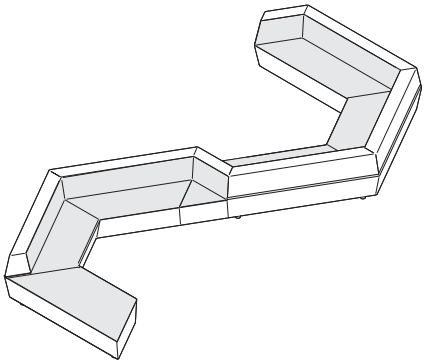
Upholstery Orientations



Same - The entire lounge is one fabric.

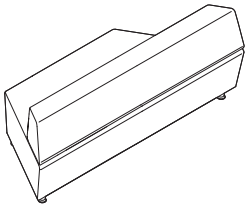


Edge - The top of the lounge is one fabric, along with the end of the corner unit. The remaining sides are a second fabric.

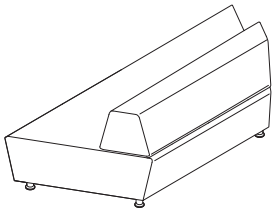


Front seat and back - The seat surface and the front of the back is one fabric and all other panels are a second fabric. The reveal on the back of the lounge is the same fabric as the seat surface and the front of the back.

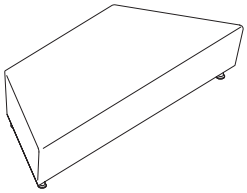
Product Details



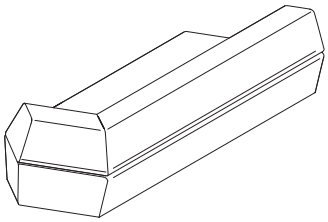
Straight lounge has a straight back which tapers to the front of the seat.



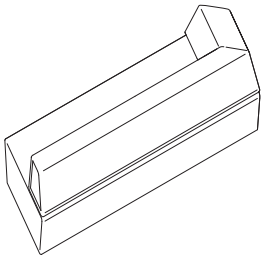
Straight inverted lounge has a straight back. It tapers from front to the back of the seat.



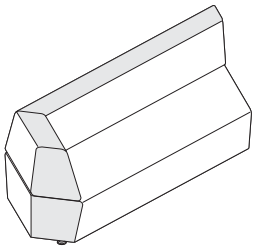
Backless lounge is the same shape as the straight lounge and tapers to the front of the seat.



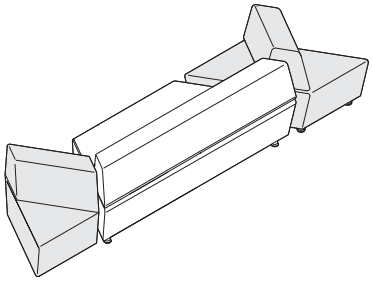
Left corner lounge is left-handed in a seated position.



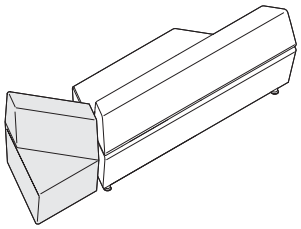
Right corner lounge is right-handed in a seated position.

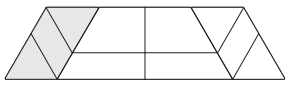


The end of the corner lounges will have the same fabric as the top when edge upholstery is specified.

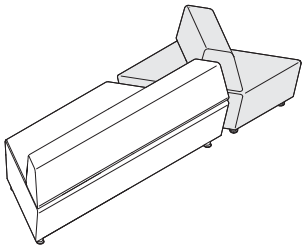


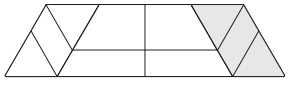
Reverse lounges are either right-handed or left-handed and provide the ability to transition seating from one side of an application to the other. They can be applied in either angled or straight applications.





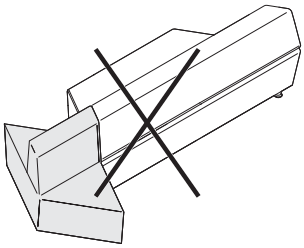
Reverse left, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner left.



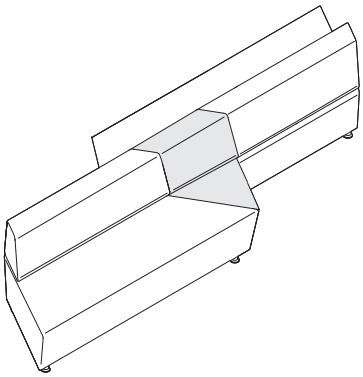


Reverse right, when fitted next to a straight lounge, provides an angle similar to the corner right.

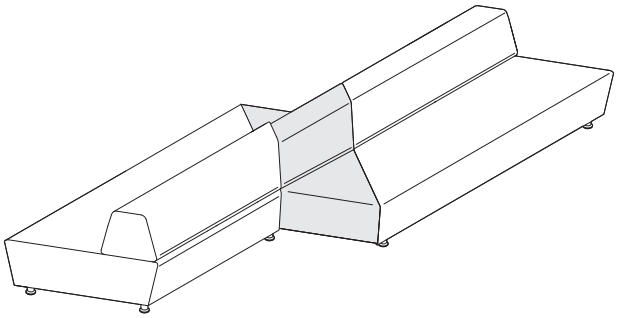
media:scape Lounge, continued



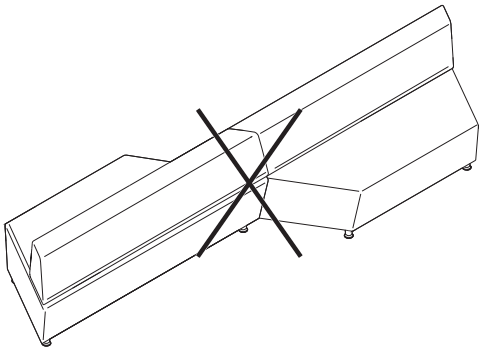
Reverse lounges, that are specified with incorrect handed orientation will not align with other lounge pieces.



Use a reverse left to transition seating from one side of the application to the other and have seating on the left hand side.



Use a reverse right to transition seating from one side of an application to the other and have seating on the right side.



A reverse lounge piece must be used to transition seating from one side of an application to another. Attempting to transition seating without a reverse will prohibit adjacent lounges from being ganged together.

Surface Materials

Upholstery

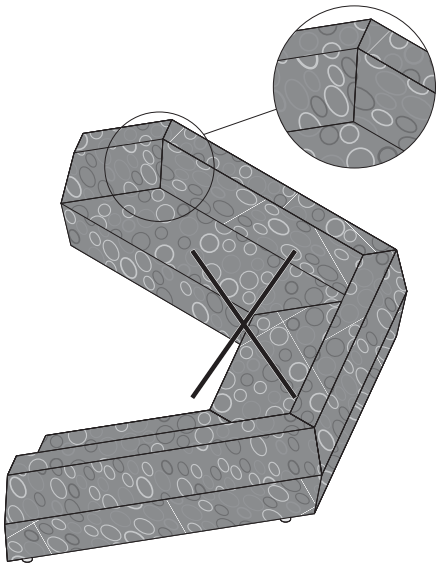
- Steelcase or Designtex fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather

▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric will be used throughout the upholstery. Therefore, with the multiple upholstery option, the thread may be a contrasting color.

Glides

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 8046 Polished Aluminum



Solid non-repeat fabrics are recommended for media:scape lounge because of the unique geometric shapes. When patterned fabrics are selected, patterns are not matched.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
• Jacks
• Link
• Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories".

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

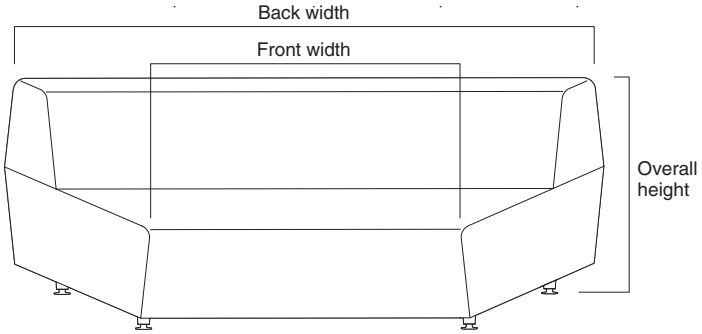
Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

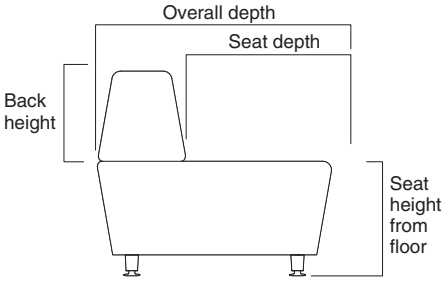
Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

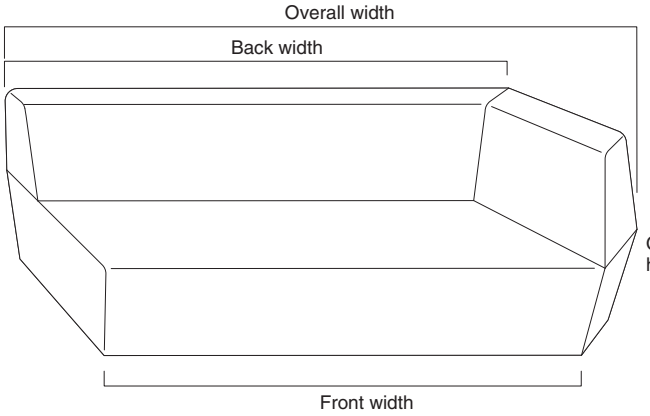
Dimensions

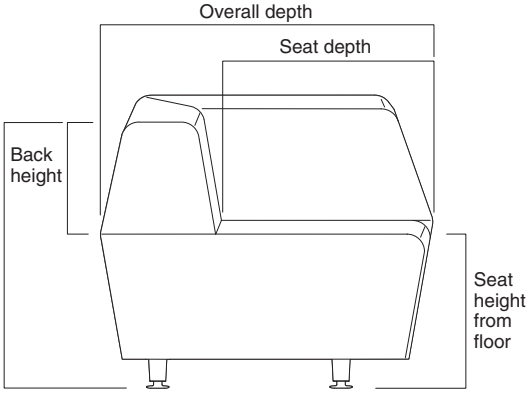
media:scape Lounge

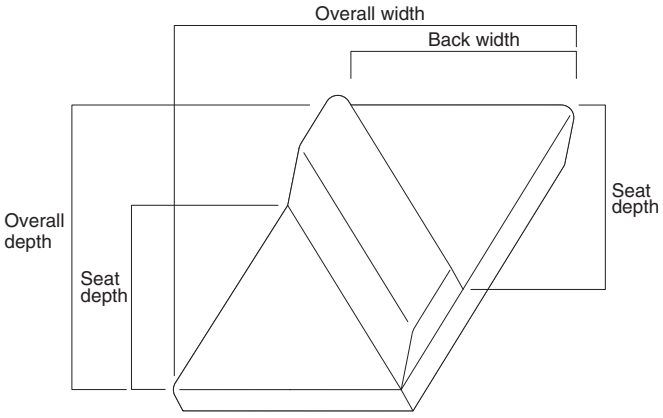
Features	Overall Width	Back Width	Front Width	Overall Depth	Seat Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height
media:scape Lounge								
Straight	80"	80"	42"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Straight Inverted	80"	42"	80"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Backless	80"	80"	42"	33"	33"	16"	16"	13"
Corner (left, right)	92"	80"	66"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"
Reverse (left, right)	43"	24"	24"	33"	21"	29"	16"	13"

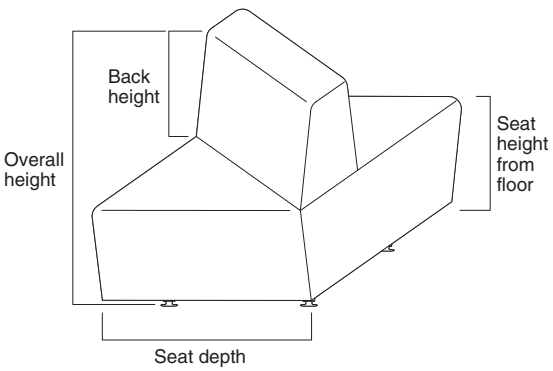




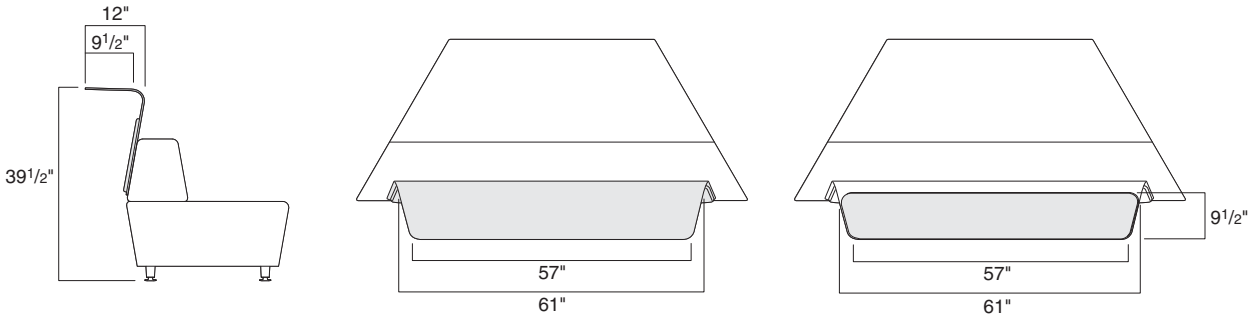




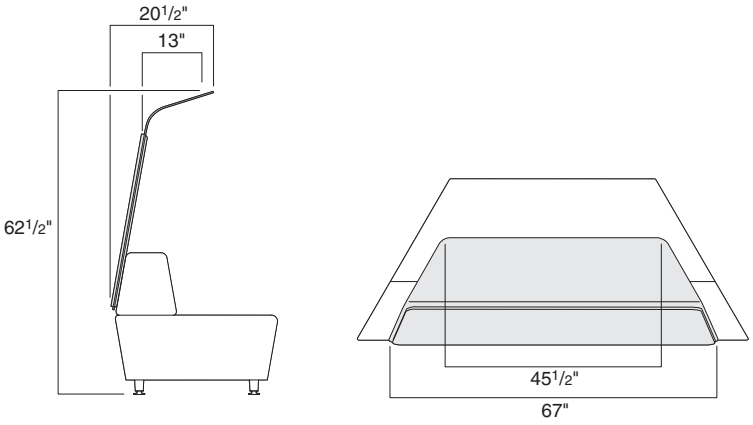




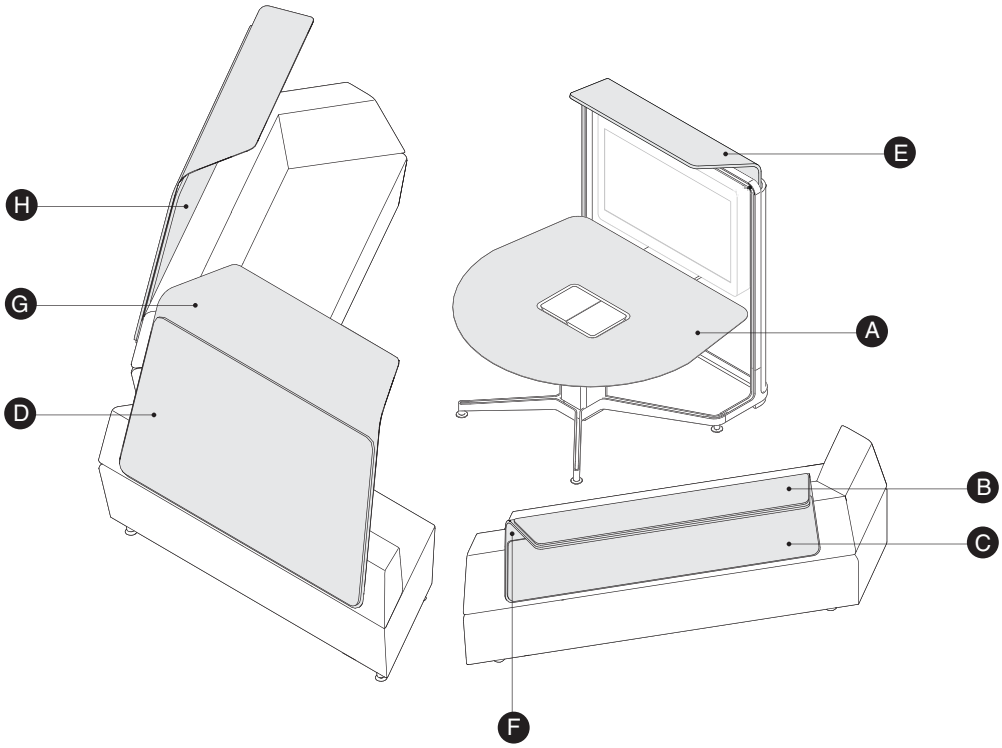
Ledge



Canopy



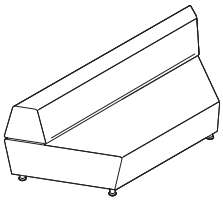
Canopy and Ledge Surface Material Relationships



Recommended Components

	Laminate/ Veneer		Painted Aluminum		Connect 3D Fabric
A	Table top	E	Totem canopy infill	H	Canopy fabric panel
B	Topper	F	Ledge		
C	Ledge back panel	G	Canopy		
D	Canopy back panel				

Straight Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 350	1 Style number
• Straight lounge: fabric	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Aluminum feet: paint	3 Paint color number for feet:
• Ganging brackets	4140 Arctic White Gloss
	4799 Platinum Metallic
	4803 Near Black Metallic
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 50	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 527	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 807	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1491	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1833	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2359	Specify leather color number.
Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.	**Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 184	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 236	Specify leather color number.
	One upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 278	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 476	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 726	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1034	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1340	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1648	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1900	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2124	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery: Upholstery on front seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric co8lor number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 460	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 597	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 733	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 845	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 944	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 315	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 485	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 690	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 895	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1267	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1416	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 124	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 59	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*
Canopy	• **Canopy**	+$2944	Specify *with canopy.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 48	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 144	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 375	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 458	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 669	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

media:scape Lounge

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Straight Lounge, continued

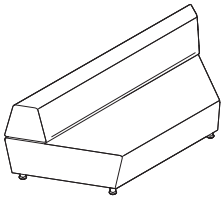
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• **Ledge**	+$2516	Specify *with ledge.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 202	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 291	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Ledge with Topper	• **Ledge with topper**	+$2943	Specify *with ledge with topper.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 202	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 291	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood topper		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 96	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 121	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 25	Specify *with full-finish* and select wood color number.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

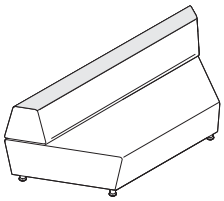
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



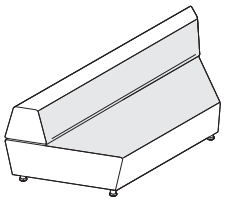
Same Upholstery

MLSTS	$3143



Multiple Upholstery - Edge

MLSTE	$3143

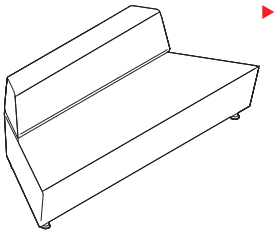


Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSTF	$3143

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Straight Inverted Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 350

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Straight inverted lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 50	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 776	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1025	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1461	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1709	Specify leather color number.
	Edge upholstery: **Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 147	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 172	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 337	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 503	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 700	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 922	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1315	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1540	Specify leather color number.

Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

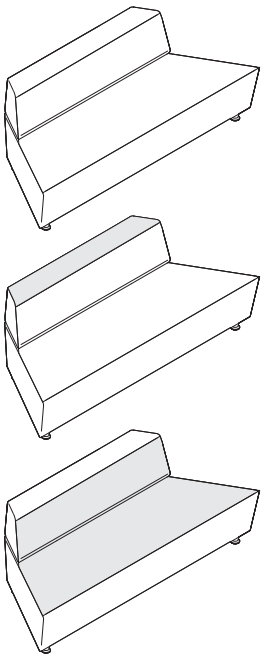
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 410	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 584	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 683	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 337	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 466	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 615	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 875	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1025	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 124	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 59	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Same Upholstery

MLSIS	$3014

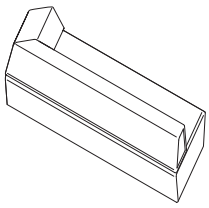
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

MLSIE	$3014

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

MLSIF	$3014

Corner Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 350

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Corner lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 61	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 343	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 591	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 932	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1305	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1677	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$2049	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2391	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2640	Specify leather color number.
Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.	**Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 5	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 266	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 308	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 530	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 837	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$1174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1845	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$2152	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$2378	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 522	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 672	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 820	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 957	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1057	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 783	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1006	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1230	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1435	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1584	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 124	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 59	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum*
Canopy	• **Canopy**	+$2944	Specify *with canopy.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 48	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 144	Specify paint color number.
	Fabric		
	• Connect 3D	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 375	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 458	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 669	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

Tip: To add a ledge or canopy to an existing media:scape lounge, please see the Service Parts section of the Steelcase Product Reference website.

Tip: Ledge and canopy back panels are not available in full-fill or flat cut veneer.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Corner Lounge, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ledge	• **Ledge**	+$2516	Specify *with ledge.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 202	Specify wood color number
	• Wood group 3	+$ 291	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Ledge with Topper	• **Ledge with topper**	+$2943	Specify *with ledge with topper.*
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	Laminate back panel		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood back panel		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 165	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 202	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 291	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Laminate topper		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Edge	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	Wood topper		
	• Wood group 1	+$ 96	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$ 121	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$ 179	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 25	Specify full-finish and select wood color number.

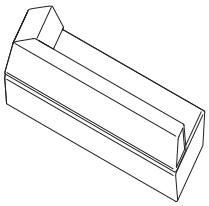
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

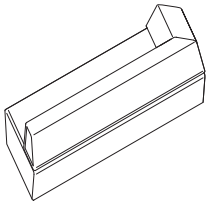
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

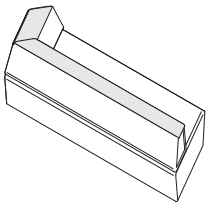
Same Upholstery

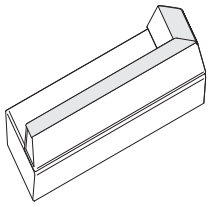




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCS	$3846	**MLRCS**	$3846

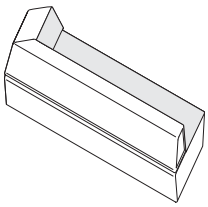
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

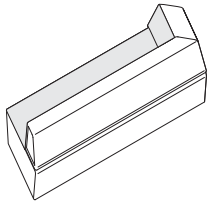




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCE	$3846	**MLRCE**	$3846

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

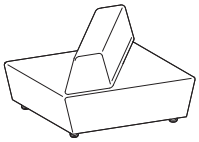




Left Corner		Right Corner	
MLLCF	$3846	**MLRCF**	$3846

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Reverse Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 350	1 Style number
• Reverse media:scape lounge: fabric	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Aluminum feet: paint	3 Paint color number for feet:
• Ganging brackets	4140 Arctic White Gloss
	4799 Platinum Metallic
	4803 Near Black Metallic
	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 37	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 466	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 621	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 807	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 993	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1397	Specify leather color number.
Tip: If selecting edge upholstery option, first select the fabric for the edge, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.	**Edge upholstery: Upholstery on edge**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 3	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 141	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except edge		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 278	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 421	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 726	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 895	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1034	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1260	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Front seat and back upholstery:**		
	Upholstery on front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$249	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$323	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$398	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$460	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$560	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except front seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$186	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$278	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$485	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$597	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$690	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$837	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$124	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 59	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: If selecting front seat and back upholstery option, first select the fabric for the front of the back and seat, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

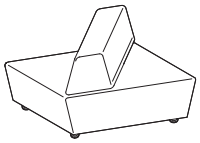
Reverse Lounge, continued

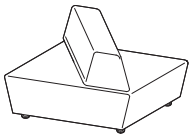
▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

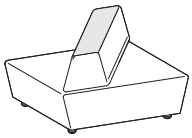
Same Upholstery

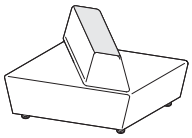




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLS	$1475	**MLRRS**	$1475

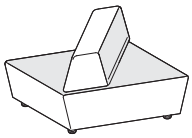
Multiple Upholstery - Edge

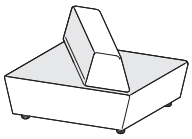




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLE	$1475	**MLRRE**	$1475

Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat and Back

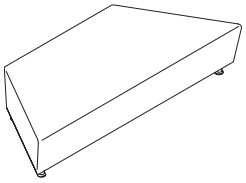




Reverse Left		Reverse Right	
MLRLF	$1475	**MLRRF**	$1475

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Backless Lounge



▶Need help? Product details, page 350

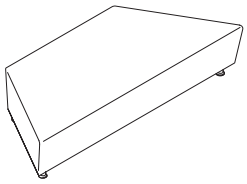
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Backless lounge: fabric • Aluminum feet: paint • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Paint color number for feet: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Soil-Retardant Treatment**		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 37	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Same upholstery on all surfaces		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 372	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 560	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 776	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$1025	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1274	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1461	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1709	Specify leather color number.
	Front upholstery: **Upholstery on seat surface**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 310	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 410	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 510	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 584	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$ 683	Specify leather color number.
	Upholstery on all surfaces except seat surface		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 130	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 337	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 466	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 615	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 875	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather	+$1025	Specify leather color number.
	COM / COL		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 38	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 124	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Glide		
	• Polished Aluminum	+$ 59	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum.*

Tip: If selecting front upholstery option, first select the fabric for the surface, then select the fabric for all other surfaces.

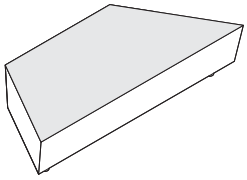
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Same Upholstery

MLBBS	$1988



Multiple Upholstery - Front Seat

MLBBF	$1988

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifiying Umami
Lounge Seating

Product Details

Umami **376**
Thought Starters **386**
Dimensions **390**

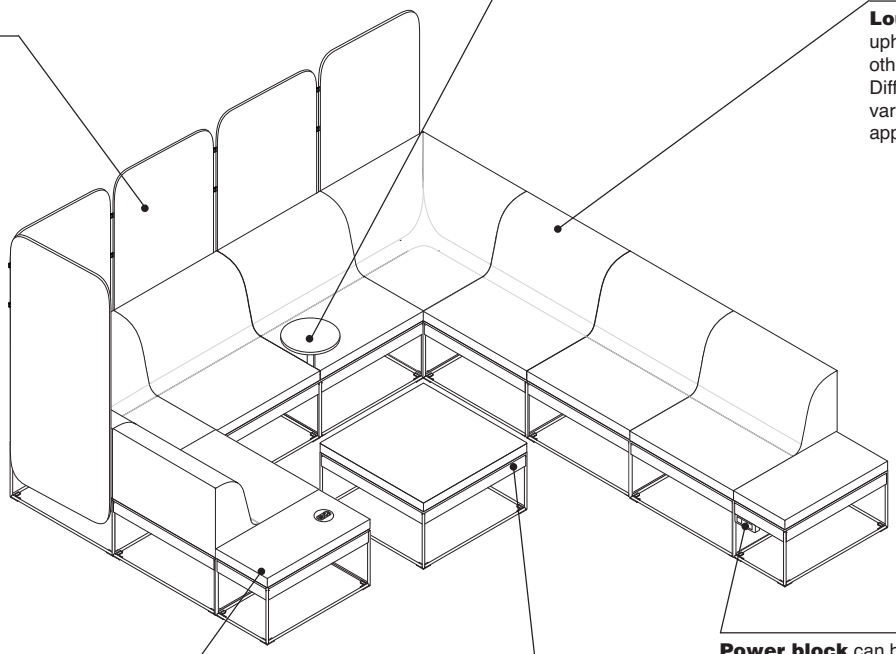
Specifying

Platforms **392**
Lounges **400**
Screens **416**
Tables **428**

Umami

Umami, with its flexible, modular design, can be used to create spaces that are unique to organizations and individuals. Multiple materials are used to promote variation and encourage creativity and self-expression. Integrated power, tables, and screens support the ability to perform in an open environment or in solitude.

▶Specifying, pages 392-430



Integrated tables are available in two shapes and can be optioned on lounges and platforms.

Lounge seating is upholstered and attaches to other seating or platforms. Different styles allow for a variety of configurations and applications.

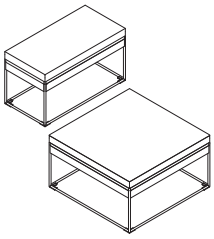
Umami screens are available in two heights for different privacy needs.

Platforms are available in different sizes with multiple materials available. They can be attached to lounge seating or other platforms to create tables or benches.

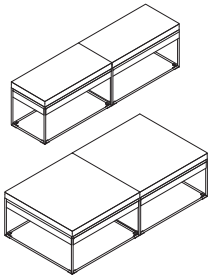
Fascia will match the top of the seat or platform unless the contrasting option is selected.

Power block can be attached below the frame anywhere along the lounge or platform. Power can also be integrated on single platforms with laminate or veneer tops (platform table power option).

Product Details



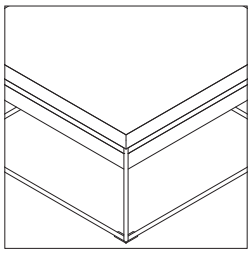
Single platforms come in 15"D x 30"W or 30"D x 30"W sizes. They are available in upholstery, laminate, or wood veneer.



Double platforms come in 15"D x 60"W or 30"D x 60"W sizes. They are available in upholstery only.

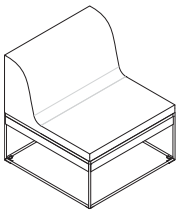
Platforms can be ganged together or ganged to lounge seating.

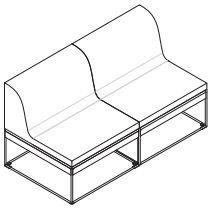
When selecting contrasting option on platforms with depth of 15", the 15"D sides are the left and right sides. The front is either the 30"W side (if single platform), or 60"W side (if double platform).



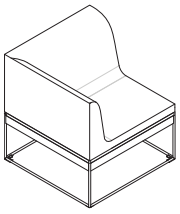
Glides come standard on the bottom of platform frame.

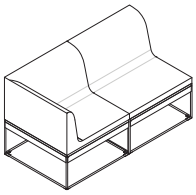
Lounges are available in five different shapes:



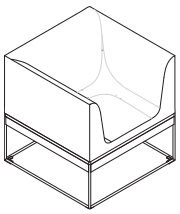


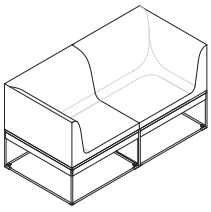
Straight lounge - single or double



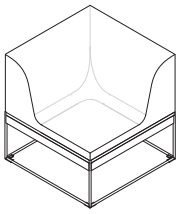


One arm lounge - single or double

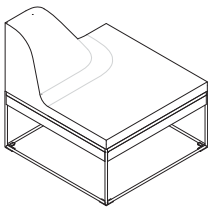




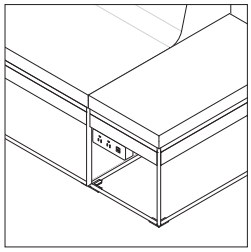
Two arm lounge - single or double



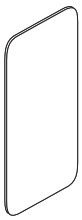
Corner lounge



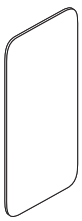
End cap lounge



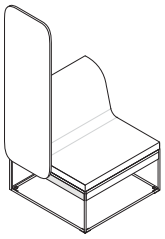
Lounge and platforms gang together with two bolts.



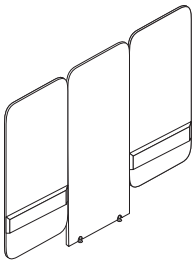
Screens are available at installed heights of 48" or 60".



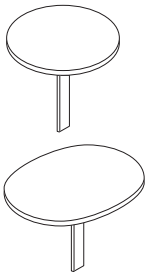
Standard screens come in widths of 15" or 30".



When a 15" screen is attached to a 30" frame, a 15" fascia must be ordered.

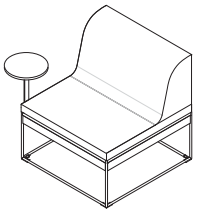


Spanner screens span across two lounge frames and an open space to create a cabin type application. They come in widths of 90" or 105". 90"W spanner screens come with (3) 30"W screens. 105"W spanner screens come with (2) 30"W screens and (1) 45"W center screen. Brackets shown on the screen are on the inside surface of the screens and attach to the frame.

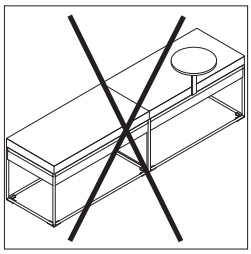


Round or pill tables can only be optioned on straight single, straight double, one arm double, and end cap lounge. Tables can be optioned on all upholstered top platforms except for 15"D x 30"W single platform and 15"D x 60"W double platform.

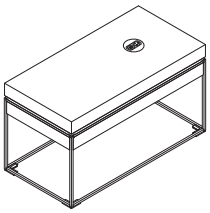
Umami, continued



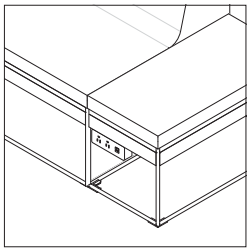
Tables are optioned as table left or table right (based on user sitting in lounge). Table right is shown above.



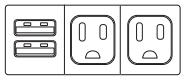
Tables may not be specified on 15"D x 30"W or 15"D x 60"W platforms.



Platform table power can only be optioned on single platforms with laminate or veneer tops. It will be located at the center back of the platform top.



Power blocks can be installed anywhere along the bottom of the fascia on any platform or lounge.

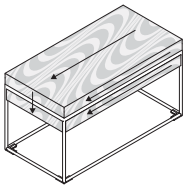


Power blocks and platform table power options come with three power or two power, one USB.

Surface Materials

The fascia will match the top surface unless the contrasting option is specified.

If top of platform is fabric, the fascia cannot be a hard surface. It can only be upholstery.



Fascia grain direction will always match the sides of the platforms when selecting hard surfaces. On 15"D platforms, the grain is a waterfall on 15" sides.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

Only one contrasting surface option is available on each product. This includes fascia which is considered a contrasting surface. If more than one contrasting option is desired, please contact a specials representative.

When contrasting fascia is selected, the fascia will be contrasting from the tops.

Single platform
Top and fascia
- Laminate
- Veneer
- Open Line laminate
- Customiz stain
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Elmosoft leather
- COL
- COM

Frame
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch paint

Double platform
Top and fascia
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Elmosoft leather
- COL
- COM

Frame
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch paint

Lounge
Top and fascia
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Elmosoft leather
- COL
- COM

Frame
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- Accent paints
- PerfectMatch paint

Screen
- Fabric
- COM

Screen Clips
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Power block (option)
- Black

Platform table power (option)
- Silver

Round and pill table (option)
Top
•Laminate

Support
•Paint

Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for Umami lounge, platform, and screens. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc). This includes pattern matching on the single unit but also pattern matching from one component to another. If pattern matching is of concern it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM/COL.

Programs & Services

For more information on accent paints, Lux Coatings, PerfectMatch program, and Select Surfaces program, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Umami

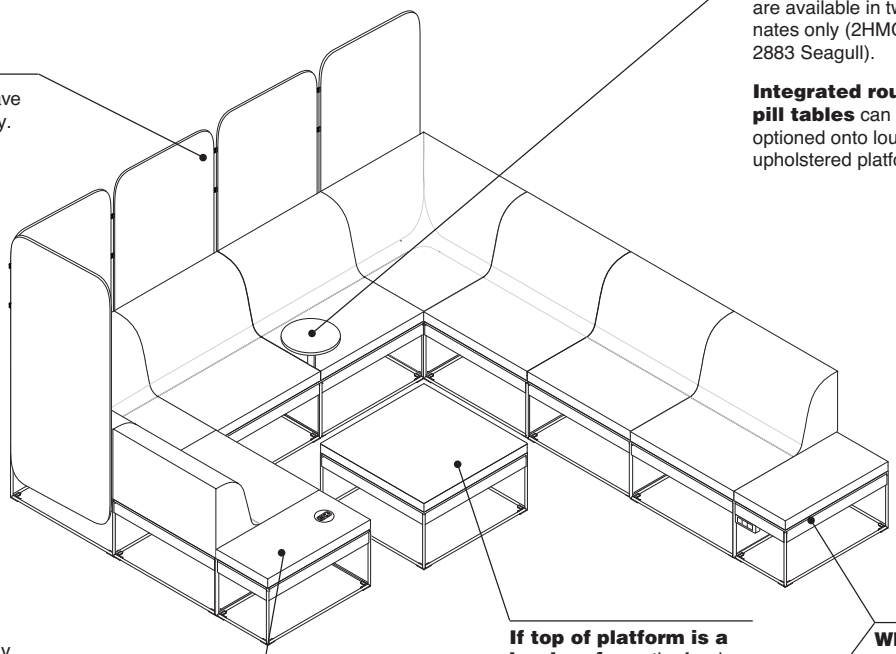
Materiality

Umami screens can have contrasting fabrics on the inside and outside of the screen as long as they are in the same fabric family.

Spanner screens can have fabric applied vertically only.

Round or pill table tops are available in two laminates only (2HMG Merle and 2883 Seagull).

Integrated round or pill tables can only be optioned onto lounges or upholstered platforms.

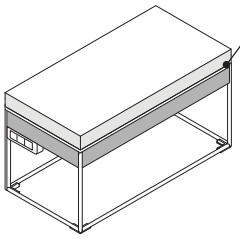


Double platforms are available in upholstery only.

If the top of the platform is upholstered, the fascia must be upholstered.

If top of platform is a hard surface, the fascia may be upholstered, laminate, or veneer.

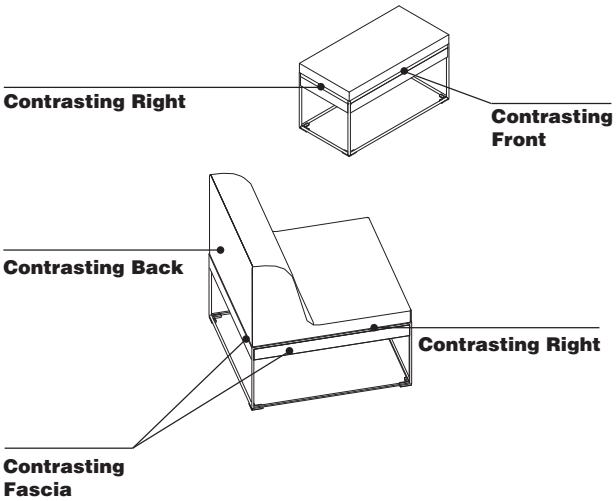
When optioning contrasting fascia, the fascia will be contrasting around the entire frame (lower portion of all four sides).



Lounge seating fascia can only be ordered in upholstery. No hard surfaces on lounge or lounge fascia.

Contrasting Details

Single Platforms and Lounges

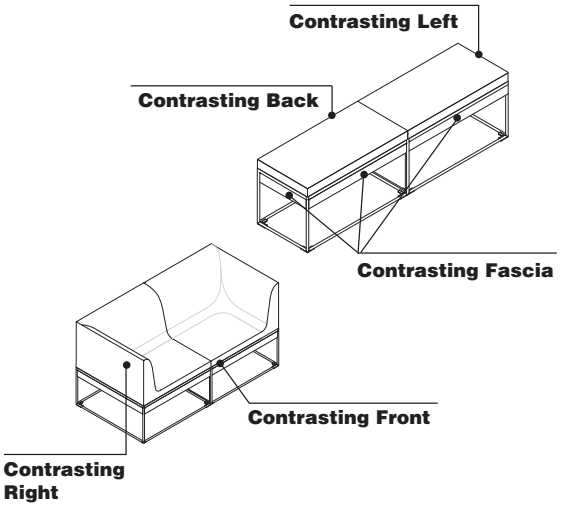


Single Platforms and Lounges
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

Double Platforms and Lounges

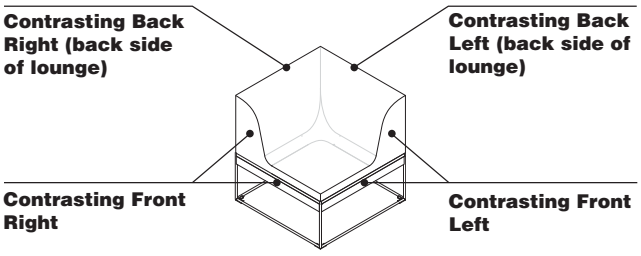


On 15"D platforms, the front is the 30"W or 60"W side. The left and right sides are 15"D.

Double Platforms and Lounges
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front
Contrasting Back
Contrasting Front and Back
Contrasting Left
Contrasting Right
Contrasting Left and Right
Contrasting Seam
Contrasting Seam, Left and Right

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

Corner Lounge only



Corner Lounge only
Contrasting Fascia
Contrasting Front Right and Front Left
Contrasting Back Right and Back Left

Only one contrasting selection can be made on each product. This includes contrasting fascia.

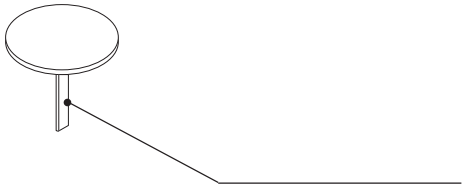
Umami

Pill and Round Tables

Pill and round tables are options added as table left or table right (optioned based on user sitting in lounge).

Pill and round tables can be optioned on select platforms with upholstered top or on lounge products.

Round tables are 10" in diameter. Pill tables are 10" by 13 1/2".



The post (support) of the table is available in paint.

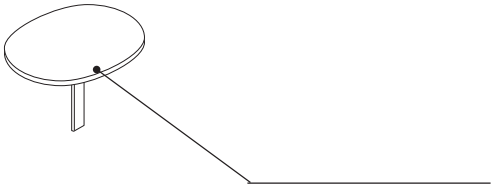
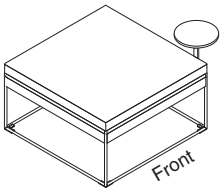


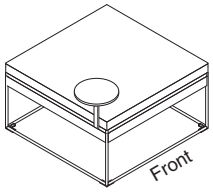
Table tops are available in 2883 Seagull and 2HMG Merle only.

Locations of round or pill tables are shown below.

Single Platforms



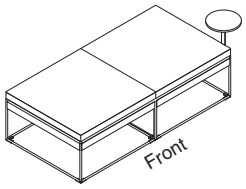
Left location



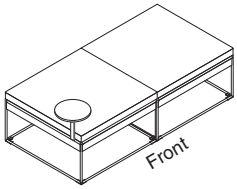
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to a 15"D x 30"W or 15"D x 60"W platform.

Double Platforms



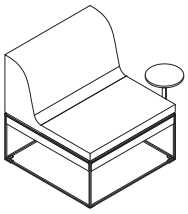
Left location



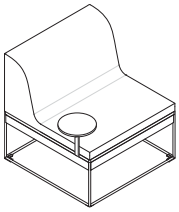
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to a 15"D x 60"W platform.

Straight Single Lounge



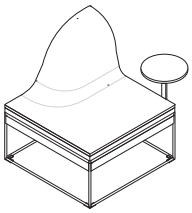
Left location



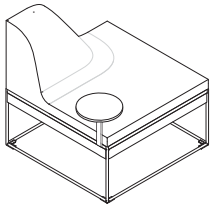
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to one arm single, two arm single, or corner lounge.

End Cap

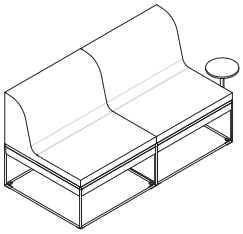


Left location

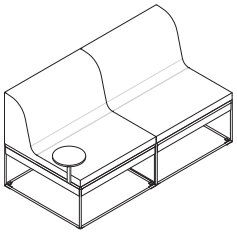


Right location

Straight Double Lounge



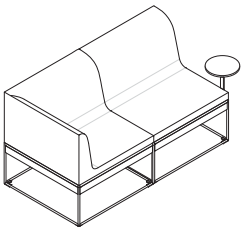
Left location



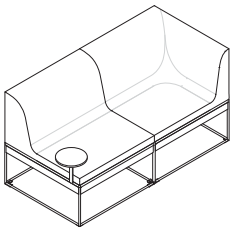
Right location

Round and pill tables cannot be attached to two arm double lounge.

One Arm Double Lounge



Left location



Right location

Umami

Screens

Standard screens are installed at 48" and 60" high.

Each screen will come with one or two clips in merle or seagull that attach screens together.

Screen clips come in two types: straight or corner.

Standard screens come in 15" and 30" widths.

Fabrics on the screens can be ordered as contrasting. When ordering contrasting, fabrics must be in same fabric family.

Screens cannot be placed in between platforms and lounge seating.

30"W screen can only be put on a 15"D x 30"W platform if the platform is attached to another platform or lounge.

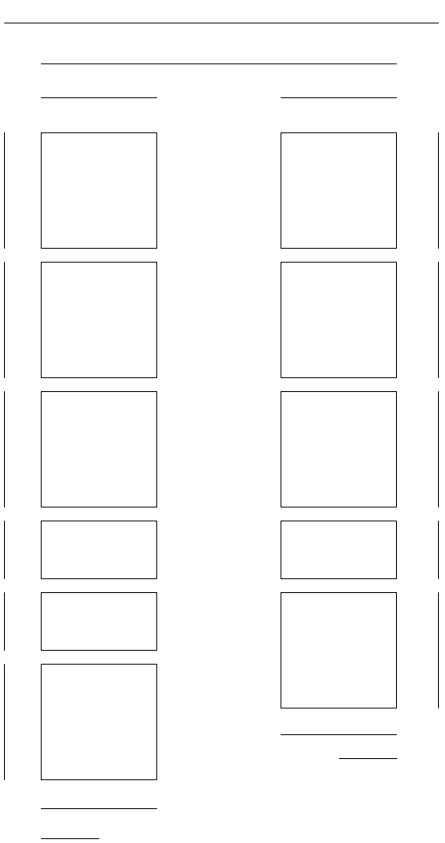
30"W screens can be placed on a 30"D platform/lounge or two 15"D platforms.

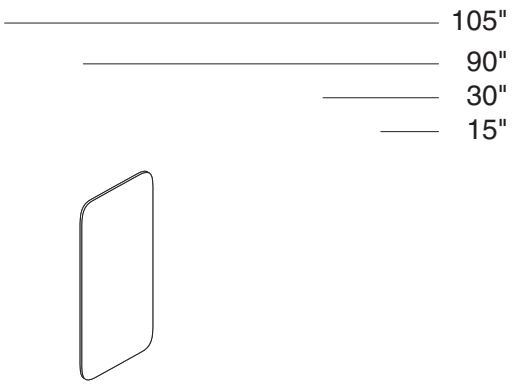
Spanner screens come in 90" and 105" widths and the center screen goes completely to the floor. They are not allowed to be attached to a platform or end cap lounge.

90"W spanner screens can only be attached to the side of two lounge chairs. They cannot be attached to an end cap lounge or platform.

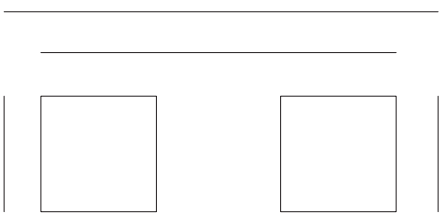
15"W screens can go on an end of a lounge for partial privacy. In this case, an upholstered fascia must be added.

Two 15"W screens will not fit on a 30"D platform or lounge.

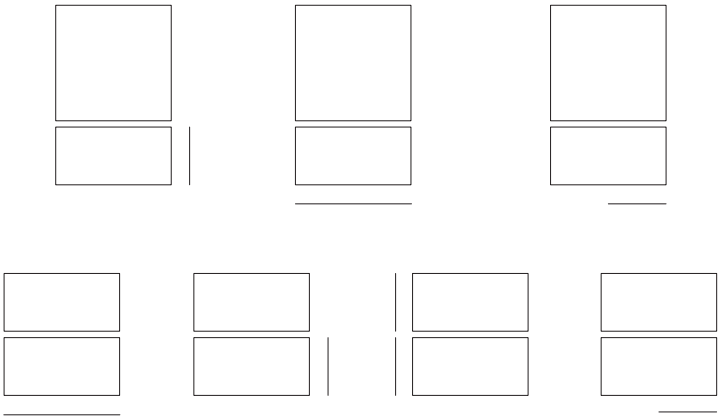




Standard screens have rounded corners.

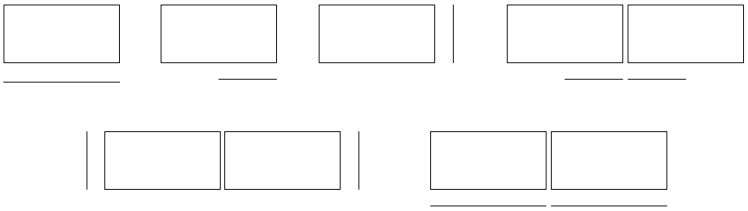


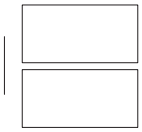
The two units above cannot be platforms or end cap lounges.



15"W and 30"W screens are only allowed on 15"D x 30"W frames in the shown above configurations.
Tip: When placing a 15"D screen on a 30"W frame, a fascia must be specified.

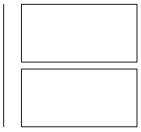
The following applications are not allowed:





15"W screens cannot span two 15"D x 30"W units.

Specifications above are not allowed for stability reasons.



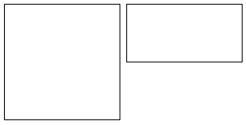
30"W screens cannot span two 15"D x 30"W units.



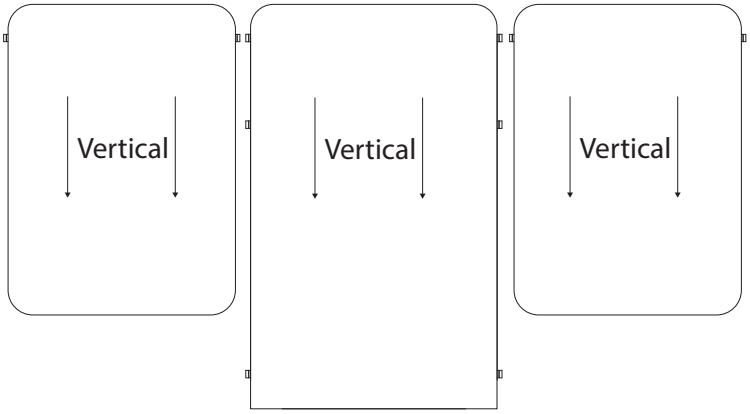
15"W screens cannot be mounted in the center of a 30"D x 30"W unit.



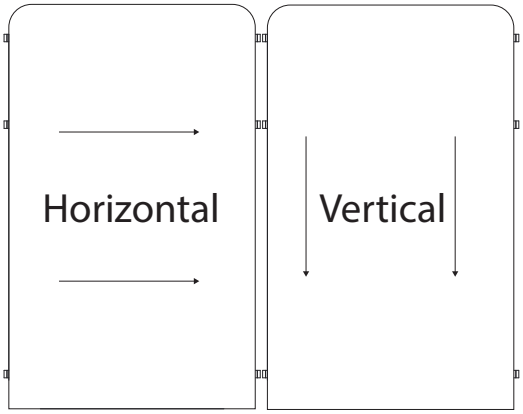
Two 15"W screens cannot be mounted to a 30"W unit.



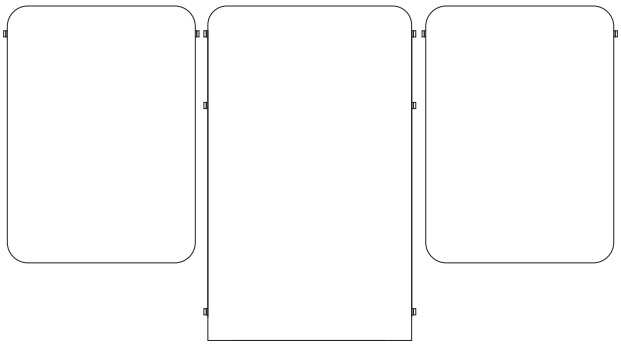
15"D units cannot be ganged to a 30"W frame on the 15"D side.



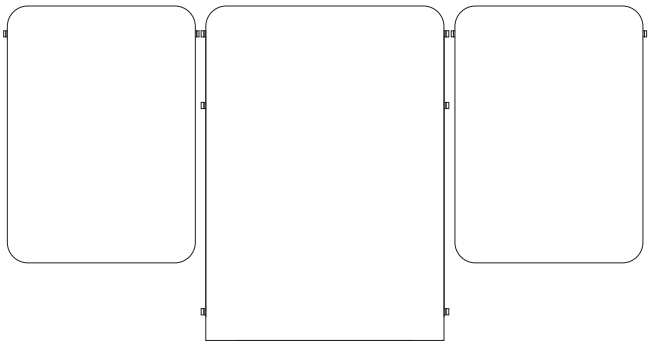
Fabrics can only be applied vertically on spanner screens. If you want other screens to match spanner screens, make sure to specify vertical application on standard screens.



Fabrics can be applied either vertically or horizontally on standard screens.



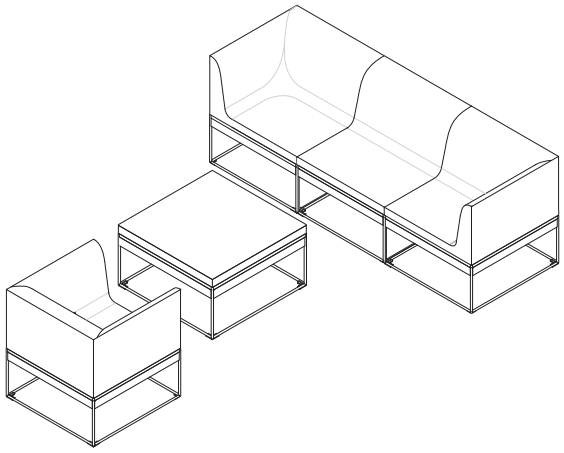
90"W spanner screens will come with three 30"W screens. The center screen will go completely to the floor.



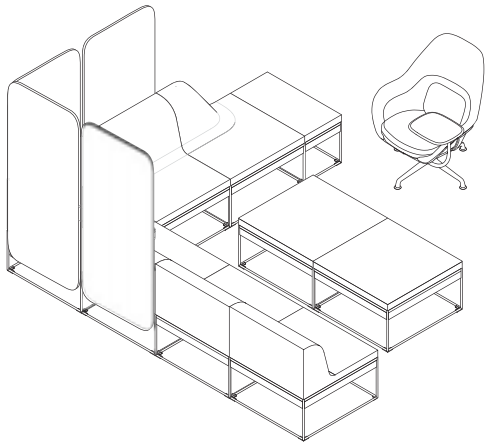
105"W spanner screens will come with two 30"W screens on the ends and a 45"W center screen. The center screen will go completely to the floor.

Thought Starters

Umami

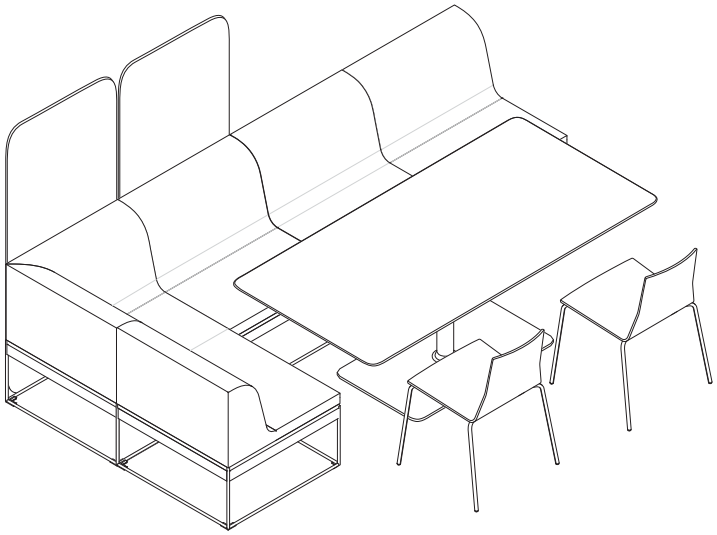


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**STLLNG2AR1**	Two Arms, Single Lounge		▶Page 408
1	**STLLNGAR2**	One Arm, Double Lounge	Right Arm	▶Page 406
1	**STLLNGAR1**	One Arm, Single Lounge	Left Arm	▶Page 404
1	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	30"D x 30"W	▶Page 392

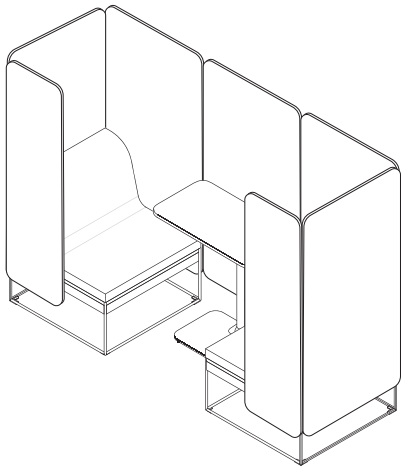


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**STLLNGST2**	Straight, Double Lounge		▶Page 402
1	**STLLNGCR1**	Corner, Single Lounge		▶Page 412
2	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 400
1	**STLLNGEC**	End Cap Lounge		▶Page 414
1	**STLPLTF1**	Single Platform	15"D x 30"W	▶Page 392
1	**STLPLTF2**	Double Platform	30"D x 60"W	▶Page 396
4	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 48"H	▶Page 416
1	**COW713**	SW_1 High-Back Collaborative Lounge Chair	Left Tablet	▶See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide*.

Thought Starters, Umami, continued



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**STLLNGST2**	Straight, Double Lounge	Single	▶Page 402
1	**STLLNGCR1**	Corner, Single Lounge		▶Page 412
1	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 400
1	**COLAGTRECT**	Lagunitas Work Table	36"D x 72"W	▶Page 426
2	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 48"H	▶Page 416
2	**COSFZCH**	Montara650 Chair		▶See *Coalesse Seating and Outdoor Specification Guide.*



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**STLLNGST1**	Straight, Single Lounge		▶Page 400
1	**COLAGTRECT**	Lagunitas Work Table	24"D x 36"W	▶Page 428
2	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	30"W x 60"H	▶Page 416
2	**STLSCRPL**	Standard Screen	15"W x 60"H, 15"H fascia	▶Page 416
1	**STLSCRPLS**	Spanner Screen	90"W x 60"H	▶Page 426

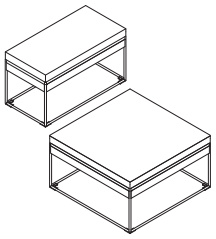
Dimensions

Umami

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Seat Height from Floor	Installed Screen Height
Umami						
Platform						
Small—Single	15"	30"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Small—Double	15"	60"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Large—Single	30"	30"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Large—Double	30"	60"	16½"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Lounge						
Lounge Seating, Single	30"	30"	31"	17¼"	16½"	N.A.
Lounge Seating, Double	30"	60"	31"	17¼"	16½"	N.A.
Screen						
Standard	⅝"	15"	36½"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	30"	36½"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	15"	48½"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
	⅝"	30"	48½"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
Standard Spanner	⅝"	90"	48"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	105"	48"	N.A.	N.A.	48"
	⅝"	90"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	60"
	⅝"	105"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	60"

Umami

Single Platform



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376	1 Style number
• Top: fabric price group 1 or laminate	2 Fabric or laminate color number for top
• Fascia: monolithic, matches top	3 Paint color number for frame
• Frame: paint price group 1	4 Platform size (see below under Required Selections)
• Glides	5 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Ships fully assembled	6 Options, if selected (see below)
• Attachment package	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: On 15"D platforms, the front is the 30"W side. When selecting contrasting left or right, the 15"D sides are the contrasting sides.

Tip: When contrasting fascia is selected, the fascia will be contrasting from the top.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Tip: When a platform has a hard surface and either laminate or veneer is selected, only monolithic and contrasting fascia options are available. Contrasting sides is not an option.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Platform Size	15"D x 30"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"D.*
	30"D x 30"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"D.*
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top finish for 15"D x 30"W**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.
	• Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate (OLL)	+$ 74	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	+$339	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$385	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$493	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+$339	Specify *with Customiz stain.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Top finish for 30"D x 30"W**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$460	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 79	Specify leather color number.
	• Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$ 74	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	+$582	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$656	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$842	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+$582	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$115	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected on platforms with upholstered tops**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify *with contrasting* and specify leather color number.
	• **Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected on platforms with laminate or veneer tops**		
	• Laminate	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$ 74	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	+$339	Specify wood color number
	• Wood group 2	+$385	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$493	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+$339	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• **Contrasting sides, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 58	Specify fabric color number.

Tip: Contrasting sides are only allowed on fabric platforms.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami, Single Platform, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**• Contrasting sides, if contrasting side selected, continued**		
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$125	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 8	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 27	Specify leather color number.
	• Laminate price group 1	+$ 43	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$ 74	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Wood group 1	+$118	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$134	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$173	Specify wood color number.
	• Cusomiz stain	+$118	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
Tables (on platform with upholstered top)	**Table type (on 30"D x 30"W platform only)**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$382	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$382	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 2	+$ 16	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 3	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Platform table power	+$305	Specify *with platform table power.*
	• Power block	+$360	Specify *with power block.*
	Power configuration for platform table power		
	• Two power	No cost	Specify *with 2 power.*
	• One power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 1 power, 1 USB.*
	Power configuration for power block		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 22	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

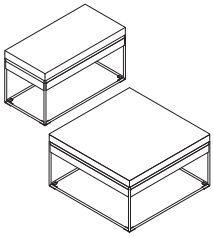
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Platform table power is located at the center back of platform top.

Tip: Platform table power is only available on platforms with laminate or veneer tops.

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



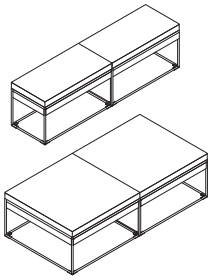
Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 15"D	U.S. Base Prices 30"D
30"	16½"	**STLPLTF1**	$1112	$1445

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami

Double Platform



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for top 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Platform size (see below under Required Selections) 5 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Top: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	

Tip: On 15"D platforms, the front is the 60"W side. When selecting contrasting left or right, the 15"D sides are the contrasting sides

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Platform Size	• 15"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"D.*
	• 30"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"D.*
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting seam	No cost	Specify *with contrasting seam.*
	• Contrasting seam, left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting seam, left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top finish for 15"D x 60"W**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$131	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$232	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$488	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 95	Specify leather color number.
	Top finish for 30"D x 60"W		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$297	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$365	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$415	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$873	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 47	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$105	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Frame finish**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 92	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$195	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$432	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 84	Specify leather color number.
Tip: Contrasting sides are only allowed on fabric platforms.	• **Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number .
Tables	**Table type (on 30"D x 60"W platform only)**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table*
	• Round table	+$382	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$382	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 2	+$ 16	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 3	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami, Double Platform, continued

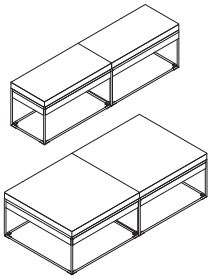
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$360	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$720	Specify *with two power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	Two power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 22	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Specification Information

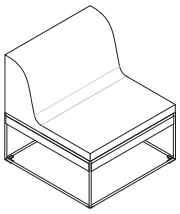
• Dimensions W	H	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices • 15"D	• 30"D
60"	16½"	**STLPLTF2**	$1631	$2120



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Straight Lounge

Single



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$132	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$297	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$365	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$415	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$873	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 50	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$105	Specify leather color number.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$115	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

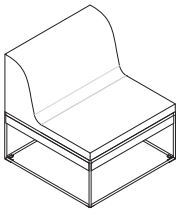
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$382	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$382	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 16	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$360	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 22	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Platform table power is located at the center back of platform top.

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

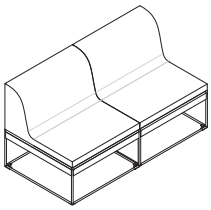
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGST1**	$2086



Umami Straight Lounge

Double



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting seam	No cost	Specify *with contrasting seam.*
	• Contrasting seam, left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting seam, left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 237	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 366	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 423	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 658	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 747	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1572	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 91	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 189	Specify leather color number.
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 92	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 195	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 432	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 84	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

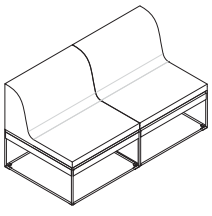
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$460	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 79	Specify leather color number.
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$382	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$382	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 16	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$360	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$720	Specify *with two power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 22	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

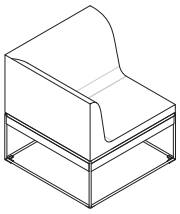
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	31"	**STLLNGST2**	$3017



Umami Lounge

One Arm, Single



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm Position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
Arm Position	• Left arm	No cost	Specify *with left arm.*
	• Right arm	No cost	Specify *with right arm.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$258	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$402	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$457	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$873	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 56	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$105	Specify leather color number.
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$115	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

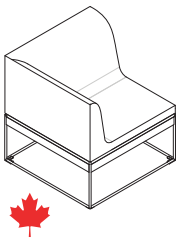
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.
	• **Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$360	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 22	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

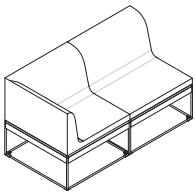
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGAR1**	$2715



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

One Arm, Double



▶Need help? Product details, page 376

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme		
• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
• Contrasting seam	No cost	Specify *with contrasting seam.*
• Contrasting seam, left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting seam, left and right.*
Arm Position		
• Left arm	No cost	Specify *with left arm.*
• Right arm	No cost	Specify *with right arm.*

Tip: Arm positions are determined based on user sitting in seat. For example, specify right arm if you want an arm on your right side while sitting.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Seat finish		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 100	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 185	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 260	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 328	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 404	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 466	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 589	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 724	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 821	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1572	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 100	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 189	Specify leather color number.
Frame finish		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 92	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 195	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme		
Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$ 101	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$ 115	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+$ 148	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$ 182	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$ 205	Specify fabric color number.
• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$ 432	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 84	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

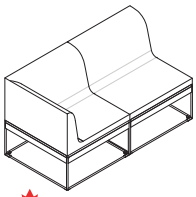
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$460	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 79	Specify leather color number.
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$382	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$382	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 2	+$ 16	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint group 3	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$360	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$720	Specify *with power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 22	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

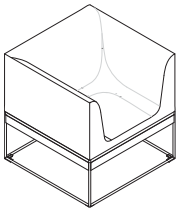
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	31"	**STLLNGAR2**	$3646



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

Two Arms, Single



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$200	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$245	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$283	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$357	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$440	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$498	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$873	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 61	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$105	Specify leather color number.
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$115	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

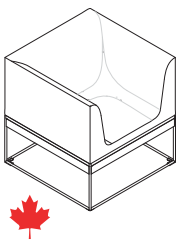
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.
	• **Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$360	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 22	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

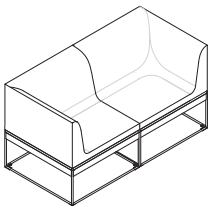
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNG2AR1**	$3344



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

Two Arms, Double



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group • Ships ready to assemble • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia finish	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
	• Contrasting seam	No cost	Specify *with contrasting seam.*
	• Contrasting seam, left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting seam, left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 358	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 441	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 509	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 642	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 791	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 897	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$1572	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 109	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 189	Specify leather color number.
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 92	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 195	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

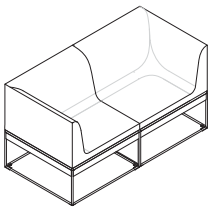
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$101	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$115	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$432	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 84	Specify leather color number.
	• **Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$460	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 79	Specify leather color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$360	Specify *with power block.*
	• Two power blocks	+$720	Specify *with two power blocks.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 22	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

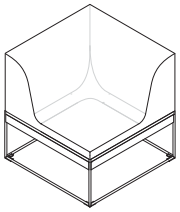
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	31"	**STLLNG2AR2**	$4276



Umami Lounge

Corner, Single



Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 376	• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front left.*
	• Contrasting front right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front right.*
	• Contrasting back left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back left.*
	• Contrasting back right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back right.*
	• Contrasting front left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front left and right.*
	• Contrasting back left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back left and right.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$258	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$402	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$457	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$873	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 56	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$105	Specify leather color number.
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$115	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

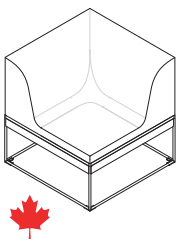
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.
	• **Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$360	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 22	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

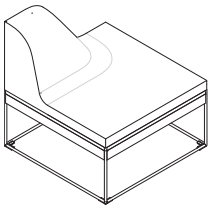
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGCR1**	$2715



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Lounge

End Cap



▶Need help? Product details, page 376

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Fascia: monolithic, matches top • Frame: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled • Attachment package	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Material scheme (see below under Required Selections) 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: The end cap position is determined based on the end of a lounge run that you are ganging the end cap to. For example, if attaching to the right end of a lounge run, it would be a right position end cap.

Tip: Only a single material scheme can be selected. For example, both contrasting fascia and contrasting front cannot be selected together. If more than one material scheme is desired, contact a specials representative.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Material Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting fascia	No cost	Specify *with contrasting fascia.*
	• Contrasting front	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front.*
	• Contrasting back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting back.*
	• Contrasting left	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left.*
	• Contrasting right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting right.*
	• Contrasting front and back	No cost	Specify *with contrasting front and back.*
	• Contrasting left and right	No cost	Specify *with contrasting left and right.*
Arm Position	• Left arm	No cost	Specify *with left arm.*
	• Right arm	No cost	Specify *with right arm.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$183	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$258	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$326	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$402	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$457	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$873	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 56	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$105	Specify leather color number.
	Frame finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 54	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$115	Specify paint color number.
Contrasting Material Scheme	**Contrasting fascia finish, if contrasting fascia selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

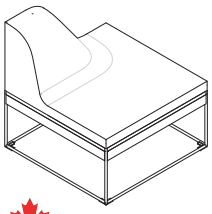
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Contrasting Material Scheme, continued	**Contrasting sides finish, if contrasting side selected**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 20	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 30	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 93	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$271	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 19	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 53	Specify leather color number.
Tables	**Table type**		
	• No table	No cost	Specify *with no table.*
	• Round table	+$382	Specify *with round table* and select color number.
	• Pill table	+$382	Specify *with pill table* and select color number.
	Table location		
	• Table left	No cost	Specify *with table left.*
	• Table right	No cost	Specify *with table right.*
	Table support finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 16	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
Power Configuration	**Power type**		
	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• Power block	+$360	Specify *with power block.*
	Outlet configuration		
	• Three power	No cost	Specify *with 3 power.*
	• Two power, one USB	+$128	Specify *with 2 power, 1 USB.*
	Power plug type		
	• Standard NEMA 5–15 3 prong	No cost	Specify *with NEMA.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*
	Tamper resistant		
	• No tamper resistant	No cost	Specify *with no tamper resistant.*
	• Tamper resistant	+$ 22	Specify *with tamper resistant.*

Tip: Power is provided by a 72" power cord.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
30"	30"	31"	**STLLNGEC**	$2715



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens

Standard Screens



▶Need help? Product details, page 384

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Screen: fabric price group 1 • Plastic clips for attachment to other screen (one clip for 48"H screens and two clips for 60"H screens) • Ships full assembled	1 Style number 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections) 3 Screen clips (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fascia (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric direction (see below under Required Selections) 6 Fabric color number for screen 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Specify straight clip if end of run and no additional clips required.

Tip: Fascia must be specified when 15"W screen is being placed on a 30" platform/lounge frame.

Tip: If user is seated on the lounge, the side that the 15"W screen will be applied on is the handedness of the fascia. If fascia needs to be applied to the left side of the lounge, then specify fascia left.

▶See screen application rules for additional details, page 384.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size of Screen	• 15"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"W x 48"H.*
	• 30"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"W x 48"H.*
	• 15"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 15"W x 60"H.*
	• 30"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"W x 60"H.*
Screen Clips	• Straight	No cost	Specify *with straight clip.*
	• Corner	No cost	Specify *with corner clip.*
Fascia (if 15"W screen selected)	• No fascia	No cost	Specify *with no fascia.*
	• Fascia left	+$ 65	Specify *with fascia left* and select fabric color number for fascia.
	• Fascia right	+$ 65	Specify *with fascia right* and select fabric color number for fascia.
Fabric Direction	• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal direction.*
	• Vertical	No cost	Specify *with vertical direction.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 15"W x 48"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 94	Specify fabric color number
	• Fabric price group 7	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$196	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 15"W x 48"H, continued	**Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$12	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$23	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$34	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$40	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$47	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$56	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$71	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$87	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$98	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$12	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$23	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$34	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$40	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$47	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$56	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$71	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$87	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$98	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Standard Screens, continued

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 30"W x 48"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$210	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$270	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$330	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$370	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 64	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 74	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 91	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$105	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$135	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$165	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$185	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 24	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 44	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 64	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 74	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 91	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$105	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$135	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$165	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$185	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 15"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$126	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$200	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$222	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 39	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 63	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 82	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$100	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 27	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 39	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 63	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 82	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$100	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Standard Screens, continued

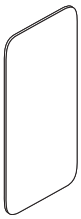
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 30"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$100	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$146	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$172	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$240	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$308	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$424	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 86	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$120	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$154	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$189	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$212	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Outside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 73	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 86	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$103	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$120	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$154	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$189	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$212	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

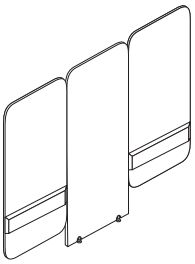


Dimensions Depth	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 15"W x 48"H	30"W x 48"H	15"W x 60"H	30"W x 60"H
5/8"	**STLSCRPL**	$406	$476	$568	$667

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens

Spanner Screens



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 384	• Three 30"W screens, if 90"W selected: fabric price group 1 • Two 30"W screens and one 45"W center screen, if 105"W selected: fabric price group 1 • Plastic clips for attachment to other screen (one clip for 48"H screens and two clips for 60"H screens) • Ships full assembled	1 Style number 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections) 3 Screen clips (see below under Required Selections) 4 Fabric direction (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric color number for screen 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Spanner screens are not allowed to be attached to a platform or end cap lounge.

Tip: Specify straight clip if end of run and no additional clips required.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size of Screen	• 90"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 90"W x 48"H.*
	• 105"W x 48"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 105"W x 48"H.*
	• 90"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 90"W x 60"H.*
	• 105"W x 60"H	Prices at right	Specify *with 105"W x 60"H.*
Screen Clips	• Straight	No cost	Specify *with straight clip.*
	• Corner	No cost	Specify *with corner clip.*

Tip: Fabrics will only be applied vertically on spanner screens.

Tip: If you want other screens to match spanner screens, make sure to specify vertical application on standard screens.

▶See screen application rules for additional details, page 384.

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 90"W x 48"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$138	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$284	Specify fabric color number
	• Fabric price group 7	+$334	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$428	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$522	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$586	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 69	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$101	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$119	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$142	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$167	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$214	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$261	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$293	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 90"W x 48"H, continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 38	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 69	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 101	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 119	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 142	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 167	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 214	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 261	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 293	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
105"W x 48"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 266	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 384	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 446	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 542	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 630	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 808	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 990	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 72	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 133	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 192	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 223	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 271	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 315	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 404	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 495	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 555	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Umami Screens, Spanner Screens, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 105"W x 48"H continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 72	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$133	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$192	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$223	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$271	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$315	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$404	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$495	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$555	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
90"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$232	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$328	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$378	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$492	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$600	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$670	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 44	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 79	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$116	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$136	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$164	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$189	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$246	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$300	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$335	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, 90"W x 60"H continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 44	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 79	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 116	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 136	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 164	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 189	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 246	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 300	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 335	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
105"W x 60"H	**Non-contrasting**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 302	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 440	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 516	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 618	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 724	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 926	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$1134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$1272	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting fabrics Inside of screen		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 82	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 151	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 220	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 258	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 309	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 362	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 463	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 567	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$ 636	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for inside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Fabrics must be in the same fabric family when specifying contrasting fabrics.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

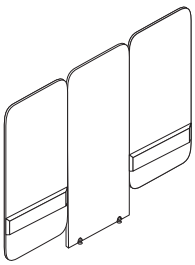
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials 105"W x 60"H, continued	**Outside of screen**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 82	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$151	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$220	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$258	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$309	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$362	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$463	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$567	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$636	Specify *with contrasting* and select fabric color number for outside of screen.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

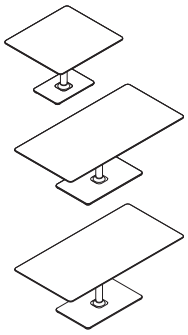
Specification Information

Dimensions Depth	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 90"W x 48"H	105"W x 48"H	90"W x 60"H	105"W x 60"H
5/8"	**STLSCRPLS**	$1429	$1641	$2001	$2382



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Work Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with 3 mm flat plastic edge • Base: paint price group 1 or group 2 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size of screen (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic edge color number for laminate table 5 Paint color number for base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 30"W x 24"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"W x 24"D.*
	• 36"W x 24"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 36"W x 24"D.*
	• 40"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 40"W x 36"D.*
	• 48"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W x 36"D.*
	• 57"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 57"W x 36"D.*
	• 72"W x 36"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 72"W x 36"D.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$105	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide.*
Power	• Power module	+$284	Specify *with power module.*
	-Two TR simplex receptacles	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	-One TR simplex receptacle and 2 USB A charging ports	+$112	Specify *with one power, two USB A.*
	-One TR simplex receptacle, one USB A charging port, and one USB C charging port	+$112	Specify *with one power, one USB A, one USB C.*
	3" metal grommet		
	• One metal grommet in anodized silver finish (center only)	+$ 86	Specify *with 3" metal grommet.*
	PowerPod grommet		
	• One PowerPod grommet in 6025 Milk or 6000 Black plastic finish (center only)	+$ 56	Specify *with PowerPod grommet* and select color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching wood veneer edges.

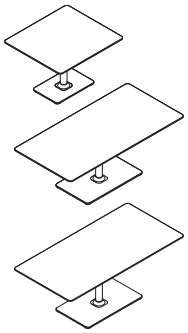
Tip: Column routes cables and wires when optional power or grommet are selected and exits through the base.

Tip: Devices and grommets are center location only to allow for routing of cords through the column and exits through the base.

Tip: Round power module is available in 4013 Silver/ Black, 4180 Graphite Matte, 4242 Milk Smooth, or 4710 Low Gloss Black.

Tip: Power module configuration upcharges are in addition to the power module upcharge.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

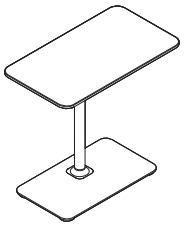


Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Prices Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top Group 1	Flat Plastic Edge on Laminate Top Group 2	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top Group 1	Flat Wood Edge on Wood Top Group 2
COLAGTRECT	24"	30"	26"	$1701	$1778	$3146	$3343
	24"	36"	26"	$1815	$1897	$3283	$3496
	36"	40"	26"	$1928	$2020	$3848	$4098
	36"	48"	26"	$2383	$2495	$4188	$4487
	36"	57"	26"	$2498	$2616	$4360	$4674
	36"	72"	26"	$2897	$3034	$4872	$5211

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lagunitas Personal Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with 3 mm flat plastic edge • Base: paint price group 1 • Four non adjustable glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic edge color number for laminate table 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	• Fusion fabric wrapped	+$275	Specify *with Fusion fabric* and select color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$105	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
13"	24"	25"	**COLAGTP**	$681

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying B-Free
Lounge Seating

Product Details

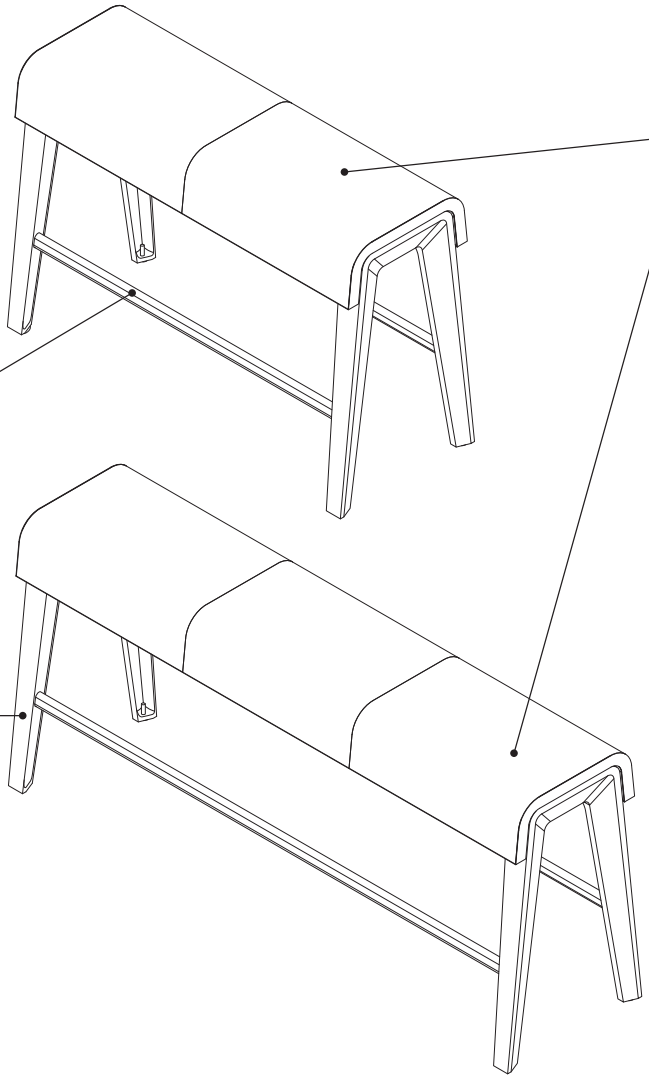
B-Free 432
B-Free Upholstery 435
Thought Starters 436

Specifying

Large Beam, Aluminum Legs 441
Large Beam, Wood Legs 444
Small Beam, Aluminum Legs 443
Small Beam, Wood Legs 444
Large Cube 445
Small Cube 446
Ganging Brackets 447
Screens 448
Screen Magnets 449
Occasional Tables 450

B-Free

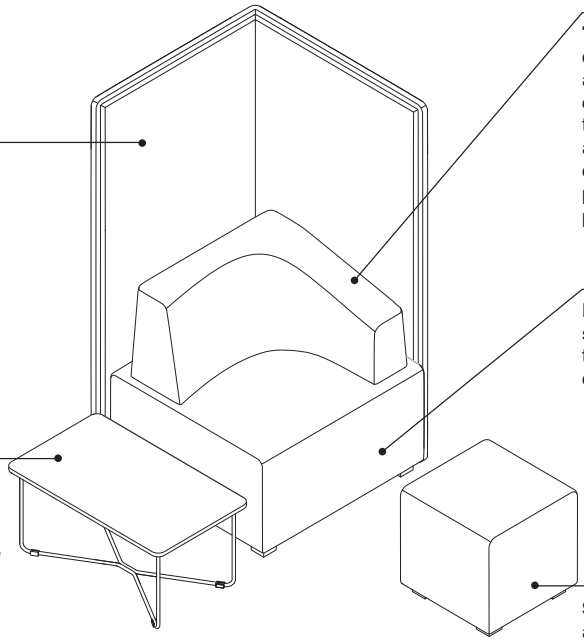
B-Free leverages ancillary spaces to create informal and convenient workspaces where teams can collaborate. A variety of casual seating and table options allow workers to quickly connect, while subtle screens promote concentration. Its modular and flexible design allows for spaces that support both individual and group work.



B-Free beams are available as a large three seater or a small two seater.

Footrests are painted aluminum.

Legs are available in finished wood or painted aluminum.



B-Free screens are made of knit material and are available in several colors. Screens come in small and large sizes with left or right applications. Magnets allow screens to connect to one another and/or connect to the large cube.

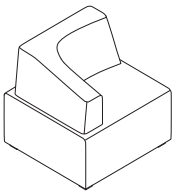
Occasional tables are available in coffee and corner configurations. They can be placed in between cubes, in front of cubes, on the side of cubes as an end table, or act as a corner piece with a screen configuration.

Top block is available on large cube with either a straight application or a corner left or right application. Shown is a corner left application. Top block is contoured and sculpted to provide comfort for multiple postures.

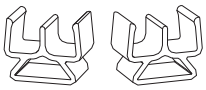
Large cubes can be standalone units or ganged together with other large cube units.

Small cube can be used as a seat or an ottoman. It can be specified with glides or casters.

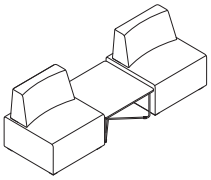
Product Details



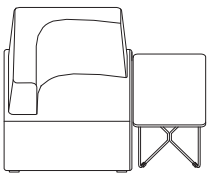
Corner left and right options on large cube integrate as armrests. The backrest is shaped to "wrap" around the user, providing greater lumbar support.



Ganging brackets are discreet and allow cubes to be well aligned when attached together.



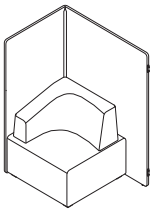
The corner occasional table can be used as a corner piece and/or to bridge together two large cubes. It also fits perfectly next to the cube and inside of the privacy screen, or works well out front.



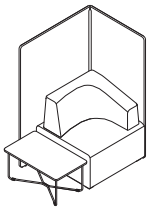
The coffee occasional table fits perfectly next to the cube and works well out in front of the cube.

Actual Dimensions

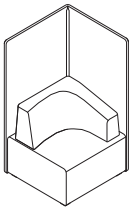
	Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth
Large beam	16¾"	63"	28⅜"	14¼"
Small beam	16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	14¼"
Large cube	29½"	31"	17⅛"	N.A.
Large cube with top block	29½"	31"	31½"	19"
Small cube	16¾"	16¾"	17⅛"	N.A.
Screen (small)	30½"	32"	59"	N.A.
Screen (large)	30½"	40⅞"	59"	N.A.
Coffee table	29½"	17¾"	15⅛"	N.A.
Corner table	29½"	29½"	15⅛"	N.A.



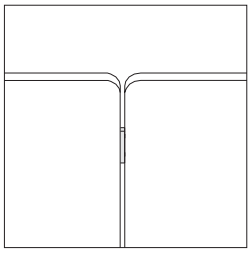
Left and right screens are decided based on the perspective of the user sitting on a cube in front of a large screen. The small side of the screen is on the arm side of the cube. The large side of the screen goes behind the cube. Shown above is a large, right screen application.



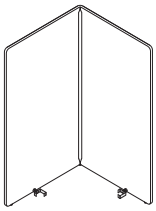
The large screen surrounds the cube and part of a coffee table.



The small screen fits perfectly around the cube.



Screen to screen magnets come in a pair and attach two screens together.



Screen to large cube magnets come in a pair and attach to the bottom of the screen and to the bottom of the large cube.

Surface Materials

Beam

Seat
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft Leather
- Select Surfaces Leather
- COL
- COM

Aluminum legs
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Wood legs
- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

Footrest
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Cube and top block
- Fabric
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COL
- COM

Occasional tables

Top
- Laminate
- Veneer

Base
- Paint

Screen
- B-Free Knit:

Steelcase Surfaces

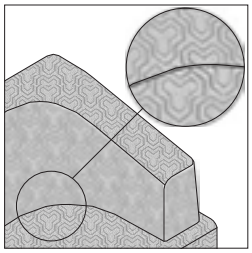
5Y58	Light Grey
5Y99	Dark Grey

Select Surfaces

0096	White
1274	Sky
1280	Ice
1288	Teal Blue
2111	Tangerine
2121	Paprika
5306	Leaf
5313	Chartreuse
5314	Lime
7273	Silver
8172	Currant
8179	Red Mittens
8180	Hot Pink

Tip: Warranty and availability of these colors vary and are at the discretion of the supplier.

For more information on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*



Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for B-Free cube lounge settings because of the unique geometric shapes. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern. It is recommended to use one of the standard fabrics, vinyls, leathers, or non-patterned COM/COL.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information. Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

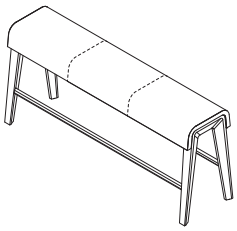
Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

B-Free Beam Upholstery

What Is It?

Fabric, leather, or vinyl-covered seat.

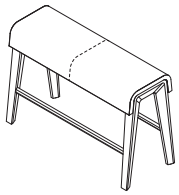
Large Beam



Stitched seams are included on the end of the beam and across the beam, separating the seats.

- Fabric
- Leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Small Beam



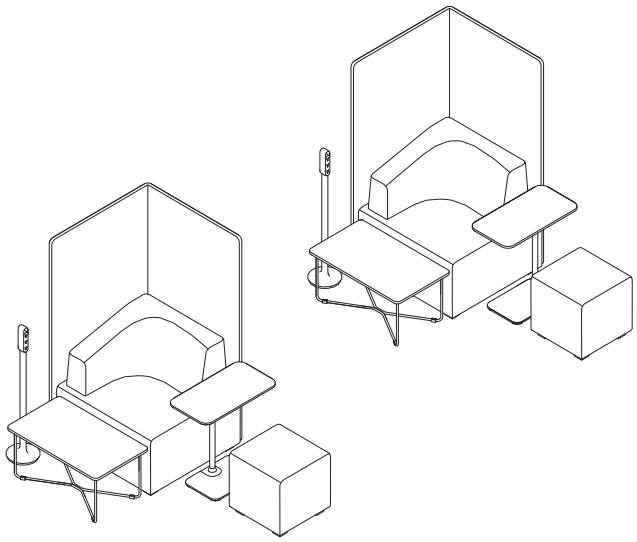
Stitched seams are included on the ends of the beams and through the center of the beam, separating the seats.

- Fabric
- Leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Thought Starters

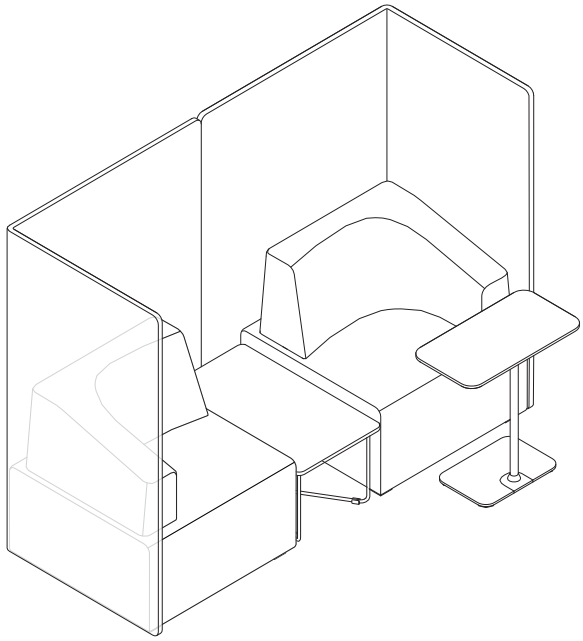
B-Free

Individual (Left Application)



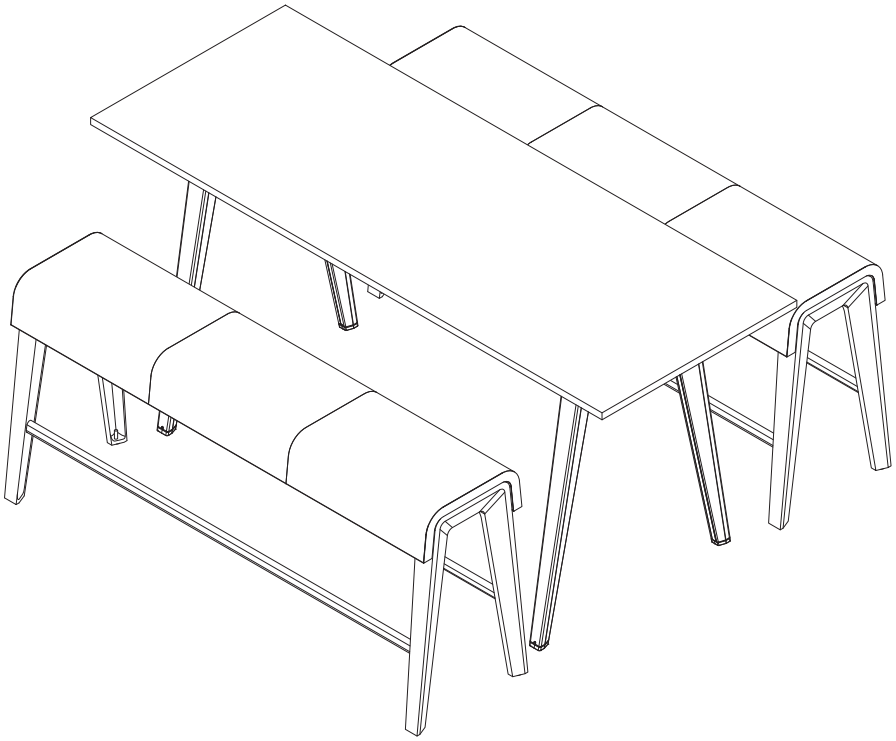
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner right	▶Page 445
2	**N3LCUBES**	Small cube		▶Page 446
2	**N3LSCREEN**	Small screen	Connecting magnets, cube	▶Page 448
2	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶Page 450
2	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas personal table		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.
2	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub		▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Dyadic



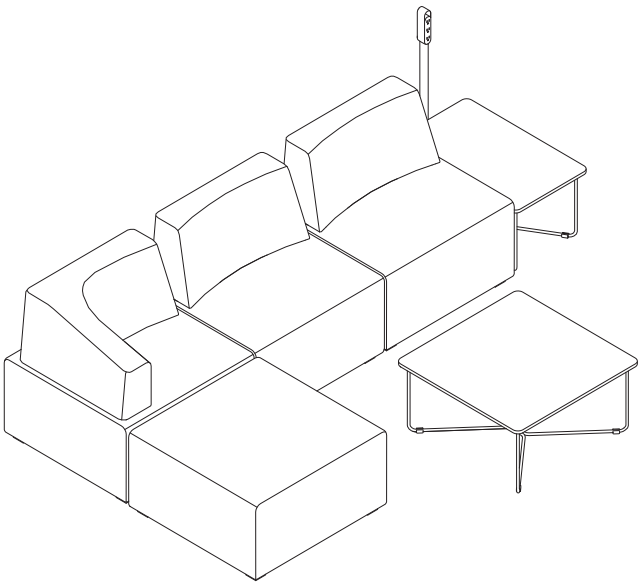
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner left	▶Page 445
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner right	▶Page 445
1	**N3LSCREEN**	Large screen	Large screen, left application, connecting magnets, cube	▶Page 448
1	**N3LSCREEN**	Large screen	Large screen, right application, connecting magnets, cube	▶Page 448
1	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶Page 450
1	**COLAGTP**	Lagunitas personal table		▶See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*.

Collaboration



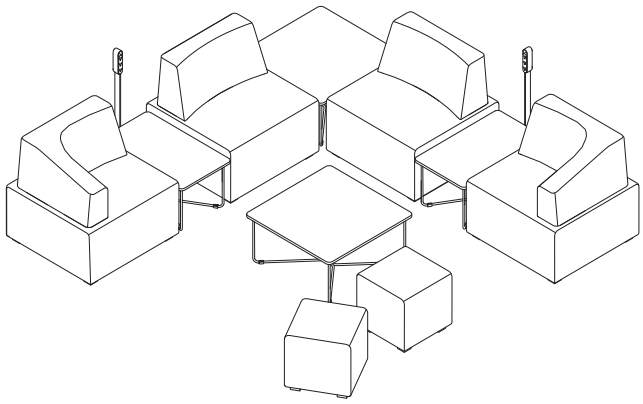
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**N3LBA1600**	Large beam, aluminum legs		▶Page 441
1	**N3LRECT**	Rectangle table		▶See *Meeting Spaces Specification Guide*

Group Lounge 1



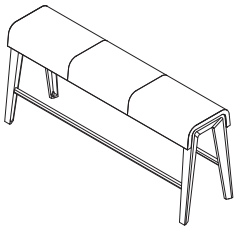
Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner right	▶Page 445
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube		▶Page 445
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Straight	▶Page 445
1	**N3LGA**	Brackets		▶Page 447
1	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶Page 450
1	**N3LTABLECR**	Corner table		▶Page 450
1	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub		▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Group Lounge 2



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner left	▶Page 445
1	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Corner right	▶Page 445
2	**N3LCUBEL**	Large cube	Straight	▶Page 445
2	**N3LCUBES**	Small cube		▶Page 446
2	**N3LTABLECF**	Coffee table		▶Page 450
2	**N3LTABLECR**	Corner table		▶Page 450
2	**PFLHUB**	Thread power hub		▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

B-Free Large Beam, Aluminum Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 432	1 Style number
• Seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat
• Legs: paint price group 1	3 Paint color number for legs
• Footrest: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for footrest
• Soft felt glides	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

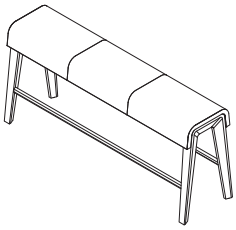
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$289	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$403	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 42	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$657	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$657	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$853	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$853	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 77	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.
	Footrest		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
16¾"	63"	28⅜"	**N3LBA1600**	$1727

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Large Beam, Wood Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 432	1 Style number
• Seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat
• Legs: wood group 1	3 Wood color number for legs:
• Footrest: paint price group 1	3860 Espresso
• Soft felt glides	3861 Natural
	4 Paint color number for footrest
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

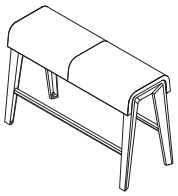
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$129	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$228	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$289	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$403	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 42	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$657	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$657	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$853	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$853	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 77	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Footrest		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	63"	28⅜"	**N3LBW1600**	$2291

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Beam, Aluminum Legs



▶Need help?
Product details,
page 432

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Seat: fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • Footrest: paint price group 1 • Soft felt glides	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for seat 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Paint color number for footrest finish 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

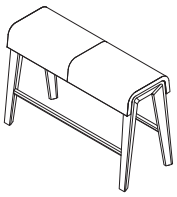
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$278	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$468	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$468	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$608	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$608	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 77	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.
	Footrest		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	**N3LBA1200**	$1565

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Beam, Wood Legs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 432	1 Style number
• Seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat
• Legs: wood price group 1	3 Wood color number for legs:
• Footrest: paint price group 1	3860 Espresso
• Soft felt glides	3861 Natural
	4 Paint color number for footrest finish
	5 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

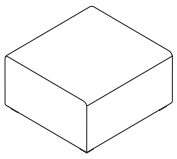
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$278	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$468	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$468	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$608	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$608	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 77	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Footrest		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 52	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$106	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
16¾"	47¼"	28⅜"	**N3LBW1200**	$2129

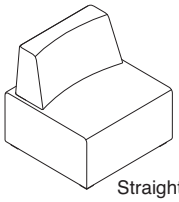
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Large Cube

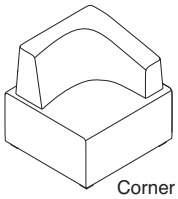


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 432	• Large cube: fabric • Plastic, hard glides • Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cube 3 Top block, see below under Required Selections 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

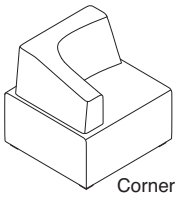
Tip: Large cube with top block has a height of 31½".



Straight



Corner left



Corner right

Tip: Cubes do not ship with ganging brackets. Ganging brackets, N3LGA, need to be ordered separately.
▶See page 447

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top Block	• No top block	No cost	Specify *with no top block.*
	• Straight	+$535	Specify *with straight top block.*
	• Corner left	+$589	Specify *with corner left top block.*
	• Corner right	+$589	Specify *with corner right top block.*

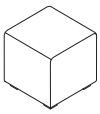
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cube**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 48	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$199	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$226	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$287	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$353	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$400	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 42	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$652	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$652	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$847	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$847	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 79	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Top Block		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$368	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$368	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$478	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$478	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customers Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customers Own Leather (COL)	+$ 79	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Glide	• Soft glide	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29½"	31"	17⅛"	**N3LCUBEL**	$1038

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Small Cube



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 432	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cube 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Small cube: fabric • Plastic, hard glides	

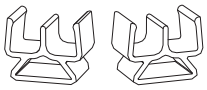
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Cube**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 69	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$124	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 27	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$368	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$368	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$478	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$478	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 79	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
Casters/Glides	• Soft glides	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
	• Soft casters	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*
	• Hard casters	+$ 54	Specify *with hard casters.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16¾"	16¾"	17⅛"	**N3LCUBES**	$529

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

B-Free Ganging Brackets



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 434	• 10 ganging brackets	Style number

Related Products

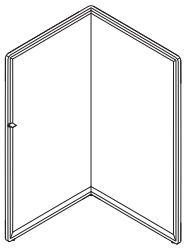
• B-Free large cube	▶ Page 445
• B-Free small cube	▶ Page 446

Specification Information

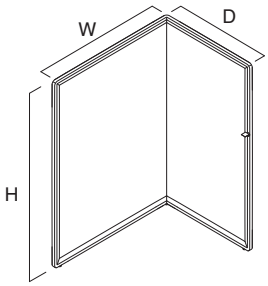
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
N3LGA	$21

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

B-Free Screens



Tip: Small, right application screen is pictured above.



Tip: Large, left application screen is pictured above.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 432	1 Style number 2 Knit color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Screen: steel tubular frame with a polyester cover: knit • Plastic, adjustable glides	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Screen Width		
• Small (32"W)	Prices below	Specify *with small screen.*
• Large (40⅞"W)	Prices below	Specify *with large screen.*
Application		
• Left application	No cost	Specify *with left application.*
• Right application	No cost	Specify *with right application.*
Connecting Magnets		
• No connecting magnets	No cost	Specify *with no magnets.*
• Connecting magnets, screen	+$28	Specify *with screen magnets.*
• Connecting magnets, cube	+$54	Specify *with cube magnets.*
• Connecting magnets, screen and cube	+$81	Specify *with screen and cube magnets.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Small 32"W	U.S. Base Prices Large 40⅞"W
30½"	59"	**N3LSCREEN**	$988	$1042

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

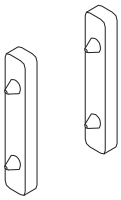
B-Free Screen Magnets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pair of magnets	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 432

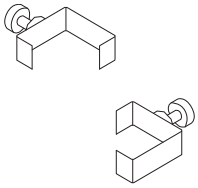
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price



Screen to Screen

N3LMAGSS	$27



Screen to Large Cube

N3LMAGSC	$52

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

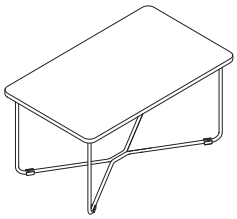
B-Free Occasional Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 432	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with plastic edge profile • 12 mm steel wire and 1½ mm thick steel tube base: paint • Fitted with four merle plastic glides clipped onto the framework • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate Surface**		
For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood Veneer Surface		
	• Wood group 1	+$571	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$645	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$831	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	+$571	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$645	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$107	Specify paint color number.

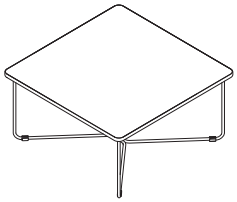
Specification Information

Coffee Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29½"	17¾"	15⅛"	**N3LTABLECF**	$519

Corner Table



Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29½"	29½"	15⅛"	**N3LTABLECR**	$623

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Sylvi
Lounge Seating

Product Details

Sylvi 452
Thought Starters 456
Dimensions 460
Grain Direction 463

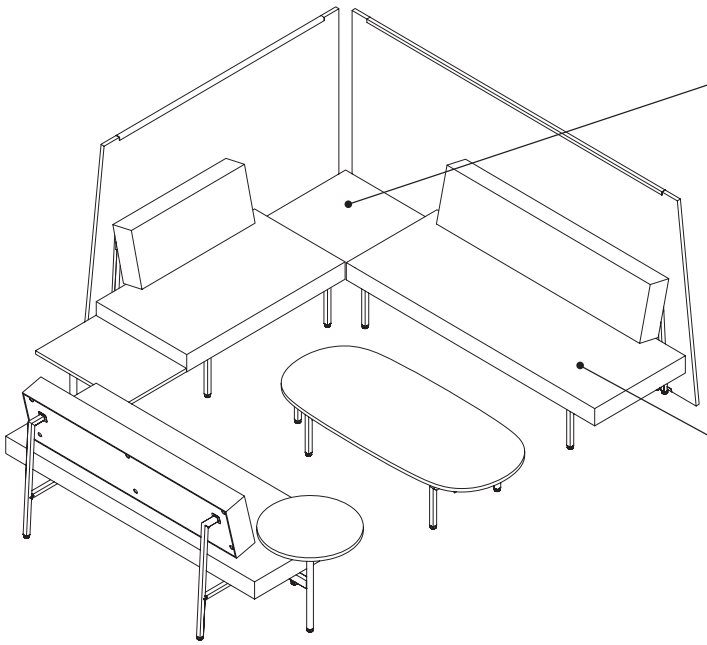
Specifying

Lounges and Bench 464
Back Panels 472
Ganging Tables 476
Lolli—Top Table 479
Occasional Tables 480
Collaborative Table 485
Accessories 486
Power 488

Sylvi

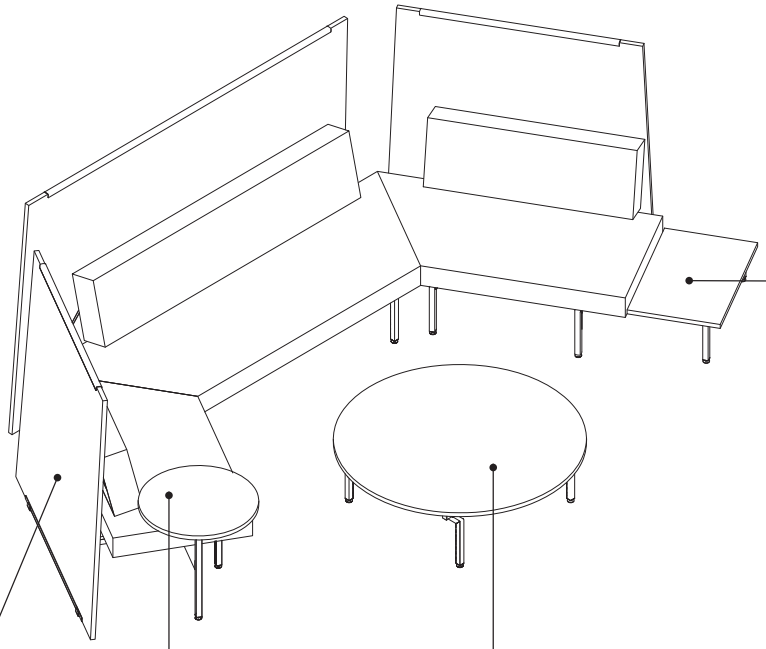
The Sylvi lounge system, with its clean lines and modern, angular design, features a scalable and expansive breadth of line supporting a wide range of social and collaborative applications. From the quiet corner of a university library to the bustling vibe of a work café, the ability to configure and scale Sylvi up and down makes it the ideal solution for a variety of settings.

▶Specifying, pages 464–491



Square ganging table is available in corner application and comes with two ganging brackets to attach to two lounge units, creating a 90°corner (L-shaped) application.

Lounge choices include rectangular lounge, wedge ganging lounge, and a backless bench to allow a variety of scalable configurations.



End-of-run ganging tables are available in rectangular and square shapes and come with one ganging bracket to attach at the end of a lounge unit.

Power is ordered separately and can be installed across multiple lounge units. Available in individually-corded, modular, and hardwired units, power features tamper-resistant power simplexes.

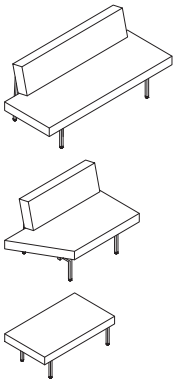
In-line ganging tables are available in kite, rectangular, and square shapes. They come with two ganging brackets to attach between two lounge units.

Back panels are 48"H and are designed with a slight inward tilt. Back panels attach to the lounge frame to offer durable, functional privacy, reduce visual distraction, and add space definition in the open plan.

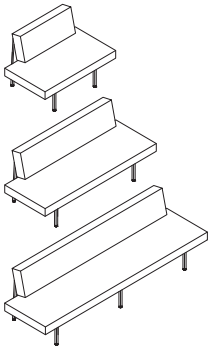
Lolli-top table attaches to the end-of-run, straight lounge edge providing a landing surface for personal devices.

Occasional tables offer table tops in a variety of shapes and sizes with a four-leg or pedestal base to give specifiers creative planning options.

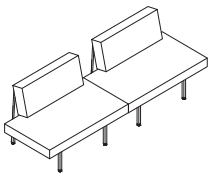
Product Details



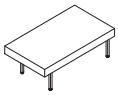
Lounges are available in three styles: rectangular, wedge, and a backless bench.



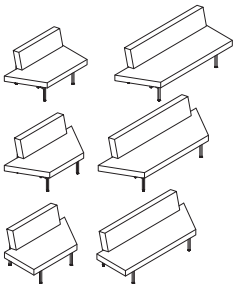
Rectangular lounges are available in three sizes: 42"W, 66"W, and 96"W.



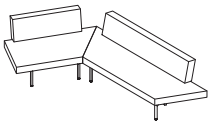
Rectangular lounges can be freestanding or ganged.



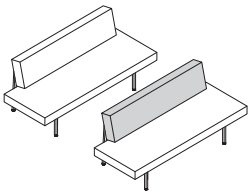
Bench is 42"W.



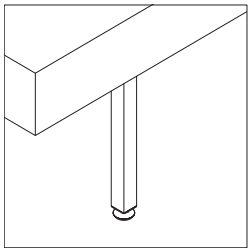
Wedge ganging lounges are available as single or double wedges. Single wedges have one straight end and one angled end, and are available in two sizes: 49"W and 73"W. Double wedges have two angled ends and are available in two sizes: 56"W and 80"W.



Wedge ganging lounges cannot be used freestanding and must only be used in ganged applications.



When selecting a material scheme, seat and back can be monolithic or contrasting.

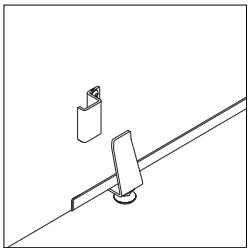


Glides on lounges, ganging tables, and occasional tables allow for 3/4" adjustment.

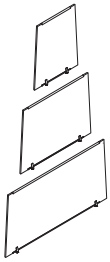
Back panels are laminate front and back with a 3 mm plastic edge band, two metal U-channels (on the top and bottom of the panel), and metal feet and glides. The back panels can be paired with rectangular and wedge ganging lounges. All back panels are 48"H and are available in High-Pressure Laminate or Open Line laminate. Standard grain direction is horizontal.

Back panels come standard with upper and lower powder coated steel channels which provide additional stability and support. Top U-channel length is 4" from the left and right edge of the back panel. Bottom U-channel length is 6 1/3" from the left and right edge of the back panel.

Painted steel brackets attach lounge frame to back panel.



Feet and glides on back panels are painted steel and allow for 3/4" adjustment.

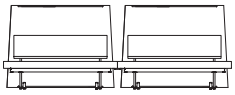


Rectangular back panels are for use with rectangular lounges. Back panels are 48"H and are offered in three widths: 42"W, 66"W, and 96"W.

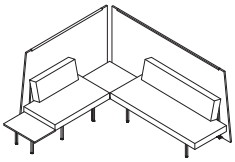
Left- and right-handed wedge back panels are for use with left- and right-handed wedge ganging lounges. Back panels are 48"H and are offered in two widths: 49"W and 73"W.

Double wedge back panels are for use with double wedge ganging lounges. Back panels are 48"H and are available in two widths: 56"W and 80"W.

Left- and right- handed rectangular ganged back panels are for use with 42"W and 66"W rectangular lounges and the square corner ganging table. Back panels are 48"H and are available in two widths: 66"W and 90"W.

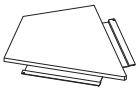


Back panels are available for straight applications with ganging lounges. There will be a gap between back panels.

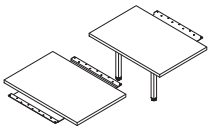


Two ganged back panels can be used with the same square ganging table in a corner application.

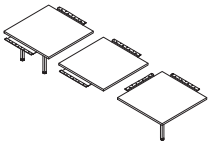
Ganging tables are available in three shapes: kite, rectangular, and square.



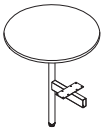
Kite ganging tables are available in an in-line application. They can be ganged to straight ends of rectangular and wedge ganging lounges.



Rectangular ganging tables are available in end-of-run and in-line applications. They can be ganged to straight ends of rectangular and wedge ganging lounges.

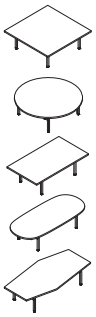


Square ganging tables are available in end-of-run, in-line, and corner applications. They can be ganged to straight ends of rectangular and wedge ganging lounges.



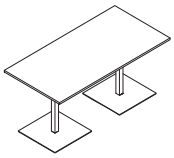
Lolli-top table is available in an end-of-run application on straight ends of rectangular and wedge ganging lounges.

Sylvi, continued



Occasional tables are 13"H and are available with a square, round, rectangular, oval, or rock top.

Round and square occasional tables have either a square pedestal base or a four-leg base, depending on the table size. All other occasional tables have a four-leg base.



Booth collaborative table is 26½"H and optimized to work with the lounge seat height. Table features a 60"W and 30"D top and two square pedestal bases. Pair with the lounge pieces to create the perfect café booth application.

Power module is black and available in two configurations:
- Two TR simplex receptacles
- One TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports

Power is available as hard-wired, individually corded, and modular. Power can be installed across multiple lounge units.

Modular power consists of the starter kit, power module kit, and the pass-through kit. The starter kit and pass-through kit do not have outlets. Both the starter kit and power-module kit must be specified in order for modular power to be functional. No more than eight power-module kits and pass-through kits can be attached to one starter kit.

Surface Materials

Lounges
Seat and back
- Fabric
- Vinyl

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Legs
- Paint

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the lounge frame.

End caps
- Molded plastic

Tip: End cap finish is driven by leg finish selection.

Back panels
Panel
- Laminate

Edge
- Plastic

Leg (U-channels, feet, glides, and brackets)
- Paint

Tables
Top
- Laminate

Edge
- Plastic

Legs and pedestal base
- Paint

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the table frame.

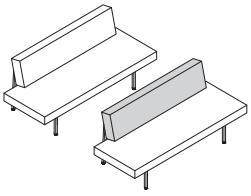
End caps
- Molded plastic

Tip: End cap finish is driven by leg finish selection.

Power module
- Black plastic

Solid, non-repeat fabrics are recommended for in-line Sylvi lounges if the same fabric is used on multiple lounges. Steelcase will not pattern match fabrics which have a distinct repeating pattern (stripes, vertical repeats, etc.) from one unit to another. If pattern matching is of concern, it is recommended to use one of the standard Steelcase fabrics, vinyls, or non-patterned COM.

Contrasting Details



Sylvi lounge will be monolithic unless contrasting is specified.

Programs & Services

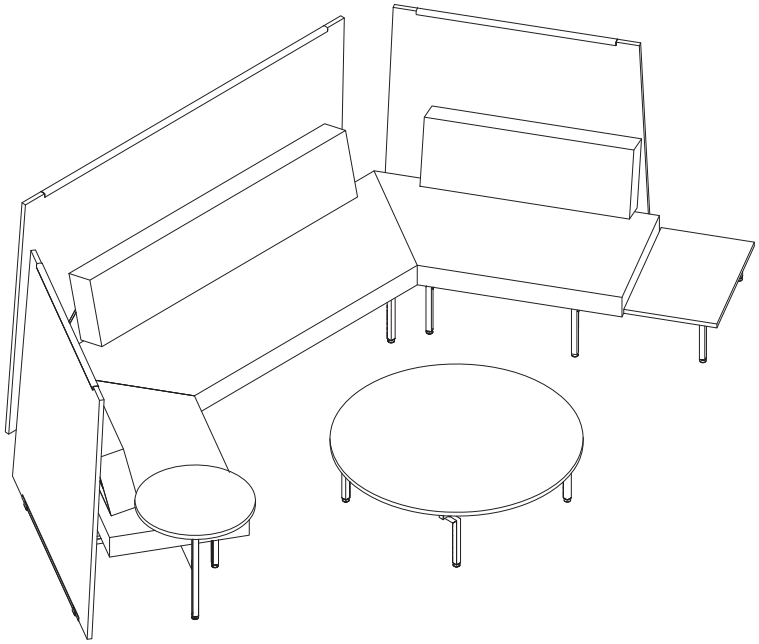
For more information on accent paints, Lux Coatings, PerfectMatch program, and Select Surfaces program, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

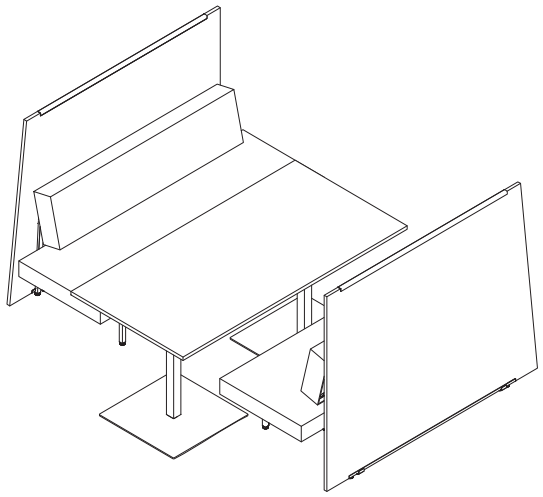
Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Thought Starters

Sylvi

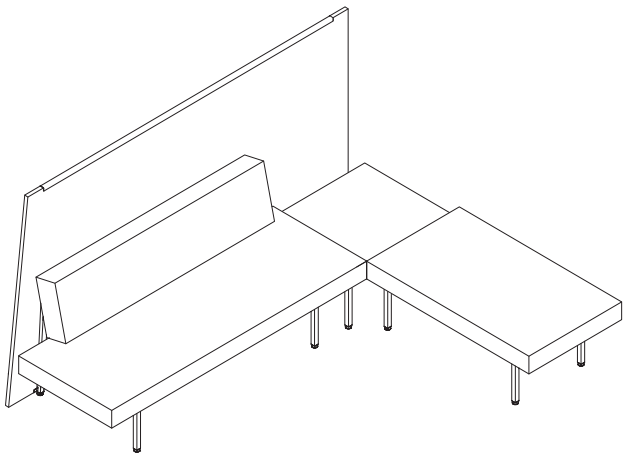


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**SYLVIWG49L**	49"W Wedge ganging lounge, left handed		▶Page 468
1	**SYLVIWG49R**	49"W Wedge ganging lounge, right handed		▶Page 468
1	**SYLVIWG56D**	56"W Double wedge ganging lounge		▶Page 470
1	**SYLVIBPWGL**	Wedge back panel, left handed	49"W	▶Page 473
1	**SYLVIBPWGR**	Wedge back panel, right handed	49"W	▶Page 473
1	**SYLVIBPWGD**	Double wedge back panel	56"W	▶Page 474
1	**SYLVIROUND**	Round occasional table	42" diameter	▶Page 481
1	**SYLVILOLLI**	Lolli-top table		▶Page 479
2	**SYLVIGANGKIT**	Ganging kit		▶Page 486
1	**SYLVIRECTG**	Rectangular ganging table	End-of-run	▶Page 477

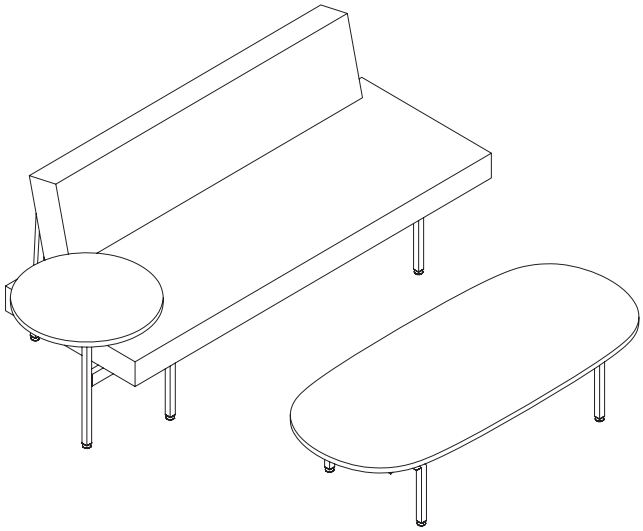


Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	**SYLVILG66**	66"W Rectangular lounge		▶Page 465
2	**SYLVIBPRECT**	Rectangular back panel	66"W	▶Page 472
1	**SYLVIBOOTH**	Booth collaborative table		▶Page 485

Thought Starters, Sylvi, continued



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	**SYLVILG66**	66"W Rectangular lounge		▶Page 465
1	**SYLVIB42**	42"W Bench		▶Page 467
1	**SYLVIBPRECTGR**	Rectangular ganged back panel, right handed	90"W	▶Page 475
1	**SYLVISQUAREG**	Square ganging table	Corner	▶Page 478



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Page for Ordering
1	**SYLVILG66**	66"W Rectangular lounge	▶ Page 465
1	**SYLVILOLLI**	Lolli-top table	▶ Page 479
1	**SYLVIOVAL**	Oval occasional table	▶ Page 483

Dimensions

Sylvi

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width - Front	Seat Width - Back	Seat Height
Lounges								
Rectangular, 42"W	29"	42"	31"	24"	17"	42"	42"	16"
Rectangular, 66"W	29"	66"	31"	24"	17"	66"	66"	16"
Rectangular, 96"W	29"	96"	31"	24"	17"	96"	96"	16"
Wedge, 49"W, Left handed	29"	49"	31"	24"	17"	35"	49"	16"
Wedge, 49"W, Right handed	29"	49"	31"	24"	17"	35"	49"	16"
Wedge, 73"W, Left handed	29"	73"	31"	24"	17"	59"	73"	16"
Wedge, 73"W, Right handed	29"	73"	31"	24"	17"	59"	73"	16"
Double Wedge, 56"W	29"	56"	31"	24"	17"	28"	56"	16"
Double Wedge, 80"W	29"	80"	31"	24"	17"	52"	80"	16"
Bench, 42"W	29"	42"	16"	24"	29"	42"	42"	16"

Features	Top Width	Bottom Width	Height from the Ground	Thickness	Edge Band Thickness	Channel Length	Angle from Vertical
Back Panels							
Rectangular, 42"W	33"	38"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	25"	3°
Rectangular 66"W	57"	62"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	49"	3°
Rectangular, 96"W	87"	92"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	79"	3°
Wedge, 49"W, Left handed	44"	48"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	36"	3°
Wedge, 49"W, Right handed	44"	48"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	36"	3°
Wedge, 73"W, Left handed	68"	72"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	60"	3°
Wedge, 73"W, Right handed	68"	72"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	60"	3°
Double Wedge, 56"W	55"	58"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	47"	3°
Double Wedge, 80"W	79"	82"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	71"	3°
Ganged, 66"W, Left handed	62"	67"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	54"	3°
Ganged, 66"W, Right handed	62"	67"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	54"	3°
Ganged, 90"W, Left handed	86"	91"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	78"	3°
Ganged, 90"W, Right handed	86"	91"	48"	3/4"	3 mm	78"	3°

Back Width	Back Height	Back Height from Seat
30"	12"	14"
54"	12"	14"
84"	12"	14"
36"	12"	14"
36"	12"	14"
60"	12"	14"
60"	12"	14"
36"	12"	14"
60"	12"	14"
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

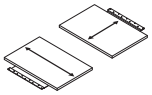
Dimensions, Sylvi, continued

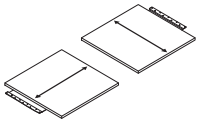
Features	Depth	Width	Height	Diameter
Ganging Tables				
Kite	27 4/5"	19 4/5"	13"	N.A.
Rectangular	24"	16"	13"	N.A.
Square	24"	24"	13"	N.A.
Lolli-Top	N.A.	N.A.	24"	20"
Occasional Tables				
Square, 24"D x 24"W	24"	24"	13"	N.A.
Square, 36"D x 36"W	36"	36"	13"	N.A.
Round, 24" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	13"	24"
Round, 30" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	13"	30"
Round, 42" Dia.	N.A.	N.A.	13"	42"
Rectangular	24"	42"	13"	N.A.
Oval	24"	54"	13"	N.A.
Rock	28"	54"	13"	N.A.
Collaborative Table				
Booth	30"	60"	26 1/2"	N.A.

Grain Direction

Standard grain direction on tables is long grain, except for the kite ganging table, which is standard with diagonal grain direction.

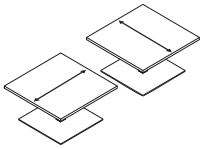


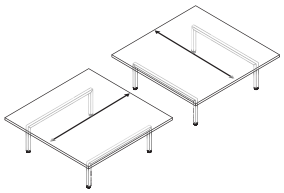


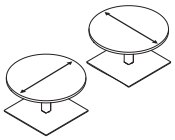


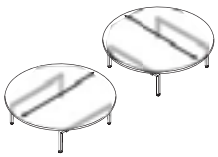


Ganging tables, lolli-top table, square occasional tables, and round occasional tables
For the rectangular and square ganging tables, the left table image shows long grain direction and the right table image shows short grain direction. Lolli-top table is shown in the short grain direction.

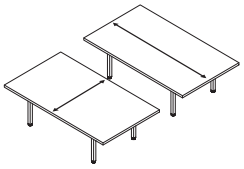


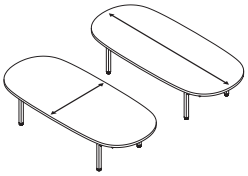


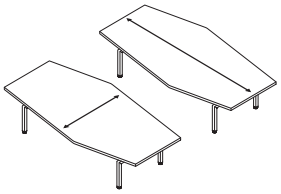


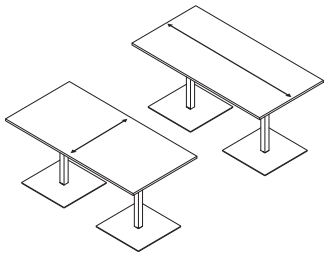


Rectangular occasional table, oval occasional table, rock occasional table, and booth collaborative table
The left table image shows short grain direction and the right table image shows long grain direction.



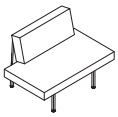






Rectangular Lounge, 42"W

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• Seat and back: monolithic, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$100	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 68	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$121	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$150	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$218	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$268	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$306	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 37	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 31	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$122	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$178	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 31	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$141	Specify paint color number.

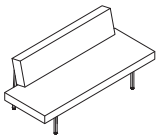
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29"	42"	31"	**SYLVILG42**	$2205

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Lounge, 66"W

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Seat and back: monolithic, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$100	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$137	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$171	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$212	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$246	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$309	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$380	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$433	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 53	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$140	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$173	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$201	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$252	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$312	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$354	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 44	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$103	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$182	Specify paint color number.

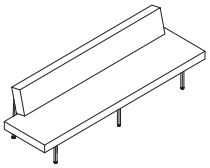
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29"	66"	31"	**SYLVILG66**	$2415

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Lounge, 96"W

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• Seat and back: monolithic, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$100	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$348	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$436	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$537	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$612	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 75	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 61	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$284	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$356	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$440	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$500	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 61	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$151	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$268	Specify paint color number.

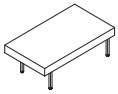
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29"	96"	31"	**SYLVILG96**	$3780

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bench, 42"W

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



*Tip: Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** must be specified separately in order to gang lounges together.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number
• Seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for seat
• Legs: paint price group 1	3 Paint color number for legs
• ¾" adjustable glides	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 62	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$136	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$244	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$278	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 70	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$124	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29"	42"	16"	**SYLVIB42**	$1680

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wedge Ganging Lounge, 49"W

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• Seat and back: monolithic, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection • Ganging kit	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

*Tip: Wedge ganging lounges cannot be used freestanding and must only be used in ganged applications. Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** is included with wedge ganging lounges.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$100	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

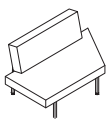
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$105	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$131	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$162	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$188	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$236	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$291	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$331	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 41	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 86	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$107	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$133	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$154	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$193	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$271	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 34	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 87	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$153	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the lounge. In the left wedge position, the straight side will be on the left. In the right wedge position, the straight side will be on the right.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



49"W Wedge Ganging Lounge, Left Handed

29"	49"	31"	**SYLVIWG49L**	$2520



49"W Wedge Ganging Lounge, Right Handed

29"	49"	31"	**SYLVIWG49R**	$2520

Wedge Ganging Lounge, 73"W

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• Seat and back: monolithic, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection • Ganging kit	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

*Tip: Wedge ganging lounges cannot be used freestanding and must only be used in ganged applications. Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** is included with wedge ganging lounges.*

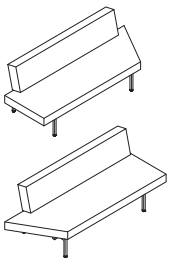
Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$100	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$224	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$403	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$459	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 56	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$184	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$267	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$375	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 46	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$110	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$193	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Tip: Left and right wedge positions determined when facing the lounge. In the left wedge position, the straight side will be on the left. In the right wedge position, the straight side will be on the right.



Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

73"W Wedge Ganging Lounge, Left Handed

29"	73"	31"	**SYLVIWG73L**	$3150

73"W Wedge Ganging Lounge, Right Handed

29"	73"	31"	**SYLVIWG73R**	$3150

Double Wedge Ganging Lounge, 56"W

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



*Tip: Wedge ganging lounges cannot be used freestanding and must only be used in ganged applications. Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** is included with wedge ganging lounges.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat and back 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Seat and back: monolithic, fabric price group 1 • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection • Ganging kit	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$100	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$175	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$203	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$254	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$313	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$357	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 44	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$116	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$166	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$208	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$256	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$292	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 36	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 93	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$165	Specify paint color number.

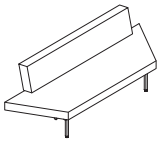
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
29"	56"	31"	**SYLVIWG56D**	$2625

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Double Wedge Ganging Lounge, 80"W

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



*Tip: Wedge ganging lounges cannot be used freestanding and must only be used in ganged applications. Ganging kit **(SYLVIGANGKIT)** is included with wedge ganging lounges.*

Tip: Seat and back will have the same upholstery unless the contrasting option is specified.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number
• Seat and back: monolithic, fabric price group 1	2 Upholstery color scheme (see below under Required Selections)
• Legs: paint price group 1	3 Fabric color number for seat and back
• ¾" adjustable glides	4 Paint color number for legs
• End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• Ganging kit	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Upholstery Color Scheme	• Monolithic	No cost	Specify *with monolithic.*
	• Contrasting seat and back	+$100	Specify *with contrasting seat and back.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Seat finish**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$102	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$182	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$224	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$403	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$459	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 56	Specify vinyl color number.
	Back finish		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 84	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$149	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$184	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$213	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$267	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$329	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$375	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase vinyl	+$ 46	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 60	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$116	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$205	Specify paint color number.

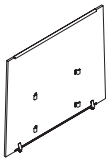
Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
29"	80"	31"	**SYLVIWG80D**	$3255

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Back Panel

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



Tip: Rectangular back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges.

Tip: Specify 42"W for use with 42"W rectangular lounge. Specify 66"W for use with 66"W rectangular lounge. Specify 96"W for use with the 96"W rectangular lounge.

Tip: The 66"W and 96"W rectangular back panel cannot be specified with vertical grain direction.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, glides, and brackets): paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for leg 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 42"W	Price below	Specify *with 42"W.*
	• 66"W	Price below	Specify *with 66"W.*
	• 96"W	Price below	Specify *with 96"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Panel**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$132	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Vertical grain	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain.*
	• Horizontal grain	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	42"W	66"W	96"W
SYLVIBPRECT	$924	$1092	$1260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Wedge Back Panel

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, glides, and brackets): paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for leg 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Wedge back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges.

Tip: Specify 49"W for use with 49"W wedge ganging lounge. Specify 73"W for use with 73"W wedge ganging lounge.

Tip: A right-handed wedge back panel can only be used with a right-handed lounge. And a left-handed wedge back panel can only be used with a left-handed lounge.

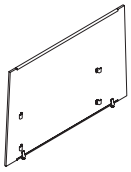
Tip: The 73"W left- and right-handed wedge back panel cannot be specified with vertical grain direction.

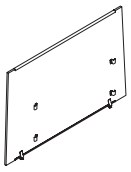
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 49"W	Price below	Specify *with 49"W.*
	• 73"W	Price below	Specify *with 73"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Panel**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 68	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$120	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Vertical grain	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain.*
	• Horizontal grain	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 49"W	73"W
Wedge Back Panel, Left Handed		
SYLVIBPWGL	$1008	$1176
Wedge Back Panel, Right Handed		
SYLVIBPWGR	$1008	$1176

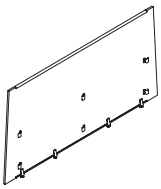




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Double Wedge Back Panel

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



Tip: Double wedge back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges.

Tip: Specify 56"W for use with 56"W double wedge ganging lounge. Specify 80"W for use with 80"W double wedge ganging lounge.

Tip: The 80"W double wedge back panel cannot be specified with vertical grain direction.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, glides, and brackets): paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for leg 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 56"W • 80"W	Price below Price below	Specify *with 56"W.* Specify *with 80"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Panel**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 75	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$132	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Vertical grain	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain.*
	• Horizontal grain	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	56"W	80"W
SYLVIBPWGD	$1050	$1260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Ganged Back Panel

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• 48"H back panel: laminate price group 1 • Back panel edge: plastic • Leg (U-channels, feet, glides, and brackets): paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for back panel 4 Plastic color number for back panel edge 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Ganged back panels must be used with Sylvi lounges and square ganging table.

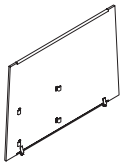
Tip: Specify 66"W for use with 42"W rectangular lounges and 24"W square ganging tables. Specify 90"W for use with 66"W rectangular lounges and 24"W square ganging tables.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 66"W • 90"W	Price below Price below	Specify *with 66"W.* Specify *with 90"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Panel**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Leg		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 84	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$149	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Horizontal grain	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain.*

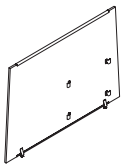
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	66"W	90"W



Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Left Handed

SYLVIBPRECTGL	$1092	$1344



Rectangular Ganged Back Panel, Right Handed

SYLVIBPRECTGR	$1092	$1344

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Kite Ganging Table

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



Tip: Kite ganging table is only available in in-line application.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • In-line application • Ganging brackets	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Table top		
• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Grain direction		
• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
• Diagonal grain	No cost	Specify *with diagonal grain.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27 4/5"	19 4/5"	13"	**SYLVIKITEG**	$630

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Ganging Table

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



▶Need help? Product details, page 452

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs with ¾" adjustable glides, if end-of-run application is selected: paint price group 1 • Ganging brackets	1 Style number 2 Application (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for legs, if end-of-run application is selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: An in-line table has no legs. An end-of-run table has two legs.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• In-line	Price below	Specify *with in-line.*
	• End-of-run	Price below	Specify *with end-of-run.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs, if end-of-run application is selected		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$34	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

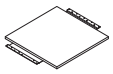
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices In-Line	End-of-Run
24"	16"	13"	**SYLVIRECTG**	$630	$840

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Square Ganging Table

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number 2 Application (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for legs, if end-of-run of corner application is selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs with ¾" adjustable glide, if end-of-run or corner application is selected: paint price group 1 • Ganging brackets	

Tip: An in-line table has no legs. An end-of-run table has two legs. A corner table has one leg and two ganging brackets.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• In-line	Price below	Specify *with in-line.*
	• Corner	Price below	Specify *with corner.*
	• End-of-run	Price below	Specify *with end-of-run.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs, if end-of-run or corner application is selected		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$34	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices In-Line	Corner	End-of-Run
24"	24"	13"	**SYLVISQUAREG**	$683	$840	$893

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lolli-Top Table

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Paint color number for leg 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Edge: plastic • Leg: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glide	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Table top		
• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$20	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$30	Specify paint color number.
Grain direction		
• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

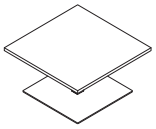
Specification Information

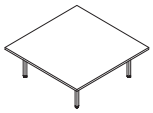
Dimensions Dia.	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
20"	24"	**SYLVILOLLI**	$630

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Square Occasional Table

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452 • Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Pedestal base with non-adjustable glides, if 24"D x 24"W table is selected: paint price group 1 • Legs with ¾" adjustable glides, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected: paint price group 1 • End caps, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection	1 Style number 2 Depth and width (see below under Requred Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for pedestal base, if 24"D x 24"W table is selected 6 Paint color number for legs, if 36"D x 36"W table is selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Depth and Width	• 24"D x 24"W	Price below	Specify *with 24"D x 24"W.*
	• 36"D x 36"W	Price below	Specify *with 36"D x 36"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Pedestal base on 24"D x 24"W table		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 66	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$116	Specify paint color number.
	Legs on 36"D x 36"W table		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 66	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$116	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

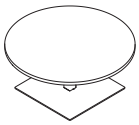
Specification Information

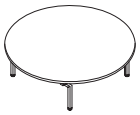
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	24"D x 24"W	36"D x 36"W
SYLVISQUARE	$1050	$1155

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Round Occasional Table

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.





▶Need help? Product details, page 452

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Pedestal base with non-adjustable glides, if 24" or 30" diameter table is selected: paint price group 1 • Legs with ¾" adjustable glides, if 42" diameter table is selected: paint price group 1 • End caps, if 42" diameter table is selected: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection	1 Style number 2 Diameter (see below under Requred Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic color number for table edge 5 Paint color number for pedestal base, if 24" or 30" diameter table is selected 6 Paint color number for legs, if 42" diameter table is selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Diameter	• 24" diameter	Price below	Specify *with 24" diameter.*
	• 30" diameter	Price below	Specify *with 30" diameter.*
	• 42" diameter	Price below	Specify *with 42" diameter.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Pedestal base on 24" or 30" diameter table		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$128	Specify paint color number.
	Legs on 42" diameter table		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 72	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$128	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

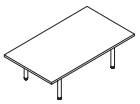
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	24" Dia.	30" Dia.	42" Dia.
SYLVIROUND	$945	$1050	$1260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Occasional Table

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number
• Table top: laminate price group 1	2 Laminate color number for table top
• Table edge: plastic	3 Plastic color number for table edge
• Legs: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for legs
• ¾" adjustable glides	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$141	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
24"	42"	13"	**SYLVIRECT**	$1260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Occasional Table

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



▶Need help? Product details, page 452

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Legs: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glides • End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 91	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$162	Specify paint color number.
	Grain direction		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

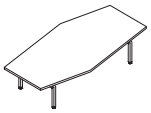
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	54"	13"	**SYLVIOVAL**	$1260

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rock Occasional Table

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number
• Table top: laminate price group 1	2 Laminate color number for table top
• Table edge: plastic	3 Plastic color number for table edge
• Legs: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for legs
• ¾" adjustable glides	5 Options, if selected (see below)
• End caps: molded plastic finish defaulted by leg finish selection	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Table top		
• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 91	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$162	Specify paint color number.
Grain direction		
• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

Tip: Paint on legs also applies to the frame.

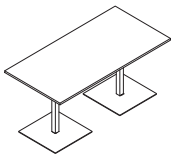
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28"	54"	13"	**SYLVIROCK**	$1365

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Booth Collaborative Table

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Plastic color number for table edge 4 Paint color number for pedestal base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 • Table edge: plastic • Pedestal bases with non-adjustable glides: paint price group 1	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Table top		
• Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Pedestal base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$117	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$207	Specify paint color number.
Grain direction		
• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	60"	26½"	**SYLVIBOOTH**	$1890

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.

Ganging Kit

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• One ganging bracket • Hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
SYLVIGANGKIT	$131

Floor Mounting Kit

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452	• Four leg brackets: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Leg bracket**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$11	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$17	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVIFLMOUNT	$35

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.

Leg Kit



▶Need help?
Product details, page 452

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• One leg: paint price group 1 • ¾" adjustable glide • Hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Leg**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$23	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$34	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Leg kits are for use with square or rectangular ganging tables.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
SYLVILEG	$210

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.

Hardwired Power



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	• Power module: black plastic • Tamper resistant • 72"L silver cord • Five wire management clips	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power (two TR simplex receptacles)	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	• One power, one USB (one TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports)	+$105	Specify *with one power and one USB.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWHARD	$263

Corded Power



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	• Power module: black plastic • Cord: black • Tamper resistant • Five wire management clips	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 4 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power (two TR simplex receptacles)	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	• One power, one USB (one TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports)	+$105	Specify *with one power and one USB.*
Cord Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L.*
	• 120"L	+$ 26	Specify *with 120"L.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA plug	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.*
	• Low profile plug	+$ 29	Specify *with low profile plug.*

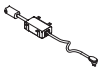
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWCORD	$184

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.

Starter Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452 • Cord: black • Five wire management clips	1 Style number 2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Power plug type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	• 72"L • 120"L	No cost +$26	Specify *with 72"L.* Specify *with 120"L.*
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA plug • Low profile plug	No cost +$29	Specify *with standard NEMA plug.* Specify *with low profile plug.*

*Tip: A maximum of eight **(SYLVIPWMOD)** and **(SYLVIPWPASS)** can be connected to one **(SYLVIPWSTART).***

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWSTART	$525

Modular Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 452 • Power module: black plastic • Tamper resistant • 48"L black cord • Five wire management clips	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power (two TR simplex receptacles)	No cost	Specify *with two power.*
	• One power, one USB (one TR simplex receptacle and two USB A charging ports)	+$105	Specify *with one power and one USB.*

*Tip: A maximum of eight **(SYLVIPWMOD)** and **(SYLVIPWPASS)** can be connected to one **(SYLVIPWSTART).***

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
SYLVIPWMOD	$210

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power, continued

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.

Pass-Through Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452 • 24"L black cord	Style number

*Tip: A maximum of eight **(SYLVIPWMOD)** and **(SYLVIPWPASS)** can be connected to one **(SYLVIPWSTART).***

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
SYLVIPWPASS	$131

Wire Management Clip



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452 • Five wire management clips	Style number

Tip: For use with corded and modular power.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
SYLVIPWCLIP	$6

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sylvi will be available Summer 2019.

Wire Management Clip, Hardwired



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	• Five wire management clips	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
SYLVIPWCLIPHW	$8

Tip: For use with hardwired power.

Power Bracket



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 452	• Bracket and screws	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
SYLVIPWBRKT	$35

Tip: For use with hardwired power.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying i2i 416 Series

Collaborative Lounge Chairs and Collaborative Lounge Table

Product Details

i2i 416 Series 494

Dimensions 496

Specifying

Collaborative Lounge Chairs 498

Collaborative Lounge Table 499

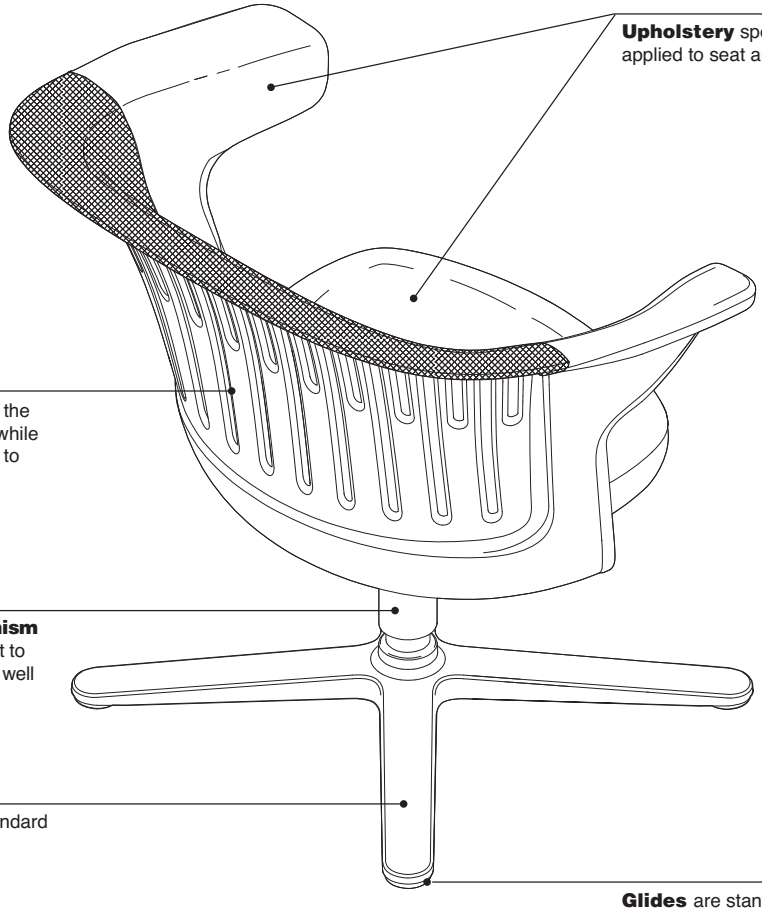
Adjustability Features

▶ See page 24 for a comparison to other chairs

	i2i 416 Series
Mechanisms	
Dual-swivel	●
Back Adjustments	
Self adjusting	●

i2i 416 Series

i2i is collaborative lounge seating that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.



Upholstery specified is applied to seat and arms.

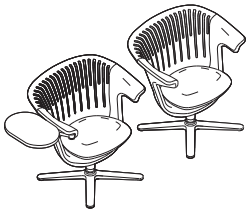
Flexing fingers form the back and offer support while moving and conforming to your body.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

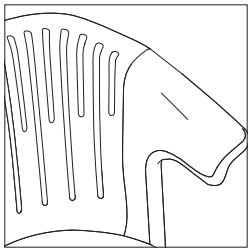
Four-arm base is standard in polished aluminum.

Glides are standard with the static base.

Product Details



Chairs are available with or without tablet arm.



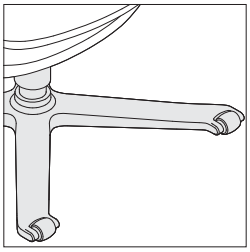
Flexing fingers in the back promote movement and provide support in a variety of postures.

Dual-swivel mechanism allows the back and seat to swivel independently as well as together.

Tablet arm attaches on the right side of the chair with a dual pivot function providing a range of motion that allows the tablet area to accommodate both left and right handed users. It provides a work-surface 12¼"D x 18"W. The tablet ships separately and requires field assembly and installation.

Adjustment Features

Swivel-return cylinder option has a built in memory and will return to the fixed position when the user leaves the chair.



Mobile base includes two rollers on the front arms of the base that allow the chair to be moved easily.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Back Upholstery
- 3D Knit (back only)

Seat and Arm Upholstery
- Cogent: Connect (seat and arm only)
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl
- COM
- COL

Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on i2i. The selected upholstery will be applied to the seat and arms. It is standard with a sewn application.

Frame
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum
- 6295 Near Black

Tablet Arm
- Laminate
- Veneer

The laminate surface is available with a black edge only. The veneer surface has a self edge. The tablet ships separately and requires field assembly and installation.

Glides
- Black plastic

Rollers
- Optional rollers on mobile base are available in dark fusion only.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 496

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ i2i Brochure (08-0001013)

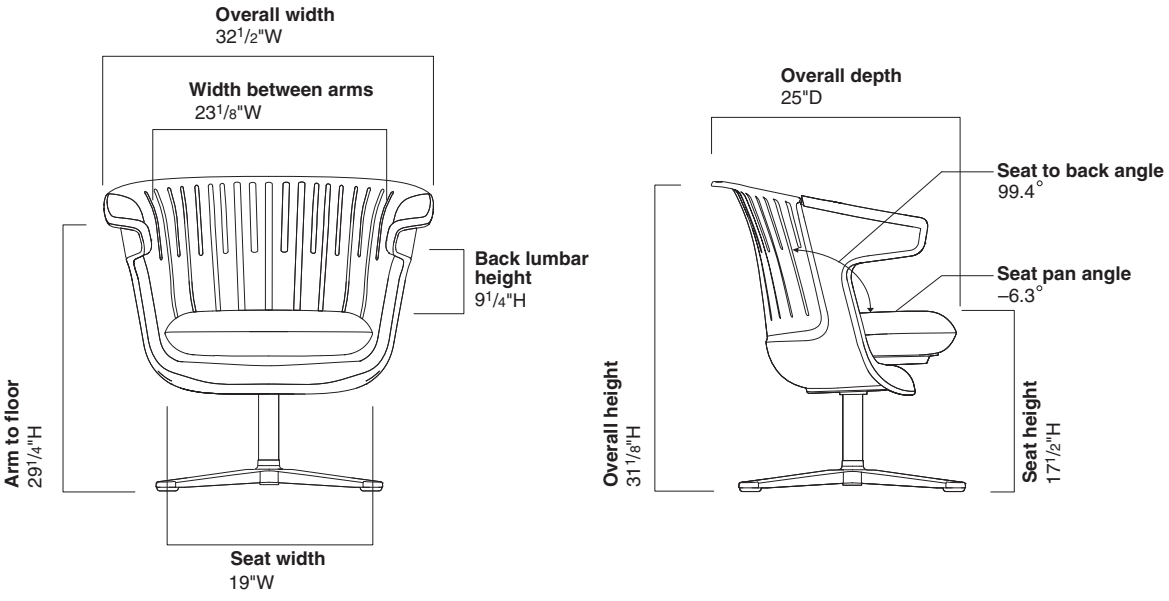
Online Resources
- ▶ Come Together (PDF) available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Collaborative Seating video available on www.steelcase.com
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

i2i 416 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
i2i 416 Series									
Collaborative Lounge Chairs									
	25"	32½"	31⅛"	17½"	17¼"	19"	17½"	17¼"	9¼"

Dimensions were measured with BIFMA CMD (chair-measuring device).



Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Collaborative Lounge Chairs			
23⅛"	29¼"	–6.3°	99.4°

Collaborative Lounge Chairs

i2i 416 Series

▶ Need help? Product details, page 494

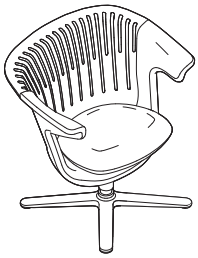
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Back: near black • Static base with dual-swivel mechanism: polished aluminum • Back upholstery: 3D Knit • Seat and arms: sewn upholstery • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Glides: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for frame 3 3D Knit color number for back 4 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and arms 5 Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

Tip: Cogent: Connect maximizes quality and comfort on the seat and arms on i2i.

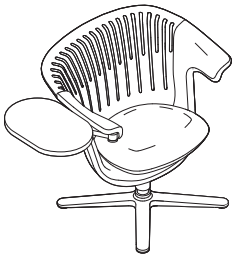
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 72	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$113	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$131	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$202	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$227	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$378	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$378	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather	+$437	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$437	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Steelcase vinyl	No cost	Specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 44	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 44	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to specify.
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Back Shell		
	• Arctic White	+$ 95	Specify *with 6009 Arctic White.*
	• Platinum	+$ 95	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Base	• Mobile base	+$ 62	Specify *with mobile base.*
Cylinder	• Swivel with return	+$ 62	Specify *with swivel return.*
Tablet Arm	• Wood group 1	+$251	Specify wood color number.

Tip: For list of wood veneer options available on tablet arm, see page 627.

Specification Information



With tablet arm

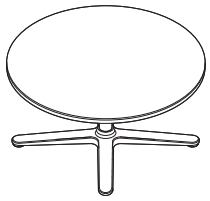


▶ Detailed dimensions, page 496

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
416911	$2316	**416911T**	$2571

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Collaborative Lounge Table



For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? See *c:scape Specification Guide* for details. • Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge profile • Base: polished aluminum	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate surface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *c:scape Specification Guide*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate surface**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 74 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer surface		
	• Wood group 1	+$438	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$468	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$539	Specify wood color number. Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate Premium wood 3 color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 30	Specify full-fill finish number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Diameter	**Height**		
32"	16"	**CQCT1632**	$1511

Product on this page is c:scape, not seating. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that systems has different pricing terms than seating products.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Surround Lounge Seating

Thought Starters and Applications 502
Configuration Charts 506
Height Diagram 511
Surround Lounge 512
Surround Storage End Tables 516
Surround Mobile Tablet 518

Surround Lounge
- 44" Frame Width 520
- 55" Frame Width 522
- 60½" Frame Width 526
- 66" Frame Width 530
- 71½" Frame Width 534
- 77" Frame Width 538
- 82½" Frame Width 542
- 88" Frame Width 546
- 93½" Frame Width 550
- 99" Frame Width 554
- 104½" Frame Width 558

Surround Storage
- One-Tier End Table 561
- Two-Tier End Table 562

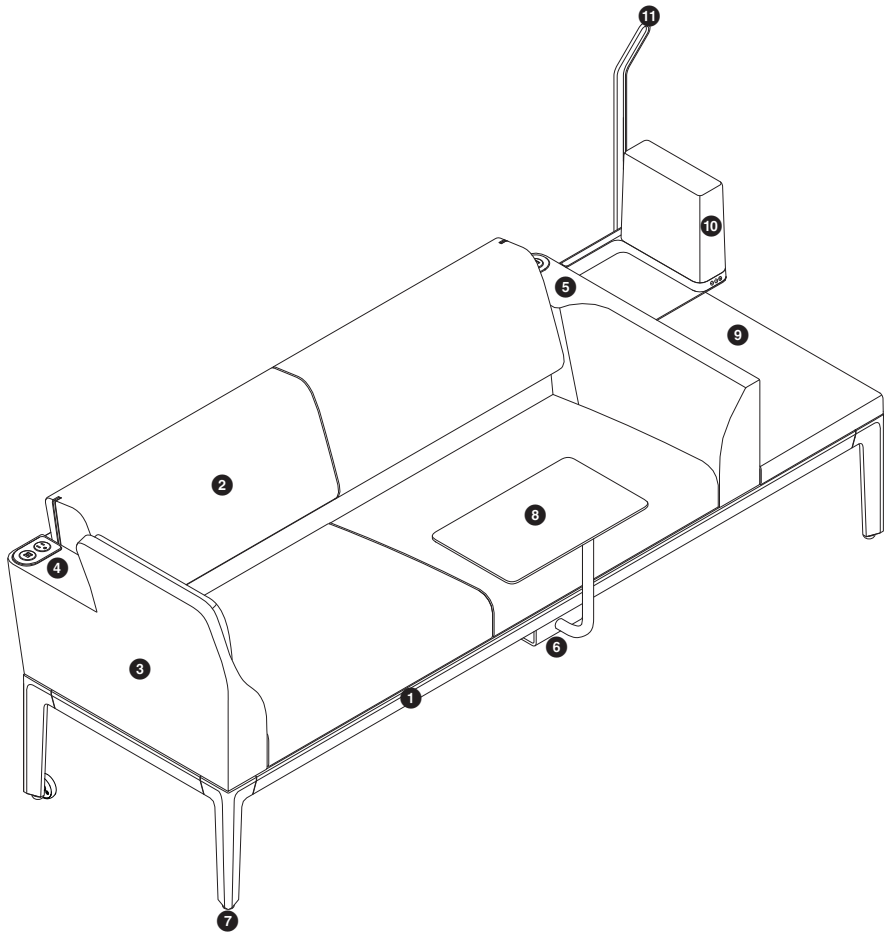
Surround Mobile Tablet 563

Surround Thought Starters and Applications

Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

Fully Optioned

104½"W frame offers a generous sleep surface, multiple seated reclining postures, and connectivity options. An integrated coat hanger and two-tier storage provide organization options. User-adjustable light with integrated touch-control buttons enhances the care partner experience.



Lounge, 104½" Frame Width

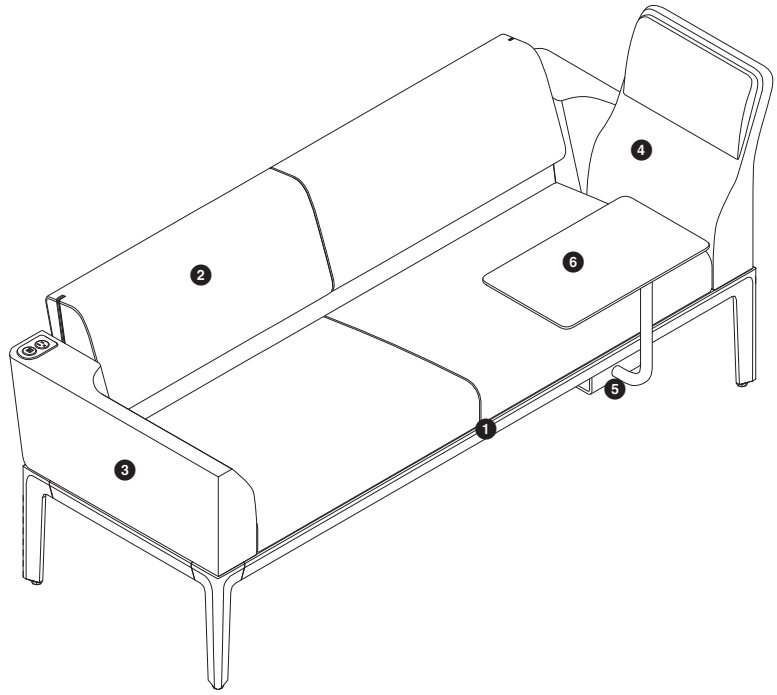
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS105**	104½"W Frame		558
2				77"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, High	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Right Arm, Two Power with Light Capability	
6				Tablet Rail	
7				Two Glides and Two Casters	
8	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		563
9	1	**HLSTTT**	Two-Tier Storage End Table – 16½"W		562
10				Light	
11				Coat Hanger	

Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

High-Recline Arm, Mobile Tablet, and Power

82½"W frame accommodates multiple individuals and provides a sleep surface, connectivity, and a personal worksurface option for care partners.



Lounge, 82½" Frame Width

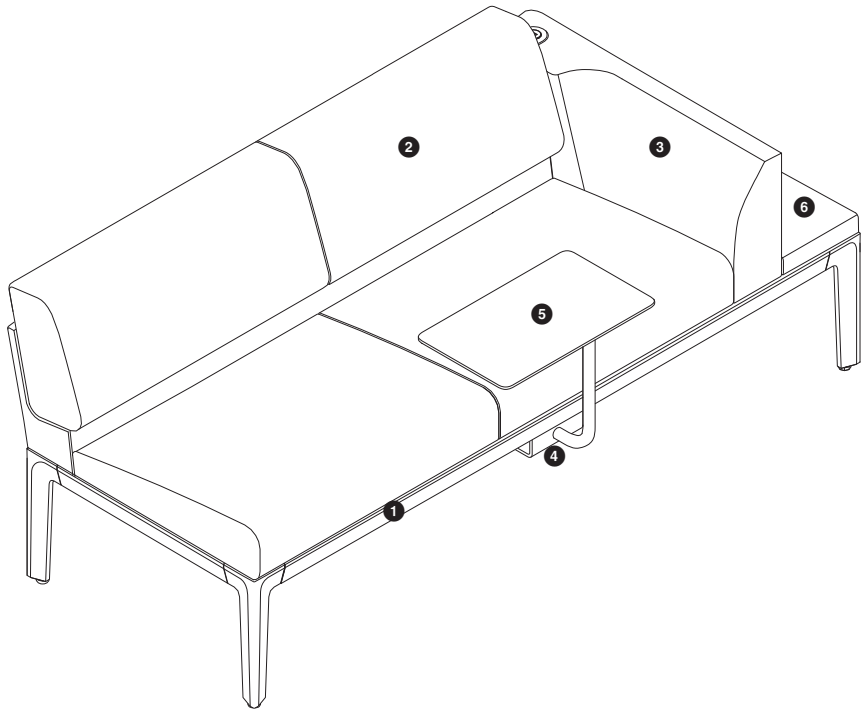
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS83**	82½"W Frame		542
2				71½"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
4				Right Arm, High	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		563

Lounge, 71½" Frame Width

Single Arm, Storage, Mobile Tablet, and Power

71½"W frame accommodates spacious lounge postures. Mobile tablet provides a personal worksurface, and storage is easily accessible for care partners.



Lounge, 71½" Frame Width

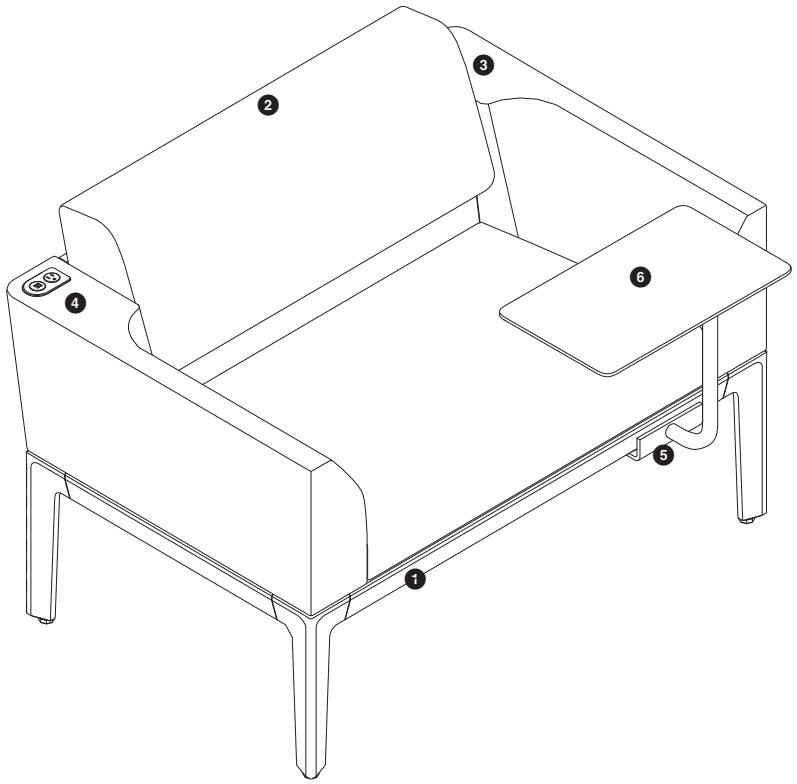
Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS72**	71½"W Frame		534
2				55"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm, Two Power	
4				Tablet Rail	
5	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		563
6	1	**HLSET**	One-Tier Storage End Table – 11"W		561

Lounge, 44" Frame Width

Two Low Arms, Mobile Tablet, and Power

44"W frame provides a comfortable lounge posture, connectivity, and personal worksurface options for users.



Lounge, 44" Frame Width

Recommended Components

	Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	1	**HLS44**	44"W Frame		520
2				33"W Seat, Back, and Outer Back	
3				Right Arm	
4				Left Arm, One Power/Two USB	
5				Tablet Rail	
6	1	**HLSMT**	Mobile Tablet		563

Surround Configuration Charts

Surround is a frame-based modular collection of components designed to maximize the user experience. Each Surround frame can support various combinations of components to accommodate patient room and other various architecture. Product configuration is determined during specification.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3 3/4" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

44"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	130 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	145 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	139 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	130 lb

55"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	150 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	140 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	145 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	166 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	151 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	150 lb

60½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	153 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	168 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	148 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	155 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	147 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	174 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	157 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	160 lb

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

66"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	170 lb
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	156 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	171 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	150 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	160 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	N.A.	180 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	164 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	N.A.	170 lb

71½"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
33"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	158 lb
38½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	165 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	156 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	160 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	167 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	173 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	170 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	179 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	160 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	160 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	165 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	188 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	N.A.	177 lb

Surround Configuration Charts, continued

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, a 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

77"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Weight**
33"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	160 lb
38½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	155 lb
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	170 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	175 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	176 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	170 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	175 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	156 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	160 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W	162 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	164 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	170 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	169 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W	175 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	201 lb

82½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Weight**
38½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	177 lb
44"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	178 lb
49½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	185 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	185 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	184 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	185 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	16½"W	187 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	190 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	192 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	171 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	16½"W	180 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W	183 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	214 lb

Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specifi ed with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, an 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

88"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
44"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	181 lb
49½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	180 lb
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	186 lb
55"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	190 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	185 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	191 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A.	11"W and 16½"W	193 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	193 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	195 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 11"W	200 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	16½"W	200 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	207 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	N.A.	235 lb

93½"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
49½"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	216 lb
55"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	218 lb
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	221 lb
60½"W	Fixed	N.A	Two 16½"W	223 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	223 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	226 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A	11"W and 16½"W	230 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 11"W	230 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	237 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	248 lb

99"W Frame

Seat/Back/ Outer Back	Fixed or Sleeper Back	Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)	Weight
55"W	Fixed	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	225 lb
60½"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	228 lb
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	231 lb
66"W	Fixed	N.A.	Two 16½"W	235 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	240 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	242 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	252 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W	270 lb

Surround Configuration Charts, continued

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to determine the frame.

Tip: Specify the maximum frame dimension to maximize experience and options.

Tip: All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, arms, and storage).

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand the dimensions of the architectural space to accommodate components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

Tip: Seat and back must be the same width.

Tip: Low arm and high-recline arm are available in left- or right-facing positions.

Tip: High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

Tip: Storage end table can be specified in one- or two-tier option.

Tip: Storage end table mounts only to the right or left side of the frame unit.

Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Tip: 71½"W and 77"W seats are standard with a fold-down sleep surface and require two arms.

Tip: 60½"W and 66"W seats can be specified with or without a fold-down sleep surface.

Tip: If a sleep surface is required, a 71½"W frame is the smallest frame that can be specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Power, two front glides and two directional back wheel casters, and mobile tablet can be specified on all units.

Tip: Unit weights are approximations and may vary between units.

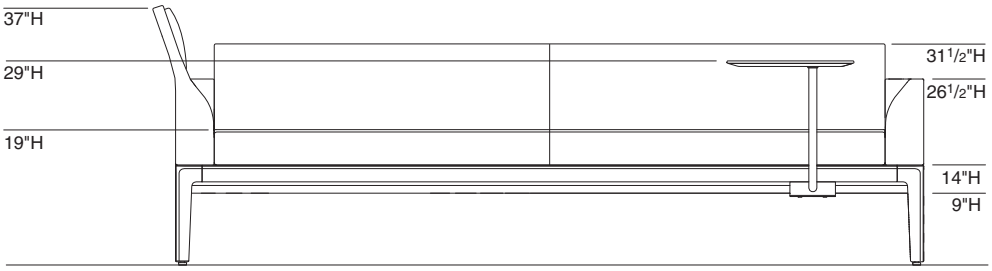
Tip: Unit weights include one-tier storage where applicable.

104½"W Frame				
Seat/Back/ Outer Back	**Fixed or Sleeper Back**	**Number of Arms (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Storage (Positioned on Left and/or Right)**	**Weight**
60½"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 16½"W	339 lb
66"W	Fixed	One 5½"W	Two 16½"W	345 lb
66"W	Specify fixed or sleeper	Two 5½"W	11"W and 16½"W	351 lb
71½"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	Two 11"W	362 lb
77"W	Sleeper	Two 5½"W	16½"W	379 lb

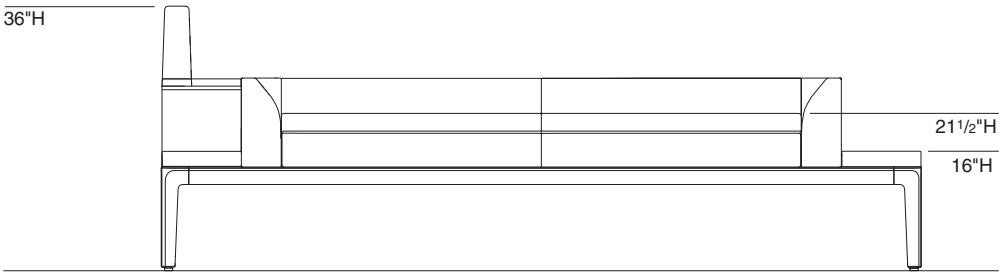
**Configurations with asterisk come in fixed back and sleeper back options.*

Surround Height Diagram

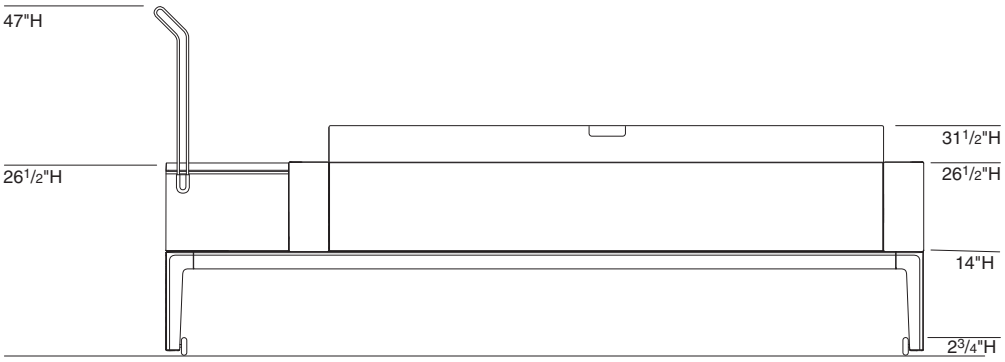
Front View



Front View with Sleep Surface Deployed

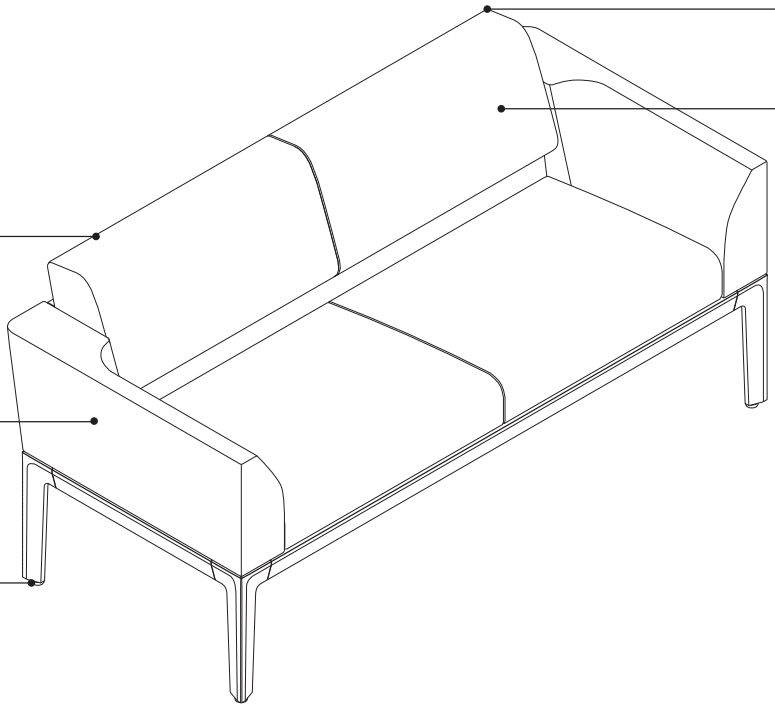


Rear View



Surround Lounge

Units have a modular design that comes assembled (seat, back, outer back, frame, and arms). Mobile tablet and storage are available and must be specified separately.



Structural outer back extends 3½" behind the frame at its outermost point.

Back includes an upholstered structural outer back and upholstered back.

Upholstery for seat, back, outer back, and arms must be specified separately. They can have different fabrics.

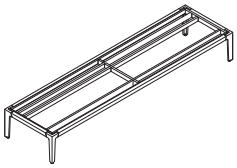
Low arm and high-recline arm are available in right- or left-facing positions. Specify each arm individually.

Glides are standard with frame and have a 1½" adjustment range.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Base Frames	27½"	44"	14"
	27½"	55"	14"
	27½"	60½"	14"
	27½"	66"	14"
	27½"	71½"	14"
	27½"	77"	14"
	27½"	82½"	14"
	27½"	88"	14"
	27½"	93½"	14"
	27½"	99"	14"
	27½"	104½"	14"
Seat, Back, and Outer Back	N.A.	33"	N.A.
	N.A.	38½"	N.A.
	N.A.	44"	N.A.
	N.A.	49½"	N.A.
	N.A.	55"	N.A.
	N.A.	60½"	N.A.
	N.A.	66½"	N.A.
	N.A.	71½"	N.A.
	N.A.	77"	N.A.

Product Details

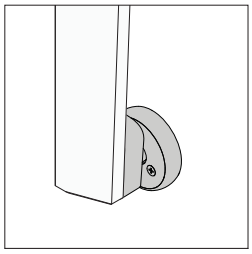


Frame understructure is welded, tubular steel.

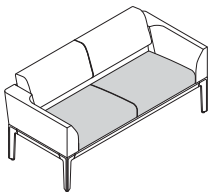
Frames are dynamically tested to 550 pounds and statically tested to 750 pounds in all seating positions.

Aluminum extrusion trims span between each corner leg.

Cast aluminum legs are attached to steel understructure to provide support and add visual continuity.



Mobile option includes two directional back wheel casters mounted on the frame leg.



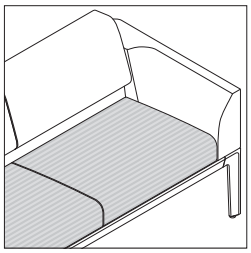
Seat cushions offer a contoured design to maximize overall comfort.

Seat cushions are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

Crumb sweeps are on all three sides of seat cushions.

Seat cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77" come with a single center seam.

Seat cushions have a depth of 18½".

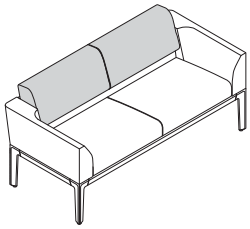


Fabric is applied to the seats in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the backs.

Patterned fabrics will not match between seats, arms, and backs.

Large, patterned fabrics should be used selectively and are not recommended for use on all components.

Contrasting fabrics are available on seat and back cushions.



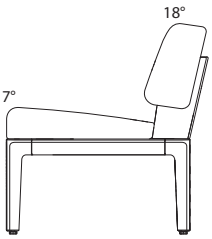
Back cushions are available in various widths (see actual dimensions).

Back cushions in widths of 55", 60½", 66", 71½", and 77" come with a single center seam.

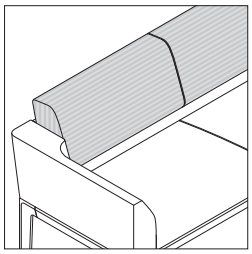
Sleeper surface is standard with back widths of 71½" and 77" .

Sleep surface is an option with back widths of 60½"W and 66"W.

Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.



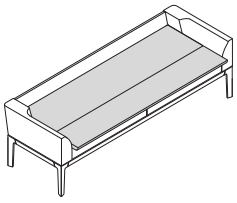
Seat cushions have a 7° recline and back cushions have an 18° recline.



Fabric is applied to the backs in the railroad or horizontal direction to remain consistent with the seat cushions.

Fabric on the top of the back will match patterns on the front of the back but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and front of back.

Contrasting fabrics are available on back cushions and the structural outer back.



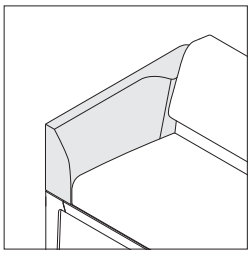
Sleep surface folds down in three easy steps and is designed for maximum comfort.

Sleep surface has a depth of 28".

Sleep surface standard material is an oxford nylon with urethane coating.

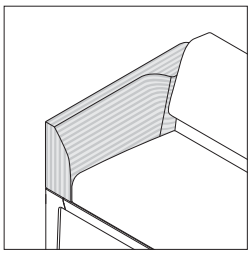
Sleep surface extends 2" past seat when deployed.

Sleep surface material comes standard with moisture barrier.

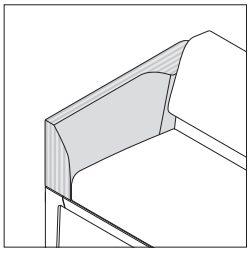


Low arm offers wrap-around contour support that supports a lounge posture.

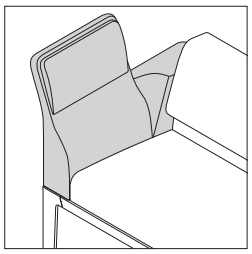
Low arm dimensions are 31"D x 5½"W x 12½"H.



Contrasting fabrics are available on low arms and high-recline arms.
Tip: Thread color that is associated with the more dominant fabric color or surface area will be applied throughout the upholstery.



Fabric on the top of the arm will not match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.



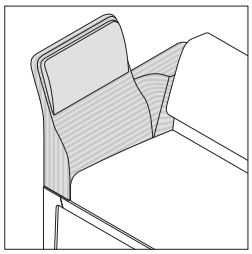
High-recline arm dimensions are 31"D x 5½"W x 23"H.

High-recline arm supports a natural reclining posture.

High-recline arm is standard with an integrated pillow to provide added comfort.

Contrasting fabrics are available on high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.

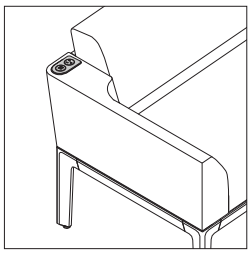
Patterned fabrics will not match between high-recline arm and high-recline pillow.



Fabric on the top of the high-recline arm will match patterns on inner arm but is applied to waterfall over the ends. Ends will not match top and sides of arm.

Surround Lounge, continued

Wiring and Cabling



Power can be integrated in low arms or high-recline arms and offers options for up to four devices.

Power options are tamper and spill resistant.

Power options include two standard outlets, two standard outlets with light capability, one standard outlet and two USBs, one standard outlet and two USBs with light capability, four USBs, and four USBs with light capability.

Power outlets are standard 110V outlets and are not hospital grade. If hospital grade is required, please specify the four USB port power option.

The USB ports are USB type A with two amps per port.

Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Power options without light capability can be integrated within each arm specified.

Power with light capability can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified.

One-arm units specified with two standard outlets without light capability power option will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

Two-arm units specified with two standard outlet without light capability power option in one arm and no power in the other will have a 8' power cord that exits the lower center back of the arm specified with power.

Two-arm units specified with two standard outlets without light capacity in both arms will have one 8' power cord exiting the back of each arm.

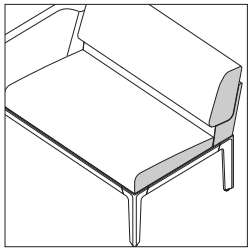
One or two arm units specified with any other power option except two standard outlets without light capability will have a 8' power cord exiting the lower center back of the unit.

Application Topics

The dimension of the architectural space accommodates components that may extend outside frame dimensions.

All components must fit within the frame dimension (seat, back, outer back, arms, and storage).

Seat cushion width specification determines back cushion and structual outer back widths.



When only one arm is specified, the opposite sides of back, outer back, and seat will be upholstered in their respective upholstery.

If a sleep surface is required, specify 71½"W or 77"W seat.

Sleep surface is standard with integrated instructions for use.

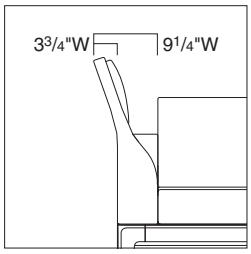
Sleep surface extends 2" past the seat.

Mobile tablet can easily be positioned to not interfere with sleep surface during deployment.

Adding two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

Low arm specified adjacent to storage allows for easier access than high-recline arm.

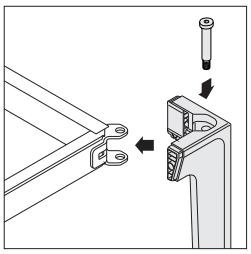
Power location and power type in the arm must be specified.



High-recline arm placed on end of unit extends 3¾" from the frame at the outermost point.

High-recline arm is recommended to be specified to allow reclining posture to face wall containing media, such as a monitor or television.

Connections



Cast legs come assembled to steel frame with bolts at each corner of the frame.

Surface Materials

All Steelcase Health seating with standard upholstery fabrics comply with the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013.

Frame
- Paint

Glides
- Platinum solid plastic

Rail (option)
- Grey paint

Casters (option)
- 7360 Merle

Seat/back/outer back
- Fabric

Sleep surface
- 5031 Light Merle

Low arm
- Fabric

High-recline arm
- Fabric

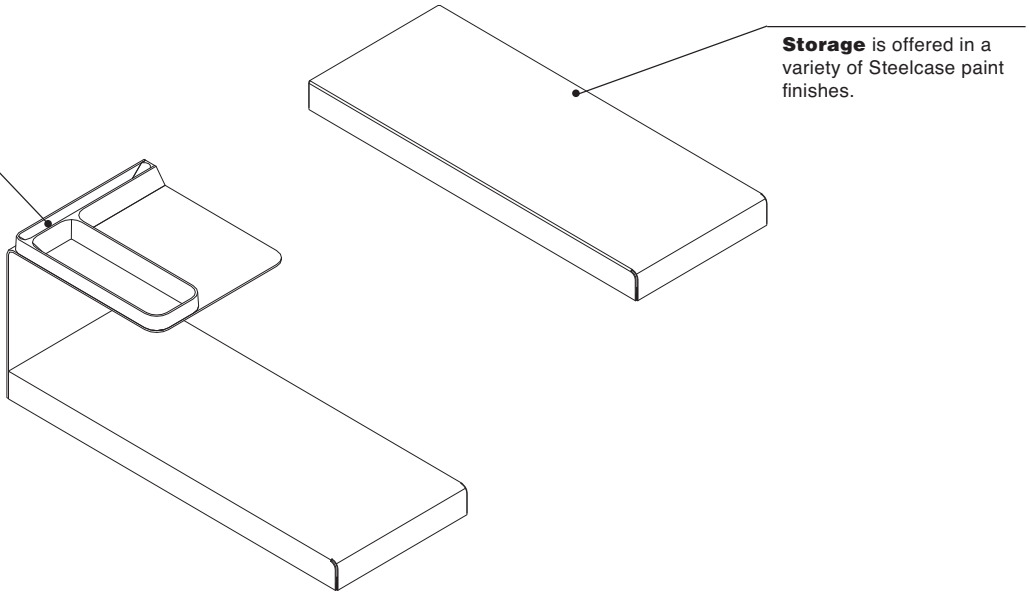
Power (option)
- 6527 Merle

Surround Storage End Tables

Storage end tables are available in a one- or two-tier option, in two widths: 11"W and 16½"W.

Storage tray with picture rail is standard on two-tier end table.

Adding two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

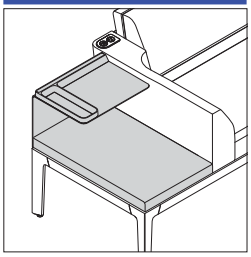


Storage is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
One-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	2"
	27½"	16½"	2"
Two-Tier End Table	27½"	11"	12½"
	27½"	16½"	12½"

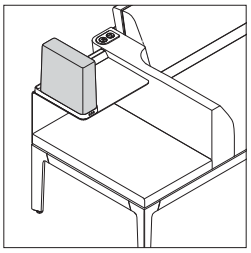
Product Details



Two-tier end table offers coat hanger and light option.

Top tier of two-tier end table has a depth of 12¾".

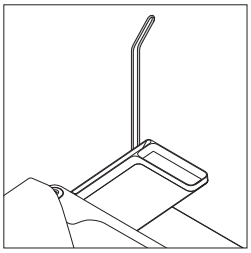
Storage tray with picture rail is standard on two-tier end table.



Light is integrated in the two-tier end table and is protected by a durable acrylic shade.

Light is user-adjustable and provides integrated touch control buttons to enhance the care partner experience.

Light source includes an LED fixture that connects to specified power option in adjacent arm.



Coat hanger is available on the two-tier end table. It provides vertical organization and supports multiple coats.

Coat hanger is easily accessable and points away from unit.

Coat hanger is a formed continuous loop of 5⁄16" steel rod.

Application Topics

Storage mounts only to the right or left end of the frame.

Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm. One-tier storage does not.

If a low arm is specified adjacent to storage, it allows for easier access.

Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Storage width and location must be specified individually. Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Two-tier end table is available in contrasting finishes.

Lighting requires specification of the two-tier end table.

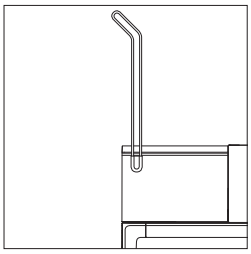
Lighting requires the specification of power with light in arm adjacent to storage.

Storage tray with picture rail is not available when light is specified.

When power with light capability is specified on the frame, a cutout is made for the light, which is specified separately on two-tier storage.

Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Coat hanger attaches to the back of the two-tier end table on site.



Coat hanger extends 2" from the frame at its outermost point.

Surface Materials

Storage
- Paint

Storage tray with picture rail
- 6527 Merle

Light base (option)
- 6527 Merle

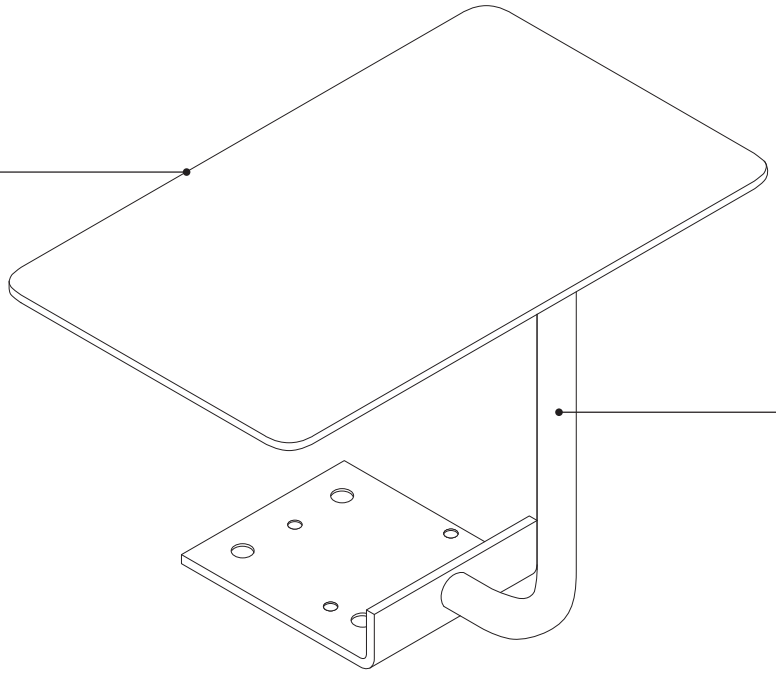
Shade (option)
- White opaque acrylic

Coat hanger (option)
- Paint

Surround Mobile Tablet

Mobile tablet surface is designed to accommodate eating, working, entertaining, and writing.

Mobile tablet surface is offered in a variety of Steelcase plastic finishes.

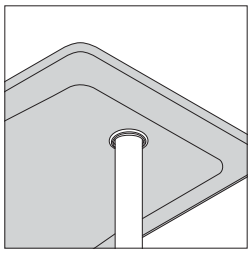


Tablet arm is offered in a variety of Steelcase paint finishes.

Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Mobile Tablet Surface	12"	19½"	⅞"

Product Details

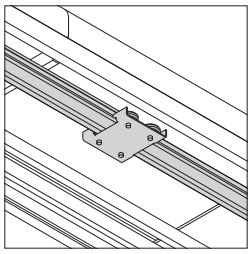


Tablet surface pivots 360°.

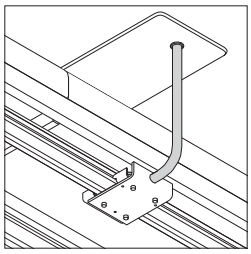
Mobile tablet is injection-molded and vibration-welded to create a barrier against moisture.

Mobile tablet is positioned 10" above the seat cushion.

Tablet surface load capacity is 100 pounds.



Tablet rail is specified on frame. Tablet rail can be added to existing Surround frame in the field.



Tablet arm slides along the rail the length of the frame.

Tablet surface has a safe, yielding failure mode.

Application Topics

Mobile tablet is ordered separately and attaches to frame on site.

One tablet rail and mobile tablet can be specified per unit.

Tablet rails have stops to ensure no interference with an adjacent object.

Additional stops can be inserted to prevent interference with other objects.

Tablet rail rollers are protected, preventing pinch points.

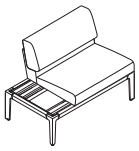
Surface Materials

Surface
- Plastic

Tablet arm
- Paint

Surround Lounge

44" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 512

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 506.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arms	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 563

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 563.

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS44	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$973	+$1152	+$15
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$973	+$1152	+$15
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$973	+$1152	+$15
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$436	+$534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$317	+$ 388	+$15

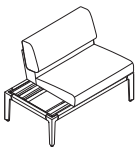
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Specification Information

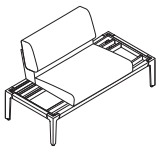
Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
44" Frame Width						
HLS44	44"	27½"	33"	$2082	N.A.	$2760
			38½"	N.A.	$2559	N.A.
			44"	$2459	N.A.	N.A.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

55" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 512

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • One low arm (if 33"W, 38½"W, or 49½"W seat, back, and outer back selected): fabric price group 1 • Two low arms (if 44"W seat, back, and outer back selected): fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Fabric color number for arm(s) 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 506.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49½" seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55" W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 561–562.

Tip: Storage not available if 49½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 561
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 562
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 563

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 562.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 563.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS55	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$ 76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$436	+$ 534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15

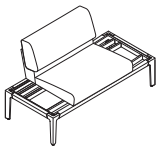
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Specification Information

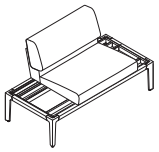
Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	Low Arms: One arm	Low Arms: Two arms
55" Frame Width						
HLS55	55"	27½"	33"	$2302	$2641	N.A.
			38½"	$2440	$2779	N.A.
			44"	$2679	N.A.	$3357
			49½"	N.A.	$3239	N.A.
			55"	$3057	N.A.	N.A.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

60 1/2" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 512

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 506.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 561–562.

Tip: Storage not available if 55"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16 1/2"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16 1/2"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16 1/2"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16 1/2"W left-facing storage.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table • Storage, two-tier end table • Mobile tablet		▶Page 561 ▶Page 562 ▶Page 563

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.

▶See page 562.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.

▶See page 563.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Surround

Surround Lounge, 60½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

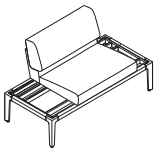
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS61	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$ 76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$436	+$ 534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

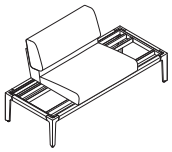
60½" Frame Width

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
HLS61	60½"	27½"	33"	$2412	$2751	$3090
			38½"	$2550	$2889	$3228
			44"	$2789	$3128	N.A.
			49½"	$3010	N.A.	$3688
			55"	N.A.	$3506	N.A.
			60½"	$3369	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

66" Frame Width



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 512	• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 5 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 506.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 561
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 562
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 563

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 561–562.

Tip: Storage not available if 60½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 562.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 563.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

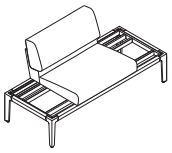
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS66	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$ 76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$436	+$ 534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



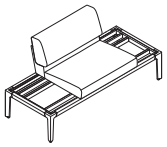
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
66" Frame Width						
HLS66	66"	27½"	33"	$2522	$2861	$3200
			38½"	$2660	$2999	$3338
			44"	$2899	$3238	$3577
			49½"	$3120	$3459	N.A.
			55"	$3277	N.A.	$3955
			60½"	N.A.	$3818	N.A.
			66"	$3688	N.A.	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

71 1/2" Frame Width



▶Need help?
Product details, page 512

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plasticA	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 506.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arm(s)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 561
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 562
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 563

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 561–562.

Tip: Storage not available if 66"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 562.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 563.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround

Surround Lounge, 71½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

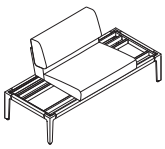
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS72	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$ 76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$436	+$ 534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



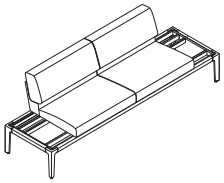
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
71½" Frame Width						
HLS72	71½"	27½"	33"	N.A.	$2971	$3310
			38½"	$2770	$3109	$3448
			44"	$3009	$3348	$3687
			49½"	$3230	$3569	$3908
			55"	$3387	$3726	N.A.
			60½"	$3589	N.A.	$4267
			66"	N.A.	$4137	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

77" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 512

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 33"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 33"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$625	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: Lounge will have a fixed back when no sleep surface is specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 506.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
		▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
Seat, back, and outer back		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm(s)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 561
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 562
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 563

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 561–562.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 562.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 563.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

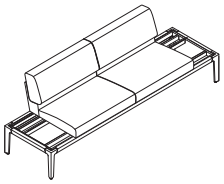
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS77	**Seat**											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	Outer Back											
	33"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$ 76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$436	+$ 534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

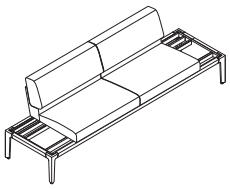
Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
77" Frame Width						
HLS77	77"	27 1/2"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	$3420
			38 1/2"	N.A.	$3219	$3558
			44"	$3119	$3458	$3797
			49 1/2"	$3340	$3679	$4018
			55"	$3497	$3836	$4175
			60 1/2"	$3699	$4038	N.A.
			66"	$3908	N.A.	$4586

Surround

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

82½" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 512	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width		
• 38½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 38½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface		
• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position		
• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 506.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Frame		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
		▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
Seat, back, and outer back		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
Arm(s)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 561
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 562
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 563

Tip: Storage not available if 71½"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 561–562.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 562.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 563.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround Lounge, 82½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

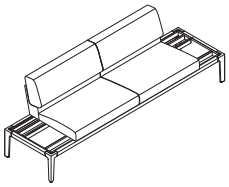
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS83	**Seat**											
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$ 722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$ 809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$ 848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	Back											
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$ 722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$ 809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$ 848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	Outer Back											
	38½"	No cost	+$38	+$ 70	+$114	+$167	+$233	+$570	+$ 722	+$ 859	+$1010	+$12
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$ 809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$ 848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$ 253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$ 76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$ 436	+$ 534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$ 253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

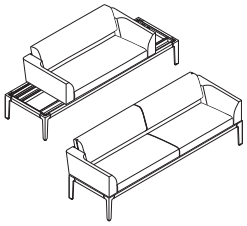
Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
82½" Frame Width						
HLS83	82½"	27½"	38½"	N.A.	N.A.	$3668
			44"	N.A.	$3568	$3907
			49½"	$3450	$3789	$4128
			55"	$3607	$3946	$4285
			60½"	$3809	$4148	$4487
			66"	$4018	$4357	N.A.
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$4961

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

88" Frame Width



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 512	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 77"W seat, back, and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 44"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 44"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 49 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$625	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 506.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• No storage	No cost	Specify *with no storage.*
	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 561
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 562
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 563

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 561–562.

Tip: Storage not available if 77"W seat, back, and outer back is specified.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 562.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 562.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround

Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

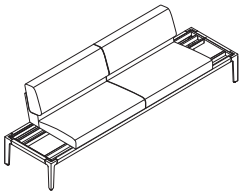
Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS88	**Seat**											
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$ 809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$ 848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	77"	No cost	+$93	+$170	+$280	+$410	+$575	+$822	+$1124	+$1395	+$1694	+$29
	Back											
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$ 809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$ 848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	77"	No cost	+$93	+$170	+$280	+$410	+$575	+$822	+$1124	+$1395	+$1694	+$29
	Outer Back											
	44"	No cost	+$48	+$ 88	+$145	+$211	+$296	+$628	+$ 809	+$ 973	+$1152	+$15
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$ 848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	77"	No cost	+$93	+$170	+$280	+$410	+$575	+$822	+$1124	+$1395	+$1694	+$29
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$ 253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$ 436	+$ 534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$ 253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

Specification Information

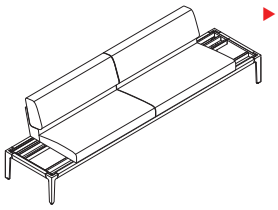
88" Frame Width

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
HLS88	88"	27½"	44"	N.A.	N.A.	$4017
			49½"	N.A.	$3899	$4238
			55"	$3717	$4056	$4395
			60½"	$3919	$4258	$4597
			66"	$4128	$4467	$4806
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	$5292

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Lounge

93½" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 512

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 71½"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 49½"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 49½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Prices at right	Specify *with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$625	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 506.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 561
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 562
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 563

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 561–562.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 562.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 562.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround Lounge, 93½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS94	**Seat**											
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$ 848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	Back											
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$ 848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	Outer Back											
	49½"	No cost	+$56	+$103	+$170	+$249	+$348	+$647	+$ 848	+$1029	+$1228	+$17
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$ 253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$ 76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$ 436	+$ 534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$ 253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15

Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

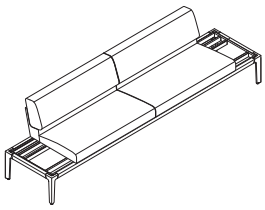
Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions		Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Pricse Low Arms		
	W	D		No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
HLS94	93½"	27½"	49½"	N.A.	N.A.	$4348
			55"	N.A.	$4166	$4505
			60½"	$4029	$4368	$4707
			66"	$4238	$4577	$4916
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$5181

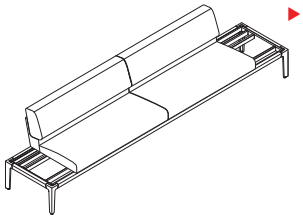
93½" Frame Width



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.

Surround Lounge

99" Frame Width



Need help? Product details, page 512

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: paint price group 1 • Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Sleep surface (if 71 1/2"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle • Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic	1 Style number 2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back 6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 55"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 55"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$625	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 71 1/2"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71 1/2"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
See page 506.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
			See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 561
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 562
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 563

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 561–562.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 562.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 562.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS99	**Seat**											
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	77"	No cost	+$93	+$170	+$280	+$410	+$575	+$822	+$1124	+$1395	+$1694	+$29
	Back											
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	77"	No cost	+$93	+$170	+$280	+$410	+$575	+$822	+$1124	+$1395	+$1694	+$29
	Outer Back											
	55"	No cost	+$58	+$107	+$175	+$257	+$360	+$653	+$ 869	+$1079	+$1295	+$18
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	77"	No cost	+$93	+$170	+$280	+$410	+$575	+$822	+$1124	+$1395	+$1694	+$29
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$ 253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$ 76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$ 436	+$ 534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$ 253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15

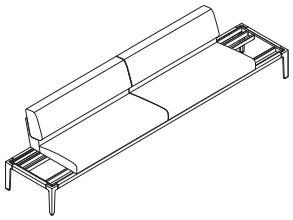
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Specification Information

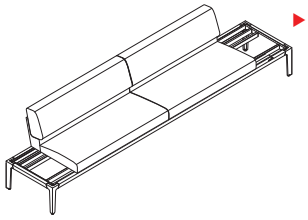
Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
99" Frame Width						
HLS99	99"	27½"	55"	N.A.	N.A.	$4615
			60½"	N.A.	$4478	$4817
			66"	$4348	$4687	$5026
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$5291
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	$5512



Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W and 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

Surround Lounge

104½" Frame Width



▶Need help? Product details, page 512

Standard Includes

- Frame: paint price group 1
- Seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1
- Sleep surface (if 71½"W or 77"W seat, back and outer back selected): 5031 Light Merle
- Adjustable glides: platinum solid plastic

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Seat, back, and outer back width (see below under Required Selections)
3 Sleep surface (see below under Required Selections)
4 Paint color number for frame
5 Fabric color number for seat, back, and outer back
6 Arm position (see below under Required Selections)
7 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	• 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 66"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 66"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back.*
	• 77"W seat, back, and outer back	Price at right	Specify *with 77"W seat, back, and outer back.*
Sleep Surface	• No sleep surface	No cost	Specify *with no sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 60½"W seat, back, and outer back	+$600	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 66"W seat, back, and outer back	+$625	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 71½"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 650 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
	• Sleep surface with 77"W seat, back, and outer back	$ 675 Included in U.S. Base Price	Specify *with sleep surface.*
Arm Position	• No arms	Prices at right	Specify *with no arms.*
	• One arm	Prices at right	Specify *with arm right- or left-facing.*
	• Two arms	Prices at right	Specify *with two arms right- and left-facing.*

Tip: When specifying no sleep surface, a fixed back will be received.

Tip: Sleep surface is included and the only back available with 71½"W or 77"W seat, back, and outer back selection.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

Tip: Left and right determined when facing the unit.

Tip: Understand that standard requires further specification to complete unit.

Tip: For additional specification information, refer to Surround Configuration Charts.
▶See page 506.

Tip: Fabric upcharges are applied separately for seat, back, and outer back.

Tip: Sleep surface requires the specification of two arms.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 29	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$103	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
	Seat, back, and outer back		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	Arms		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.
	High arm pillow (if high arm(s) selected)		
	• Fabric	Prices at right	Specify fabric color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Storage Size(s) and Location(s)	• 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 11"W right-facing storage.*
	• 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 11"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
	• 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with 16½"W left- and 16½"W right-facing storage.*
Storage Type	**Right**		
	• Right one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right one-tier end table.*
	• Right two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with right two-tier end table.*
	Left		
	• Left one-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left one-tier end table.*
	• Left two-tier end table	No cost	Specify *with left two-tier end table.*
Arm Height(s)	**Right**		
	• Right arm low	No cost	Specify *with right arm low.*
	• Right arm high	+$153	Specify *with right arm high.*
	Left		
	• Left arm low	No cost	Specify *with left arm low.*
	• Left arm high	+$153	Specify *with left arm high.*
Power and Light	**Right**		
	• Right arm no power	No cost	Specify *with right arm no power.*
	• Right arm two power	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB.*
	• Right arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB.*
	• Right arm two power, with light	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power,*
	• Right arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with right arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Right arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Right arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with right arm, four USB, with light capability.*
	Left		
	• Left arm no power	No cost	Specify *with left arm no power.*
	• Left arm two power	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB.*
	• Left arm, four USB	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB.*
	• Left arm two power, with light capability	+$383	Specify *with left arm two power, with light capability.*
	• Left arm one power, two USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm one power, two USB, with light capability.*
	• Left arm, four USB, with light capability	+$454	Specify *with left arm, four USB, with light capability.*
Mobility	• Two glides and two casters	+$520	Specify *with two glides and two casters.*
Tablet Rail	• Tablet rail	+$444	Specify *with tablet rail.*
Related Products	• Storage, one-tier end table		▶Page 561
	• Storage, two-tier end table		▶Page 562
	• Mobile tablet		▶Page 563

Tip: Storage is specified separately.
▶See pages 561–562.

Tip: Storage type is only specified when storage size and location is chosen.

Tip: Power with light can only be specified if adjacent two-tier storage and light are specified. There is an upcharge for the light option on two-tier storage.
▶See page 562.

Tip: Only one power with light may be specified in a unit.

Tip: Only four USB ports total may be specified in a unit.

Surround components are not designed for use with international power.

Tip: Mobile tablet is specified separately.
▶See page 562.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Surround Lounge, 104½" Frame Width, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Fabric Upcharges

Style Number	Width	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group 5	Fabric Price Group 6	Fabric Price Group 7	Fabric Price Group 8	Fabric Price Group 9	Fabric Price Group 10	COM
HLS105	**Seat**											
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	77"	No cost	+$93	+$170	+$280	+$410	+$575	+$822	+$1124	+$1395	+$1694	+$29
	Back											
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	77"	No cost	+$93	+$170	+$280	+$410	+$575	+$822	+$1124	+$1395	+$1694	+$29
	Outer Back											
	60½"	No cost	+$65	+$119	+$196	+$286	+$400	+$665	+$ 886	+$1086	+$1305	+$20
	66"	No cost	+$72	+$132	+$217	+$318	+$444	+$680	+$ 897	+$1097	+$1309	+$22
	71½"	No cost	+$84	+$155	+$255	+$373	+$523	+$746	+$1021	+$1269	+$1540	+$26
	77"	No cost	+$93	+$170	+$280	+$410	+$575	+$822	+$1124	+$1395	+$1694	+$29
	Arm											
	Low	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$ 253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15
	High	No cost	+$56	+$ 76	+$149	+$193	+$268	+$363	+$ 436	+$ 534	+$ 644	+$23
	High Arm Pillow											
	Pillow	No cost	+$36	+$ 49	+$ 96	+$125	+$145	+$189	+$ 253	+$ 317	+$ 388	+$15

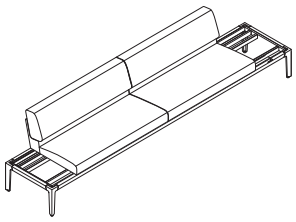
Tip: Seat, back, and outer back fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Tip: Arm fabric and high arm pillow fabric is per arm selected.

Tip: High arm and pillow fabrics may be specified in different choices.
▶See *Understanding Lounge* on page 512.

Specification Information

Style Number	Frame Dimensions W	Frame Dimensions D	Seat, Back, and Outer Back Width	U.S. Base Prices Low Arms: No arm(s)	One arm	Two arms
104½" Frame Width						
HLS105	104½"	27½"	60½"	N.A.	N.A.	$4927
			66"	N.A.	$4797	$5136
			71½"	N.A.	N.A.	$5401
			77"	N.A.	N.A.	$5622

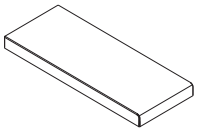


Tip: Sleep surface upcharge is included in base price for 71½"W and 77"W seat, back, and outer back.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surround Storage

One-Tier End Table



Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 516	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Storage location (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for table ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
• Table: paint	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Width	• 11"W	Price below	Specify *with 11"W.*
	• 16½"W	Price below	Specify *with 16½"W.*
Storage Location	• Left-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with left-facing storage.*
	• Right-facing storage	No cost	Specify *with right-facing storage.*

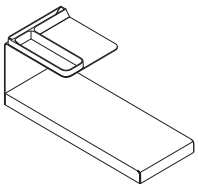
Specification Information

• Style Number	U.S. Prices • 11"W	• 16½"W
HLSET	$510	$612

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Storage

Two-Tier End Table



Tip: Two-tier storage requires the specification of an adjacent arm.

Tip: Storage tray with picture rail is not available when light is specified.

Tip: Storage width must match storage size specified on frame.

Tip: Storage location is determined when frame is specified.

Tip: Light requires the specification of power with light in arm adjacent to storage.

Tip: Upper storage refers to the entire second tier, and lower storage refers to the bottom tier.

Tip: Storage cannot be specified adjacent to other storage.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 516	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for table 4 Coat hanger (see below under Required Selections) 5 Light (see below under Required Selections) 6 Storage location (see below under Required Selections) 7 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
• Table: paint • Storage tray with picture rail: 6527 Merle	

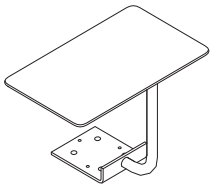
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Width	• 11"W • 16½"W	Price below Price below	Specify *with 11"W.* Specify *with 16½"W.*
Coat Hanger	• Coat hanger	+$102	Specify *with coat hanger* and select paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 625.
Light	• Light	+$459	Specify *with light (power in arm).*
Storage Location	• Left-facing storage • Right-facing storage	No cost No cost	Specify *with left-facing storage.* Specify *with right-facing storage.*
Color Scheme	• Contrasting finish	+$ 26	Specify *with contrasting* and select paint color number for upper and lower storage. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Prices 11"W	16½"W
HLSTTT	$1428	$1530

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surround Mobile Tablet



Tip: Tablet arm and tablet attach to the unit on site.

Tip: Tablet rail is specified on the frame.

Tip: Only one tablet rail and mobile tablet can be specified per unit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 518 • Tablet surface: plastic • Tablet arm: paint	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for tablet surface 3 Paint color number for tablet arm ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 625.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
HLSMT	$1341

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Player 475 Series

Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Player 475 Series **566**

Dimensions **568**

Specifying

Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs **570**

Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs **574**

Leg-Base Stools **578**

Accessories **580**

Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

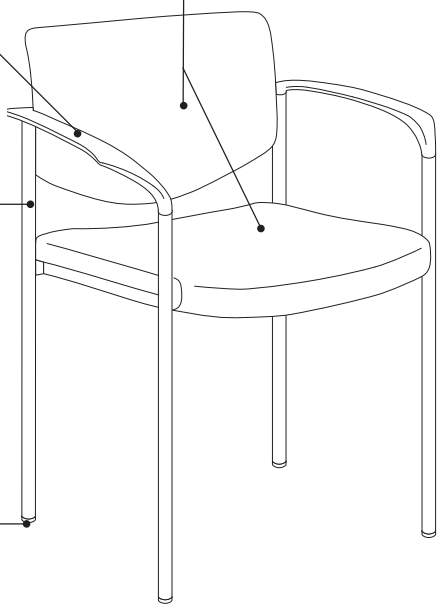
Player 475 Series

Player chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Strength features in the back, arms, and back legs make Player a logical choice for high-traffic areas, and its simple, classic design complements a broad range of work settings.

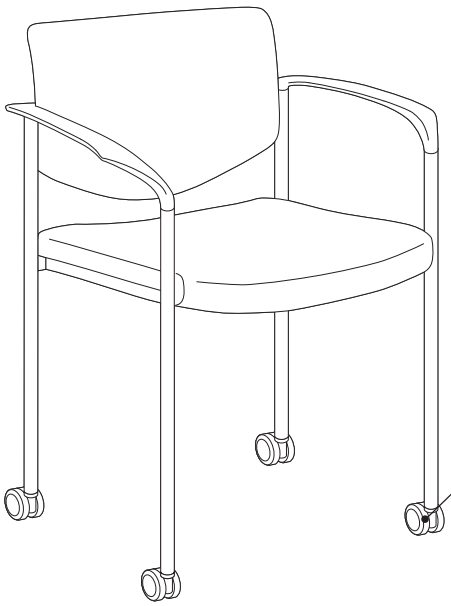
Back and seat, including outer back, are fully upholstered. High-back and thick-seat options are available.

Arms slope downward and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. Arms are available in smooth or textured finish.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

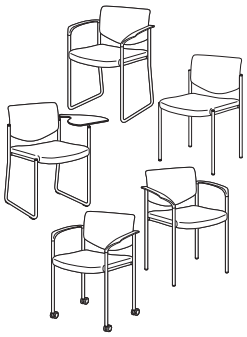


Plastic glides with a hard plastic insert are standard.



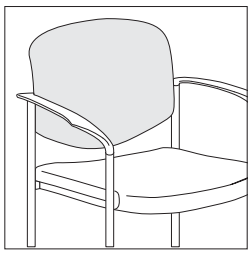
Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2" in diameter for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters available in black only.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

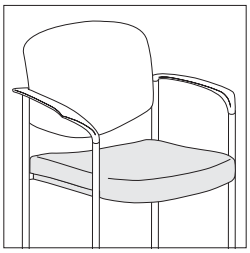


Chair models are available with a leg-base or a sled-base. Stools are available with a leg-base. The leg base arms are available with casters. Chairs and stools are available with several features such as arms, tablet arms, high back, and thick seat.

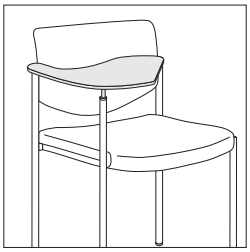
Stackability for leg-base models is six high on the floor and eight high on the transport and storage dolly. Leg-base models with casters are not recommended to stack as damage to arms may occur. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.



High-back option, available on all Player chairs and stools, adds 2½" to back height. Top edge is slightly rounded. Stackability is not affected.



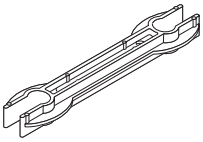
Thick-seat option, available on all Player chairs and stools, increases the thickness of the seat cushion by approximately ½". Stackability is not affected.



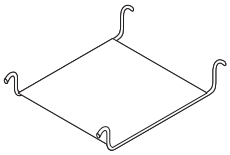
Tablet arm is available right hand and left hand and is shipped knocked down (K.D.). Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair. Tablet arm measures 25½" x 13½". Tablet arm is not available to order separately for installation on existing chairs.

Plastic glides, with hard plastic inserts on leg-base Player chairs, are recommended for carpeted surfaces only.

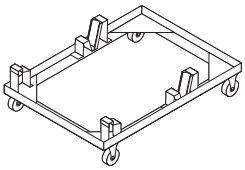
Soft felt glides are available on Player chairs for non-carpeted surfaces.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 5⅞".



Ganging device is available to link chairs on a more permanent basis. It attaches to the chair's side frame. Spacing between chairs linked with the ganging device is approximately 9".



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to eight chairs with or without arms. Without the dolly, chairs will stack up to six high. Sled-base models, stools, and chairs with tablet arms will not stack.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 32¾"D x 25½"W x 55¾"H.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl

Hard components (arms, frames, and sled base)
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to all hard components.

Arms
- Smooth plastic
- Textured plastic

Tablet arms
- Laminate

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on leg-base multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 568

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Player Brochure (08-0001468)

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Player 475 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Footrest Height from Floor	Back Width
Player 475 Series									
Leg-Base Chair with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Leg-Base Chair without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18 1/4"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Sled-Base Chair with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Sled-Base Chair without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	30 1/4"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	18"	N.A.	18 1/2"
Leg-Base Stool with Arms									
	21 1/4"	25 1/2"	42"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	29 1/2"	11 7/8"	18 1/2"
Leg-Base Stool without Arms									
	21 1/4"	20"	42"	19 3/4"	17 1/2"	18 1/4"	29 1/2"	11 7/8"	18 1/2"

Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Leg-Base Chair with Arms						
13¾"	7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8⅜"	4°	95°
Leg-Base Chair without Arms						
13¾"	7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
Sled-Base Chair with Arms						
13¾"	7¼"	20½"	25¼"	8⅜"	4°	95°
Sled-Base Chair without Arms						
13¾"	7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°
Leg-Base Stool with Arms						
13¾"	7¼"	20½"	36½"	8⅜"	4°	95°
Leg-Base Stool without Arms						
13¾"	7¼"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	95°

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 650

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 566

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard composition, dual-wheel casters, if selected; black	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 62	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 42	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 42	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 568

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Smooth Plastic Arms



With Glides

475412M	$443



With Casters

475412MC	$501

Textured Plastic Arms



With Glides

475415M	$443



With Casters

475415MC	$501

Without Arms



With Glides

475410M	$404

Tip: Player without arms is only available with glides. Casters are not available.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm



Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 566	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.
• Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 62	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 42	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 42	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 568

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTR	$629



Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475410MTL	$629

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Open Arms or without Arms



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 650

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 568

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 566	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 62	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 42	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 42	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*







Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Smooth Plastic Arms

475482M	$569

Textured Plastic Arms

475485M	$569

Without Arms

475480M	$530

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chairs

With Tablet Arm



Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 566	• Frame: monochromatic color • Tablet arm: laminate • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment*.
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 62	Specify *with 6249 Platinum*.
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 42	Specify *with high back*.
	• Thick seat	+$ 42	Specify *with thick seat*.
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides*.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 568

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Right-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTR	$755



Left-Hand Tablet Arm

475480MTL	$755

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Leg-Base Stools



Tip: Color choices are limited for chairs with textured plastic arms.
▶ Page 650

Tip: To price a chair without contrasting fabrics, add upholstery on seat and upholstery on back prices together.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 566	• Frame: monochromatic color • Arms, if selected: plastic color to match frame color • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 63	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 13	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 91	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/ Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Soil-Retardant Treatment		
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Platinum		
	• Platinum frame	+$ 62	Specify *with 6249 Platinum.*
Back and Seat	• High back	+$ 42	Specify *with high back.*
	• Thick seat	+$ 42	Specify *with thick seat.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 568

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Smooth Plastic Arms

475712M	$759



Textured Plastic Arms

475715M	$759



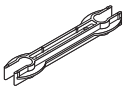
Without Arms

475710M	$720

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Player 475 Series Accessories

Alignment Device



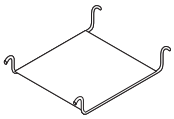
Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Alignment device: black paint only • Package of 5 pairs	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475A	$85

Ganging Device



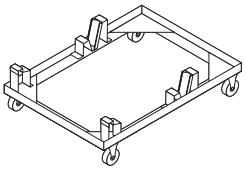
Tip: Use one ganging device for every two chairs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Ganging device: black paint only • Package of 2	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475G	$106

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
475D	$354

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Move 490 Series

Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Move 490 Series **582**

Dimensions **584**

Specifying

Value Package Multi-Use Chairs and Stools **586**

Multi-Use Chairs **588**

Multi-Use Stools **592**

Perching Stools **596**

Accessories **599**

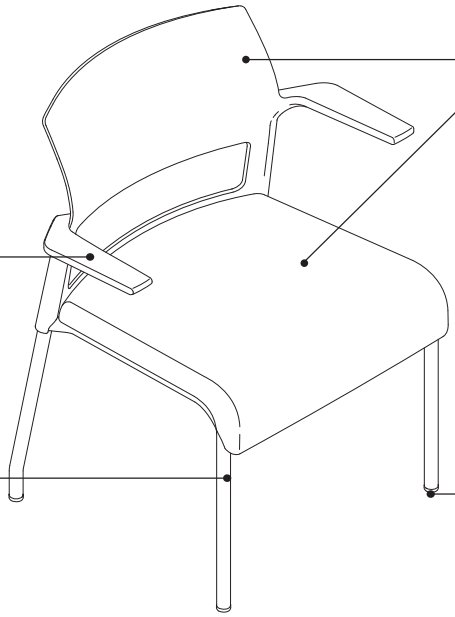
Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Move 490 Series

Move chairs are guest chairs that also stack. Live dynamic seat, open cantilever arm design, light weight, and strength make Move a logical choice for multipurpose areas. Move's simple design complements a broad range of work settings.

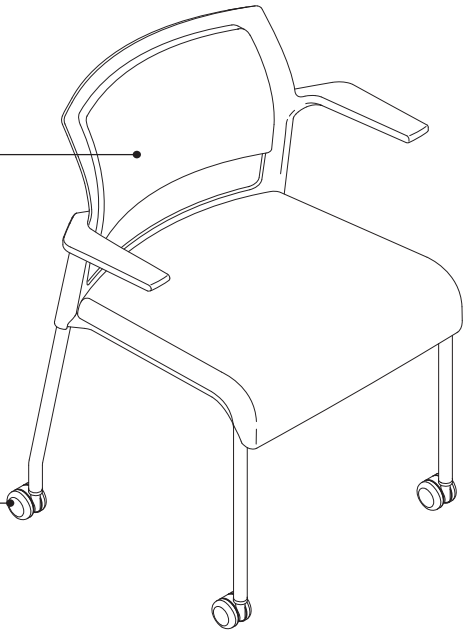


Seat and back are available in plastic or with an upholstered cushion.

Arms are cantilevered and will easily clear the front edge of a worksurface or table. The open cantilever design of the arms allows alternative postures and sitting positions.

Steel frame is monochromatic.

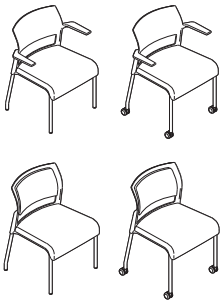
Plastic glides have a hard plastic insert.



Upholstered back is available on selected styles.

Casters have hard, dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floor or chair mats. Casters are available in black only.
Tip: Do not roll the chair across asphalt during installation as this may damage the casters.

Product Details

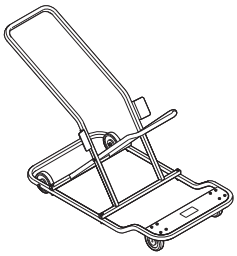


Chairs and stools have a leg-base and are available with glides or casters, and with or without arms.

Stackability for leg base chair models is five high on the floor. Stools do not stack.

Plastic glides with hard plastic inserts are recommended for carpeted surfaces.

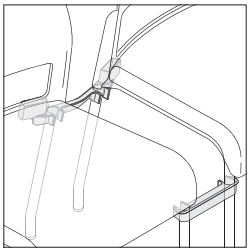
Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted surfaces are available as an option.



Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 10 chairs.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 58½"D x 25½"W x 58½"H.



Ganging and alignment device is available to link leg-base chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be separated easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 4" for chairs with no arms and 7" for chairs with arms.



Move wall saver is available to prevent the back of the chair from making contact with the wall.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Frame
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7239 Midnight

Arms
- Plastic

Back shell and seat

Price Group 1

Plastics
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastics
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Casters
- Black only

Glides
- Plastic with hard plastic inserts come standard on multi-use chairs when specified with glides. Soft glides are available as an option.

Wall saver
- 6644 Fusion Dark only

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fire Codes

▶ See page 646 for upholstery fabrics available for use with FCS modification.

Steelcase offers Fire Code Seating modification (FCS) on some seating models. The most rigorous fire codes in the nation have been developed in California, and the Steelcase FCS modification is designed to meet those codes. Fire Code Seating (FCS) indicates that a product is constructed to meet the strict fire code requirements of high public occupancy areas such as theaters, meeting rooms, and lobbies. The FCS standards will meet the State of California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal TB 133). Boston adopted the California Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation Technical Bulletin TB 133 test standard in 1992.

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

▶ Page 584

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Move Brochure (10-0002807)

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Move 490 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Move 490 Series									
Chair with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	18 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Chair with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	18"	19"	15 1/2"
Chair without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	18 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Chair without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	31 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	18"	19"	15 1/2"
Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	29 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	29"	19"	15 1/2"
Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	29 1/2"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	42 1/2"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	29"	19"	15 1/2"
Perching Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	27"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms									
	20 1/4"	25 3/4"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	26 1/2"	19"	15 1/2"
Perching Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	19"	27"	19"	15 1/4"
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms									
	20 1/4"	21"	40"	18 1/2"	16 7/8"	18 1/4"	26 1/2"	19"	15 1/2"

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Chair with Arms					
10"	20½"	25¾"	8⅜"	5°	95°
Plastic Chair with Arms					
10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
Chair without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
Plastic Chair without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	36¾"	8⅜"	5°	95°
Plastic Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	25¾"	8¾"	4°	96°
Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
Plastic Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°
Perching Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	34¼"	8⅜"	5°	95°
Plastic Perching Stool with Arms					
10"	20½"	34¼"	8⅜"	4°	96°
Perching Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5°	95°
Plastic Perching Stool without Arms					
10"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	4°	96°

Move 490 Series Value Package Multi-Use Chairs and Stools

Buzz2 Fabric on Seat with Black on Frame and Back Shell

Tip: Value package chairs allow you to obtain preselected features at a lower price than if specifying as a standard model number.

Tip: Options or substitutions are not available on this value package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 582	1 Style number 2 Buzz2 fabric color number for seat 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

- Frame: 0835 Black paint
- Back shell: 6205 Black plastic
- Seat: Buzz2 fabric
- Arms, if selected: 6205 Black plastic
- Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts
- Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials **Upholstery** • Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Chairs without Arms



With Glides

490410V	$306



With Casters

490410VC	$361

Chairs with Arms



With Glides

490412V	$370



With Casters

490412VC	$425

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 584

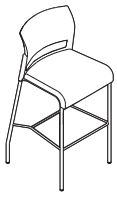
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Stools without Arms



With Glides

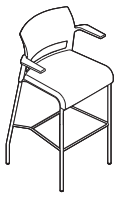
490710V	$558



With Casters

490710VC	$613

Stools with Arms



With Glides

490712V	$622



With Casters

490712VC	$677

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs



▶Need help? Product details, page 582

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 24	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 24	Specify color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$186	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$186	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$215	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 93	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$108	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$108	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶Detailed dimensions, page 584

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 62	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms





Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

With Glides

490410	$322

With Casters

490410C	$377

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Chairs, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

490410U	$386



With Casters

490410UC	$441

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

490410P	$253



With Casters

490410CP	$308

Upholstered Seat with Arms



With Glides

490412	$386



With Casters

490412C	$441

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms





With Glides

490412U	$450

With Casters

490412UC	$505

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms





With Glides

490412P	$317

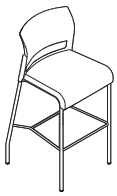
With Casters

490412CP	$372

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools



▶ Need help? Product details, page 582

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts • Hard, dual-wheel casters, if selected: black	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat and back, or seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 24	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 24	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$186	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$186	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$215	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 93	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$108	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$108	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 584

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

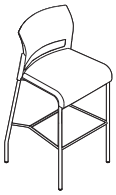
Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 62	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+$ 28	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms



With Glides

490710	$574



With Casters

490710C	$629

Specification Information, continued on next page

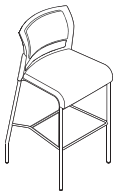
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Multi-Use Stools, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

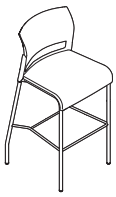
490710U	$638



With Casters

490710UC	$693

Plastic Back and Seat without Arms



With Glides

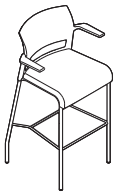
490710P	$497



With Casters

490710CP	$552

Upholstered Seat with Arms



With Glides

490712	$638



With Casters

490712C	$693

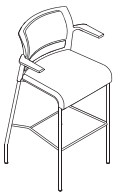
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

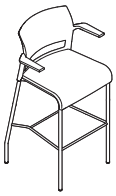
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price









Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

490712U	$702

With Casters

490712UC	$757

Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

With Glides

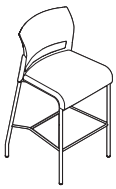
490712P	$561

With Casters

490712CP	$616

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Perching Stools



Tip: Move 490 Series stools do not stack.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 582

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: 0835 Black paint • Back shell: plastic • Seat shell, if selected: plastic • Upholstery, if selected: fabric price group 1 • Arms, if selected: plastic to match back shell • Glides, if selected: plastic with hard plastic inserts	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for back shell 4 Plastic color number for seat shell, if selected 5 Fabric color number for upholstery on seat, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic on seat shell**		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 24	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	Plastic on back shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 24	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	Upholstery on seat and back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$180	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$238	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$282	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$327	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$186	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$186	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$215	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$215	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$164	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 93	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$108	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$108	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 584

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

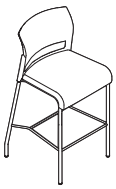
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$119	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$141	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$163	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$ 93	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$107	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	No cost	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost	Specify leather color number.
	Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+$ 84	Add suffix **F** to the style number.
	Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 62	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
Glides	• Soft felt glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

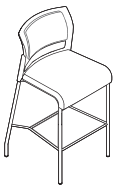
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Upholstered Seat without Arms



490510	$574

Upholstered Back and Seat without Arms



490510U	$638

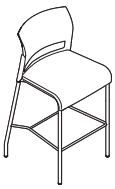
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**



Plastic Back and Seat without Arms

490510P	$497



Upholstered Seat with Arms

490512	$638



Upholstered Back and Seat with Arms

490512U	$702



Plastic Back and Seat with Arms

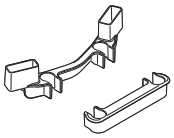
490512P	$561

Tip: Plastic finish number must be specified for both seat and back on plastic styles.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Move 490 Series Accessories

Ganging and Alignment Device



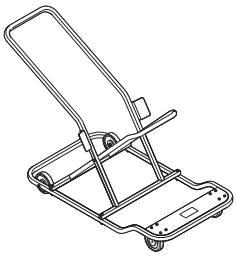
Tip: One pair is required to align two chairs. The 4" device is used for armless chairs and the 7" device is used for chairs with arms.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Alignment device: black plastic only • Package of two	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490GA4	4"	$42
490GA7	7"	$42

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
490D	$811

Wall Saver



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of four • Plastic: 6644 Fusion Dark only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Width	U.S. Price
490WS	4"	$55

Tip: Wall saver package is for use on Move chair styles only.

Tip: One pair is required for each chair.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Snodgrass 474 Series

Multi-Use Chairs

Understanding Snodgrass 474 Series

Snodgrass 474 Series **602**

Dimensions **604**

Specifying Snodgrass 474 Series

Multi-Use Chairs **606**

Multi-Use Chairs

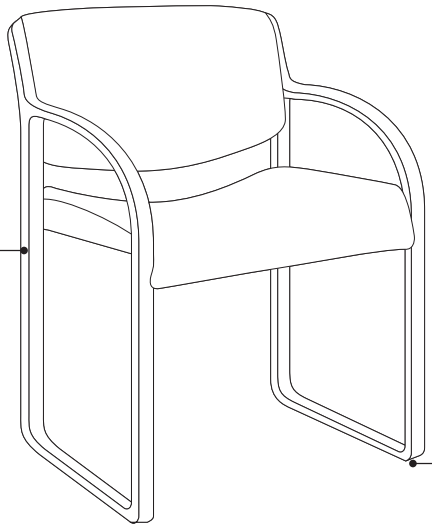
Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

Steelcase
June 2019

Snodgrass 474 Series

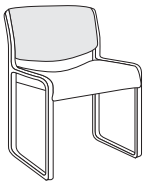
Snodgrass, designed by Warren Snodgrass, offers guest and occasional seating of classic simplicity. With a choice of metal or wood frames, Snodgrass has enduring design that is always in style.



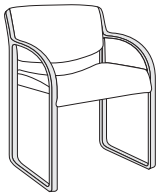
Frame is available in monochromatic colors or wood veneer.

Glides are clear plastic.

Product Details



One back shape is available, open back.



Open arms are available on monochromatic and wood models. Armless chairs are available monochromatic only.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- Vinyl

Frame
- Monochromatic color from list of seating plastic color numbers can be applied to the frame.
- Wood

Tip: Frames are constructed of solid maple. Finishes applied to maple will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not show the same natural grain.

Glides
- Clear plastic

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117-2013. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117-2013.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Through the COM program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Dimensions

▶ Page 604

Resources

Printed Materials
- ▶ Snodgrass Brochure (11-0002246)
- ▶ Wood Solutions Overview Brochure (09-0000206)

Online Resources
- ▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Snodgrass 474 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat
Snodgrass 474 Series									
Chair with Open Loop Arms									
	23½"	22¾"	31½"	21"	17½"	20"	18¼"	20"	14¼"
Chair without Arms									
	23½"	22¾"	31½"	21"	17½"	20"	18¼"	20"	14¼"

Back Lumbar Height	Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
Chair with Open Loop Arms					
7"	20"	25¼"	7"	5°	103°
Chair without Arms					
7"	20"	25¼"	7"	5°	103°

Snodgrass 474 Series Multi-Use Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 602

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame and arms, if selected: monochromatic color, or wood group 1 veneer • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • Glides: clear plastic	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Monochromatic color number from seating plastic colors for frame, if applicable 4 Wood veneer color number for frame, if applicable 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$575	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$575	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$665	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$665	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM) or Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$287	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$287	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$332	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$332	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 19	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 604

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather upholstery	+$288	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$288	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather upholstery	+$333	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$333	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 20	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 20	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Open Loop Arms with Open Back



Armless with Open Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Monochromatic			
474419M	$ 945	**474410M**	$899
Wood			
474419W	$1258		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Nooi by Wiesner Hager

Multi-Use Chairs

Product Details

Nooi by Wiesner Hager **610**

Specifying

Nooi Frame Linking Chairs **612**
Nooi Sled-Base Chair **614**
Nooi Cafeteria Chairs **615**
Nooi Stools **616**

Multi-Use Chairs

Multi-use chairs are suitable for use as occasional seating within team spaces, workstations, offices, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Player 475 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Snodgrass 474 Series

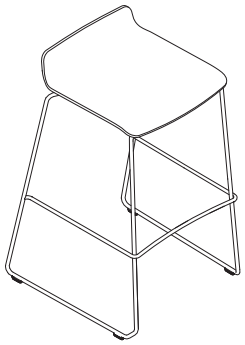
Nooi by Wiesner Hager

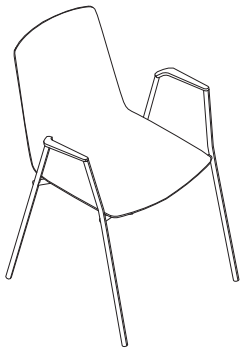
Nooi chairs by Wiesner Hager are multi-use chairs that can also stack. Nooi's sophisticated design and versatile statement of line provides choice and control in a broad range of spaces.

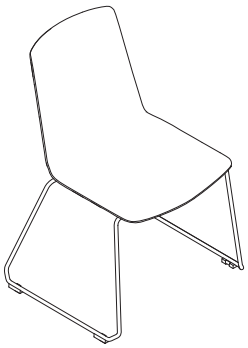
Arms are available on select styles.

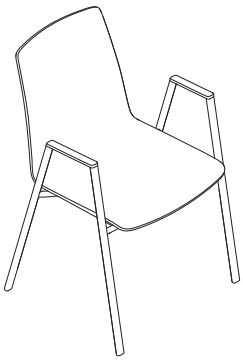
Seat and back are one integrated plastic shell. The interior shell is textured, while the exterior shell is high gloss, enhancing the product design.

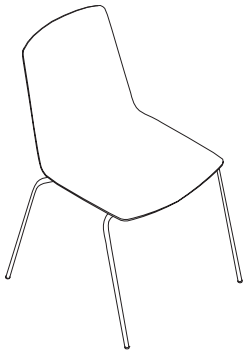
Glides are available in hard and soft options.













Product Details

Stackability varies by style number. See specific style number product page for details.

Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.

Surface Materials

Frame
- 0835 Black
- 4242 Milk
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4H04 Chrome

Arm pad cover
- WH95 Black
- WH96 White

Frame cover
- WH95 Black
- WH96 White

Shell
- WH69 White/Light Green
- WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite
- WH72 Black/Black
- WH73 White/White
- WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite
- WH75 White/Light Blue
- WH76 White/Yellow
- WH77 White/Terra
- WH78 White/Warm Grey
- WH79 White/Black

Tip: The first color listed for each finish number represents the interior textured shell color. The color listed after the backslash for each finish number represents the exterior high-gloss shell color.

Nooi Frame Linking Chairs by Wiesner Hager



▶ Need help? Product details, page 610

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Shell: plastic price group 1 • Frame color: paint price group 1 • Frame cover, if armless chair is selected: plastic price group 1 • Arm pad cover, if chair with arms is selected: plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Plastic color number for arm pad cover, if selected 5 Plastic color number for frame cover, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: The first color indicates the interior textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior high-gloss shell color.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shell**		
	• WH69 White/Light Green	No cost	Specify *with WH69 White/Light Green.*
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Frame color on WHG6600		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$16	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$16	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$52	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
	Frame color on WHG6602		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$16	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$16	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$78	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
	Frame cover on WHG6600		
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify *with WH95 Black.*
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify *with WH96 White.*
	Arm pad cover on WHG6602		
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify *with WH95 Black.*
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify *with WH96 White.*

Tip: Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.

Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price



Frame Linking Chair, Armless

WHG6600	$500

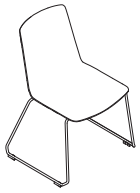


Frame Linking Chair with Arms

WHG6602	$550

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Nooi Sled-Base Chair by Wiesner Hager



Tip: The first color indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 610 • Shell: plastic price group 1 • Frame color: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shell**		
	• WH69 White/Light Green	No cost	Specify *with WH69 White/Light Green.*
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$16	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$16	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$52	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
WHG6604	$450

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Nooi Cafeteria Chairs by Wiesner Hager

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 610 • Shell: plastic price group 1 • Frame color: paint price group 1 • Arm pad cover, if chair with arms is selected: plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Plastic color number for plastic, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: The first color indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shell**		
	• WH69 White/Light Green	No cost	Specify *with WH69 White/Light Green.*
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$16	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$16	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$52	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
	Arm pad cover on WHG6608		
	• WH95 Black	No cost	Specify *with WH95 Black.*
	• WH96 White	No cost	Specify *with WH96 White.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

Cafeteria Chair, Armless



WHG6606 $400

Cafeteria Chair with Arms



WHG6608 $450

Nooi Stools by Wiesner Hager



Tip: The first color indicates the interior, textured shell color. The color after the backslash indicates the exterior, high-gloss shell color.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 610 • Shell: plastic price group 1 • Frame color: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Paint color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Shell**		
	• WH69 White/Light Green	No cost	Specify *with WH69 White/Light Green.*
	• WH71 White/Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WG71 White/Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH72 Black/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH72 Black/Black.*
	• WH73 White/White	No cost	Specify *with WH73 White/White.*
	• WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite	No cost	Specify *with WH74 Mocca Anthracite/ Mocca Anthracite.*
	• WH75 White/Light Blue	No cost	Specify *with WH75 White/Light Blue.*
	• WH76 White/Yellow	No cost	Specify *with WH76 White/Yellow.*
	• WH77 White/Terra	No cost	Specify *with WH77 White/Terra.*
	• WH78 White/Warm Grey	No cost	Specify *with WH78 White/Warm Grey.*
	• WH79 White/Black	No cost	Specify *with WH79 White/Black.*
	Frame color		
	• 4242 Milk	No cost	Specify *with 4242 Milk.*
	• 0835 Black	+$16	Specify *with 0835 Black.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$16	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• WH04 Chrome	+$78	Specify *with WH04 Chrome.*
Glides	• Hard	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft	No cost	Specify *with soft glides.*

Tip: Hard glides are required for carpeted surfaces and soft glides are required for non-carpeted surfaces.

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

Bar-Height Stool

WHG6625	$625

Café-Height Stool

WHG6626	$600

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Stackable Chair

Product Details

Max-Stacker III 477 Series **618**

Dimensions **620**

Specifying

Stackable Chair **622**

Accessories **623**

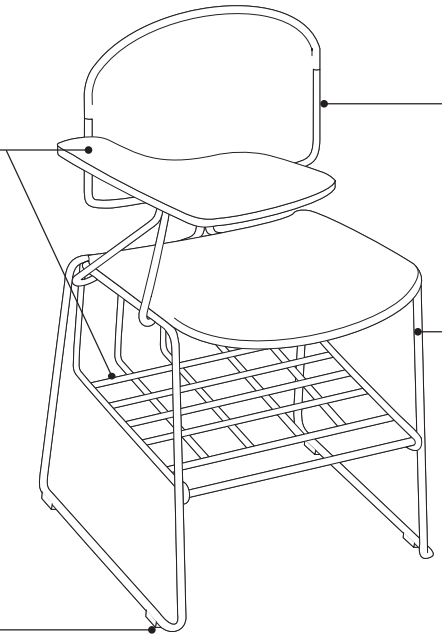
Stackable Chairs

Stackable chairs offer flexibility and ease of use in classrooms, auditoriums, or wherever extra seating is required.

- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- Player 475 Series Leg-Base Chairs

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Max-Stacker III is a stacking chair perfect for high traffic areas. With a new texture and an updated finish offering, it fits into any environment.



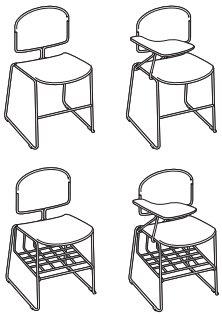
Shell is available in flexible, contoured plastic.

Tablet arms and bookracks are available factory or field installed.

Two-piece wire-rod frame is 7/16" diameter carbon steel for strength and durability.

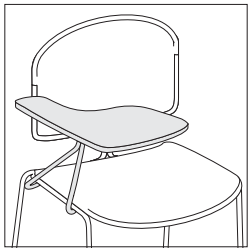
Plastic glides are standard. Soft felt glides, optional, are recommended for use on non-carpeted floors.

Product Details



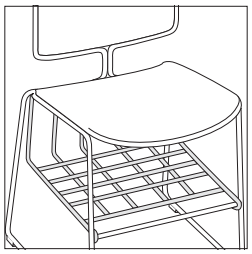
Four configurations are available—chairs without arms, chairs with bookracks, chairs with tablet arms, and chairs with a combination of bookrack and tablet arm.

Max-Stacker III can stack up to 12 chairs high when stacked on the floor.

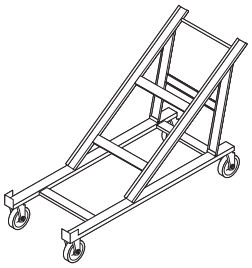


Tablet arms provide a writing surface that is 12½"D x 11⅜"W. They are available in left- or right-hand models.

Clearance between tablet arm and seat is 7¼"H. Tablet arm tilts for easy entrance and exit from chair.



Bookrack is available factory or field installed for convenient storage of notebooks and purses.

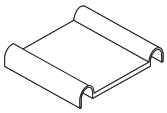


Transport and storage dolly is available to stack, move, and store up to 45 chairs. Chairs with bookracks and tablet arms cannot be stacked.

Unloaded transport dolly measures 55"D x 22"W x 37½"H.

Fully loaded transport dolly measures 57"D x 22"W x 68½"H.

Without transport dolly stack can be up to 12 chairs high.



Alignment device is available to temporarily link chairs together in the field for evenly spaced rows. Chairs can be unlinked easily. Spacing between chairs linked with alignment device is 2¼".

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 626 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Hard components (frame)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7000 Black
- 7239 Midnight
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Lux Coatings
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Shell

Price Group 1

Plastics
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6205 Black
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6332 Citron
- 6333 Picasso
- 6334 Flash
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6336 Jazz
- 6337 Element
- 6338 Chili Red
- 6BD8 Snow
- 6BD9 Carbon Flat
- 6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastics
- 6BC2 Purple
- 6BC5 Blue
- 6BC8 Gold
- 6BD1 Aubergine
- 6BD2 Peacock
- 6BD3 Jungle
- 6BD4 Merlot
- 6BD5 Honey
- 6BD6 Lagoon
- 6BD7 Saffron

Bookrack
- Coated to match the frame color on seating coated models
- 9201 Polished Chrome on Polished Chrome models
- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper
- 4B26 Smoked Mica
- 4B27 Blue Steel
- 4B28 Silver Lilac
- 4B29 Cast Iron
- 4B30 Bright Gold

Tablet arms
- Laminate

Glides
- Clear plastic
- Soft

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

Dimensions

▶ Page 620

Resources

Printed Materials

▶ Max-Stacker Brochure (11-0002245)

Online Resources

▶ Environmental profiles available on www.steelcase.com/sustainability.

Dimensions

Max-Stacker III 477 Series

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Seat Depth	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Back Lumbar Height
Max-Stacker III 477 Series										
	21½"	20"	30¼"	17¾"	16¾"	18¼"	17½"	18¼"	14¾"	9½"

Width Between Arms	Arm to Floor	Arm Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle	Angle Between Seat and Back
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	8°	93°

Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 618	• Frame: 7000 Black paint • Shell: plastic • Tablet arm, if selected: laminate • Bookrack, if selected: high-wear coating or 9201 Polished Chrome • Glides: plastic	1 Style number 2 Seating coating color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 5 High-wear coating or 9201 Polished Chrome for bookrack, if selected (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tablet	• No tablet	No cost	Specify *with no tablet.*
	• Tablet left	+$169	Specify *with tablet arm left* and select laminate color number.
	• Tablet right	+$169	Specify *with tablet arm right* and select laminate color number.
Bookrack	• No bookrack	No cost	Specify *with no bookrack.*
	• Bookrack	+$102	Specify *with bookrack* and select color number.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• 7239 Midnight	No cost	Specify *with 7239 Midnight.*
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$ 33	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	+$ 33	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$ 59	Specify Lux Coatings color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.
	Shell		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
	• Plastic price group 2	+$ 30	Specify color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 626.
Glides	• Soft glides for use on non-carpeted floors	+$ 6	Specify *with soft glides.*

Specification Information

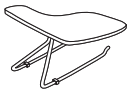
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
477100	$227

▶ Detailed dimensions, page 620

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker III 477 Series Accessories

Tablet Arm Assembly



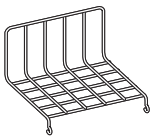
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Tablet arm frame: paint price group 1 • Tablet arm worksurface: laminate	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number 3 Paint color number for tablet arm frame 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$33	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	+$33	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$59	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Right-Hand	
472TAR	$175
Left-Hand	
472TAL	$175

Bookrack Assembly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bookrack assembly: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bookrack 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	+$33	Specify *with 4799 Platinum Metallic.*
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	+$33	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.*
	• Lux Coatings	+$59	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 626.

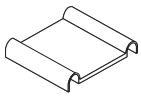
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
472BR	$106

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Max-Stacker III 477 Series Accessories, continued

Alignment Device

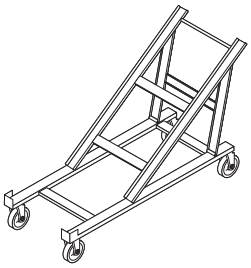


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Carton of 12 alignment devices: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
472G	$40

Transport and Storage Dolly



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Transport and storage dolly: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
473D	$581

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	**626**
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines	**633**
Seating Upholstery Matrix	**636**
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	**646**
Color Availability Matrix	**650**
Special Features	**658**

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specifica-tion process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *www.steelcase.com/ surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every plastic color is available on every plastic component.

▶ Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 650 before specifying.

Applies to:
- B-Free table edges
- Sylvi back panel edges and table edges

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)
6049 Honey Maple*
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak (E)
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice (E)
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn (E)
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6689 Brushed Silver (E)
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
*Not available on B-Free

Select Surfaces

6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T03 Weathered Char
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T06 Persian Cherry
6T07 Walnut Heights

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- Kart

6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6205 Black
6248 Midnight Brown
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Umami screen clips

6053 Seagull
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- Move 490 Series
- Node 480 Series

Price Group 1

Plastics

6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6334 Flash
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili Red
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

Signature Plastics

6BC2 Purple*
6BC5 Blue
6BC8 Gold*
6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron
*Not available on Node

Seating Coating

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Max-Stacker III 477 Series

7000 Black

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jersey Series work chairs

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Jersey Series guest chairs

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black

Applies to:
- Siento 499 Series chairs
- Move 490 Series chair frames

0835 Black (E)
4799 Platinum Metallic
7239 Midnight

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs

0835 Black (E)
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:
- Node 480 Series chairs

0835 Black (E)
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Gesture 442 Series chairs

7250 Sterling Dark Solid

Applies to:
- Max-Stacker III 477 Series

4799 Platinum Metallic
7239 Midnight

Applies to:
- Think 465 Series

4799 Platinum Metallic
7243 Seagull

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series

4799 Platinum Metallic
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark
7360 Merle

Applies to:
- Kart

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black

Applies to:
- Umami

4144 Black Gloss
4242 Milk
4728 Nickel
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7207 Black
7246 Midnight Metallic
7360 Merle

Applies to:
- B-Free tables

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss
4728 Nickel
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White
7246 Midnight Metallic
7360 Merle

Applies to:
- B-Free beams

4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Applies to:
- Brody dash mini LED light

4231 Arctic White
4710 Low Gloss Black
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Sylvi lounge legs, back panel leg, table legs/ pedestal base, and accessories

4242 Milk Smooth
4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7360 Merle

(E) = Established

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference* Manual for more information.

Applies to:
- B-Free beams
- B-Free tables
- Brody 488 Series
- Max-Stacker III 477 Series
- QiVi 428 Series chairs (Sled base only)
- Umami
- Node 480 Series
- B-Free occasional tables

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B27 Blue Steel
4B28 Silver Lilac
4B29 Cast Iron
4B30 Bright Gold

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series chairs

4140 Arctic White Gloss

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Metal finishes are not available on every chair.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 650 before specifying.

8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome

Ⓔ = Established

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every laminate color is available on every product.
▶Refer to the *Color Availability Matrix* on page 650 before specifying.

2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut
2722 Cream
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2811 Mist
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAT Acacia

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Applies to:
- Umami round and pill table tops

2883 Seagull
2HMG Merle

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- Umami platform

2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry V2
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 2

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i tablet arms
- media:scape lounge
- B-Free
- Umami platform

Tip: B-Free tables are available in many laminates.
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- Umami platform

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $74 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i tablet arms
- media:scape lounge
- B-Free
- Umami platform

Ⓔ = Established

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3042 QC/OP Ash
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i tablet arms
- media:scape lounge
- B-Free

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3564 FC/FF Linseed/Maple E
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift–cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Applies to:
- 480 Node Series wood base
- Shortcut wood base

Flat-cut, low sheen

Wood Group 1
- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

▶See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on these finishes.

Applies to:
- Snodgrass 474 Series chair frames

Tip: Frames are constructed of solid maple. Finishes applied to maple will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not show the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

Wood Seating Color Choices

3062 Graphite Walnut
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 Medium Cherry
3522 Clear Maple*
3572 Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 Blonde on Maple
3602 Desert Oak
3612 Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 Espresso Oak
3702 Clear Walnut
3712 Natural Walnut
3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 Medium Walnut
3762 Dark Walnut
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.*

Applies to:
- i2i tablet arms

3062 Graphite Walnut
3222 Clear Maple*
3272 Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 Blonde on Maple
3302 Desert Oak
3312 Natural Walnut
3322 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 Medium Walnut
3362 Dark Walnut
3372 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 Graphite Walnut
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 Medium Cherry
3522 Clear Maple
3572 Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 Blonde on Maple
3602 Desert Oak
3612 Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 Espresso Oak
3702 Clear Walnut
3712 Natural Walnut
3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 Medium Walnut
3762 Dark Walnut
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Ⓔ = Established

Premium Veneers
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Applies to:
- Brody 488 Series desks
- i2i tablet arms
- Snodgrass
- Collaborative lounge table
- B-Free
- media:scape lounge
- Umami platform

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as a standard.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*
**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.*

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Applies to:
- Collaborative lounge table
- i2i tablet arm
- media:scape lounge
- Snodgrass 474 Series chair frames
- Umami platform

Tip: Only open-pore finishes are available on Umami platform.

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Applies to:
- Collaborative lounge table
- i2i tablet arm
- media:scape lounge
- Snodgrass 474 Series chair frames
- Umami platform

Planked Veneer
Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Applies to:
- Umami platform
- Snodgrass 474 Series chair frames

Composite Veneer
Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Surface Materials, continued

Tip: Known for their color consistency, composite veneers feature a clear coat finish. Because the veneers are sourced in large lots, overall color within a specific purchase order should have minimal color inconsistency. However, composite customers should know that colors may vary slightly from dye lot to dye lot. This inconsistency may be noticed when replacement pieces are ordered that may be from different dye lots, or when a new project phase is installed. Also note that composite veneers tend to fade and lighten over time, especially with sun exposure.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Applies to:
- Umami platform

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: Composite veneers are not available on tapered edge worksurfaces on Impact style numbers.

Tip: Be conscious if mixing the flat cut and the quarter cut in composites, as there may be large variation in color.

Ⓔ = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014, with the exception of Umami platform and B-Free table. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶See *c:scape Specification Guide* for the complete surface materials list for the i2i collaborative lounge table.

Applies to:
- Leap 464 Series WorkLounge

12011 Light Grey
22679 Beige
33286 Rust
43236 Camel
43632 Honey
48059 Field Green
53301 Red Brown
55057 Crimson
55063 Flame
93287 Charbrown
93327 Loam
97054 Twilight
98953 Mist Green
99991 Ebony

Screen

Applies to:
- B-Free screens

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

B-Free Knit

5Y58 Light Grey
5Y99 Dark Grey

Select Surfaces

Price Group 1

B-Free Knit

0096 White
1274 Sky
1280 Ice
1288 Teal Blue
2111 Tangerine
2121 Paprika
5306 Leaf
5313 Chartreuse
5314 Lime
7273 Silver
8172 Currant
8179 Red Mittens
8180 Hot Pink

Applies to:
- Umami screen

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks Ⓔ
Link
Playground Ⓔ
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Code
Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Trails
Spyder Ⓔ
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Redeem
Retrieve

Mesh

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jersey Series

Jersey Mesh

T084 Black
T085 Grey
T086 White
T087 Yellow
T088 Orange Ⓔ
T089 Red Ⓔ
T090 Green Ⓔ
T091 Blue
T094 Cardinal Ⓔ

Applies to
- Reply Series

Reply Air Mesh

AR01 Grey
AR02 Black
AR03 White
AR04 Red
AR05 Royal Blue
AR06 Apple Green
AR07 Orange Ⓔ
AR08 Bright Purple Ⓔ
AR09 Sable
AR13 Aubergine
AR14 Peacock
AR15 Jungle
AR16 Merlot
AR17 Honey
AR18 Lagoon
AR19 Saffron

3D Knit

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- i2i 416 Series
- Leap 462 Series
- Think 465 Series
- Amia 482 Series

5054 Canary
5059 Sailor
5064 Licorice
5065 Coconut
5066 Malt
5067 Root Beer
5089 Royal Blue
5090 Wasabi
5092 Graphite
5093 Nickel
5094 Tangerine
5095 Scarlet
5096 Turmeric/Honey
5097 Concord
5098 Blue Jay
5560 Aubergine
5561 Peacock
5562 Jungle
5563 Merlot
5564 Lagoon
5565 Saffron

3D Microknit

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Amia 482 Series
- Steelcase Series 1

5T20 Nickel
5T21 Licorice
5T22 Royal Blue
5T23 Blue Jay
5T24 Scarlet
5T25 Malt
5T26 Wasabi
5T27 Tangerine
5T28 Concord
5T29 Graphite
5T30 Canary
5T31 Seagull
5T32 Aubergine
5T33 Peacock
5T34 Jungle
5T35 Merlot
5T36 Honey
5T37 Lagoon
5T38 Saffron

Tip: 3D Microknit finishes 5T31-5T38 will not be available for Series 1 until Winter 2019.

Connect 3D

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- cobi 434 Series

5014 Royal Blue
5015 Coconut
5016 Turmeric/Honey
5017 Tangerine
5018 Scarlet
5019 Concord
5021 Blue Jay
5023 Wasabi
5024 Nickel
5025 Graphite
5026 Licorice
5027 Malt
5028 Root Beer
5030 Sailor
5036 Canary
5532 Aubergine
5533 Peacock
5534 Jungle
5535 Merlot
5536 Lagoon
5537 Saffron

Seating Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.
▶Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* on page 636 before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red E
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky E
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape E
5F11 Eggplant E
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

E = Established

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl

Jacks
5B61 Taupe E
5B63 Camel E
5B64 Pewter E
5B70 Midnight E

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground E
5F28 Claret
5F31 Nut
5F33 Stone
5F34 Sky
5F35 Navy
5F36 Huckleberry
5F37 Charcoal

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F58 Hazelnut E
5F61 Earth E
5F62 Shore E
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl E
5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder
5B01 Foggy Night E
5B04 Peri E

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude E
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Carmel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather
L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather
L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L132 Violet
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L135 Scarlet
L138 Bourbon
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L712 Buff
L716 Khaki
L717 Cameo
L721 Rock
L722 Desert
L723 Storm
L725 Teal
L727 Egyptian Blue
L728 Bright Blue
L730 Hunter
L736 Lemon
L737 Sunshine
L738 Drama
L740 Dazzle
L743 Forest Green
L744 Turtle
L745 Grass
L746 Envy
L747 Cigar
L748 Light Chocolate
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L751 Sienna
L752 Oxblood
L753 Dough
L754 Acorn
L755 Peanut Butter
L756 Quinoa
L757 Dark Sand
L758 Mustard
L759 Amber Orange
L760 Bengal
L761 Periwinkle
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L764 True Blue
L765 Storm Blue
L766 Powder Blue
L767 Blush
L768 Tropical
L769 Mauve
L770 Cadet
L771 Powder Mint
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com.

Vertical Surface Fabric

Applies to:
• Brody surround and screen

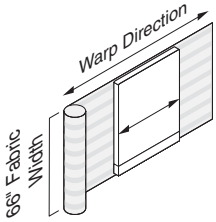
Vertical upholstery is not available on all upholstered surfaces.
▶See the Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix in *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Ⓔ = Established

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

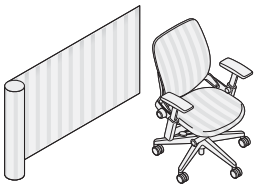
What is the issue?
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Many other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance if applied in different directions on chairs. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase products, it is important to understand fabric application direction standards at Steelcase in order to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction
Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the "warp" yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll. It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product (i.e., horizontal stripes do not mean the fabric was applied warp horizontal—it could have been applied warp vertical).

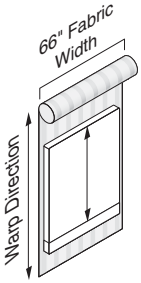


Warp Horizontal

In the example below, the fabric is applied warp horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Warp horizontal application is the standard application direction for most Steelcase fabrics on Steelcase seating products. Horizontal application means that as you view the chair in its upright position, the warp yarns of the fabric are running in the horizontal direction.



Warp Vertical

Warp vertical application is the standard application direction for SILQ 418 Series. Vertical application means that as you view the chair in its upright position, the warp yarns are running in the vertical direction.
▶See page 635, *Fabric Application Direction Guidlines* matrix, for details on these exceptions.

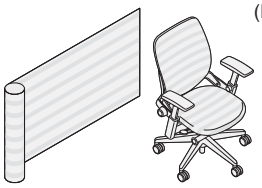
Steelcase is not responsible for charges associated with replacement or reupholstery of products due to incorrect specifications.



The combination of most seating products (warp horizontal) with SILQ 418 (warp vertical) will result in the fabric patterns running in opposite directions.

To remedy this situation, the following options are available:
- Use non-directional fabric. Only a small selection of fabrics are non-directional.
- Use fabrics that have standard warp vertical application direction.
- Specify warp vertical application on fabrics that are standard warp horizontal.

Tip: If you require warp vertical and it is not the standard, you must specify the warp vertical option on every line in the order.



Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)

Railroaded means the same thing as *warp horizontal* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Across roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.



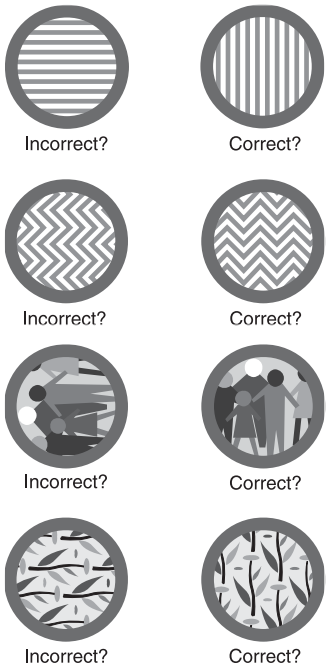
Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

Woven way means the same thing as *warp vertical* and is often used when talking about chairs. *Down roll* is another term for running the fabric in this direction.

What determines fabric direction?
Standard default directions exist for all products. You may specify a fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the application direction if it is other than standard. Refer to the following tables for the standard directions.
Tip: If you are changing the application direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines, continued

Why do dealers have to specify fabric application direction?
Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation. Some examples are shown here.



- Steelcase does not know which way your customer wants to see these patterns on their furniture.
- Dealers must specify application direction on all COM orders.

Swatch directions
All Steelcase fabric swatches and samples are shown in the warp horizontal direction. If you hold any fabric sample in the orientation shown below, the fabric will be in the warp-horizontal direction.



Swatch card



Memo sample



To see how a fabric will look if it is applied warp vertical, turn it 90°.

Tip: Fabric direction on samples from COM vendors may vary by product. Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Fabric Application Direction for Seating

Fabric	Standard Application Direction	Tips
Steelcase Textiles Upholstery	Railroaded (warp horizontal)	Fabrics on SILQ 418 Series will only be applied in the warp vertical/down roll direction, this includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.
Select Surfaces-Designtex	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Designtex.com* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Gabriel	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Gabriel.dk* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Kvadrat	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Kvadrat.dk* prior to ordering.
Select Surfaces-Pollack	Warp vertical **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all select surfaces orders.**	Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and *Pollackassociates.com* prior to ordering.
COM Fabrics	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	The most common COM application direction for seating is warp vertical. Confirm test results and application direction on COM website and your textile vendor's site prior to entering COM orders.
COM Vinyls	Varies by fabric **Dealers must specify desired fabric application direction on all COM orders.**	Most solid vinyls are commonly applied in the warp horizontal application direction.

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround and Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Lower Surround and Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Lower Surround and Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen
3D Knit	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Gaja*	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Imperma	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody Desk	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape Cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - Standard	Jersey 383 Series - Sewn
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Brisa	6	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Era	1	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•
Gaja*	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Imperma	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Link	1	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - Standard	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	media:scape kiosk	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir, and Context	Move 490 Series - Standard	Player 475 Series - Standard
3D Knit	NA	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■

3D Knit upholstery available only on models with 3D Knit back.
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

	Price Group	Protégé 433 Series - Standard	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Standard	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard *	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn *
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
Bo Peep	5	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Brisa	6	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Era	1	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Gaja*	3	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Imperma	3	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Link	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Snodgrass 474 Series - Standard	Steelcase Series 1	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
3D Knit	NA	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
3D Microknit	NA	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Era	1	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	■	•
Gaja*	3	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Jersey Black	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Link	1	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Amia 482 Series - Standard	Amia 482 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Amia 482 Series - Sewn	Amia Air 482 - Sewn	Amia Air 482 Standard	B-Free Lounge	Basic Cushion	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Worklounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge - Screen	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Seat	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Lower Surround & Trim	Brody 488 Series Privacy Lounge with Extension - Screen
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	2	•	•	■	□	□	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Spyder	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Stand In	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•
Texel	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•

Amia 482 Series sewn version models with leather or vinyl require an "S" suffix which features an additional stitch detail across the lumbar region on the back cushion. Vinyl is not available on models with upholstered outer back.

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Brody 488 Series Footrest	Brody Desk	Cachet 487 Series - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Standard	cobi 434 Series - Connect 3D - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Molded	Criterion 453 Series - Standard, Plus	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn	Criterion 453 Series - Sewn Back, Non-Sewn Seat	c:scape Screens	c:scape Cushion Tops	Divisio Side Screen	FrameOne	Gesture 442 Series - Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - 3D Knit - Non-Sewn	i2i 416 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - Standard	Jersey 383 Series - Sewn
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Playground E	1	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Remix	5	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Seating Vinyl E	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Silk	5	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Spyder	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•
Stand In	2	■	•	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•
Texel	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•

Brody 488 Series vertical fabrics can be found in the *Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Kart	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap 462 Series - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - Standard	Leap 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap 462 Series - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - Standard	Max-Stacker III 477 Series	media:scape kiosk	media:scape Lounge	Mobile Ped Cushion Tops - Avenir, and Context	Move 490 Series - Standard	Player 475 Series - Standard
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Spyder	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■

Leap 464 Series WorkLounge is standard with Bo Peep. Elmorustical leather is an option.

Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

Tip: SILQ 418 Series will only take warped vertical fabrics. This includes all standard Steelcase fabrics, Select Surfaces, and COMs.

	Price Group	Protégé 433 Series - Standard	Protégé 433 Series - Sewn	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Standard	QiVi 428 Series - QiVi Net - Sewn	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Uph Seat-Uph Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair - Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Mesh Back	Reply 466 Series Work Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Reply 466 Series Multi-Use Side Chair; Sewn Seat-Sewn Back	Siento 499 Series - Sewn	SILQ 418 Series - Standard	SILQ 418 Series - Sewn
New Black: Bruce	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Remix	5	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Silk	5	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Spyder	2	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
Stand In	2	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
Texel	3	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Snodgrass 474 Series - Standard	Steelcase Series 1	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat	Umami	Universal Ped Cushion Tops - Standard, RPM and RPX	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 2 Seam	Universal Lateral Cushion Tops - RPDC, 4 Seam	Universal Privacy Modesty Screen
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Playground Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	2	■	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	•
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	•
Spyder	2	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•
Stand In	2	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- U = Untested
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Sewn	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Standard	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Non-Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Standard	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Brisa	6	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	U
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Chainmail	2	■	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	•
Gaja*	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Imperma	3	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	U
Jacks E	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	•
Link	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- U = Untested
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Price Group	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - FCS	Move 490 Series - FCS	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Standard	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Bo Peep	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	U	■	■	■	■	■	•
Brisa	6	•	•	•	■	U	U	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Buzz2	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Chainmail	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Connect 3D	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Imperma	3	U	U	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Jacks E	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•

Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Models specified with vinyl meet firecode requirements only when specified armless.

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- U = Untested
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Standard	Amia 482 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Amia 482 Series - FCS, Sewn	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Standard	cobi 434 Series - FCS, Connect 3D, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Non-Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, Sewn	Gesture 442 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Non-Sewn	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Standard	Jersey 383 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Standard
Nitelights	2	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Playground E	1	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Remix	5	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Seating Vinyl E	2	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	•
Silk	5	□	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■
Spyder E	2	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	□	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	■
Texel	3	□	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	U	•	•	■	U

Amia 482 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
cobi 434 Series fire code models are available in the following Connect 3D colors only: 5021 Blue Jay, 5023 Wasabi, 5025 Graphite, 5026 Licorice, 5027 Malt, and 5028 Root Beer.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- U = Untested
- E = Established
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

	Price Group	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Standard	Leap Plus 462 Series - FCS, Standard	Leap 462 Series - FCS, 3D Knit, Sewn	Leap 462 Series - FCS, Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - 3D Knit - Sewn	Leap Plus 462 Series - Sewn	Leap 464 WorkLounge and Ottoman Series - FCS	Move 490 Series - FCS	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Standard	QiVi 428 Series - FCS, QiVi Net, Sewn	Think 465 Series - 3D Knit Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Uph Back, Sewn Seat	Think 465 Series - Sewn Back, Sewn Seat
Nitelights	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Playground E	1	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Redeem	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Remix	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Reply Air Mesh	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Seating Vinyl E	2	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	□	•	□
Silk	5	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■
Spyder E	2	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•
Texel	3	U	U	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	•

Move models meet fire code requirements only when specified with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic.
Leap 462 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
Think 465 models meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless. Models specified with vinyl meet firecode requirements only when specified armless.

Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Plastic	5U22 Royal Blue	5U23 Blue Jay	5U24 Scarlet	5U25 Malt	5U26 Wasabi Too	5U27 Concord	5U28 Canary	6009 Arctic White	6052 Milk	6053 Seagull	6059 Sterling Dark Solid	6205 Black	6248 Midnight Brown	6249 Platinum Solid	6250 Coffee	6256 Graphite	6259 Midnight	6295 Near Black	6296 Sterling	6302 Baltic	6332 Citron	6333 Picasso
Amia 482 Series	Base and frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Air back		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
B-Free Tables	Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Foot and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame, power, and caddy		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	●	•	•	•	•	•
	Back of caddy		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Side surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	Base, arms, outer seat, and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	□	□	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jersey Series	Work chair		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Guest chair		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame and seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	Base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 464 WorkLounge	Back frame, arm supports,and base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	6334 Flash	**6335** Wasabi	**6336** Jazz	**6337** Element	**6338** Chili Red	**6527** Merle	**6654** Sand	**6BD8** Snow	**6BD9** Carbon Flat	**6BE1** Ore	**Signature Plastics—Select Surfaces**	**6BD1** Aubergine	**6BD2** Peacock	**6BD3** Jungle	**6BD4** Merlot	**6BD5** Honey	**6BD6** Lagoon	**6BD7** Saffron	**Metal**	**8046** Polished Aluminum	**9201** Polished Chrome	**Accessory Paint**	**4140** Arctic White Gloss	**Paint**	**0835** Black	**4146** Champagne Matte	**4750** Champagne Metallic	**4799** Platinum Metallic	**4803** Near Black Metallic	**7207** Black	**7239** Midnight	**7241** Arctic White	**7243** Seagull	**7250** Sterling Dark	**7360** Merle
	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Lux Coatings—Select Surfaces	4B20 Obsidian	4B22 Matte Brass	4B23 Burnished Bronze	4B24 Night Bronze	4B25 Matte Copper	4B26 Smoked Mica	4B27 Blue Steel	4B28 Silver Lilac	4B29 Cast Iron	4B30 Bright Gold	Seating Coating	7000 Black	Laminate	2406 Clear Cherry	2409 Clear Maple	2410 Graphite Walnut	2412 Natural Cherry	2422 Medium Cherry	2511 Winter on Maple	2535 Virginia Walnut	2536 Blackwood
Amia 482 Series	Base and frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Outer seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Air back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool base and frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
B-Free Tables	Top		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Base		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brody 488 WorkLounge	Foot and screen brackets		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame, power, and caddy		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back of caddy		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Personal worksurface arm		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Side surface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■
Brody 488 Desk	Foot and screen brackets		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower surround trim		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Power		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	Swivel and 4-leg frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
cobi 434 Series	Base and back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps, top edge, and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	Base, arms, outer seat, and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat perimeter, back shell, and headrest		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	Outer back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base and cylinder		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Jersey Series	Work chair		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Guest chair		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Kart	Base, back supports, and arm support bar		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back frame and seat shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	Base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Outer seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base and ribbon frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 464 WorkLounge	Back frame, arm supports,and base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	2538 Clear Walnut	**2539** Warm Oak E	**2714** Natural Walnut	**2722** Cream	**2730** Arctic White	**2746** Black	**2759** Warm White	**2772** Med Mahogany on Walnut E	**2811** Mist	**2883** Seagull	**2884** Milk	**2885** Dune	**2HAT** Acacia
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend
- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Plastic	5U22 Royal Blue	5U23 Blue Jay	5U24 Scarlet	5U25 Malt	5U26 Wasabi Too	5U27 Concord	5U28 Canary	6009 Arctic White	6052 Milk	6053 Seagull	6059 Sterling Dark Solid	6205 Black	6248 Midnight Brown	6249 Platinum Solid	6250 Coffee	6256 Graphite	6259 Midnight	6295 Near Black	6296 Sterling	6302 Baltic	6332 Citron	6333 Picasso	6334 Flash	6335 Wasabi	6336 Jazz	6337 Element
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame and bookrack		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Back shell and arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Node 480 Series	Shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Tripod base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
	Stool base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame on chairs with textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protégé 433 Series	Base, arms, and sled base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Reply 466 Series	Base and arm support		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame, outer back, arm caps, arm tube, and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SILQ 418 Series	Upper back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lower back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Series 1	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lumbar and flexor		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Snodgrass 474 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame and arm supports		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool frame and arm supports		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Stool base		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

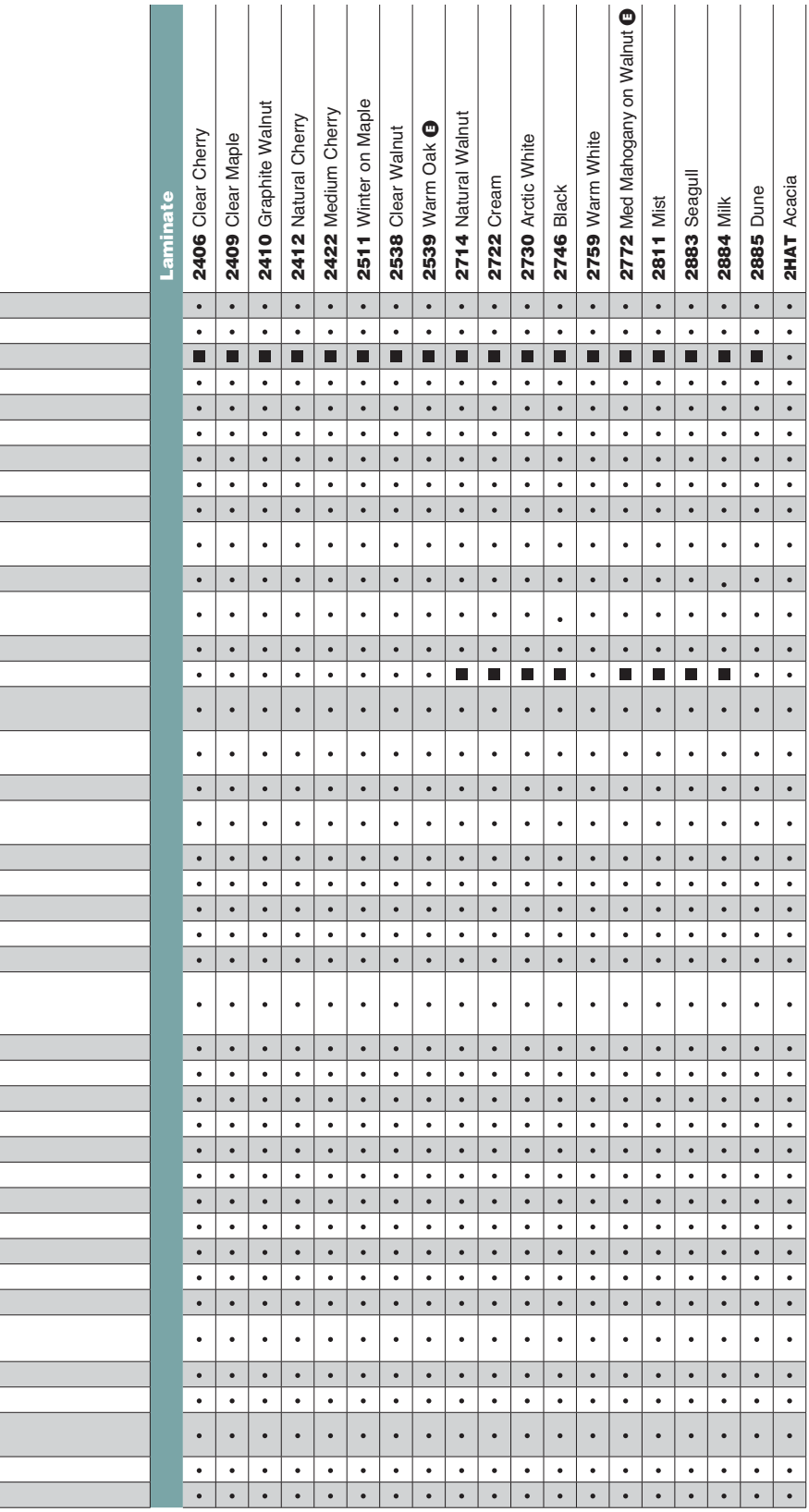
	6338 Chili Red	**6527** Merle	**6654** Sand	**6BD8** Snow	**6BD9** Carbon Flat	**6BE1** Ore	**Signature Plastics—Select Surfaces**	**6BC2** Purple	**6BC5** Blue	**6BC8** Gold	**6BD1** Aubergine	**6BD2** Peacock	**6BD3** Jungle	**6BD4** Merlot	**6BD5** Honey	**6BD6** Lagoon	**6BD7** Saffron	**Metal**	**8046** Polished Aluminum	**9201** Polished Chrome	**Accessory Paint**	**4140** Arctic White Gloss	**4144** Gloss Black	**Paint**	**0835** Black	**4146** Champagne Matte	**4750** Champagne Metallic	**4799** Platinum Metallic	**4803** Near Black Metallic	**7207** Black
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	■		●	●		●	●	●	■	●	●
	■	●	●	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		□	●	●	□	●	●
	■	●	●	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	■	●	●	■	■	■		●	■	●	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	■	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		■	■	●	■	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		■	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	■		●	●		●	●	●	■	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	■	●	●
	●	■	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		■	■		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		■	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		■	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		■	●		●	●		■	●	●	■	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		■	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●

Color Availability Matrix, continued

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶See specification pages for details.

		Paint, cont.	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7250 Sterling Dark	7360 Merle	Lux Coatings—Select Surfaces	4B20 Obsidian	4B22 Matte Brass	4B23 Burnished Bronze	4B24 Night Bronze	4B25 Matte Copper	4B26 Smoked Mica	4B27 Blue Steel	4B28 Silver Lilac	4B29 Cast Iron	4B30 Bright Gold	Seating Coating	7000 Black	
Max-Stacker 477 Series	Frame and bookrack		■	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	
	Seat and back		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Move 490 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Back shell and arms		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Node 480 Series	Shell		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Personal worksurface		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Tripod base		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Stool base		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Player 475 Series	Frame on chairs with smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Smooth arms		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Frame on chairs with textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Textured arms		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Tablet arm		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Protégé 433 Series	Base, arms, and sled base		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Arm caps and outer back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Casters		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
QiVi 428 Series	Back frame, seat shell, and arm caps		•	•	•	•	•	•		□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□		•	
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Stool foot ring		•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Stool base		•	■	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Reply 466 Series	Base and arm support		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Frame, outer back, arm caps, arm tube, and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
SILQ 418 Series	Upper back shell		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Lower back shell		•	•	•	■	•	■		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Arms		•	•	■	•	■	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	
	Base		•	•	■	•	•	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		•	
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	■	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Arm caps and casters		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Steelcase Series 1	Arms		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Base		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Lumbar and flexor		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Siento 499 Series	Base and arm supports		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Snodgrass 474 Series	Frame		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Think 465 Series	Base		•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Frame and arm supports		•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Stool frame and arm supports		•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Stool foot ring		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	Stool base		•	•	■	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	



FCS models for Amia, Leap, and Think meet fire code requirements only when specified with fully adjustable arms or armless.
FCS models for Criterion are available with 6205 Black plastic only.
FCS models for Gesture are available with black/black color scheme only.
FCS models for Move are available with 6205 Black or 6249 Platinum Solid plastic only.
FCS models for i2i are available with 6249 Platinum Solid or 6295 Near Black plastic only.
FCS models for Node are available with 6205 Black, 6259 Midnight, 6335 Wasabi, or 6336 Jazz only.
FCS models for Reply, Seagull available on mesh version only.

Special Features

This chart provides general guidelines about some of the types of special features that are available.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- S = Standard Offering
- DO = Available in Design Options
- ▶See specification pages for details.

	Different fabric on seat and back	Headrest	Sewn seam using vinyl or leather	Thicker seat cushion	Special seat height *	Special seat height base assemblies for field installation	Stool base	Jury base	Glides	Soft roll-control casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed roll-control casters	Braking or reverse braking casters (specified with chair/stool)	Field-installed reverse-braking casters	High-performance arm	Oversized tablet arm	Corporate logo	Narrow arm width
Amia 482 Series	■	•	S	■	■	•	S	■	S	DO	DO	■	DO	S	•	•	•
Cachet 487 Series	■	•	•	■	■	■	S	■	•	S	S	DO	DO	•	•	•	•
cobi 434 Series	■	•	S	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Criterion 453 Series	■	•	S	■	DO	■	S	•	S	DO	DO	DO	•	S	•	•	•
Gesture 442 Series	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
i2i 416 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jersey Series	S	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	S	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•
Kart	•	•	•	■	■	•	S	S	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leap 462 Series	■	S	S	■	DO	■	S	■	S	DO	DO	■	DO	S	•	■	DO
Leap 464 Series WorkLounge	■	S	•	■	■	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Max-Stacker III 477 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Move 490 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Player 475 Series	■	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Protégé 433 Series	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	DO	■	•	•	•	•	•
Reply 466 Series	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	S	■	DO	•	•	•	•	•	•
Siento 499 Series	■	■	S	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Snodgrass 474 Series	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Think 465 Series	■	S	S	•	■	•	S	■	S	S	S	■	DO	S	•	■	•
turnstone 1.0																	
à la carte Series	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Crew Series	■	•	S	•	■	•	S	•	S	•	DO	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacket	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Uno Series	S	•	•	•	•	•	S	■	S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Design Options is a collection of commonly ordered Specials. Products in Design Options have a special quote number already assigned so it's not necessary to go through the normal E-quote process.

For individual quote information, or special requests not listed above, please submit an RFQ request form. The form may be accessed at the following: *village.steelcase.com*, search Specials RFQ.

*Maximum seat height is 33". Minimum seat height is 14½" with 3" travel.

Wood Seating

Statement of Line 660

Product Details

Guidelines for Selecting Appropriate Ergonomic Seating 662

Basics of Adjustability 663

Additional Resources 664

Specifying

Guest Seating 665

Surface Materials 697

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Statement of Line

Guest Seating

Alcove

Understanding
▶ Page 666
Specifying
▶ Page 668



Guest Chair with
Open Arms

Collaboration

Understanding
▶ Page 670
Specifying
▶ Page 672



Open



Arcade



Ladder



Upholstered Insert

Tip: All Collaboration guest chairs are available with plain wood arms.

Escapade

Understanding
▶ Page 674
Specifying
▶ Page 676



Guest Chair with
Wood Slat Back

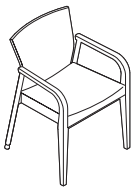


Guest Chair with
Upholstered Back

Guest Seating, continued

Mingle

Understanding
▶ Page 678
Specifying
▶ Page 680



Guest Chair

Oriana

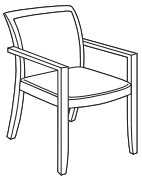
Understanding
▶ Page 681
Specifying
▶ Page 682



Vertical Slat-Back Guest Chair



Horizontal Slat-Back Guest Chair



Fully Upholstered Back Guest Chair

Sawyer

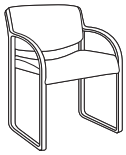
Understanding
▶ Page 684
Specifying
▶ Page 685



Guest Chair

Snodgrass 474 Series

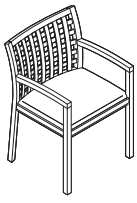
Understanding
▶ Page 686
Specifying
▶ Page 687



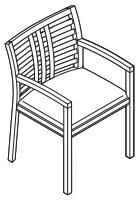
Guest Chair with Open Back and Open Arms

Terrazzo

Understanding
▶ Page 688
Specifying
▶ Page 690



Guest Chair with Square Lattice Back



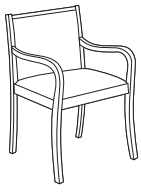
Guest Chair with Macintosh Lattice Back



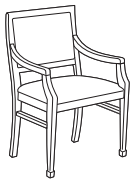
Guest Chair with Horizontal Lattice Back

Topaz

Understanding
▶ Page 692
Specifying
▶ Page 694



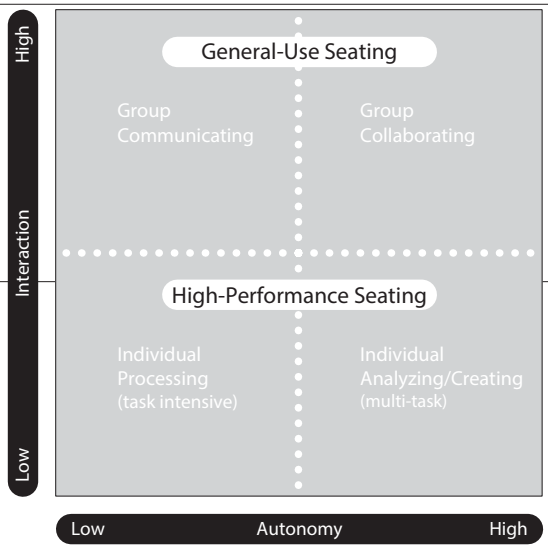
Guest Chair with Closed Back



Guest Chair with Open Back

Guidelines for Selecting Appropriate Ergonomic Seating

General-Use / High-Performance



- Short periods of sitting
- Moderate computer use
- In some cases, a general-use chair can be used for short-term, individual analyzing/creating.

- Long periods of sitting
- Heavy computer use
- The more repetitive the task (individual processing work), the more critical it is to have a high-performance chair with full adjustability.

Executive

Executive Seating

Today's executive is an active participant, not just a delegator. Image is very important in the executive suite, but time at the computer must also be a consideration. Whether image or ergonomics drive the choice, this range of seating is diverse to provide the perfect chair for any executive work setting.

- Design that acknowledges image
- Aesthetics and detailing that suit the setting
- Ergonomic features matched to the kinds of work

Guest

Guest Seating

Guest seating must be adaptable to many roles: as side chairs, pulled up to the conference table, in the learning center, in the private office, or in high-traffic areas where long use-life is essential. Guest seating is not intended for long periods of seated work, but must provide short-term comfort and have a welcoming, comfortable look.

- A style in harmony with the other furniture
- A scale that suits the environment
- A durability that fits the intended use

Stackable

Stackable Seating

Stackable seating is used when occasional, transportable, easy-to-store seating is needed. Whether used as side chairs, meeting chairs, in classrooms, or cafeterias, the challenge is to maintain an excellent aesthetic combined with great strength even though the chairs are light in scale for portability.

- Durability for high-volume, high-traffic use
- Light weight for easy stacking and moving
- Extra features if needed, such as tablet arms, bookracks, glides, transport and storage dollies, and ganging or alignment devices.

Lounge

Lounge Seating

Lounge seating is often multiple and is found through-out the organization from reception areas to executive offices. Lounge seating is the "first impression seating," critical to an organization's image.

- Durability related to level of use
- A design that looks right in multiples
- Size, scale, and appearance that suits the environment

Basics of Adjustability

Steelcase chairs offer varying levels of adjustability to meet the needs of many types of users. Adjustable chairs may offer one or more of these features:

Mechanisms



Swivel feature allows the user to rotate the seat 360 degrees in either direction. (All)

Seat Adjustments



Pneumatic-height adjustment allows the user to remain seated while adjusting the seat height by way of a control button or lever. (All)

Back Adjustments



Back-tension adjustment allows the user to control the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair. (All)

Additional Resources

Wood seating products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

Product Brochures

The following publications focus on wood seating in greater detail:

Seating Overview
Form number 06-0000890

Alcove
Form number S3012

Collaboration
Form number S11078

Escapade
Form number S11074

Mingle
Form number S10880

Oriana
Form number S11079

Siento
Form number 06-0001282

Terrazzo
Form number S10886

Topaz
Form number S11077

Steelcase Inc. Corporate Capabilities Brochure
This publication offers a concise overview of Steelcase including insights into the attitudes and commitments that make the corporation unique. In addition, the brochure provides an illustrated listing of all the products and services offered and international activities are described.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials and their categories
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools–Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSysmols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, please email fsl@steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering and product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

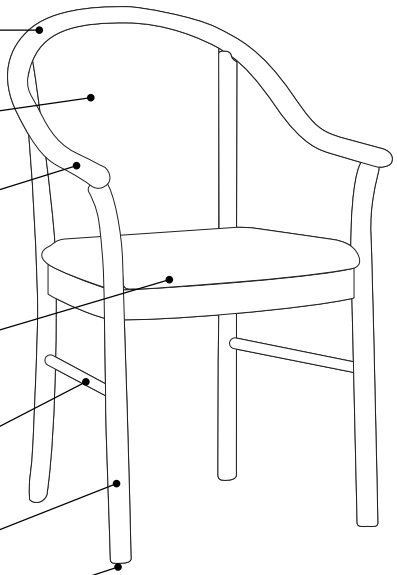
For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our website: www.steelcase.com.

Guest Seating

Alcove	**666**
Collaboration	**670**
Escapade	**674**
Mingle	**678**
Oriana	**681**
Sawyer	**684**
Snodgrass	**686**
Terrazzo	**688**
Topaz	**692**

Alcove

Alcove is a contemporary guest chair with upholstered seat and back.



Frame is European beech wood.

Back and seat are fully upholstered.

Arms are one-piece solid wood construction and form a gentle curve to provide comfortable seating.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.

Stretcher rails provide additional support.

Legs are solid wood.

Glides are ½" in diameter.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22"
Overall width	22½"
Overall height	34"
Seat depth	16¼"
Seat width	16"
Back width	15½"
Back height	17"
Width between arms	16½"
Seat to floor height	18"
Arm height from floor	25"

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

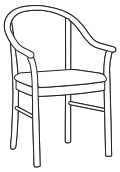
Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Alcove Brochure
Form number S3012

Resources

Quick Ship Guide

Alcove Guest Chair X10/19



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 666	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 698.
• Frame: European Beech • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • ½"-diameter glides: stainless steel only	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$255	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$335	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$479	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$239	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 8	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 8	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$240	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 8	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 8	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

X **10/19** = Last order entry
October 20, 2019

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
G20 ☒**10/19**	$779

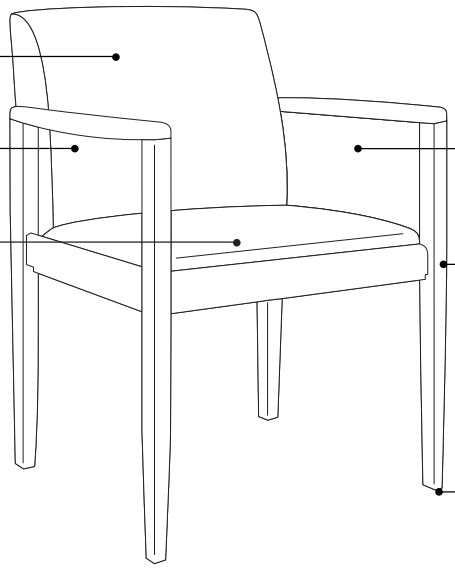


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

☒ **10/19** = Last order entry October 20, 2019

Collaboration

Collaboration guest chairs, designed by Dennie Pimental and John Duffy, have a classic design that is ideal for conference room, reception area, and dining room seating, or as guest seating in a workstation. Several arm inserts are available to create different visual details.



Inserts can match or contrast with frame color.

Back and seat are fully upholstered.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.

Arms may be enclosed with upholstery or European Beech inserts, or left open.

Frame is European Beech.

Glides are ½" diameter.

Actual Dimensions	
Overall depth	24¼"
Overall width	22½"
Overall height	31½"
Seat depth	17"
Seat width	18¾"
Back width	18¾"
Back height	13¾"
Width between arms	18¾"
Seat to floor height	18"
Arm height from floor	25½"

Product Details



Open-arm chair is the simplest variation in the Collaboration family.



Arcade chair inserts introduce an arched motif.



Ladder chair inserts establish a strong horizontal direction.



Upholstered inserts enclose the arms with fabric-covered panels.

All inserts are factory-installed.

All chairs are available with plain hardwood arms.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to European Beech will match the color of stains applied to oak,walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.
- Customiz stain (option)

Inserts
- Upholstery
- European Beech
- Customiz stain (option)

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Collaboration Brochure
Form number S11078

Chairs for People at Work
Form number S11347

Quick Ship Guide

Collaboration Guest Chairs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 670

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: European Beech • Upholstery on seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Inserts, if selected: upholstery or European Beech • Glides: stainless steel only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for frame 4 Wood color number for inserts, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 698.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$184	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$319	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$410	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$500	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$479	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 35	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 35	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$239	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 17	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$240	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 18	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Specification Information



Open

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120**	$1001

Arcade Insert

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120D**	$1109

Ladder Insert

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120L**	$1109

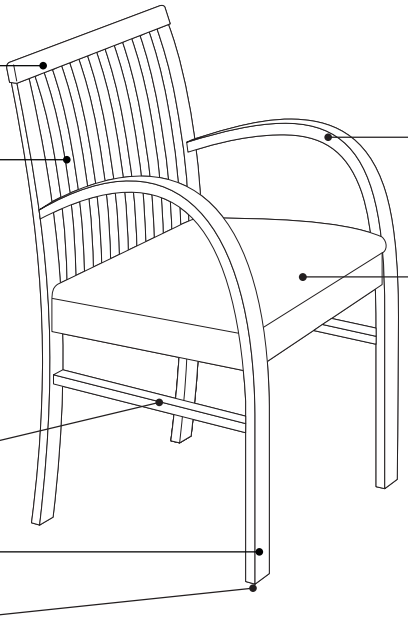
Upholstered Insert

Description	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Wood arms	**120U**	$1109

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Escapade

Escapade contemporary guest chairs are available with upholstered or wood slat backs.



Frame is European beech wood.

Back is fully upholstered front and back or with vertical wood slats.

Arms have an open arch that flows into the front legs. Finger joint is used in construction.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.

Stretcher rails provide additional support.

Legs are solid wood.

Glides are ½" in diameter.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22½"
Overall width	23½"
Overall height	35"
Seat depth	17½"
Seat width	21½"
Back width	20¼"
Back height	16¾"
Width between arms	19"
Seat to floor height	18¼"
Arm height from floor	28½"

Product Details





Two models are available—upholstered back or vertical-slat wood back.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
• Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
• Jacks
• Link
• Spyder
For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Escapade Brochure
Form number S11074

Chairs for People at Work
Form number S11347

Quick Ship Guide

Escapade Guest Chairs X10/19



▶Need help? Product details, page 674

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Frame: European Beech • Slat back, if selected: European Beech • Upholstery for seat and cushioned back, if selected: fabric price group 1 • ½"-diameter glides: stainless steel only	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 698.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$184	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$319	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$410	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$500	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group for slat-back chair	+$239	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group for upholstered-back chair	+$479	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 35	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 35	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$239	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 17	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$240	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 18	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 18	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

X **10/19** = Last order entry
October 20, 2019

Specification Information

Chair with Wood Slat Back		Chair with Upholstered Cushioned Back	
			
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
G23 X **10/19**	$1205	**G22** X **10/19**	$1140

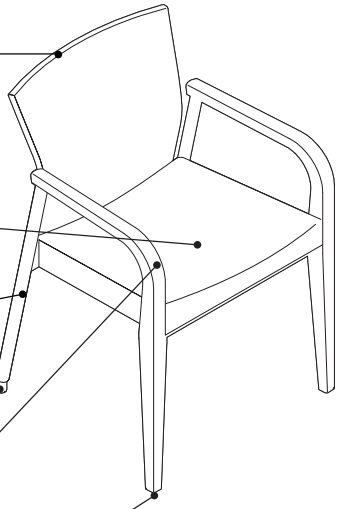


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **10/19** = Last order entry
October 20, 2019

Mingle

Mingle guest chairs, designed by Bill Schacht and Lynda Chesser, have a tailored appearance that is sophisticated and pure in design, yet simple in scale. Mingle's design addresses a broad set of applications from an open plan systems environment to a closed office setting.



Exposed maple plywood back panel provides enhanced lumbar support to achieve a high level of comfort.

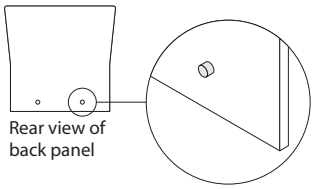
Upholstered seat features a webbed-panel construction.

Back legs and seat frame are metal for additional strength and durability. Legs are standard in black. Nickel powdercoat is available as an option.

Foot cap is standard with nickel finish.

Arms taper to flow into front legs.

Glides are ½" diameter on front legs and 1" diameter on back legs.



Metal button fasteners located at bottom of back panel secure seat and back attachment while providing an additional element of design.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22⅛"
Overall width	22¼"
Overall height	32"
Seat depth	17½"
Seat width	17⅞"
Back width	17¼"
Back height	14"
Width between arms	19"
Seat to floor height	17½"
Arm height from floor	25½"

Surface Materials

Seat
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Back legs
- Black
- Nickel (option)

Back, arms, and front legs
- Maple plywood
- Customiz stain (option)

Metal button fasteners
- Nickel color only

Foot caps on back legs
- Nickel color only

Glides
- Stainless steel on front legs
- Nylon on back legs

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
• Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
• Jacks
• Link
• Spyder
For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

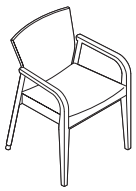
Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Mingle Brochure
Form number S10880

Mingle Guest Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 678	1 Style number
• Back, arms, and front legs: maple	2 Wood color number for frame
• Back legs: black	3 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Glides: stainless steel on front legs, nylon on back legs	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 698.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$255	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$335	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$255	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Nickel	+$ 32	Specify *with 7026 Nickel.*

Specification Information

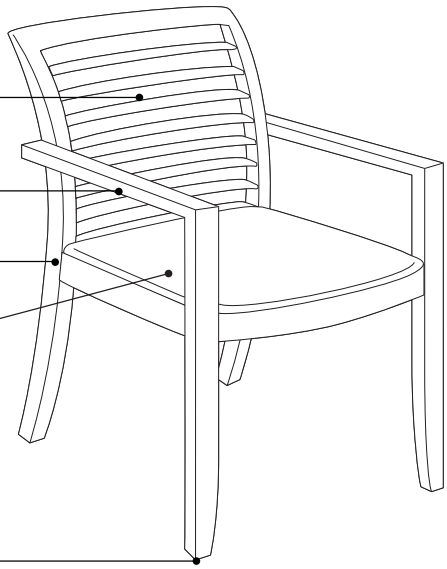
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MNGLB	$1146

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wood Seating

Oriana

Oriana, designed by David Jenkins, is an interpretation of early ladder-back and slat-back seating designs. Its classic styling is suitable for both transitional and contemporary interiors.



Back is available in three design variations.

Arms are open.

Frame is European Beech.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.

Glides are ½" diameter.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	23⅞"
Overall width	23¼"
Overall height	34⅜"
Seat depth	17⅞"
Seat width	20"
Back width	18"
Back height	15⅝"
Width between arms	19"
Seat to floor height	18¾"
Arm height from floor	25⅜"

Product Details

Back is available with horizontal slats, vertical slats, or closed upholstered construction.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to European Beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.
- Customiz stain (option)

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Oriana Brochure
Form number S11079

Oriana Guest Chairs X10/19



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 681	1 Style number
• Frame: European Beech	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	3 Wood color number for frame
• Glides: stainless steel only	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 698.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$184	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$319	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$410	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$500	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group for slat-back chair	+$239	Specify leather color number.
	• Leather price group for upholstered-back chair	+$479	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 35	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 35	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$108	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$159	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$239	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 17	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 17	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$160	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$205	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$240	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 18	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 18	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

X **10/19** = Last order entry October 20, 2019

Specification Information

Vertical Slat Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
0202 X **10/19**	$1544

Horizontal Slat Back



Style Number	U.S. Base Price
0204 X **10/19**	$1544

Fully Upholstered Back



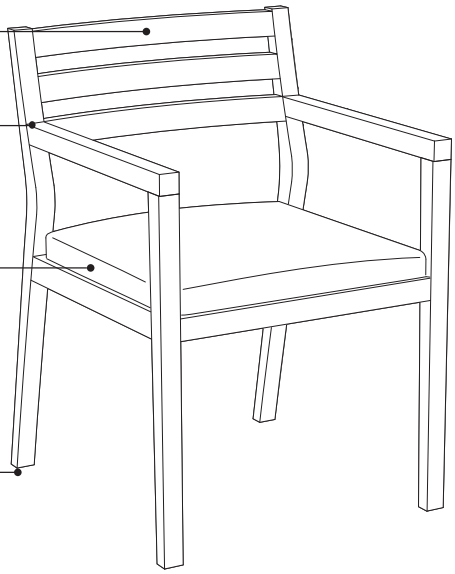
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
0205 X **10/19**	$1486

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **10/19** = Last order entry October 20, 2019

Sawyer

Sawyer, clean lines and simple forms create this solid wood guest chair. Contemporary, durable, and perfect for private offices and public spaces.



Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	22½"
Overall width	22½"
Overall height	32½"
Seat depth	18"
Seat width	19⅜"
Back width	22¼"
Back height	15 3/16"
Back lumbar height	7"
Width between arms	19½"
Seat-to-floor height	18 9/32"
Arm height from floor	26½"

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶ Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM and COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM and COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM and COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide longterm soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil retardent option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Sawyer Wood Guest Chair



Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color texture and grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 Clear is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in European beech will be visible.

Tip: 3522 Clear coordinates with Marbled Maple laminate.

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: COL upcharge is in addition to leather upcharge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 684	1 Style number
• Upholstered seat: fabric price group 1	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Webbed panel construction seat for added comfort	3 Wood color number for frame
• Frame: wood (European beech)	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Back with horizontal slats	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 698.
• Glides	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Leather price group	+$312	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 38	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

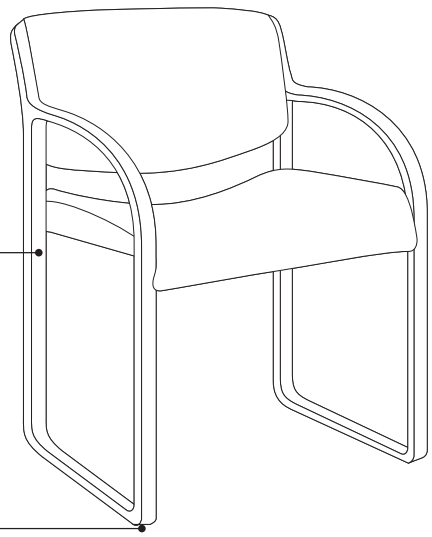
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS37602	$650

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Snodgrass

Snodgrass, designed by Warren Snodgrass, offers guest and occasional seating of classic simplicity. Snodgrass has enduring design that is always in style.



Frame is available in wood veneer.

Glides are clear plastic.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	23½"
Overall width	22¾"
Overall height	31½"
Seat depth	21"
Functional seat depth	17½"
Seat width	20"
Back width	20"
Back height	14¼"
Back lumbar height	7"
Width between arms	20"
Seat-to-floor height	18¼"
Arm height from floor	25¼"
Arm height from seat	7"
Seat pan angle	5°
Angle between seat and back	103°

Product Details

One back shape is available, open back.

One arm style— open is available.

Surface Materials

▶ See surface materials on page 698 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil retardant treatment (option)
- Vinyl
- Leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- Wood

Tip: Frames are constructed of solid maple. Finishes applied to maple will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not show the same natural grain.

Glides
- Clear plastic

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶ Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶ See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

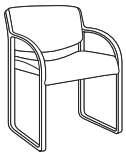
Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Snodgrass Brochure
Form number (S11006)

Snodgrass Guest Chair



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 686	1 Style number
• Frame and arms: wood veneer	2 Fabric color number for upholstery
• Upholstery: fabric price group 1	3 Wood veneer color number for frame
• Glides: clear plastic	4 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 698.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$575	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+$575	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Elmosoft leather price group	+$665	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+$665	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 39	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

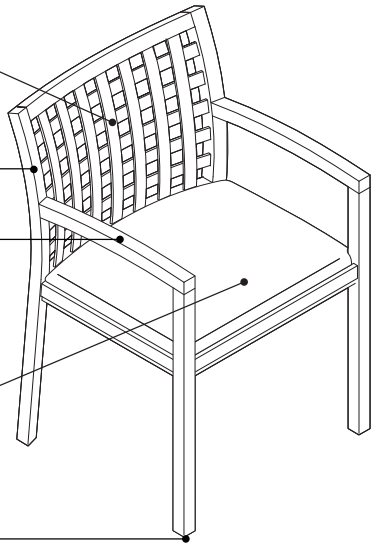
Open Loop Arms with Open Back - Wood

474419W	$1258

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Terrazzo

Terrazzo guest chairs, designed by Brian Kane, have a classic and simple styling appropriate for a broad range of applications. A family of factory-installed back designs are available to create a variety of visual statements.



Lattice inserts are available in three designs. Slats are bowed to provide enhanced lumbar support.

Frame is European Beech.

Arms are arched to correspond with the curvature of the chair's back and are gently raised at the front to assist in entering and rising from the chair.

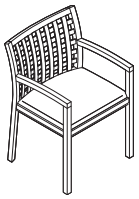
Seat is fully upholstered and features a webbed-panel construction.

Glides are ½" diameter.

Actual Dimensions

Overall depth	21¾"
Overall width	21¼"
Overall height	32¼"
Seat depth	17⅞"
Seat width	20"
Back width	21¼"
Back height	14"
Width between arms	18¾"
Seat to floor height	18¼"
Arm height from floor	25¼"

Product Details



Square lattice back creates a strong grid-like pattern.



Macintosh lattice back introduces a distinctive vertical space.



Horizontal lattice back divides the space with horizontal elements.

Surface Materials

Seat
- Vinyl
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame and back slats
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not show the same natural grain.
- Customiz stain (option)

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Terrazzo Brochure
Form number S10886

Chairs for People at Work
Form number S11347

Terrazzo Guest Chairs ☒10/19

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 688	• Upholstery on seat: fabric price group 1 • Frame: European Beech • Lattice slats: European Beech • Glides: stainless steel only	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for frame 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 698.

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$255	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$335	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$255	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Square Lattice Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TERR1 ☒10/19	$1162

Macintosh Lattice Back



• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TERR2 ☒10/19	$1162

Horizontal Lattice Back



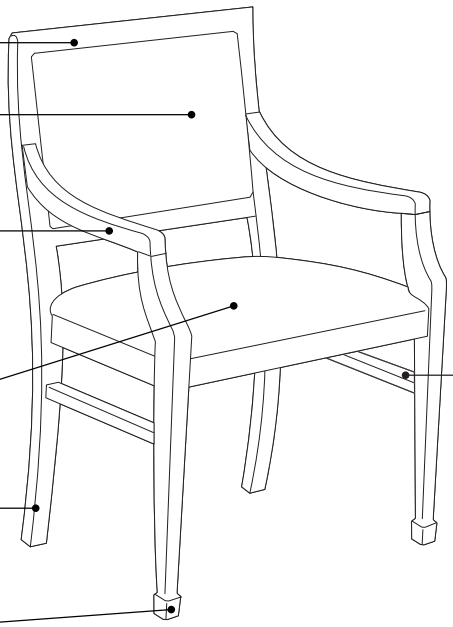
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
TERR3 ☒10/19	$1162

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

☒ **10/19** = Last order entry October 20, 2019

Topaz

Topaz offers two chair styles to complement traditional and transitional office environments.



Frame is European Beech.

Back is upholstered and framed in wood. It is available either open or closed.

Arms are open. They are available with either a rectilinear or curvilinear design. Finger joint is used in construction.

Upholstered seat features a webbed panel construction.

Legs are solid wood. Front legs on open back model are carved for traditional detail.

Glides are ½" in diameter.

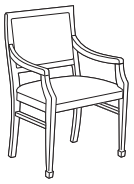
Stretcher rails on open back model provide added support.

Actual Dimensions

	Closed Back	Open Back
Overall depth	21"	23¾"
Overall width	22¼"	23¼"
Overall height	32½"	35½"
Seat depth	16"	18"
Seat width	21"	21"
Back width	20½"	19½"
Back height	14½"	17¾"
Width between arms	19½"	19½"
Seat to floor height	18¼"	18¼"
Arm height from floor	25¼"	25½"

Product Details

Two models are available—open back or closed back.



Open-back models have rectilinear arms, carved detail on the front legs, and stretcher rails.



Closed-back models have curvilinear arms that flow into the front legs.

Surface Materials

Upholstery
- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)
- Leather
- COM
- COL

Frame
- European Beech

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

Glides
- Stainless steel only

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 700

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

▶See the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further detail about programs and services offered for seating.

The Customer's Own Material (COM & COL) Program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics and leather that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Avoid pattern fabrics and heavily grained leathers. Through the COM & COL program, Steelcase will test your materials for application on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM & COL fabric and leather directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM & COL fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most Seating lines, visit the COM website. To locate the COM website:
• Visit www.steelcase.com

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant. (You do not need to select the soil-retardant option for these fabrics and incur the upcharge.)
• Jacks
• Link
• Spyder
For information on soil retardant fabrics on Select Surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Soil-retardant treatment is available on all other seating fabrics at an additional upcharge per seating unit. To order this option, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories."

For soil-retardant treatment on COMs, please select "Soil-Retardant Treatment" under "Optional Accessories." Minimums or additional yardage may be required. Please contact the vendor directly for specific information.

Extended lead times may be necessary for this service.

Contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Resources

Topaz Brochure
Form number S11077

Chairs for People at Work
Form number S11347

Quick Ship Guide

Topaz Guest Chairs X10/19



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 692	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame 3 Fabric color number for upholstery 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 698.
• Frame: European Beech • Upholstery: fabric price group 1 • ½"-diameter glides: stainless steel only	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$255	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$335	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$479	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$127	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$239	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 8	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 8	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$103	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$168	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$240	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 8	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 8	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Soil-retardant treatment applied to upholstery fabric	+$ 28	Specify *with soil-retardant treatment.*
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Tip: Wood finishes applied to beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry but will not have the same natural grain.

X **10/19** = Last order entry
October 20, 2019

Specification Information

Chair with Open Back		Chair with Closed Back	
			
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**	**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
G24 X **10/19**	$994	**G26** X **10/19**	$927

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **10/19** = Last order entry October 20, 2019

Surface Materials

Surface Materials	**698**
Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix	**702**
Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Availability Matrix	**704**
Guidelines for Directional Fabrics	**707**

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Established

Metal

Select Surfaces

4798 Sterling Metallic
7026 Nickel
7207 Black
8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

0835 Black
4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black

Wood

▶ See *Wood Color Availability Matrix* on page 704706 for color availability by product line and wood species.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gab-riel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Applies to:
- Collaborative lounge table
- i2i tablet arm
- media:scape lounge
- Snodgrass 474 Series chair frames

Natural Veneer
Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Wood Group 3
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut

Wood Group 3
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

Wood Group 1
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 1
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Seating color choices
3062 Graphite Walnut
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 Medium Cherry
3522 Clear Maple*
3572 Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 Blonde on Maple
3602 Desert Oak
3612 Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 Espresso Oak
3702 Clear Walnut
3712 Natural Walnut
3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 Medium Walnut
3762 Dark Walnut
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3JDX Oak Composite
3JFX Maple Composite
3JHX Cherry Composite
3JJX Walnut Composite
3ZNX Night Cerused Oak Composite

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370*

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red E
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky E
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape E
5F11 Eggplant E
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rogue
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl

Jacks
5B61 Taupe E
5B63 Camel E
5B64 Pewter E
5B70 Midnight E

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

E = Established

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground
5F28 Claret E
5F31 Nut E
5F33 Stone E
5F34 Sky E
5F35 Navy E
5F36 Huckleberry E
5F37 Charcoal E

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F58 Hazelnut E
5F61 Earth E
5F62 Shore E
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl E
5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder
5B01 Foggy Night E
5B04 Peri E

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude E
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G67 Bone
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk

5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa

BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Carmel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather

L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather

L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L132 Violet
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L135 Scarlet
L138 Bourbon
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L712 Buff
L716 Khaki
L717 Cameo
L721 Rock
L722 Desert
L723 Storm
L725 Teal
L727 Egyptian Blue
L728 Bright Blue
L730 Hunter
L736 Lemon
L737 Sunshine
L738 Drama
L740 Dazzle
L743 Forest Green
L744 Turtle
L745 Grass
L746 Envy
L747 Cigar
L748 Light Chocolate
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L751 Sienna
L752 Oxblood
L753 Dough
L754 Acorn
L755 Peanut Butter
L756 Quinoa
L757 Dark Sand
L758 Mustard
L759 Amber Orange
L760 Bengal
L761 Periwinkle
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L764 True Blue
L765 Storm Blue
L766 Powder Blue
L767 Blush
L768 Tropical
L769 Mauve
L770 Cadet
L771 Powder Mint
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surface section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

How to Order Wood Touch-Up Kits

Order wood finish touch-up kits from J. Kaltz Co. Specify the desired Steelcase finish code (i.e. 3422). Each kit, priced at $9.98, contains one brush tip marker and one fil-stick. A minimum order of $15 is required. Shipping, estimated at approximately $5 per kit, is extra. Dealer will be charged directly. No additional discounts apply.

Place orders as follows:

- Phone: 616.942.6070
- Web: *http://jkaltzco.com*
- Email: susan.bothwell@jkaltzco.com

Orders placed before noon Eastern Standard Time will ship the same day via standard ground shipping and will arrive in three to five days. Express shipment is not available due to the combustible nature of the materials.

Wood Seating Upholstery Matrix

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Alcove	Collaboration	Escapade	Mingle	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/2 Seam	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/4 Seam	Oriana	Sawyer	Siento	Snodgrass	Terrazzo	Topaz
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Brisa	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Buzz2	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Chainmail	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Elmosoft Leather	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•
Era	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Gaja*	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Imperma	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Jacks Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Steelcase Leather	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Link	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Not every fabric is available on every chair. This matrix gives an overview of the upholstery fabrics that can be specified on each seating product line.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

	Alcove	Collaboration	Escapade	Mingle	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/2 Seam	Mobile Ped Cushion Top - EE, Lateral Tops/4 Seam	Oriana	Sawyer	Siento	Snodgrass	Terrazzo	Topaz
New Black: Bruce	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
New Black: James	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitelights	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Playground Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Redeem	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Remix	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■
Retrieve	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl Ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•
Silk	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Spyder Ⓔ	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■
Stand In	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•
Steelcut Trio	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	■	■
Texel	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Certain fabrics and leathers appear loose with comfort wrinkles when upholstered.

Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Availability Matrix

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Alcove	B-Free Tables	B-Free Beam	Collaboration	Escapade	Mingle	Node	Oriana	Sawyer	Snodgrass	Terrazzo	Topaz
3062 Graphite Walnut	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3422 Medium Cherry	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3522 Clear Maple**	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	•
3572 Amber on Maple	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3592 Blonde on Maple	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3602 Desert Oak	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3612 Warm Oak	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■		■	■	■
3692 Espresso Oak	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3702 Clear Walnut	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3712 Natural Walnut	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3752 Medium Walnut	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3762 Dark Walnut	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3860 Espresso	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3861 Natural	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flat Cut, Low Sheen*												
V1AC Natural Cherrywood	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
V1AM Clear Maplewood	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
V1CC Medium Amber Cherrywood	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
V1EW Dark Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•

▶ Wood Color Availability Matrix, continued

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

*See *Coalesse Surface Materials Reference Guide* for more information on this finish.

***To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370*

Tip: 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finish products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Alcove	B-Free Tables	B-Free Beam	Collaboration	Escapade	Mingle	Node	Oriana	Sawyer	Snodgrass	Terrazzo	Topaz
Composite Veneers												
Wood Group 1												
3F8X European Walnut Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3GAX Gold Teak Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3GFX Rosewood Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3GGX Zebrano Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3HGX Oak Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3HVX Walnut Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3JDX Oak Composite	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3JEX Maple Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3JFX Maple Composite	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3JGX Cherry Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3JHX Cherry Composite	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3JJX Walnut Composite	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3ZNX Night Cerused Oak Composite	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Natural Veneers												
Wood Group 1												
3342 Black Walnut	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
3392 Black Walnut	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
35A2 Blanch Maple	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
37A2 Thunder Walnut	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
32A2 Blanch Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
33A2 Thunder Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
36A2 Volcanic Oak	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finish products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Availability Matrix, continued

Not every wood color is available on every seating component. This matrix gives an overview of which wood colors can be specified for each seating component.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See specification guide for details.

	Alcove	B-Free Tables	B-Free Beam	Collaboration	Escapade	Mingle	Node	Oriana	Sawyer	Snodgrass	Terrazzo	Topaz
Planked Veneers												
3P41 Planked Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3P51 Planked Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3P61 Planked Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3P71 Planked Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Premium Veneers												
3032 Dark Thin Line Bamboo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3052 Ribbon Sapele	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3832 Figured Anegre	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3842 Figured Makore	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Corian												
2801 Glacier White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2873 Linen	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2875 Bisque	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2972 Antarctica	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2974 Canvas	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

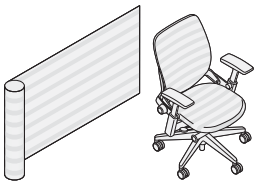
Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finish products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Guidelines for Directional Fabrics

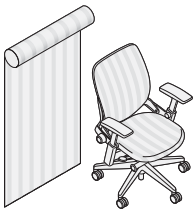
Solid Wood and Solid Surfaces Availability Matrix

What is the issue?
Some textiles are plain and look the same regardless of which direction the fabric is applied to the product. But many customers prefer fabrics that have patterns that give a clear direction to the textile. Because there are limits to how directional fabrics can be applied to panels and chairs, it is important to understand directional fabrics to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction
Fabrics come on rolls. The long treads that run parallel to the length of the roll are called the warp. The perpendicular threads that run parallel to the width of the roll are called the filling.



Railroaded means the height dimension of the product is perpendicular to the warp of the fabric; *warp horizontal* and *across roll* are other terms for running the fabric in this direction. All Steelcase standard fabrics are railroaded. The yardage requirements for railroaded cutting are calculated using the width of the fabric, quantity ordered, style of chair(s), and pattern repeat.

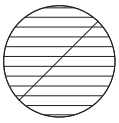


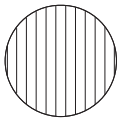
Woven way means the height dimension of the product is parallel to the warp of the fabric; *warp vertical* and *down roll* are other terms for running the fabric in this direction. The yardage requirements for woven way cutting are calculated using the width of the fabric, quantity ordered, and style of chair(s).

What determines fabric direction?
The width of the roll of fabric and the techniques that are used to apply it to the product can both determine the direction. Standard default direction for seating products with Steelcase standard fabrics is railroaded. No exceptions are possible. COM fabrics are standard woven way. You may specify a COM fabric to be cut in a specific direction if the product allows it to be applied. The purchase order must clearly state the cutting direction if it is other than standard.
Tip: If you are changing the cutting direction of fabric, yardage requirements may increase, resulting in an additional upcharge. This upcharge will be applied to the purchase order.
▶See *Yardage Requirements* in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for specific information.

If you have any questions regarding cutting direction guidelines, please call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team at 1.888. STEELCASE or 1.888.783.3522. You can also find this information on our website:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

COM pattern exceptions
Sometimes COM fabrics have patterns that look awkward or inappropriate if they are applied in the standard direction (woven way). Those cases are addressed with these two pattern exception rules.


Incorrect


Correct


Incorrect


Correct

1
Fabrics with stripes or flame stitch will be applied so that the patterns are vertical.


Incorrect


Correct


Incorrect


Correct

2
Fabrics with patterns of people, vines, or flower arrangements will be applied so that the pattern is vertical.

turnstone 1.0 Seating

Statement of Line 710

Product Details

Seating Dimensions 711

Seating Mechanisms and Adjustability Features Defined 715

Adjustability Overview 716

Specifying

Performance Seating

Crew 717

Jacket 723

à la carte 724

Multipurpose/Guest Seating

Uno 727

Surface Materials 729

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Statement of Line

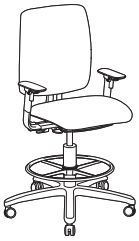
Crew



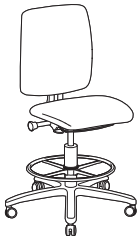
Task Chair
with Arms
▶ Page 717



Task Chair
without Arms
▶ Page 717



Stool
with Arms
▶ Page 717



Stool
without Arms
▶ Page 717



Guest Chair
with Arms
▶ Page 720



Guest Chair
without Arms
▶ Page 720

Jacket

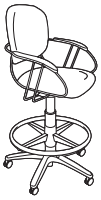


Desk Chair
▶ Page 723

Uno



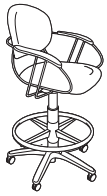
Multi-Purpose
High-Back Chair
▶ Page 727



Multi-Purpose
High-Back Stool
▶ Page 727



Multi-Purpose
Mid-Back Chair
▶ Page 727



Multi-Purpose
Mid-Back Stool
▶ Page 727

à la carte



Mid-Back Task
Chair with Modified
Round Back
▶ Page 724



Mid-Back
Task Chair with
Round Back
▶ Page 724



High-Back
Task Chair with
Round Back
▶ Page 724



Mid-Back
Task Chair with
Square Back
▶ Page 724



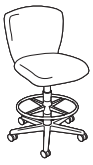
High-Back
Task Chair with
Square Back
▶ Page 724



Mid-Back Stool
with Modified
Round Back
▶ Page 724



Mid- or High-Back
Stool with Round
Back
▶ Page 724



Mid- or High-Back
Stool with Square
Back
▶ Page 724

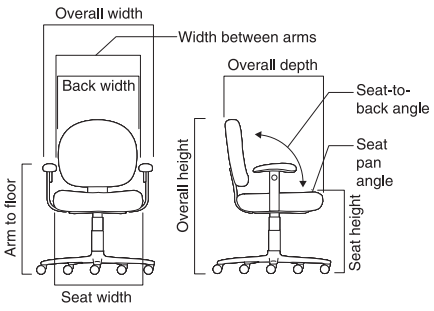


Guest Chair with
Round Back
▶ Page 726

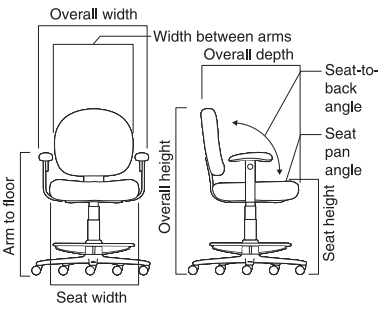


Guest Chair with
Square Back
▶ Page 726

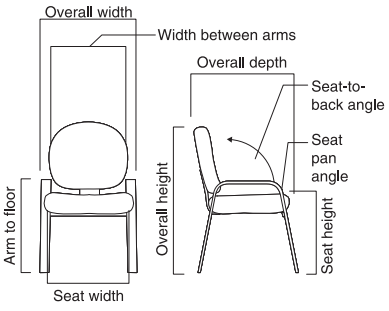
Seating Dimensions



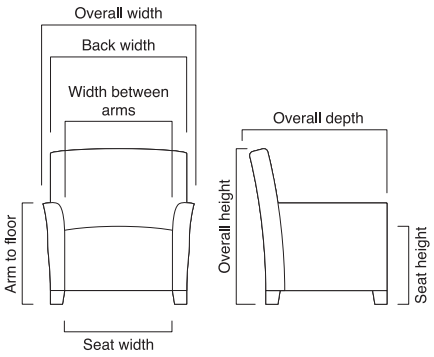
Desk Chair



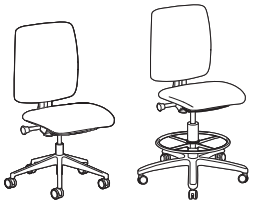
Stool



Guest Chair



Lounge Chair



TS30801, TS30802, TS30803
Crew full-back desk chair
Armless

Overall depth	26"
Overall width	26½"
Overall height	39⅝"–44⅝"
Functional seat depth	18"
Functional seat depth on chairs with adjustable seat depth	16⅞"–18⅞"
Seat width	19½"
Seat height from floor	16"–21"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	21¼"–23½"
Seat pan angle	3°
Angle between seat and back	96°–110°

Stool

Seat height from floor	22¼"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"



TS30811, TS30812, TS30813, TS30821, TS30822, TS30823, TS30831, TS30832, TS30833
Crew full-back desk chair
With arms

Overall depth	26"
Overall width	26½"
Overall height	39⅝"–44⅝"
Functional seat depth	18"
Functional seat depth on chairs with adjustable seat depth	16⅞"–18⅞"
Seat width	19½"
Seat height from floor	16"–21"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	21¼"–23½"
Seat pan angle	3°
Angle between seat and back	96°–110°

TS30811, TS30812, TS30813, TS30821, TS30822, TS30823, TS30831, TS30832, TS30833; continued

Fixed-height T-arms

Width between arms	17¾"–19½"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9"
Arm height from seat	9"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms

Width between arms	17¾"–19½"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9"
Arm height from seat	7"–11"

Height- and width-adjustable pivot T-arms

Width between arms	12¼"–19½"
Arm cap pivot	35°
Arm cap width	4½"
Arm cap length	10"
Arm height from seat	7"–11"

Stool

Seat height from floor	22¼"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"

Seating Dimensions, continued



TS30805, TS30806
Crew guest chair
Armless

Overall depth	24"
Overall width	23"
Overall height	32"
Functional seat depth	18¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	18½"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	15½"



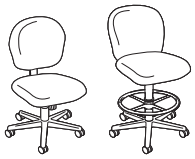
TS30807, TS30808
Crew guest chair
With arms

Overall depth	24"
Overall width	23"
Overall height	32"
Functional seat depth	18¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	18½"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	15½"
Width between arms	20"
Arm rest width	⅞"
Arm rest length	7⅞"
Arm-to-floor	25"
Arm height from seat	7¼"



TS31301
Jacket desk chair
Synchro-tilt mechanism

Overall depth	25"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	37½"–40½"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	20"
Seat height from floor	17½"–20½"
Back width	21½"
Back height from seat	21½"
Width between arms	20"
Arm cap width	3½"
Arm cap length	9½"
Arm height from seat	7½"–9½"
Arm-to-floor	25"–30"
Angle between seat and back	98°–105°



TS30101
à la carte task chair
Modified round mid-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24½"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19¼"
Back height from seat	17"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	3°–13°
Angle between seat and back	96°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	95°–108°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	95°–115°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18¼"–20¾"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8½"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18¼"–20¾"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30102
à la carte task chair
Round mid-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	17"–19"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

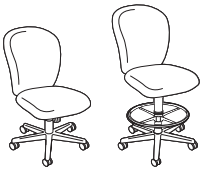
Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30103
à la carte task chair
Round high-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	34"–41"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19½"
Back height from seat	20"–22"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

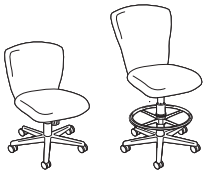
Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30105
à la carte task chair
Square mid-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	32"–39"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	19"
Back height from seat	17"–19"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"

Seating Dimensions, continued



TS30106
à la carte task chair
Square high-back
Armless
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	24"–27"
Overall width	27"
Overall height	34"–41"
Functional seat depth	16½"–18½"
Seat width	20½"
Seat height from floor	15¾"–20¾"
Back width	20"
Back height from seat	20"–22"
Seat pan angle	0°
Seat pan angle on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Seat pan angle on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	0°–9°
Angle between seat and back	98°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with swivel-tilt mechanism	98°–124°
Angle between seat and back on chairs with synchro-tilt mechanism	100°–134°

Arm Options

Fixed T-arms with curved caps

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	8"

Height- and width-adjustable T-arms with curved caps

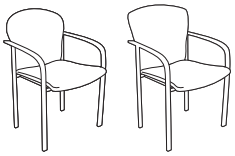
Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	8"
Arm height from seat	7"–10"

Width-adjustable C-arms

Width between arms	18"–20½"
Arm cap width	2¼"
Arm cap length	15"
Arm height from seat	8"

Stool Option

Overall height	37"–49"
Seat height from floor	22½"–32½"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8"–11"



TS30104, TS30107
à la carte guest chair
Mid-back

Overall depth	21"
Overall width	22"
Overall height	32¾"
Functional seat depth	16¼"
Seat width	19"
Seat height from floor	17½"
Back width	19¼"
Back height from seat	18"
Width between arms	19½"
Arm-to-floor	25½"
Arm height from seat	7¾"
Seat pan angle	0°
Angle between seat and back	100°



TS31101
Uno multi-purpose chair
Mid-back
Fixed arms
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	23"
Overall width	25"
Overall height	31½"–36½"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	18¼"
Seat height from floor	15½"–20½"
Back width	17½"
Back height from seat	18"
Width between arms	18½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	12"
Arm-to-floor	23"–28"
Arm height from seat	7½"
Seat pan angle	5°
Angle between seat and back	92°

Stool Option

Overall height	37½"–45"
Seat height from floor	23½"–33¾"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"



TS31102
Uno multi-purpose chair
High-back
Fixed arms
Swivel mechanism

Overall depth	23"
Overall width	25"
Overall height	34¾"–39¾"
Functional seat depth	19"
Seat width	18¼"
Seat height from floor	15½"–20½"
Back width	18"
Back height from seat	21½"
Width between arms	18½"
Arm cap width	3"
Arm cap length	12"
Arm-to-floor	23"–28"
Arm height from seat	7½"
Seat pan angle	5°
Angle between seat and back	92°

Stool Option

Overall height	41½"–49"
Seat height from floor	23½"–33¾"
Foot ring diameter	20"
Foot ring height	8¼"–12"

Seating Mechanisms and Adjustability Features Defined

Seating Mechanisms



Swivel Mechanism
Chair swivels 360°. Seat and back stay in a fixed position (no recline).



Swivel-Tilt Mechanism
Chair swivels 360°. Back and seat recline in unison.



Synchro-Tilt Mechanism
Chair swivels 360°. Back and seat move together but at different angles. For every 2 degrees of back recline, the seat angle tilts 1 degree.

Adjustability Features



Adjustable Back Height
Allows the user to position the back up or down.



Adjustable Foot Ring
Allows the user to position the stool foot ring up or down.



Adjustable Seat Depth
Allows the user to change the distance between the front edge of the seat and the chair back.



Adjustable Seat Depth via the Back
Allows the user to change the distance between the front edge of the seat and the chair back via the maintenance back adjustment.



Lumbar Height Adjustment
Allows the user to raise or lower the lumbar support.



Pneumatic Height Adjustment
Allows the user to raise or lower the chair with one lever from a seated position.



Seat Angle Adjustment
Allows the user to position and lock the seat angle in a variety of positions.



Tilt Tension
Allows the user to vary the amount of recline resistance.



Upright Back Lock
Allows the user to lock the back in the upright position.



Variable Back Stop
Allows the user to stop the back recline at various points.



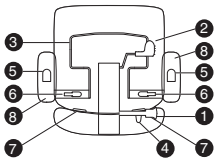
Variable Back Lock
Allows the user to locate and lock the back in a variety of positions.

Adjustability Overview

Tip:Your chair may not include all the adjustments shown.

Style Number	Reference Number
TS30801	1
TS30802	1
TS30803	1
TS30811	1
TS30812	1
TS30813	1
TS30821	1
TS30822	1
TS30823	1
TS30831	1
TS30832	1
TS30833	1
TS31301	2
TS31901	7
TS31902	7
à la carte	3
à la carte	Options: 4, 5

1 Crew



❶ Tilt tension
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

❷ Pneumatic height adjustment
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever out.

❸ Adjustable seat depth
Lift lever up and hold, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock. Available on models TS30802, TS30812, and TS30822 only.

❹ Upright back lock
To release, lean forward and flip lever up. To lock, lean forward and flip lever down.

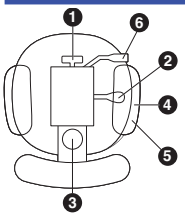
❺ Arm height
Pull trigger up and hold, pull arm up or push down, and release trigger.

❻ Arm width
Push toggle down to release and adjust arms in or out. Push toggle up to lock.

❼ Back height
While seated, pull levers inward, raise or lower back into position, and release lever.

❽ Height-, width-, and pivot-adjustable arm
Press button under arm caps to adjust height. Grasp arm caps to slide width in and out, and to pivot.

2 Jacket



❶ Tilt tension
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

❷ Pneumatic height adjustment
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

❸ Adjustable seat depth via the back
Loosen bolt, adjust back in or out to desired position, and retighten knob.

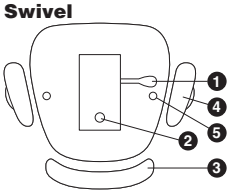
❹ Height-adjustable arms
To raise arm, lift arm to desired height. To lower arm, lift arm to its highest position and then lower to bottom.

❺ Maintenance width-adjustable arms
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

❻ Upright back lock
To lock back in upright position, lean forward and push lever back. To release back lock, lean forward and push lever forward.

3 à la carte

Swivel



❶ Pneumatic height adjustment
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

❷ Seat depth adjustment via the back
Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

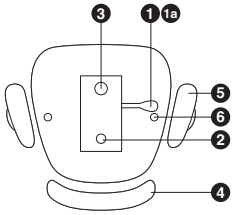
❸ Adjustable back height
Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

❹ Height-adjustable arms
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

❺ Maintenance width-adjustable arms
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

4 à la carte

Swivel Tilt



❶ Pneumatic height adjustment
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

❶ Upright back lock
While in the upright position, push the lever in and the chair will not tilt; pull it out and the chair can tilt.

❷ Seat depth adjustment via the back
Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

❸ Tilt tension
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

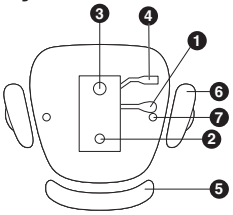
❹ Adjustable back height
Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

❺ Height-adjustable arms
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

❻ Maintenance width-adjustable arms
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

5 à la carte

Synchro Tilt



❶ Pneumatic height adjustment
To raise chair, lift body weight up and pull lever up. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.

❷ Seat depth adjustment via the back
Loosen bolt and adjust back in or out to desired position. Retighten bolt.

❸ Tilt tension
To decrease tension, turn counterclockwise. To increase tension, turn clockwise.

❹ Upright back lock
To lock back in upright position, lean forward and push lever back. To release back lock, lean forward and push lever forward.

❺ Adjustable back height
Grab chair back with both hands and slowly pull up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.

❻ Height-adjustable arms
Squeeze trigger under arm cap and raise or lower arm to desired height. Release trigger.

❼ Maintenance width-adjustable arms
Loosen screws under arm bracket, adjust arm in or out, tighten screws.

Crew

Task Chairs and Stools with Foot Rings



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic seat height • Upright back lock • Tilt tension • Back height adjustment • Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five-arm base: black plastic • Width-adjustable arms, if arms selected: 0835 Black • Adjustable foot ring on stools only: 9201 Polished Chrome • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 729.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery on seat and back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$585	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Sewn Vinyl	+$ 85	Add suffix **V** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 85	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat and back		
	• Contrasting fabrics	+$ 34	Add suffix **K** to the style number and specify fabric color numbers.
	Contrasting upholstery on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$250	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 19	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 39	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Contrasting upholstery on back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.

*Tip: Leather (**L** suffix) uses a sewn upholstery process on the seat which produces a stitched detail.*

*Tip: Vinyl specified with a **V** suffix uses a sewn upholstery process on the seat which produces a stitched detail. Vinyl specified without a suffix is a non-sewn, seamless upholstery.*

Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

*Tip: Suffixes other than **K** for contrasting fabric, will be added in alphabetical order when specifying options. The contrasting fabric suffix, **K**, will always be at the end of the style number.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

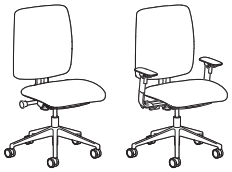
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Contrasting upholstery on back, continued**		
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$250	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 20	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 40	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	Outer back		
	• Upholstered outer back	+$111	Add suffix **U** to the style number.
	Base on task chairs		
	• Aluminum base: 4799 Platinum	+$ 65	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 35	Specify *with glides.*

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price

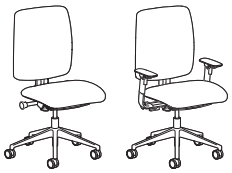
Full-Back Task Chairs



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Armless	
TS30801	$689
With Fixed-Height T-Arms	
TS30811	$790
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	
TS30821	$831
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	
TS30831	$903

Full-Back Task Chairs with Seat Depth



Tip: Arms, if specified, will match base.

Armless	
TS30802	$765
With Fixed-Height T-Arms	
TS30812	$866
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	
TS30822	$907
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	
TS30832	$979

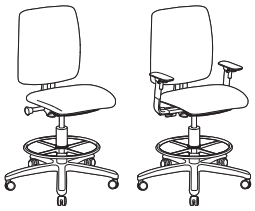
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Tip: Arms and base available in black only.

Full-Back Task Stools

Armless	
TS30803	$ 866
With Fixed-Height T-Arms	
TS30813	$ 967
With Height- and Width-Adjustable T-Arms	
TS30823	$1008
With Height-, Width-, and Pivot-Adjustable Arms	
TS30833	$1080

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Crew, continued

Guest Chairs



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Upholstered seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Steel four-leg frame: 7207 Black • Hard dual-wheel casters or glides: black • Shipped fully assembled • Stacks four high	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 729.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$500	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 28	Add suffix **V** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See Understanding Customer's Own *Material (COM),* page 732.
	Upholstery on chair with wood back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$250	Add suffix **L** to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Vinyl	+$ 19	Add suffix **V** to style number and specify vinyl color number.
	• Customer's Own Material/Vinyl (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.

*Tip: When specifying wood back and leather seat, specify suffix **W** before suffix **L**. Example: TS30805WL.*

*Tip: When specifying wood back and vinyl seat, specify suffix **W** before suffix **V**. Example: TS30806WV.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	**Multiple upholstery fabric**		
	• Different fabric on seat and back ▶See below and at right.	+$ 72	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: ❶ Seat ❷ Back *Example: TS30805M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	❶ **Fabric on seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
	❷ **Fabric on back**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
Tip: Arms, if specified, will match frame.	**Frame**		
	• Steel frame: 4799 Platinum	+$ 31	Specify *with 4799 Platinum.*
	Back		
	• Wood back	+$135	Add suffix **W** to style number and specify wood color number.
Caster	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

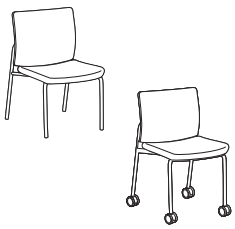
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Crew, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

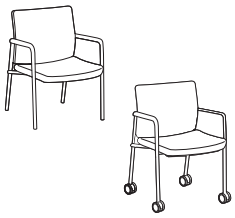
Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Armless Guest Chairs



With Glides	
TS30805	$428
With Casters	
TS30806	$466

Guest Chairs with Arms



With Glides	
TS30807	$477
With Casters	
TS30808	$515

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Jacket X4/20

Desk Chair X4/20



Tip: Jacket cover on back is removable. Additional covers can be ordered separately.
▶See below.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Synchro-tilt mechanism • Pneumatic height adjustment • Tilt tension • Adjustable seat depth via the back • Height- and maintenance width-adjustable arms • Leather chair • Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for seat: L305 Brown Leather T802 Black Leather T803 Port Leather 3 Upholstery color number for back: L305 Brown Leather T802 Black Leather T803 Port Leather 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM) on seat	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM) on back	+$ 16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
	Base		
	• Polished Aluminum base	+$156	Specify *with Polished Aluminum base.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31301 X4/20	$1057

Jacket Cover X4/20



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Removable back slip-cover • Meets Cal. 116 and 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for back: L305 Brown Leather T802 Black Leather T803 Port Leather 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Upholstery**		
	• Customer's Own Material (COM) on back	+$16	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31302 X4/20	$192

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X **4/20** = Last order entry April 19, 2020

à la carte T

Task Chairs T



Tip: Arms are not included with à la carte chairs unless you specify one of the arm options.

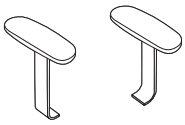
Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Bolt under seat allows for adjustable seat depth via the back.

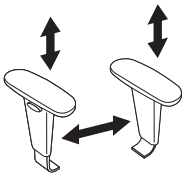
Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS30101M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Tip: Fabric upcharges are per seat and back.

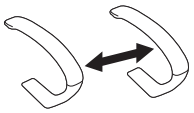
Arm Options



Fixed T-arms



Height- and width-adjustable T-arms



Width-adjustable C-arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Swivel mechanism • Pneumatic height adjustment • Adjustable seat depth via the back • Upholstered seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 729.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 72	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: *Example: TS30101M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	Fabric on seat or back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
Adjustable Back Height	• Adjustable back height on chair without modified backs	+$ 53	Specify *with adjustable back height.*
Seating Mechanism	• Swivel-tilt: tilt, tilt tension, and upright back lock	+$ 87	Specify *with swivel-tilt.*
	• Synchro-tilt: tilt, tilt tension, and upright back lock	+$172	Specify *with synchro-tilt.*
Fixed T-Arms Curved	• Curved arm caps: black only	+$102	Specify *with fixed T-arms with curved arm caps.*
Height- and Maintenance Width-Adjustable T-Arms Curved	• Curved arm caps: black only	+$156	Specify *with height- and width-adjustable with curved arm caps.*

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

T = Transitional product

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Maintenance Width-Adjustable C-Arms	• Width-adjustable C-arms: black only	+$146	Specify *with width-adjustable C-arms.*
Stool Kit	• Stool kit available on chairs with standard swivel mechanism only. Not available on chairs with optional seating mechanisms. Includes taller pneumatic height and chrome foot ring.	+$175	Specify *with stool kit.*
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: Adjustable back height option is not available on TS30101.











Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**

Modified Round-Back Task Chair

Mid-Back	
TS30101 T	$374

Round-Back Task Chairs

Mid-Back	
TS30102 T	$391
High-Back	
TS30103 T	$481

Square-Back Task Chairs

Mid-Back	
TS30105 T	$391
High-Back	
TS30106 T	$481

T = Transitional product

Guest Chairs T



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Mid-back • Steel four-leg frame with open arms: 7207 Black • Upholstered seat, back, and outer back: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic • Shipped fully assembled • Chairs can stack four high	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 729.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 72	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: *Example: TS30104M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	Fabric on seat or back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 81	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 99	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS30104M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Tip: Fabric upcharges are per seat and back.

Specification Information	
• **Style Number**	• **U.S. Base Price**



Round-Back Guest Chair

TS30104 T	$410



Square-Back Chair

TS30107 T	$410

T = Transitional product

Uno

Multi-Purpose Chairs



Tip: Frame is available in black only.

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hammock-style support • Swivel mechanism • Pneumatic height adjustment • Upholstered seat and back: fabric price group 1 • Outer back: black plastic • Five-arm base: reinforced black plastic • Hard dual-wheel casters: black • Stool ring, if selected: black paint • Shipped ready to assemble with no tools required	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 729.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Single upholstery fabric**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 28	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 50	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$128	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$161	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$198	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$289	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 39	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 65	Specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	• Different fabric on seat and back	+$ 72	Add suffix **M** to chair style number and select fabric color number for: *Example: TS31101M with T015 on seat and T016 on back.*
	Fabric on seat or back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 45	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+$144	Specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 19	▶ See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM),* page 732.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+$ 32	Specify leather color number.
Stool Kit	• Stool kit with swivel mechanism	+$217	Specify *with stool kit.*
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost	Specify *with soft casters.*
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+$ 35	Specify *with glides.*

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31101M with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back

Tip: Fabric upcharges are per seat and back.

▶ **Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Uno, continued

▶Options, on previous page

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Mid-Back Multi-Purpose Chair

TS31101 $605



High-Back Multi-Purpose Chair

TS31102 $704

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Crew guest chair

7207 Black

Applies to:
- Crew arms

0835 Black Ⓔ

Applies to:
- Crew base, arms, and frame

4799 Platinum Metallic

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Crew task chair outer back and base

6205 Black

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Crew guest wood back

3412 Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3522 Clear Maple
3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Ⓔ = Established

Upholstery

Not every upholstery is available on every chair.
▶ Refer to the *Steelcase Upholstery Matrix* on page 636 before specifying.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape Ⓔ
5F11 Eggplant Ⓔ
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Era
5ER0 Cobalt
5ER1 Harbor
5ER2 Blue Nickel
5ER3 Pistachio
5ER4 Canary
5ER5 Comet
5ER6 Truffle
5ER7 Saffron
5ER8 Pink Lemonade
5ER9 Onyx
5ES0 Scarlet
5ES1 Lentil
5ES2 Oatmeal
5ES3 Persimmon
5ES4 Sprout
5ES5 Blue Mint
5ES6 Royal Blue
5ES7 Night Owl

Jacks
5B61 Taupe Ⓔ
5B63 Camel Ⓔ
5B64 Pewter Ⓔ
5B70 Midnight Ⓔ

Link
5A20 Burgundy
5A23 Green
5A24 Blue
5A25 Navy
5A26 Purple
5A27 Black
5A28 Ocean
5A30 Chamois

New Black
5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry

Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Playground Ⓔ
5F28 Claret
5F31 Nut
5F33 Stone
5F34 Sky
5F35 Navy
5F36 Huckleberry
5F37 Charcoal

Price Group 2

Chainmail
5550 Cotton
5551 Space
5552 Silver Dollar
5553 Volcano
5554 Orange Crush
5555 Tricycle
5556 Geranium
5557 Banana
5558 Margarita
5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Cogent: Trails
5S29 Bronzite
5S85 Agate
5S86 Lapis
5S88 Quartz
5S90 Tiger Eye
5S91 Travertine
5S92 Topaz

New Black
5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley

Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Nitelights
5F58 Hazelnut Ⓔ
5F61 Earth Ⓔ
5F62 Shore Ⓔ
5F63 Moss
5F66 Stone
5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl Ⓔ
5801 Topaz
5805 Foggy Night
5809 Black
5810 Forest
5812 Navy
5813 Currant
5814 Leaf
5815 Seaside
5817 Pebble
5818 Spice
5819 Thistle
5820 Coffee
5822 Iris

Spyder
5B01 Foggy Night Ⓔ
5B04 Peri Ⓔ

Stand In
5621 Sleet
5622 Lunar
5623 Cyclone
5624 Eclipse
5625 Powder
5626 Chardonnay
5627 Graham
5628 Sediment
5629 Allspice
5630 Apple
5631 Lava
5632 Cayenne
5633 Plantain
5634 Parsley
5635 Scallion
5636 Atlantis
5691 Orca
5740 Burlap
5741 Porter
5742 Tusk
5743 Putty
5744 Blueberry
5745 Chartreuse
5746 Mango
5747 Sedona
5748 Juniper
5749 Peanut

Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
5W40 Black
5W41 Pepper
5W42 Pearl Grey
5W43 Crimson
5W44 Ink
5W45 Night Blue
5W46 Petrol
5W48 Sepia
5W49 Umber
5W51 Camellia Red
5W52 Emerald
5W53 Snow Pea
5W54 Olive
5W56 Maroon
5W57 Black Raspberry
5W58 Spruce
5W59 Apple Green
5W60 Deep Blue
5W61 Chili Pepper

Imperma
TM01 Toffee
TM02 Pigeon
TM03 Fossil
TM04 Poppyseed
TM05 Auburn
TM06 Cumin
TM07 Marble
TM08 Cliff
TM09 Tarragon
TM10 Pesto
TM11 Wave
TM12 Niagara
TM13 Tuscan
TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem
TM50 Brick
TM52 Cinnamon
TM53 Daisy
TM54 Pine
TM55 Water
TM56 Dill
TM57 Lavender
TM58 Mallard
TM59 Caramel
TM60 Greyhound
TM61 Mocha
TM62 Iceberg
TM63 Chestnut
TM64 Granite
TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve
TM30 Kelly
TM31 Lake
TM32 Gala
TM33 Papaya
TM34 Dandelion
TM35 Curry
TM36 Lilac
TM37 Submarine
TM38 Driftwood
TM40 Quarry
TM42 Shadow
TM43 Seal
TM44 Chalk

Texel
TM20 Angora
TM21 Grist
TM22 Galaxy
TM23 Terracotta
TM24 Nude Ⓔ
TM25 Field
TM26 Haze

Ⓔ = Established

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
5G67 Bone
5G69 Brown Sugar
5G70 Chocolate Chip
5G71 Candlelight
5G72 Honey Mustard
5G73 Marmalade
5G74 Picnic
5G75 Pinot
5G76 Bloom
5G77 Grapevine
5G78 Firefly
5G79 Artichoke
5G80 Serpent
5G81 Carolina
5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G83 Nautical
5G84 Gravel
5G85 Sharkskin
5G86 Kohl

Remix
RE01 Rust
RE02 Pumpkin
RE03 Pebble
RE04 Dark Chocolate
RE05 Beige
RE06 Linen Beige
RE08 Concrete Grey
RE09 Sky Blue
RE10 Blue Jean
RE11 Ivy Green
RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE13 Night Blue

Silk
5L30 Butterscotch
5L31 Dijon
5L32 Seaweed
5L33 Boysenberry
5L34 Vermillion
5L35 Marina
5L36 Heather Blue
5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L38 Cauldron
5L39 Flaxen

Price Group 6

Brisa
BR01 Black Onyx
BR04 Truffle
BR06 Ash
BR07 Sage
BR08 Celery
BR09 Sterling Blue
BR10 Night Navy
BR11 Cambridge Blue
BR12 Abyss
BR14 Pompeian Red
BR16 Cinnabar
BR18 New Sand
BR20 White
BR21 Moccasin
BR22 Buckskin
BR24 Mineral
BR25 Skyway
BR26 Iron
BR27 Stormy
BR28 Esmeralda
BR29 Seaweed
BR30 Bone
BR31 Carmel
BR32 Bridle
BR33 Moon

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio
TR01 Mist Grey
TR02 Stone Grey
TR03 Cassonade Beige
TR04 Nutmeg Beige
TR06 Licorice Black
TR07 Mustard Yellow
TR08 Red Currant
TR11 Ice Blue
TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR15 Brown Frost

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Crew and Uno

L107 Black
L207 Mahogany
L220 Soapstone
L221 Rocky

turnstone Leather

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Jacket

L305 Brown
T802 Black

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surface section.

Custom Surfaces

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customers' Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on *www.steelcase.com.* COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles and turnstone Collection by Designtex fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:
- Link

For information on soil retardant fabrics on select surfaces, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Seating Upholstery Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- ▦ = COM approved
- Ⓔ = Established
- ▶See specification guide for details.

*Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	Price Group	á la carte - Standard, Task	á la carte - Standard, Guest	Crew - Standard, Task, Plastic Back	Crew - Standard, Task, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Upholstered Back	Crew - Standard, Guest, Wood Back	Jacket - Standard	Pedestal Seat Cushion - Standard	Uno - Standard	Uno - Standard, High Back
Bo Peep	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Brisa	5	■	■	■	•	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Buzz2	6	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Chainmail	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Cogent: Trails	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Era	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Gaja*	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Imperma	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Jacks Ⓔ	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	▦	▦	■	■	■	■	▦	▦	■	■
Link	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
New Black: Bruce	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: Harley	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: Henry	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: Jack	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
New Black: James	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Nitelights	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Playground	1	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Redeem	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Remix	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Reply Air Mesh	NA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Seating Vinyl	2	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■
Silk	5	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Spyder	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Stand In	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■
Steelcut Trio	7	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■
Texel	3	■	■	■	■	■	■	▦	■	■	■

Tip: All Steelcase Textiles Price Group 3 upholstery requires an additional leadtime of two or more weeks.
Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.

Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Surface Materials program for use on turnstone products.

The COM process consists of seven steps: COM website, Testing/Approval, Steelcase to Purchase Service, Pricing, Cutting Direction, Yardage Requirements, and the Purchase Orders.

COM Website

- COM Website features application test results for all COM, Designtex Graded-In, Options Collection and Classics Collection fabrics. The website allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most turnstone seating and systems products.
- Access the COM website at: *www.steelcase.com*.
- Or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Application Testing/Approval

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the COM website at: *www.steelcase.com*.

COM Application Testing or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

COM fabric performance, including durability, pilling, color fastness, stretch, splitting, fraying, etc. is not tested by Steelcase. Therefore, COMs are not covered by the Steelcase Warranty. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, that means Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.
  Helpful hint: Seating vinyl and leather do not require testing. Customer's own vinyl is available on all seating products that accept Steelcase standard vinyl.
- If your material has not been tested, then send yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 2 yards for vertical surfaces) and submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form to:
  Steelcase Inc.
  Attn: COM Testing
  Door 305
  4060 Eastern Avenue
  Grand Rapids, MI 49508
- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the COM website under the "How To Test" tab **or** fax a copy of the COM Testing Request form from the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to 616.698.4700. **All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.**
- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended lead times.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The COM program also includes a service to purchase approved COM for our customers for use on turnstone products. Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling and shipment of COM directly from the suppliers. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COM for all turnstone products.

In some instances, not all colors in a fabric family are approved. You will be informed of these instances before Steelcase purchases the fabric.

If for some reason the fabric must be ordered directly from the supplier, contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative for approval and instructions prior to purchase. The only time the customer can purchase fabric is for testing.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
- Calculate yardage required by using the COM Calculator found on the COM website at *www.steelcase.com*.
- Or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
  Helpful tip: Fabric width, repeat and product quantity and style number are required in order to calculate yardage accurately.
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.
- The cost of the COM will be shown as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

COM vendors require fabric purchases in half or full yard increments. Therefore, Steelcase will round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

COL (Customer's Own Leather) is calculated by the square foot, but purchased in hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Base price of chair includes standard fabrics. Steelcase will not allow credit or deduct the cost of the standard fabric when a COM fabric is selected in its place.

Steelcase cannot be held responsible for costs incurred when a COM supplier ships a COM fabric that does not meet Steelcase application standards or for costs incurred for late deliveries when a COM supplier commits to shipping a COM fabric for manufacturing by a specific date and misses that date.

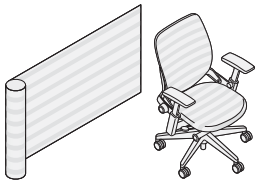
COM Warranty

Steelcase standard warranty does not apply to Designtex or any other COM vendor's fabric.

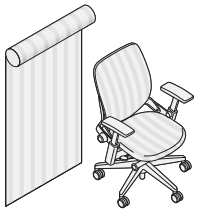
- Designtex and other COM suppliers are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, abrasion resistance, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration. These fabrics or vinyls are subject to policies regarding appearance, behavior, and durability that have been established by the fabric supplier. The customer's remedy for a fabric defect is limited to the replacement of the fabric by the supplier. Durability, performance, and fabric defects of COM fabrics are not guaranteed by Steelcase.

Cutting Direction

SEATING:



Warp horizontal

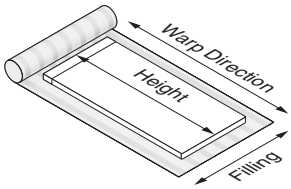


Warp vertical

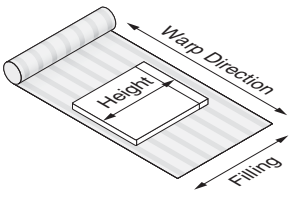
- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (downroll, woven way) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls.

▶See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



Warp vertical



Warp horizontal

- **Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- The cutting direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the COM website for the approved cutting direction for your particular COM.

▶See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Steelcase cannot guarantee pattern repeat match from product to product. Steelcase also cannot guarantee pattern repeat match within each product listed. (i.e., seat and back, arms to back, etc.)

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, visit the Calculator found on the COM website or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
- The Calculator on the COM website provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:
–width of fabric
–fabric repeat
–cutting direction
–product style number
–quantity of products being manufactured

- COM vinyl requires upholstering in the railroad cutting direction. Please visit our website or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com for yardage requirements.
- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the supplier for specific information.
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
- Steelcase is the only party who may purchase COMs.

Maintenance and Cleaning

Inspecting and cleaning. Have your chair's upholstery, finishes, controls, base, and other moving parts inspected and cleaned at least once a year.

Cleaning painted and plastic surfaces. Finishes should be cleaned with water and/or a non-abrasive cleaner (such as Formula 409® and Fantastik®).

Maintaining upholstery. Use a vacuum cleaner for regular cleaning. Periodic professional dry cleaning is recommended. Do not steam clean.

Removing excess stains or heavy soil. Soak up excess stain with a cloth. Do not dry the stain completely or it may set. For most water-soluble stains (coffee, fruit juice, washable ink), use an upholstery cleaning solution (such as Bissell® upholstery shampoo or Guardsman Fabri-Kleen® products) and follow directions on package. For oil-borne stains, use a dry cleaning solution at room temperature (never hot) and let solution work into the stain. Use quick, light strokes to brush the stain with a soft bristle brush. Work from outside toward the center to prevent rings. Soak up remaining dry cleaning solution, then sponge the fabric with cool water. Let fabric dry completely; then vacuum thoroughly. If stain is still visible, repeat procedure. Several light applications of cleaning solution are more effective and less damaging than one heavy application.

Formula 409 is a registered trademark of Clorox company. Fantastik is a registered trademark of Dow Consumer Products, Inc. Fabri-Kleen is a registered trademark of Guardsman Chemical. All other marks are marks of their respective owners.

Resources

Style Number Index **736**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
0202	683	Oriana Guest Chair
0204	683	Oriana Guest Chair
0205	683	Oriana Guest Chair
120	673	Collaboration Guest Chair
120D	673	Collaboration Guest Chair
120L	673	Collaboration Guest Chair
120U	673	Collaboration Guest Chair
126900	156	Kart Accessory
126A100	155	Kart Nesting Chair
126A101	155	Kart Nesting Chair
126A111	165	Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chair
126A200	156	Kart Nesting Chair
126A200S	156	Kart Nesting Chair
126A201	156	Kart Nesting Chair
126A201S	155	Kart Nesting Chair
126A211	165	Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chair
126A211S	165	Kart Leg-Base Stacking Chair
126B100ST	159	Kart Stool
126B101ST	159	Kart Stool
126B111ST	163	Kart Café Leg-Base Stool
126B200SST	160	Kart Stool
126B200ST	160	Kart Stool
126B201SST	159	Kart Stool
126B201ST	160	Kart Stool
126B211SST	163	Kart Café Leg-Base Stool
126B211ST	163	Kart Café Leg-Base Stool
127C100J	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C101J	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C200J	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C200SJ	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C201J	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
127C201SJ	169	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C100J	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C101J	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C200J	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C200SJ	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C201J	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
128C201SJ	170	Kart Jury Base Chair
416911	498	i2i 416 Work Chair
416911T	498	i2i 416 Work Chair/Tab
418A000	269	SILQ 418 Series Chair
418B000	271	SILQ 418 Series Stool
428310	283	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
428510	280	Qivi 428 Collab Chair
428710	281	Qivi 428 Collab Stool
428910	283	Qivi 428 Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
4331203	253	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331223	253	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331403	253	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4331423	253	Protégé 433 Work Chair
4333003	255	Protégé 433 Guest Chair
4333023	255	Protégé 433 Guest Chair
4335023	257	Protégé 433 Sled-Base Guest Chair
434110	291	cobi 434 Work Chair
434111	291	cobi 434 Work Chair/Arm
434710	293	cobi 434 Work Stool
434711	293	cobi 434 Work Stool/Arm
435A00	94	Steelcase Series 1 Work Chair
435B00	95	Steelcase Series 1 Stool
435COATHANGER	96	Steelcase Series 1 Hanger
435HEADREST	96	Steelcae Series 1 Headrest
442A30	39	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Chair
442A40	39	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Chair
442A50	41	Gesture 442 Series Wrk Chr w/Headrest
442B30	43	Gesture 442 Shell Bck Stool
442B40	43	Gesture 442 Wrapped Bck Stool
4535300	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535300D	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535301	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535301D	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535330	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330D	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330DP	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330DW	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330P	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535330W	216	Criterion 453 MidBk Work Chair
4535331	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331D	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331DP	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331DW	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331P	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4535331W	212	Criterion 453 HiBk Work Chair
4537300	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537300D	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537301	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537301D	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537330	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330D	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330DP	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330DW	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330P	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537330W	224	Criterion 453 MidBk Stool
4537331	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331D	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331DP	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331DW	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331P	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4537331W	220	Criterion 453 HiBk Stool
4539301B	227	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
4539331B	227	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
4539331BW	227	Criterion Plus 453 HiBk Work Chair
46216179	54	Leap 462 Work Chair
46216189	57	Leap 462 Work Chair
46267179	60	Leap 462 Stool
46267189	63	Leap 462 Stool
46296179	66	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
46296189	69	Leap Plus 462 Work Chair
464LOUNGE	192	Leap 464 WorkLounge
464OTTOMAN	193	Leap 464 Ottoman
465A000	81	Think 465 Series Work Chair

Style Number	Page	Description
465A300	78	Think 465 Series Work Chair
465B000	85	Think 465 Series Stool
465B300	82	Think 465 Series Stool
466160MP	139	Reply 466 Series Work Chair
466160MT	137	Reply 466 Series Work Chair
466450MH	143	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466450MT	141	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466452MH	143	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466452MT	141	Reply 466 Series Leg-Base Multi-Use Chair
466480MH	147	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466480MT	145	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466482MH	147	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
466482MT	145	Reply 466 Series Sled-Base Multi-Use Chair
472BR	623	Max-Stkr 472 Bkrack Assy
472G	624	Max-Stkr 472 Alignment Device
472TAL	623	Max-Stkr 472 Tablet Arm Assy
472TAR	623	Max-Stkr 472 Tablet Arm Assy
473D	624	Max-Stkr Trans/Strg Dolly
474410M	607	Snodgrass 474 Series Chair
474419M	607	Snodgrass 474 Series Chair
474419W	607, 687	Snodgrass 474 Guest Chair
475410M	571	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTL	573	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475410MTR	573	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412M	571	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475412MC	571	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415M	571	Player 475 Leg-Base Multi-Purp Chair
475415MC	571	Player 475 Leg-Base
475480M	575	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTL	577	Player 475 Sled-Base
475480MTR	577	Player 475 Sled-Base
475482M	575	Player 475 Sled-Base
475485M	575	Player 475 Sled-Base
475710M	579	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475712M	579	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475715M	579	Player 475 Leg-Base Stool
475A	580	Player 475 Alignment Device
475D	580	Player 475 Transport/Strg Dolly
475G	580	Player 475 Ganging Device
477100	622	Max-Stacker III 477 Series Stackable Chair
480110	309	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480120	309	Node 480 Series Work Chair
480130	311	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480140	316	Node 480 Series Collaborative Stool
480150	311	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480170	309	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480180	311	Node 480 Series Collaborative Chair
480210	313	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480220	313	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480230	315	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480240	317	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Stool
480250	315	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480270	313	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480280	315	Node 480 Series MidBk Collab Chair
480310	318	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Chair
480320	319	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborative Stool
480330	318	Node 480 Series X Base Colla Mid-Back
480340	319	Node 480 Series X Base Collaborat Mid-Back
480410	320	Node 480 Series Wood Base Collaborat Chair
480420	320	Node 480 Series Wd Bse Collaborat Mid-Back
4821410	110	Amia 482 Series Work Chair
4821410LS	106	Amia 482 Series Work Chair
4821412	115	Amia 482 Series Air Back Work Chair
4821414	117	Amia 482 Series Air Back Work Chair
4821418	113	Amia 482 Series Chair
4827410	120	Amia 482 Series Stool
4827412	125	Amia 482 Series Air Back Stool
4827414	127	Amia 482 Series Air Back Stool
4827418	123	Amia 482 Series Stool
4871110	235	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871210	235	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4871211	235	Cachet 487 Swivel-Base
4877110	239	Cachet 487 Stool
4877210	239	Cachet 487 Stool
4877211	239	Cachet 487 Stool
4878100	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878110	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base with Flip-up Arms
4878200	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878201	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878210	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
4878211	237	Cachet 487 Leg-Base
487BK	242	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487D	244	Cachet 487 Transport/Strg Dolly
487G	244	Cachet 487 Ganging/Alignment Device
487ST	243	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
487STBK	241	Cachet 487 Cushion Upholstery Pkg
488BD	345	Brody Privacy Desk
488BDE	347	Brody Privacy Desk with Extension
488FR	348	Brody Footrest
488WE	343	Brody Privacy Lounge with Extension
488WO	339	Brody WorkLounge
488WP	341	Brody Privacy Lounge
490410	589	Move 490
490410C	589	Move 490
490410CP	590	Move 490
490410P	590	Move 490
490410U	590	Move 490
490410UC	590	Move 490
490410V	586	Move 490
490410VC	586	Move 490
490412	590	Move 490
490412C	590	Move 490
490412CP	591	Move 490
490412P	591	Move 490
490412U	591	Move 490
490412UC	591	Move 490
490412V	586	Move 490
490412VC	586	Move 490
490510	597	Move 490 Perching Stool
490510P	598	Move 490 Perching Stool

Style Number	Page	Description
490510U	597	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512	598	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512P	598	Move 490 Perching Stool
490512U	598	Move 490 Perching Stool
490710	593	Move 490
490710C	593	Move 490
490710CP	594	Move 490
490710P	594	Move 490
490710U	594	Move 490
490710UC	594	Move 490
490710V	587	Move 490 Value Pkg
490710VC	587	Move 490 Value Pkg
490712	594	Move 490
490712C	594	Move 490
490712CP	595	Move 490
490712P	595	Move 490
490712U	595	Move 490
490712UC	595	Move 490
490712V	587	Move 490 Value Pkg
490712VC	587	Move 490 Value Pkg
490D	599	Move Transport/Storage Dolly
490GA4	599	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490GA7	599	Move Ganging/Alignment Device
490WS	599	Wall Saver
499111	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499112	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499113	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499121	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499122	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499123	202	Siento Mid-Back Desk Chair
499211	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499212	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499213	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499221	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499222	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499223	202	Siento High-Back Desk Chair
499SIENTO	198	Siento Design Pkg High-Back Chair
793390	166	Kart Stack Dolly
COLAGTP	430	Lagunitas Personal Table
COLAGTRECT	429	Lagunitas Work Table
CQCT1632	499	Collaborative Lounge Table
G20	669	Alcove Guest Chair
G22	677	Escapade Guest Chair
G23	677	Escapade Guest Chair
G24	695	Topaz Guest Chair
G26	695	Topaz Guest Chair
HLS105	560	Surround Lounge, 104½" Frame Width
HLS44	521	Surround Lounge, 44" Frame Width
HLS55	524	Surround Lounge, 55" Frame Width
HLS61	528-529	Surround Lounge, 60½" Frame Width
HLS66	532-533	Surround Lounge, 66" Frame Width
HLS72	536-537	Surround Lounge, 71½" Frame Width
HLS77	540-541	Surround Lounge, 77" Frame Width
HLS83	544-545	Surround Lounge, 82½" Frame Width
HLS88	548-549	Surround Lounge, 88" Frame Width
HLS94	552	Surround Lounge, 93½" Frame Width
HLS99	556	Surround Lounge, 99" Frame Width
HLSET	561	Surround Storage, One-Tier End Table
HLSMT	563	Surround, Mobile Tablet
HLSTTT	562	Surround Storage, Two-Tier End Table
JERSEYV	178	Jersey Series Value Work Chair
MLBBF	373	Backless Lounge
MLBBS	373	Backless Lounge
MLLCE	367	Corner Lounge
MLLCF	367	Corner Lounge
MLLCS	367	Corner Lounge
MLRCE	367	Corner Lounge
MLRCF	367	Corner Lounge
MLRCS	367	Corner Lounge
MLRLE	370	Reverse Lounge
MLRLF	370	Reverse Lounge
MLRLS	370	Reverse Lounge
MLRRE	370	Reverse Lounge
MLRRF	370	Reverse Lounge
MLRRS	370	Reverse Lounge
MLSIE	363	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIF	363	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSIS	363	Straight Inverted Lounge
MLSTE	361	Straight Lounge
MLSTF	361	Straight Lounge
MLSTS	361	Straight Lounge
MNGLB	680	Mingle Guest Chair
N3LBA1200	443	B-Free Small Beam, Aluminum Leg
N3LBA1600	441	B-Free Large Beam, Aluminum Leg
N3LBW1200	444	B-Free Small Beam, Wood Leg
N3LBW1600	442	B-Free Large Beam, Wood Leg
N3LCUBEL	445	B-Free Large Cube
N3LCUBES	446	B-Free Small Cube
N3LGA	447	B-Free Ganging Brackets
N3LMAGSC	449	B-Free Screen to Cube Magnets
N3LMAGSS	449	B-Free Screen to Screen Magnets
N3LSCREEN	448	B-Free Screen
N3LTABLECF	450	B-Free Occasional Coffee Table
N3LTABLECR	450	B-Free Occasional Corner Table
PROTEGEV	250	Protégé 433 Value Work Chair
STLLNG2AR1	409	Umami Lounge, Two Arms, Single
STLLNG2AR2	411	Umami Lounge, Two Arms, Double
STLLNGAR1	405	Umami Lounge, One Arm, Single
STLLNGAR2	407	Umami Lounge, One Arm, Double
STLLNGCR1	413	Umami Lounge, Corner, Single
STLLNGEC	415	Umami Lounge, End Cap
STLLNGST1	401	Umami Straight Lounge, Single
STLLNGST2	403	Umami Straight Lounge, Double
STLPLTF1	395	Umami Single Platform
STLPLTF2	398	Umami Double Platform
STLSCRPL	421	Umami Screens, Standard
STLSCRPLS	426	Umami Screens, Spanner Screens
SYLVIB42	467	Sylvi 42" Bench
SYLVIBPRECT	472	Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel
SYLVIBPRECTGL	475	Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel, Left Handed

Style Number	Page	Description
SYLVIBPRECTGR	475	Sylvi Rectangular Back Panel, Right Handed
SYLVIBPWGD	474	Sylvi Double Wedge Back Panel
SYLVIBPWGL	473	Sylvi Wedge Back Panel, Left Handed
SYLVIBPWGR	473	Sylvi Wedge Back Panel, Right Handed
SYLVIFLMOUNT	486	Sylvi Floor Mounting Kit
SYLVIGANGKIT	486	Sylvi Ganging Kit
SYLVIKITEG	476	Sylvi Kite Ganging Table
SYLVILEG	487	Sylvi Leg Kit
SYLVILG42	464	Sylvi 42" Rectangular Lounge
SYLVILG66	465	Sylvi 66" Rectangular Lounge
SYLVILG96	466	Sylvi 96" Rectangular Lounge
SYLVIOVAL	483	Sylvi Oval Occasional Table
SYLVIPWBRKT	491	Sylvi Power Bracket
SYLVIPWCLIP	490	Sylvi Wire Management Clip
SYLVIPWCLIPHW	491	Sylvi Wire Management Clip, Hardwired
SYLVIPWCORD	488	Sylvi Corded Power
SYLVIPWHARD	488	Sylvi Hardwired Power
SYLVIPWMOD	489	Sylvi Modular Kit
SYLVIPWPASS	490	Sylvi Pass-Through Kit
SYLVIPWSTART	489	Sylvi Starter Kit
SYLVIRECT	482	Sylvi Rectangular Occasional Table
SYLVIRECTG	477	Sylvi Rectangular Ganging Table
SYLVIROCK	484	Sylvi Rock Occasional Table
SYLVIROUND	481	Sylvi Round Occasional Table
SYLVISQUARE	480	Sylvi Square Occasional Table
SYLVISQUAREG	478	Sylvi Square Ganging Table
SYLVIWG49L	468	Sylvi 49"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed
SYLVIWG49R	468	Sylvi 49"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed
SYLVIWG56D	470	Sylvi 56"W Double Wedge Lounge
SYLVIWG73L	469	Sylvi 73"W Wedge Lounge, Left Handed
SYLVIWG73R	469	Sylvi 73"W Wedge Lounge, Right Handed
SYLVIWG80D	471	Sylvi 80"W Double Wedge Lounge
TERR1	690	Terrazzo Guest Chair
TERR2	690	Terrazzo Guest Chair
TERR3	690	Terrazzo Guest Chair
TS30101	725	à la carte Chair
TS30102	725	à la carte Chair
TS30103	725	à la carte Chair
TS30104	726	à la carte Chair
TS30105	725	à la carte Chair
TS30106	725	à la carte Chair
TS30107	726	à la carte Chair
TS30801	718	Crew Chair
TS30802	718	Crew Chair
TS30803	719	Crew Stool
TS30805	722	Crew Chair
TS30806	722	Crew Chair
TS30807	722	Crew Chair
TS30808	722	Crew Chair
TS30811	718	Crew Chair
TS30812	718	Crew Chair
TS30813	719	Crew Stool
TS30821	718	Crew Chair
TS30822	718	Crew Chair
TS30823	719	Crew Stool

Style Number	Page	Description
TS30831	718	Crew Chair
TS30832	718	Crew Chair
TS30833	719	Crew Stool
TS31101	728	Uno Chair
TS31102	728	Uno Chair
TS31301	723	Jacket Chair
TS31302	723	Jacket Cover
TS37602	685	Sawyer Chair
TS38301	181	Jersey Chair
TS38304	183	Jersey Chair
TS38305	183	Jersey Chair
TS38308	185	Jersey Chair
TS38309	185	Jersey Chair
WHG6600	613	Nooi Linking Chair, Armless
WHG6602	613	Nooi Linking Chair, Arms
WHG6604	614	Nooi Sled-Based Chair
WHG6606	615	Nooi Cafeteria Chair, Armless
WHG6608	615	Nooi Cafeteria Chair, Arms
WHG6625	616	Nooi Bar-Height Stool
WHG6626	616	Nooi Cafe-Height Stool

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, Sylvi, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Roam, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Motif, and PolyVision.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.